

1 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
2 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
3 BETWEEN  
4 COUNTY OF ORANGE  
5 AND  
6 CERNER CORPORATION  
7 JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020  
8

9 THIS AGREEMENT entered into this 1st day of July 2017 (effective date), is by and between the  
10 COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of State of California (COUNTY), and CERNER  
11 CORPORATION, a Delaware For-Profit Corporation (CONTRACTOR). COUNTY and  
12 CONTRACTOR may sometimes be referred to herein individually as "Party" or collectively as  
13 "Parties". This Agreement shall be administered by the County of Orange Health Care Agency  
14 (ADMINISTRATOR).  
15

16 WITNESSETH:  
17

18 WHEREAS, COUNTY wishes to contract with CONTRACTOR for the provision of Maintenance  
19 and Support Services described herein;

20 WHEREAS, Maintenance and Support Services are set forth in detail in Exhibit A, B, C, D, E, F, G,  
21 H, and H; and

22 WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR is agreeable to the rendering of aforesaid Maintenance and Support  
23 Services on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth:  
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, benefits, and promises contained  
26 herein, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR do hereby agree as follows:  
27

28 //  
29 //  
30 //  
31 //  
32 //  
33 //  
34 //  
35 //  
36 //  
37 //

1	<b><u>CONTENTS</u></b>	
2	<b><u>PARAGRAPH</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
3	Title Page.....	1
4	Contents.....	2
5	Referenced Contract Provisions .....	4
6	I. Acronyms .....	6
7	II. Alteration of Terms .....	11
8	III. Choice of Law and Forum .....	11
9	IV. Compliance .....	12
10	V. Confidentiality.....	15
11	VI. Conflict of Interest .....	16
12	VII. Contractor Limitation of Liability .....	16
13	VIII. Delegation, Assignment and Subcontracts .....	17
14	IX. Employee Eligibility Verification .....	18
15	X. Facilities, Payments and Services .....	18
16	XI. Freight on Board Prices .....	18
17	XII. Headings Not Controlling.....	19
18	XIII. Indemnification and Insurance .....	19
19	XIV. Information Management Tools .....	24
20	XV. Inspections and Audits.....	24
21	XVI. Licenses and Laws .....	25
22	XVII. Literature and Advertisements.....	26
23	XVIII. Maximum Obligation.....	27
24	XIX. Minimum Wage Laws .....	27
25	XX. No Hire .....	28
26	XXI. Nondiscrimination.....	28
27	XXII. Notices.....	30
28	XXIII. Protective Equipment.....	31
29	XXIV. Records Management and Maintenance .....	31
30	XXV. Severability.....	31
31	XXVI. Site Visits and County Credits.....	32
32	XXVII. Status of Contractor .....	32
33	XXVIII. Term .....	33
34	XXIX. Termination .....	33
35	XXX. Waiver of Default or Breach.....	37
36	XXXI. Work Product .....	38
37	Signature Page.....	39

**CONTENTS**

	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
<b><u>EXHIBIT A</u></b>	
I. Definitions .....	1
II. Patent / Copyright Materials .....	5
III. Title of Data .....	5
IV. California Public Records Act .....	5
V. Payments .....	5
VI. Reports and Meetings .....	10
VII. Responsibility of Contractor .....	10
VIII. Services .....	10
IX. System Support Requirements .....	73
X. Standards of System Performance .....	76
<u>XI. Subscriptions .....</u>	<u>76</u>
<del>XI.</del> <u>XII. System Migration Services .....</u>	<u>77</u>
 <b><u>EXHIBIT B</u></b>	
I. Scope of Use Expansions .....	1
 <b><u>EXHIBIT C</u></b>	
I. Cerner.com Restricted Access Agreement .....	1
 <b><u>EXHIBIT D</u></b>	
I. High Technology Escrow Agreement .....	1
 <b><u>EXHIBIT E</u></b>	
I. Pass-through Provisions .....	1
 <b><u>EXHIBIT F</u></b>	
I. <u>Licensed and Sublicensed Software, Equipment</u> Maintenance and Support Inventory .....	<u>+1</u>
 <b><u>EXHIBIT G</u></b>	
I. Business Associate Contract .....	<u>+1</u>
 <b><u>EXHIBIT H</u></b>	
I. <u>Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract .....</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Attachment 1</u>	
<u>Attachment 2</u>	



**REFERENCED CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

**Term:** July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2020

Period One means the period from July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018

Period Two means the period from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019

Period Three means the period from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020

**Maximum Obligation:**

Period One Maximum Obligation:                   \$ ~~2,450,281~~ 444,475.61

Period Two Maximum Obligation: ~~2,450,281~~ 5,305,184.06

Period Three Maximum Obligation:                   ~~2,450,281~~ 3,087,044.05

TOTAL MAXIMUM OBLIGATION:                   \$ ~~7,350,843~~ 10,836,703.72

**Basis for Reimbursement:**   Negotiated Amount

**Payment Method:**               In Arrears

**CONTRACTOR DUNS Number:**               04-241-0688

**CONTRACTOR TAX ID Number:**           43-1196944

**Notices to COUNTY and CONTRACTOR:**

COUNTY:                   County of Orange  
                              Health Care Agency  
                              Contract Development and Management  
                              405 West 5th Street, Suite 600  
                              Santa Ana, CA 92701  
                              Attn: Contract Administrator

CONTRACTOR:           Cerner Corporation  
                              2800 Rockcreek Parkway  
                              Kansas City, Missouri 64117  
                              Attn: Marc Naughton, Executive Vice President and CFO  
                              E-Mail: [mnaughton@cerner.com](mailto:mnaughton@cerner.com)

//

//

## I. ACRONYMS

The following standard definitions are for reference purposes only and may or may not apply in their entirety throughout this Agreement:

1		
2		
3		
4	A. AA	Alcoholics Anonymous
5	B. AB 109	Assembly Bill 109, 2011 Public Safety Realignment
6	C. ABC	Allied Behavioral Care
7	D. ACH	Acute Care Hospital
8	E. ADAS	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services
9	F. ADL	Activities of Daily Living
10	G. ADP	Alcohol and Drug Program
11	E. AES	Advanced Encryption Standard
12	F. AFLP	Adolescent Family Life Program
13	G. AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
14	H. AIM	Access for Infants and Mothers
15	I. AMHS	Adult Mental Health Services
16	J. ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
17	K. ASAM PPC	American Society of Addiction Medicine Patient Placement Criteria
18	L. ASI	Addiction Severity Index
19	M. ASIST	Applied Suicide Intervention Skills Training
20	N. ASO	Administrative Services Organization
21	O. ASRS	Alcohol and Drug Programs Reporting System
22	P. BBS	Board of Behavioral Sciences
23	Q. BCP	Business Continuity Plan
24	R. BH	Base Hospital
25	S. BHS	Behavioral Health Services
26	T. CalOMS	California Outcomes Measurement System
27	U. CalWORKs	California Work Opportunity and Responsibility for Kids
28	V. CAP	Corrective Action Plan
29	W. CAT	Centralized Assessment Team
30	X. CCC	California Civil Code
31	Y. CCLD	(California) Community Care Licensing Division
32	Z. CCR	California Code of Regulations
33	AA. CDCR	California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation
34	AB. CDSS	California Department of Social Services
35	AC. CERC	Children's Emergency Receiving Center
36	AD. CESI	Client Evaluation of Self at Intake
37	AE. CEST	Client Evaluation of Self and Treatment

1	AF. CFDA	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance
2	AG. CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
3	AH. CHDP	Child Health and Disability Prevention
4	AI. CHHS	California Health and Human Services Agency
5	AJ. CHPP	COUNTY HIPAA Policies and Procedures
6	AK. CHS	Correctional Health Services
7	AL. CIPA	California Information Practices Act
8	AM. CMPPA	Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act
9	AN. COI	Certificate of Insurance
10	AO. CPA	Certified Public Accountant
11	AP. CSI	Client and Services Information
12	AQ. CSW	Clinical Social Worker
13	AR. CYBHS	Children and Youth Behavioral Health Services
14	AS. DATAR	Drug Abuse Treatment Access Report
15	AT. DCR	Data Collection and Reporting
16	AU. DD	Dually Diagnosed
17	AV. DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency
18	AW. DHCS	California Department of Health Care Services
19	AX. D/MC	Drug/Medi-Cal
20	AY. DMV	California Department of Motor Vehicles
21	AZ. DoD	US Department of Defense
22	BA. DPFS	Drug Program Fiscal Systems
23	BB. DRC	Probation's Day Reporting Center
24	BC. DRP	Disaster Recovery Plan
25	BD. DRS	Designated Record Set
26	BE. DSM	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
27	BF. DSM-IV	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 4th Edition
28	BG. DSM-V	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 5th Edition
29	BH. EBP	Evidence-Based Practice
30	BI. EDN	Electronic Disease Notification System
31	BJ. EEOC	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
32	BK. EHR	Electronic Health Records
33	BL. ePHI	Electronic Protected Health Information
34	BM. EPSDT	Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment
35	BN. ERC	Emergency Receiving Center
36	BO. FFS	Fee For service
37	BP. FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards

1	BQ. FQHC	Federally Qualified Health Center
2	BR. FSP	Full Service Partnership
3	BS. FTE	Full Time Equivalent
4	BT. GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
5	BU. HAB	Federal HIV/AIDS Bureau
6	BV. HCA	County of Orange Health Care Agency
7	BW. HHS	Federal Health and Human Services Agency
8	BX. HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public
9		Law 104-191
10	BY. HITECH Act	The Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health
11		Act, Public Law 111-005
12	BZ. HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
13	CA. HRSA	Federal Health Resources and Services Administration
14	CB. HSC	California Health and Safety Code
15	CC. IBNR	Incurred But Not Reported
16	CD. ID	Identification
17	CE. IEA	Information Exchange Agreement
18	CF. IMD	Institute for Mental Disease
19	CG. IOM	Institute of Medicine
20	CH. IRIS	Integrated Records and Information System
21	CI. ISO	Insurance Services Office
22	CJ. ITC	Indigent Trauma Care
23	CK. LCSW	Licensed Clinical Social Worker
24	CL. LGBTQI	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Questioning, and Intersex
25	CM. LPS	Lanterman/Petris/Short (Act)
26	CO. LPT	Licensed Psychiatric Technician
27	CP. MAT	Medication Assisted Treatment
28	CQ. MEDS	Medi-Cal Eligibility Determination System
29	CR. MFT	Marriage and Family Therapist
30	CS. MH	Mental Health
31	CT. MHIS	Mental Health Inpatient Services
32	CU. MIHS	Medical and Institutional Health Services
33	CV. MHP	Mental Health Plan
34	CW. MHRC	Mental Health Rehabilitation Centers
35	CX. MHS	Mental Health Specialist
36	CY. MHSA	Mental Health Services Act
37	CZ. MORS	Milestones of Recovery Scale



1	DA. MS	Mandatory Supervision
2	DB. MSN	Medical Safety Net
3	DC. MTP	Master Treatment Plan
4	DD. NA	Narcotics Anonymous
5	DE. NIATx	Network Improvement of Addiction Treatment
6	DF. NIH	National Institutes of Health
7	DG. NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
8	DH. NOA	Notice of Action
9	DI. NP	Nurse Practitioner
10	DJ. NPDB	National Provider Data Bank
11	DK. NPI	National Provider Identifier
12	DL. NPP	Notice of Privacy Practices
13	DM. OCEMS	Orange County Emergency Medical Services
14	DN. OCJS	Orange County Jail System
15	DO. OC-MEDS	Orange County Medical Emergency Data System
16	DP. OCPD	Orange County Probation Department
17	DQ. OCR	Federal Office for Civil Rights
18	DR. OCSD	Orange County Sheriff's Department
19	DS. OIG	Federal Office of Inspector General
20	DT. OMB	Federal Office of Management and Budget
21	DU. OPM	Federal Office of Personnel Management
22	DV. ORR	Federal Office of Refugee Resettlement
23	DW. P&P	Policy and Procedure
24	DX. PA DSS	Payment Application Data Security Standard
25	DY. PAF	Partnership Assessment Form
26	DZ. PAR	Prior Authorization Request
27	EA. PBM	Pharmaceutical Benefits Management
28	EB. PC	California Penal Code
29	EC. PCI DSS	Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard
30	ED. PCP	Primary Care Provider
31	EE. PCS	Post-Release Community Supervision
32	EF. PHI	Protected Health Information
33	EG. PI	Personal Information
34	EH. PII	Personally Identifiable Information
35	EI. PRA	California Public Records Act
36	EJ. PSAI/ACT	Perinatal Substance Abuse Services Initiative/Assessment and
37		Coordination Team

1	EK. PSC	Professional Services Contract
2	EL. PTRC	Paramedic Trauma Receiving Center
3	EM. QI	Quality Improvement
4	EN. QIC	Quality Improvement Committee
5	EO. RHAP	Refugee Health Assessment Program
6	EP. RHEIS	Refugee Health Electronic Information System
7	EQ. RN	Registered Nurse
8	ER. RSA	Remote Site Access
9	ES. SAPTBG	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant
10	ET. SD/MC	Short-Doyle Medi-Cal
11	EU. SIR	Self-Insured Retention
12	EV. SMA	Statewide Maximum Allowable (rate)
13	EW. SNF	Skilled Nursing Facility
14	EX. SR	Supervised Release
15	EY. SRP	Supervised Release Participant
16	EZ. SSA	County of Orange Social Services Agency
17	FA. SSI	Supplemental Security Income
18	FB. STP	Special Treatment Program
19	FC. SUD	Substance Use Disorder
20	FD. TAR	Treatment Authorization Request
21	FE. TAY	Transitional Age Youth
22	FF. TB	Tuberculosis
23	FG. TBS	Therapeutic Behavioral Services
24	FH. TRC	Therapeutic Residential Center
25	FI. TTY	Teletypewriter
26	FJ. TUPP	Tobacco Use Prevention Program
27	FK. UMDAP	Uniform Method of Determining Ability to Pay
28	FL. UOS	Units of Service
29	FM. USC	United States Code
30	FN. VOLAGs	Volunteer Agencies
31	FO. W&IC	California Welfare and Institutions Code
32	FP. WIC	Women, Infants and Children

## II. ALTERATION OF TERMS

35 A. This Agreement, together with Exhibits A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and H1, attached hereto and  
36 incorporated herein by this reference, fully expresses the complete understanding of COUNTY and  
37 CONTRACTOR with respect to the subject matter of and obligations under this Agreement. This

1 Agreement shall constitute the sole and entire binding Agreement between the parties as it relates to the  
2 services and licenses provided herein. All other prior proposals, offers, discussions, preliminary  
3 understandings, and other communications relative to this Agreement, oral or written, shall be  
4 considered superseded, and any such terms, conditions or provisions are effective only to the extent that  
5 they have been negotiated as part of this Agreement.

6 B. No addition to, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement or any Exhibits, whether written or  
7 verbal, made by the parties, their officers, employees or agents shall be valid unless made in the form of  
8 a written amendment to this Agreement, which has been formally approved and executed by both parties.

### 9 10 **III. CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM**

11 A. The formation, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws  
12 of the State of California, provided that no article of this Agreement shall be interpreted for or against a  
13 party because that party or its legal representative drafted such article, and this Agreement shall be  
14 construed as if jointly prepared by the parties. Any legal proceeding with respect to this Agreement  
15 shall be filed in the appropriate court of the State of California in Orange County, California. The  
16 Parties agree to waive any rule of law or legal decision that would require interpretation of any  
17 ambiguities in this Agreement against the Party that has drafted the Agreement.

18 B. In the event of a dispute between the Parties, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree to make a  
19 good faith effort to dispose of their disputes within a reasonable period of time through the  
20 CONTRACTOR's Project Manager and COUNTY's Project Director. However, if the  
21 CONTRACTOR's Project Manager and COUNTY's Project Director do not reach a resolution to the  
22 disputed matter, such matter shall be brought to the attention of the Health Care Agency's Agency  
23 Director or his or her designee and the CONTRACTOR's management team to work cooperatively to  
24 resolve the dispute amicably. In the event that a resolution at such management levels does not occur,  
25 either Party may submit the dispute to binding arbitration in Orange County, California under the then-  
26 prevailing rules of the American Arbitration Association, Inc., a New York corporation. Unless either  
27 Party objects to arbitration as a means to resolve the disputed matter, the CONTRACTOR and  
28 COUNTY agree that the arbitration shall be through a single arbitrator, who shall be experienced in  
29 information technology matters. Judgment upon any award in such arbitration may be entered and  
30 enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the  
31 contrary, each Party acknowledges that any breach of any of its obligations with respect to the other  
32 party's proprietary rights will result in an irreparable injury for which money damages will not be an  
33 adequate remedy and that, in such event, the non-breaching party shall be entitled to injunctive relief in  
34 addition to any other relief a court may deem proper.

35 C. In the event the CONTRACTOR or COUNTY objects to arbitration, either Party reserves the  
36 right to initiate any legal proceeding it deems appropriate in accordance with Subparagraph A. of this  
37 Paragraph.

1 D. COUNTY and CONTRACTOR agree that, in the event of a dispute notwithstanding, they will  
 2 continue without delay to carry out all their responsibilities under this Agreement until such time the  
 3 matter is disposed of.

4 E. Notwithstanding the foregoing, COUNTY shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if  
 5 CONTRACTOR is in breach of any of its obligations stated in this Agreement and that breach remains  
 6 uncured following any applicable cure period specified in this Agreement.

#### 8 **IV. COMPLIANCE**

9 A. COMPLIANCE PROGRAM - ADMINISTRATOR has established a Compliance Program for  
 10 the purpose of ensuring adherence to all rules and regulations related to federal and state health care  
 11 programs.

12 1. ADMINISTRATOR shall provide CONTRACTOR with a copy of the policies and  
 13 procedures relating to ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and access to  
 14 General Compliance and Annual Provider Trainings.

15 2. CONTRACTOR has the option to provide ADMINISTRATOR with proof of its own  
 16 Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and any Compliance related policies and procedures.  
 17 CONTRACTOR's Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and any related policies and procedures shall  
 18 be verified by ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Department to ensure they include all required  
 19 elements by ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Officer as described in this Paragraph IV  
 20 (COMPLIANCE). These elements include:

21 a. Designation of a Compliance Officer and/or compliance staff.

22 b. Written standards, policies and/or procedures.

23 c. Compliance related training and/or education program and proof of completion.

24 d. Communication methods for reporting concerns to the Compliance Officer.

25 e. Methodology for conducting internal monitoring and auditing.

26 f. Methodology for detecting and correcting offenses.

27 g. Methodology/Procedure for enforcing disciplinary standards.

28 3. If CONTRACTOR does not provide proof of its own Compliance program to  
 29 ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRACTOR shall acknowledge to comply with ADMINISTRATOR's  
 30 Compliance Program and Code of Conduct, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the  
 31 ADMINISTRATOR within thirty (30) calendar days of execution of this Agreement a signed  
 32 acknowledgement that CONTRACTOR shall comply with ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Program  
 33 and Code of Conduct.

34 4. If CONTRACTOR elects to have its own Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and any  
 35 Compliance related policies and procedures review by ADMINISTRATOR, then CONTRACTOR shall  
 36 submit a copy of its compliance Program, code of Conduct and all relevant policies and procedures to  
 37 ADMINISTRATOR within thirty (30) calendar days of execution of this Agreement.

1 ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Officer, or designee, shall review said documents within a  
2 reasonable time, which shall not exceed forty five (45) calendar days, and determine if  
3 CONTRACTOR's proposed compliance program and code of conduct contain all required elements to  
4 the ADMINISTRATOR's satisfaction as consistent with the HCA's Compliance Program and Code of  
5 Conduct. ADMINISTRATOR shall inform CONTRACTOR of any missing required elements and  
6 CONTRACTOR shall revise its compliance program and code of conduct to meet  
7 ADMINISTRATOR's required elements within thirty (30) calendar days after ADMINISTRATOR's  
8 Compliance Officer's determination and resubmit the same for review by the ADMINISTRATOR.

9 5. Upon written confirmation from ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Officer that the  
10 CONTRACTOR's compliance program, code of conduct and any Compliance related policies and  
11 procedures contain all required elements, CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all Covered Individuals  
12 relative to this Agreement are made aware of CONTRACTOR's compliance program, code of conduct,  
13 related policies and procedures and contact information for the ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance  
14 Program.

15 B. SANCTION SCREENING – CONTRACTOR shall screen all Covered Individuals employed or  
16 retained to provide services directly related to this Agreement semi-annually to ensure that they are not  
17 designated as Ineligible Persons, as pursuant to this Agreement. Screening shall be conducted against  
18 the General Services Administration's Excluded Parties List System or System for Award Management,  
19 the Health and Human Services/Office of Inspector General List of Excluded Individuals/Entities, and  
20 the California Medi-Cal Suspended and Ineligible Provider List and/or any other list or system as  
21 identified by the ADMINISTRATOR.

22 1. For purposes of this Paragraph IV (COMPLIANCE), Covered Individuals includes all  
23 employees, interns, volunteers, contractors, subcontractors, and agents of CONTRACTOR who perform  
24 services directly related to this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, this term does not include part-  
25 time or per-diem employees, contractors, subcontractors, agents, and other persons who are not  
26 reasonably expected to work more than one hundred sixty (160) hours per year; except that any such  
27 individuals shall become Covered Individuals at the point when they work more than one hundred sixty  
28 (160) hours during the calendar year. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all Covered Individuals relative  
29 to this Agreement are made aware of ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and  
30 related policies and procedures (or CONTRACTOR's own compliance program, code of conduct and  
31 related policies and procedures if CONTRACTOR has elected to use its own).

32 2. An Ineligible Person shall be any individual or entity who:  
33 a. is currently excluded, suspended, debarred or otherwise ineligible to participate in  
34 federal and state health care programs; or  
35 b. has been convicted of a criminal offense related to the provision of health care items or  
36 services and has not been reinstated in the federal and state health care programs after a period of  
37 exclusion, suspension, debarment, or ineligibility.

1 3. CONTRACTOR shall screen prospective Covered Individuals prior to hire or engagement.  
2 CONTRACTOR shall not hire or engage any Ineligible Person to provide services relative to this  
3 Agreement.

4 4. CONTRACTOR shall screen all current Covered Individuals and subcontractors semi-  
5 annually to ensure that they have not become Ineligible Persons. CONTRACTOR shall also request that  
6 its subcontractors use their best efforts to verify that they are eligible to participate in all federal and  
7 State  
8 of California health programs and have not been excluded or debarred from participation in any federal  
9 or state health care programs, and to further represent to CONTRACTOR that they do not have any  
10 Ineligible Person in their employ or under contract.

11 5. Covered Individuals shall be required to disclose to CONTRACTOR immediately any  
12 debarment, exclusion, or other event that makes the Covered Individual an Ineligible Person.  
13 CONTRACTOR shall notify ADMINISTRATOR immediately upon CONTRACTOR becoming aware  
14 if a Covered Individual providing services directly relative to this Agreement becomes debarred,  
15 excluded, or otherwise becomes an Ineligible Person.

16 6. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that Ineligible Persons are precluded from providing federal  
17 and state funded health care services by contract with COUNTY in the event that they are currently  
18 sanctioned or excluded by a federal or state law enforcement regulatory or licensing agency. If  
19 CONTRACTOR becomes aware that a Covered Individual has become an Ineligible Person,  
20 CONTRACTOR shall remove such individual from responsibility for, or involvement with, COUNTY  
21 business operations related to this Agreement.

22 7. CONTRACTOR shall notify ADMINISTRATOR, and remove from participating in any  
23 activity associated with this Agreement, immediately upon CONTRACTOR's becoming aware if a  
24 Covered Individual or entity is currently excluded, suspended or debarred, or is identified as such after  
25 being sanction screened. CONTRACTOR's failure to immediately remove an excluded, suspended or  
26 debarred Covered Individual or entity, as stated herein, may result in appropriate repayment by, or  
27 sanction(s) to, CONTRACTOR corresponding to the value of services provided by the ineligible  
28 Covered Individual or entity. CONTRACTOR shall promptly make such payments within forty-five  
29 (45) business days after notification thereof by ADMINISTRATOR.

30 C. GENERAL COMPLIANCE TRAINING – ADMINISTRATOR shall make General  
31 Compliance Training available to Covered Individuals.

32 1. If CONTRACTOR has acknowledged to comply with ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance  
33 Program, it shall use its best efforts to encourage completion by all Covered Individuals of the General  
34 Compliance Training when offered; provided, however, that at a minimum CONTRACTOR shall assign  
35 at least one (1) designated representative to complete the General Compliance Training when offered.

36 2. Such training will be made available to Covered Individuals within thirty (30) calendar days  
37 of employment or engagement.

1 3. Such training will be made available to each Covered Individual annually.

2 4. ADMINISTRATOR will track training completion while CONTRACTOR shall provide  
3 copies of training certification upon request.

4 5. Each Covered Individual attending a group training shall certify, in writing, attendance at  
5 compliance training. ADMINISTRATOR shall provide instruction on group training completion while  
6 CONTRACTOR shall retain the training certifications. Upon written request by ADMINISTRATOR,  
7 CONTRACTOR shall provide copies of the certifications.

8 D. SPECIALIZED PROVIDER TRAINING – ADMINISTRATOR shall make Specialized  
9 Provider Training, where appropriate, available to Covered Individuals and shall notify CONTRACTOR  
10 of the Covered Individuals or categories of Covered Individuals for whom that training is appropriate.

11 1. CONTRACTOR shall ensure completion of Specialized Provider Training by all of those  
12 Covered Individuals relative to this Agreement.

13 2. Such training will be made available to Covered Individuals within thirty (30) calendar days  
14 of employment or engagement.

15 3. Such training will be made available to each Covered Individual annually.

16 4. ADMINISTRATOR will track online completion of training while CONTRACTOR shall  
17 provide copies of the certifications upon request.

18 5. Each Covered Individual attending a group training shall certify, in writing, attendance at  
19 compliance training. ADMINISTRATOR shall provide instructions on completing the training in a  
20 group setting while CONTRACTOR shall retain the certifications. Upon written request by  
21 ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRACTOR shall provide copies of the certifications.

22 E. Failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with the obligations stated in this Paragraph IV  
23 (COMPLIANCE) shall constitute a breach of the Agreement on the part of CONTRACTOR and ground  
24 for COUNTY to terminate the Agreement. Unless the circumstances require a sooner period of cure,  
25 CONTRACTOR shall have thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the written notice of default to cure  
26 any defaults grounded on this Paragraph IV (COMPLIANCE) prior to ADMINISTRATOR's right to  
27 terminate this Agreement on the basis of such default.

## 28 **V. CONFIDENTIALITY**

29  
30 A. All records and information concerning any and all matters referred to CONTRACTOR by  
31 COUNTY shall be considered as Confidential Information and kept confidential by CONTRACTOR  
32 and CONTRACTOR's officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, and sub-tiers. Confidential  
33 Information obtained by either party in the performance of this Agreement shall be treated as strictly  
34 confidential and shall not be used by the other for any purpose other than the performance of this  
35 Agreement.

36 B. Except as expressly permitted by this Agreement, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will not, nor  
37 will they permit their respective employees, agents, attorneys or independent contractors to, disclose

1 other than as provided in this Agreement, use, copy, distribute, sell, license, publish, reproduce or  
 2 otherwise make available Confidential Information of the other party. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY  
 3 will each:

4 1. Secure and protect the other party's Confidential Information by using the same or greater  
 5 level of care than it uses to protect its own confidential and proprietary information of like kind, but in  
 6 no event, less than a reasonable degree of care, and

7 2. Advise each of their respective employees, agents, attorneys and independent contractors  
 8 who have access to such Confidential Information of the terms of this Paragraph V.

9 C. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may disclose the other party's Confidential  
 10 Information to the extent required by applicable law or regulation or by order of a court or other  
 11 governmental entity, in which case such party will so notify the other party as soon as practicable and in  
 12 any event at least ten (10) business days prior to such party making such required disclosure.

13 D. Upon execution of this Agreement and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in  
 14 Exhibit C, CONTRACTOR agrees to grant to COUNTY licensed access to the restricted portions of  
 15 Cerner.com. Cerner.com contains certain copyrighted, proprietary, and confidential information.  
 16 Confidential Information obtained pursuant to the first sentence of this Subparagraph D. in the  
 17 performance of this Agreement shall be treated as strictly confidential and shall not be used by  
 18 COUNTY for any purpose other than the performance of this Agreement.

19 E. CONTRACTOR's client list is considered proprietary, and as such CONTRACTOR shall only  
 20 be obligated to supply to COUNTY, upon request, such CONTRACTOR's client list information to  
 21 which CONTRACTOR has received permission from the client to do so.

## 22 **VI. CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

23 A. The Orange County Board of Supervisors' policy prohibits its public employees from engaging  
 24 in activities involving conflict of interest. CONTRACTOR shall exercise reasonable care and diligence  
 25 to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict with the best interest of COUNTY.  
 26 This obligation shall apply to CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR's officers, employees and agents,  
 27 relatives, sub-tier contractors, and third parties associated with accomplishing work and services  
 28 hereunder as outlined in the California Political Reform Act of 1974 and Government Code 87103.  
 29

30 B. CONTRACTOR's efforts shall include, but not be limited to, establishing precautions to  
 31 prevent its officers, employees and agents from making, receiving, providing, or offering gifts,  
 32 entertainment, payments, loans, or other considerations, which could be deemed to appear to influence  
 33 individuals to act contrary to the best interest of COUNTY.

## 34 **VII. CONTRACTOR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

35 A. Except as provided in Paragraph XIII, in no case shall CONTRACTOR be liable for any special,  
 36 incidental or consequential damages based upon breach of warranty, breach of contract, negligence, strict  
 37



1 tort, or any other legal theory. Such excluded special, incidental, or consequential damages include, but  
2 are not limited to, loss of profits, loss of savings or revenue, loss of use of the Equipment, downtime, the  
3 claims of third parties, and injury to property.

4 B. To the extent that CONTRACTOR'S Maintenance and Support Services contains third parties'  
5 equipment and sublicensed software, CONTRACTOR'S liability with respect to such third parties'  
6 equipment and sublicensed software shall be limited pursuant to such limitations as are passed through to  
7 COUNTY through the respective third parties' end-user terms and to the extent that CONTRACTOR is  
8 able to collect with good faith effort from such third parties under their promised end-user warranties.

9 C. Notwithstanding Subparagraph B and except Subparagraphs A and X of Paragraph XIII,  
10 CONTRACTOR's maximum liability for all claims whatsoever arising under this Agreement shall be  
11 limited to the amount paid by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR for Support services under this Agreement  
12 during the previous twelve (12) month period.

#### 13 14 **VIII. DELEGATION ASSIGNMENT, AND SUBCONTRACTS**

15 A. CONTRACTOR may not delegate or assign the obligations hereunder, either in whole or in  
16 part, without prior written consent of COUNTY; provided, however, obligations undertaken by  
17 CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement may be carried out by means of subcontracts, upon  
18 approval by ADMINISTRATOR, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

19 B. Any change in CONTRACTOR's business structure, including but not limited to, the sale or  
20 transfer of more than fifty percent (50%) of the assets or stocks of CONTRACTOR, change to another  
21 corporate structure, including a change to a sole proprietorship, or a change in fifty percent (50%) or  
22 more of CONTRACTOR's directors at one time shall be deemed an assignment pursuant to this  
23 Paragraph. Any attempted assignment or delegation in derogation of this Paragraph shall be void.

24 C. COUNTY may assign this Agreement to any successor governmental agency or authority upon  
25 written notice to CONTRACTOR, but no such assignment shall be construed to expand the permitted  
26 scope of use hereunder.

27 D. In the event CONTRACTOR is allowed to subcontract, COUNTY shall look to  
28 CONTRACTOR for results of its subcontractors. CONTRACTOR agrees to be responsible for all the  
29 subcontractor's acts and omissions to the same extent as if the subcontractors were employees of  
30 CONTRACTOR.

31 E. No subcontract shall terminate or alter the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR to COUNTY  
32 pursuant to this Agreement and the terms of this Agreement shall prevail over those of all such  
33 subcontracts or assignments.

34 F. Nothing contained in this Paragraph shall be construed to prohibit CONTRACTOR from  
35 acquiring Equipment or Sublicensed Software (or services related thereto) from the Equipment's and  
36 Sublicensed Software's manufacturers or third party providers or to require CONTRACTOR to obtain  
37 approval for such acquisitions.

1 **IX. EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION**

2 CONTRACTOR warrants that it shall fully comply with all federal and state statutes and regulations  
3 regarding the employment of aliens and others and to ensure that employees, subcontractors, and  
4 consultants performing work under this Agreement meet the citizenship or alien status requirements set  
5 forth in federal statutes and regulations. CONTRACTOR shall obtain, from all employees,  
6 subcontractors, and consultants performing work hereunder, all verification and other documentation of  
7 employment eligibility status required by federal or state statutes and regulations including, but not  
8 limited to, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, 8 U.S.C. §1324 et seq., as they currently  
9 exist and as they may be hereafter amended. CONTRACTOR shall retain all such documentation for all  
10 covered employees, subcontractors, and consultants for the period prescribed by the law.

11  
12 **X. FACILITIES, PAYMENTS AND SERVICES**

13 A. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the activities and reports in accordance with Exhibit A to  
14 this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall operate continuously throughout the term of this Agreement.

15 B. Compensation shall be in the amount and paid pursuant to the terms of Paragraph V. of  
16 Exhibit A attached hereto.

17 C. CONTRACTOR agrees to accept the specified compensation as full remuneration for the  
18 licensing of all Licensed Software and the performing all services and furnishing all staffing and  
19 materials and other expenses called for as set forth under this Agreement; and for any reasonably  
20 foreseeable difficulties, which may arise or be encountered in the execution of the services until  
21 fulfillment of this Agreement; and for performance by CONTRACTOR of all its duties and obligations  
22 hereunder.

23 D. Payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR within thirty (30) calendar days upon the receipt by  
24 the COUNTY's Auditor Controller of an approved invoice. COUNTY agrees to process all requests for  
25 payment by CONTRACTOR within five (5) business days.

26  
27 **XI. FREIGHT ON BOARD PRICES**

28 Equipment is priced Freight on Board (F.O.B.) from the manufacturer's plant. CONTRACTOR will  
29 arrange, pre-pay, and invoice COUNTY for insurance and shipping with respect to delivery of the  
30 Equipment. CONTRACTOR will provide documentation substantiating such actual insurance and  
31 shipping costs with the invoice. If COUNTY has agreed in writing to a shipment date, COUNTY agrees  
32 to pay all cancellation, re-stocking, storage and additional transportation fees incurred as a result of  
33 failure to accept delivery of the Equipment or Sublicensed Software, except if such failure to accept  
34 delivery is a result of the COUNTY examining the Equipment or Sublicensed Software in a timely  
35 manner and determining that it is not as contracted for in which case CONTRACTOR agrees to pay  
36 such fees.

37 //

**XII. HEADINGS NOT CONTROLLING**

Headings used in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

**XIII. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE**

A. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and hold COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, directors, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies for which COUNTY's Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, causes of actions, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) (together, "claims") which are asserted against COUNTY arising out of or resulting from CONTRACTOR's performance under this Agreement, where such claims are caused by the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of CONTRACTOR, its officers, employees or agents, except that CONTRACTOR shall not be obligated to indemnify COUNTY or COUNTY INDEMNITEES to the extent that the claims arose from COUNTY's failure to use the CONTRACTOR'S system in accordance with the Documentation or applicable standards of good clinical practice. CONTRACTOR shall defend against and negotiate for settlement and compromise of the same only upon approval of counsel proposed by CONTRACTOR, which approval shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, and provided that any settlement or compromise shall provide for a full release of COUNTY. Notwithstanding the foregoing, CONTRACTOR'S obligation under Subparagraph X, below, shall apply to all third party intellectual property infringement claims, liabilities obligations, judgments, causes of actions, costs and expenses (include reasonable attorneys' fees) asserted against COUNTY arising out of or resulting from the use of the System by COUNTY regardless of CONTRACTOR'S, or its officers', employees' or agents', negligence or misconduct. If judgment is entered against CONTRACTOR and COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of COUNTY or COUNTY INDEMNITEES, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither party shall request a jury apportionment.

B. COUNTY agrees to indemnify, defend and hold CONTRACTOR, its officers, employees, agents, directors, members, shareholders and/or affiliates harmless from any claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, causes of actions, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) (together "claims") which are asserted against CONTRACTOR arising out of the use of the System by COUNTY (except for claims that fall within the scope of Subparagraph X. below) or resulting from COUNTY's performance under this Agreement where such claims are caused by the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of COUNTY, its officers, employees or agents, except that COUNTY shall not be obligated to indemnify CONTRACTOR, its officers, employees, agents, directors, members, shareholders and/or affiliates if COUNTY has used CONTRACTOR'S system in accordance with the Documentation and applicable standards of good clinical practice. If judgment is entered against COUNTY and CONTRACTOR by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active

1 negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of CONTRACTOR or its officers, employees, agents,  
2 directors, members, shareholders and/or affiliates, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR agree that liability  
3 will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither party shall request a jury apportionment.

4 C. Except for Subparagraph X, below, each Party agrees to provide the indemnifying party with  
5 written notification of any claim related to this Agreement within ten (10) business days of notice  
6 thereof, and in the event the indemnifying party is subsequently named a party to such claim, each party  
7 shall cooperate with the indemnifying party in its defense.

8 D. Prior to the provision of services under this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR agrees to purchase  
9 all required insurance at CONTRACTOR's expense, including all endorsements required herein,  
10 necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this Agreement have been complied  
11 with. CONTRACTOR agrees to keep such insurance coverage in effect during the entire term of this  
12 Agreement, and provide Certificates of Insurance and endorsements annually upon renewal to COUNTY  
13 during the entire term of this Agreement. In addition, all subcontractors performing work on behalf of  
14 CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and  
15 conditions as set forth herein for CONTRACTOR.

16 E. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all subcontractors performing work on behalf of  
17 CONTRACTOR pursuant to this agreement shall be covered under CONTRACTOR's insurance as an  
18 Additional Insured or maintain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for  
19 CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall not allow subcontractors to work if subcontractors have less  
20 than the level of coverage required by COUNTY from CONTRACTOR under this agreement. It is the  
21 obligation of CONTRACTOR to provide notice of the insurance requirements to every subcontractor and  
22 to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any subcontractor to begin work. Such proof of insurance  
23 must be maintained by CONTRACTOR through the entirety of this agreement for inspection by  
24 COUNTY representative(s) at any reasonable time.

25 F. All self-insured retentions (SIRs) and deductibles shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of  
26 Insurance. If no SIRs or deductibles apply, indicate this on the Certificate of Insurance with a zero (0) by  
27 the appropriate line of coverage.

28 G. If CONTRACTOR fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of  
29 this Agreement, the COUNTY may terminate this Agreement.

30 H. QUALIFIED INSURER

31 1. The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of  
32 A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current  
33 edition of the Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com). It is preferred,  
34 but not mandatory, that the insurer be licensed to do business in the state of California (California  
35 Admitted Carrier).

36 //  
37 //

2. If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-/VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

3. The policy or policies of insurance maintained by CONTRACTOR shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Minimum Limits</u>
Commercial General Liability	\$1,000,000 per occurrence \$2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability including coverage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Workers' Compensation	Statutory
Employers' Liability Insurance	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Network Security & Privacy Liability	\$20,000,000 per claims made
Technology Errors & Omissions	\$1,000,000 per claims made \$1,000,000 aggregate
<b>Employee Dishonesty</b>	<b>\$1,000,000 per occurrence</b>

#### I. REQUIRED COVERAGE FORMS

1. The Commercial General Liability coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office (ISO) form CG 00 01, or a substitute form providing liability coverage at least as broad.

2. The Business Auto Liability coverage shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01, CA 00 05, CA 0012, CA 00 20, or a substitute form providing coverage at least as broad.

J. REQUIRED ENDORSEMENTS – The Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement using ISO form CG 20 26 04 13 or a form at least as broad naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, and agents as Additional Insureds, or provide blanket coverage, which will state **AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN AGREEMENT**.

2. A primary non-contributing endorsement using ISO form CG 20 01 04 13, or a form at least as broad evidencing that CONTRACTOR's insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

1 K. The Network Security and Privacy Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements  
2 which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

3 1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed  
4 officials, officers, employees, and agents as Additional Insureds for its vicarious liability.

5 2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the CONTRACTOR's  
6 insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be  
7 excess and non-contributing.

8 ~~L~~ L. The County of Orange shall be the loss payee on the Employee Dishonesty coverage. A  
9 Loss Payee endorsement evidencing that the County of Orange is a Loss Payee shall accompany the  
10 Certificate of Insurance.

11 M. If CONTRACTOR's Technology Errors & Omissions and/or Network Security & Privacy  
12 Liability are "Claims Made" policy(ies), CONTRACTOR shall agree to maintain coverage for two (2)  
13 years following the term of this Agreement.

14 MN. The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation endorsement  
15 waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials,  
16 officers, employees, and agents, or provide blanket coverage, which will state **AS REQUIRED BY**  
17 **WRITTEN AGREEMENT**.

18 NO. All insurance policies required by this Agreement shall waive all rights of subrogation  
19 against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when  
20 acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

21 OP. CONTRACTOR shall notify COUNTY in writing within thirty (30) calendar days of any policy  
22 cancellation and ten (10) days for non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice  
23 to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of this  
24 Agreement, upon which COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Agreement.

25 PQ. The Commercial General Liability policy shall contain a severability of interests clause also  
26 known as a "separation of insureds" clause (standard in the ISO CG 0001 policy).

27 QR. Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the agency/department address listed on the  
28 solicitation.

29 RS. If CONTRACTOR fails to provide the insurance certificates and endorsements within seven (7)  
30 days of notification by CEO/Purchasing or the agency/department purchasing division, award may be  
31 made to the next qualified vendor.

32 ST. COUNTY expressly retains the right to require CONTRACTOR to increase or decrease  
33 insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this Agreement, which increases  
34 shall be mutually agreed upon. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by County of  
35 Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect COUNTY.

36 TU. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If  
37 CONTRACTOR does not deposit copies of acceptable Certificates of Insurance and endorsements with

1 COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of such notice, this  
 2 Agreement may be in breach without further notice to CONTRACTOR, and COUNTY shall be entitled  
 3 to all legal remedies.

4 ~~U~~ V. The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit  
 5 CONTRACTOR's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of  
 6 this Agreement, nor act in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

7 ~~V~~ W. SUBMISSION OF INSURANCE DOCUMENTS

8 1. The COI and endorsements shall be provided to COUNTY as follows:  
 9 a. Prior to the start date of this Agreement.  
 10 b. Within ten (10) calendar days of expiration date for each policy.  
 11 c. Within thirty (30) calendar days upon receipt of written notice by COUNTY regarding  
 12 changes to any of the insurance types as set forth in Subparagraph G. of this Paragraph.

13 2. The COI and endorsements shall be provided to the COUNTY at the address as referenced  
 14 in the Referenced Contract Provisions of this Agreement.

15 3. In no cases shall assurances by CONTRACTOR, its employees, agents, including any  
 16 insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. COUNTY will only accept valid COI's  
 17 and endorsements

18 ~~W~~ X. COUNTY warrants that it is self-insured or maintains policies of insurance placed with  
 19 reputable insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of California which insures the perils  
 20 of bodily injury, medical, professional liability, and property damage. Upon request by  
 21 CONTRACTOR, COUNTY shall provide evidence of such insurance.

22 ~~X~~ Y. CONTRACTOR warrants that it has authority to grant COUNTY licenses to use the  
 23 Licensed Software described in this Agreement and that the Licensed Software does not infringe upon or  
 24 violate any United States patent, copyright, trade secret, trademark or any other proprietary right of any  
 25 third party.

26 1. In the event of any claim by any third party against the COUNTY with respect to the breach  
 27 of the foregoing, COUNTY shall within five (5) business days notify CONTRACTOR in writing.  
 28 Contingent upon such notification, CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and save harmless the  
 29 COUNTY at the expense of CONTRACTOR from and against any and all suits, judgments, costs,  
 30 damages, losses, claims, demands, actions, causes of actions, proceedings, expenses or liabilities of any  
 31 nature which were asserted or brought against or incurred by the COUNTY arising from or out of such  
 32 claim, whether or not such claim is successful. Contingent upon the notification stated herein and upon  
 33 COUNTY's approval of counsel proposed by CONTRACTOR, which approval shall not unreasonably  
 34 be withheld or delayed, CONTRACTOR shall defend against and negotiate for settlement or  
 35 compromise the same; provided, however, that any settlement or compromise shall provide for a full  
 36 release of COUNTY.

37 //





1 the Comptroller General of the United States, or any other of their authorized representatives, shall have  
2 access to any books, documents, and records of CONTRACTOR that are directly pertinent to this  
3 Agreement, as necessary to audit and verify CONTRACTOR's charges to COUNTY hereunder. Such  
4 persons may at all reasonable times inspect the records.

5 B. CONTRACTOR shall actively participate and cooperate with any person specified in  
6 Subparagraph A. above in any evaluation provided pursuant to this Agreement, and shall provide the  
7 above-mentioned persons adequate office space to conduct such evaluation.

8 C. AUDIT RESPONSE: If the audit reveals that money is payable from one party to the other, that  
9 is, reimbursement by CONTRACTOR to COUNTY, or payment of sums due from COUNTY to  
10 CONTRACTOR, said funds shall be due and payable from one party to the other within sixty (60)  
11 calendar days of receipt of the audit results. If reimbursement is due from CONTRACTOR to  
12 COUNTY, and such reimbursement is not received within said sixty (60) calendar days, COUNTY may,  
13 in addition to any other remedies provided by law, reduce any amount owed CONTRACTOR by an  
14 amount not to exceed the reimbursement due COUNTY.

## 15 16 **XVI. LICENSES AND LAWS**

17 A. CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, employees, and subcontractors shall, throughout the term  
18 of this Agreement, maintain all necessary licenses, permits, approvals, certificates, waivers and  
19 exemptions necessary for the provision of the services hereunder and required by the laws and  
20 regulations of the United States State of California, COUNTY, and any other applicable governmental  
21 agencies. CONTRACTOR shall notify ADMINISTRATOR within five (5) business days and in writing  
22 of its inability to obtain or maintain, irrespective of the pendency of any appeal, such permits, licenses,  
23 approvals, certificates, waivers and exemptions. Said inability shall be cause for termination of this  
24 Agreement.

25 B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, rules or regulations applicable to the services  
26 provided hereunder as any may now exist or be hereafter changed. The cost of compliance with any  
27 such laws, rules or regulations will be made free of charge to COUNTY, if made available generally and  
28 at no charge to CONTRACTOR's customer base. For federal requirements not made generally  
29 available at no charge, the cost of compliance will be prorated among CONTRACTOR's customer base  
30 in the United States. If any new requirements apply to COUNTY's state only, the cost of compliance  
31 will be prorated among CONTRACTOR's customers in that state for the applicable services. If such  
32 requirements apply only to COUNTY's county or municipality, the cost of compliance will be charged  
33 to COUNTY, provided however that COUNTY shall provide its approval of any required changes prior  
34 to CONTRACTOR's making such changes and incurring any associated fees. With respect to the cost  
35 of compliance as described in this Paragraph, the cost will be assessed to COUNTY in the form of a  
36 one-time fee. For updates to meet federal and state requirements where CONTRACTOR assesses  
37

1 COUNTY fees, CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with notice of such fee and documentation  
2 citing the applicable laws, rules and/or regulations and requiring such change.

3 C. ENFORCEMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS:

4 1. CONTRACTOR agrees to furnish to ADMINISTRATOR within thirty (30) calendar days  
5 of the award of this Agreement:

6 a. In the case of an individual contractor, his/her name, date of birth, social security  
7 number, and residence address;

8 b. In the case of a contractor doing business in a form other than as an individual, the  
9 name, date of birth, social security number, and residence address of each individual who owns an  
10 interest of ten percent (10%) or more in the contracting entity;

11 c. A certification that CONTRACTOR has fully complied with all applicable federal and  
12 state reporting requirements regarding its employees;

13 d. A certification that CONTRACTOR has fully complied with all lawfully served Wage  
14 and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment, and will continue to so comply.

15 2. Failure of CONTRACTOR to timely submit the data and/or certifications required by  
16 Subparagraphs XVI.C.1.a., 1.b., 1.c., or 1.d., or to comply with all federal and state employee reporting  
17 requirements for child support enforcement, or to comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings  
18 Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment, shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement; and  
19 failure to cure such breach within sixty (60) calendar days of notice from COUNTY shall constitute  
20 grounds for termination of this Agreement.

21 3. It is expressly understood that this data will be transmitted to governmental agencies  
22 charged with the establishment and enforcement of child support orders, or as permitted by federal  
23 and/or state statute.

24  
25 **XVII. LITERATURE AND ADVERTISEMENTS**

26 A. Any written information or literature, including educational or promotional materials,  
27 distributed by CONTRACTOR to any person or organization for purposes directly or indirectly related  
28 to this Agreement must be approved in advance and in writing by ADMINISTRATOR before  
29 distribution. For the purposes of this Agreement, distribution of written materials shall include, but not  
30 be limited to, pamphlets, brochures, flyers, newspaper or magazine ads, and electronic media such as the  
31 Internet.

32 B. Any advertisement through radio, television broadcast, or the Internet, for educational or  
33 promotional purposes, made by CONTRACTOR for purposes directly or indirectly related to this  
34 Agreement must be approved in advance and in writing by ADMINISTRATOR.

35 C. If CONTRACTOR uses social media (such as Facebook, Twitter, YouTube or other publicly  
36 available social media sites) in support of the services described within this Agreement,  
37 CONTRACTOR shall develop social media policies and procedures and have them available to

1 ADMINISTRATOR upon reasonable notice. CONTRACTOR shall inform ADMINISTRATOR of all  
 2 forms of social media used to either directly or indirectly support the services described within this  
 3 Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall comply with COUNTY Social Media Use Policy and Procedures as  
 4 they pertain to any social media developed in support of the services described within this Agreement.  
 5 CONTRACTOR shall also include any required funding statement information on such social media  
 6 when required by ADMINISTRATOR.

7 D. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prohibit CONTRACTOR from showing the  
 8 COUNTY as a client on CONTRACTOR's client list or from reporting the transaction pursuant to  
 9 requirements of appropriate government agencies (e.g., the SEC).

#### 10 **XVIII. MAXIMUM OBLIGATION**

11 A. The Total Maximum Obligation of COUNTY for services provided in accordance with this  
 12 Agreement, and the separate Maximum Obligations for Period One, Period Two, and Period Three are  
 13 as specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of this Agreement, except as allowed for in  
 14 Subparagraph B. below.

15 B. Upon written request by CONTRACTOR, and at sole discretion of ADMINISTRATOR,  
 16 ADMINISTRATOR may increase or decrease the Period One, Period Two, and Period Three Maximum  
 17 Obligations, provided the total of these Maximum Obligations does not exceed or reduce the Total  
 18 Maximum Obligation of COUNTY, as specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of this  
 19 Agreement.  
 20

#### 21 **XIX. MINIMUM WAGE LAWS**

22 A. Pursuant to the United States of America Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and  
 23 State of California Labor Code, §1178.5, CONTRACTOR shall pay no less than the greater of the  
 24 federal or California Minimum Wage to all its employees that directly or indirectly provide services  
 25 pursuant to this Agreement, in any manner whatsoever. CONTRACTOR shall require that all its  
 26 contractors or other persons providing services pursuant to this Agreement on behalf of CONTRACTOR  
 27 also pay their employees no less than the greater of the federal or California Minimum Wage.  
 28

29 B. CONTRACTOR shall comply and require its contractors to comply with all other federal and  
 30 State of California laws for minimum wage, overtime pay, record keeping, and child labor standards  
 31 pursuant to providing services pursuant to this Agreement.

32 C. Notwithstanding the minimum wage requirements provided for in this clause, CONTRACTOR,  
 33 where applicable, shall comply with the prevailing wage and related requirements, as provided for in  
 34 accordance with the provisions of Article 2 of Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code of the  
 35 State of California (§§1770, et seq.), as it now exists or may hereafter be amended.

36 //  
 37 //

**XX. NO HIRE**

CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree that, without the prior consent of the other party, neither will offer employment to or discuss employment with any of the other Parties' associates or employees until one year after this Agreement is terminated, provided the foregoing provision will not prohibit a general non-targeted solicitation of employment in the ordinary course of business or prevent either party from employing any employee who contacts such party at his or her own initiative without any direct or indirect solicitation by or encouragement from such party.

**XXI. NONDISCRIMINATION****A. EMPLOYMENT**

1. During the term of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of his/her race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status. Additionally, during the term of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall require in its subcontracts that subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of his/her race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status.

2. CONTRACTOR and its Covered Individuals shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment in the areas of employment, promotion, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rate of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

3. CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, or discriminate between same gender domestic partners and spouses of those employees, in the provision of benefits.

4. CONTRACTOR shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices from CONTRACTOR and/or the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission setting forth the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.

5. All solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of CONTRACTOR and/or subcontractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status. Such requirements shall be deemed fulfilled by use of the term EOE/Disability/Vet or the phrase "an equal opportunity employer/Disability/Vet".

1           6. CONTRACTOR shall give written notice of its commitments under this Nondiscrimination  
2 Paragraph to each labor union or representative of workers with which CONTRACTOR and/or  
3 subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding.

4           B. SERVICES, BENEFITS AND FACILITIES – CONTRACTOR and/or subcontractor shall not  
5 discriminate in the provision of services, the allocation of benefits, or in the accommodation in facilities  
6 on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental  
7 disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender  
8 expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status in accordance with Title IX of the  
9 Education Amendments of 1972 as they relate to 20 USC §1681 - §1688; Title VI of the Civil Rights  
10 Act of 1964 (42 USC §2000d); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC §6101); Title 9, Division  
11 4, Chapter 6, Article 1 (§10800, et seq.) of the California Code of Regulations; and Title II of the  
12 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, 42 USC 2000ff, et seq. as applicable, and all other  
13 pertinent rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and as otherwise provided by state law and  
14 regulations, as all may now exist or be hereafter amended or changed. For the purpose of this  
15 Nondiscrimination Paragraph, Discrimination includes, but is not limited to the following based on one  
16 or more of the factors identified above:

- 17           1. Denying a client or potential client any service, benefit, or accommodation.
- 18           2. Providing any service or benefit to a client which is different or is provided in a different  
19 manner or at a different time from that provided to other clients.
- 20           3. Restricting a client in any way in the enjoyment of any advantage or privilege enjoyed by  
21 others receiving any service or benefit.
- 22           4. Treating a client differently from others in satisfying any admission requirement or  
23 condition, or eligibility requirement or condition, which individuals must meet in order to be provided  
24 any service or benefit.
- 25           5. Assignment of times or places for the provision of services.

26           C. COMPLAINT PROCESS – CONTRACTOR shall establish procedures for advising all clients  
27 through a written statement that CONTRACTOR's and/or subcontractor's clients may file all complaints  
28 alleging discrimination in the delivery of services with CONTRACTOR , subcontractor, and  
29 ADMINISTRATOR.

30           1. Whenever possible, problems shall be resolved informally and at the point of service.  
31 CONTRACTOR shall establish an internal informal problem resolution process for clients not able to  
32 resolve such problems at the point of service. Clients may initiate a grievance or complaint directly with  
33 CONTRACTOR either orally or in writing.

34           2. Within the time limits procedurally imposed, the complainant shall be notified in writing as  
35 to the findings regarding the alleged complaint and, if not satisfied with the decision, may file an appeal.

36           D. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES - CONTRACTOR and/or subcontractor agree to comply  
37 with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, (29 USC 794 et seq.,

1 as implemented in 45 CFR 84.1 et seq.), and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 as amended  
 2 (42 USC 12101 et seq.; as implemented in 29 CFR 1630), as applicable, pertaining to the prohibition of  
 3 discrimination against qualified persons with disabilities in all programs or activities; and if applicable,  
 4 as implemented in Title 45, CFR, §84.1 et seq., as they exist now or may be hereafter amended together  
 5 with succeeding legislation.

6 E. RETALIATION – Neither CONTRACTOR nor subcontractor, nor its employees or agents,  
 7 shall intimidate, coerce, or take adverse action against any person for the purpose of interfering with  
 8 rights secured by federal or state laws, or because such person has filed a complaint, certified, assisted or  
 9 otherwise participated in an investigation, proceeding, hearing or any other activity undertaken to  
 10 enforce rights secured by federal or state law.

11 F. CONTRACTOR shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this  
 12 Nondiscrimination Paragraph in all subcontracts for the direct performance of services under this  
 13 Agreement.

## 14 **XXII. NOTICES**

15  
 16 A. Unless otherwise specified, all notices, claims, correspondence, reports and/or statements  
 17 authorized or required by this Agreement shall be effective:

- 18 1. When written and deposited in the United States mail, first class postage prepaid and  
 19 addressed as specified on Page 45 of this Agreement or as otherwise directed by ADMINISTRATOR;
- 20 2. When faxed, transmission confirmed;
- 21 3. When sent by electronic mail; or
- 22 4. When accepted by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail, Federal Express, United Parcel  
 23 Service, or other expedited delivery service.

24 B. Termination Notices shall be addressed as specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of  
 25 this Agreement or as otherwise directed by ADMINISTRATOR and shall be effective when faxed,  
 26 transmission confirmed, or when accepted by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail, Federal Express, United  
 27 Parcel Service, or other expedited delivery service.

28 C. Either party, including subcontractors, shall notify the other party, in writing, upon becoming  
 29 aware of any occurrence of a serious nature which may expose either party or any of such other parties  
 30 to liability. Such occurrences shall include, but not be limited to, accidents, injuries, or acts of  
 31 negligence, or loss or damage to any COUNTY property in possession of CONTRACTOR or any  
 32 subcontractors.

33 D. Any and all notices, requests, demands, and other communications contemplated, called for,  
 34 permitted, or required to be given hereunder shall be in writing, except through the course of the parties'  
 35 routine exchange of information and cooperation during the term of the work and services.

36 E. For purposes of this Agreement, any notice to be provided by COUNTY may be given by  
 37 ADMINISTRATOR.



**XXVI. SITE VISITS AND COUNTY CREDITS**

COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR may bring its prospective Clients to COUNTY’s site in order to observe the System in operation. CONTRACTOR will provide to COUNTY details on the site visit process and responsibilities thirty (30) days prior to conducting a site visit. COUNTY agrees to cooperate fully with CONTRACTOR in these site visits and to brief CONTRACTOR personnel in advance as to the substance of opinions and comments COUNTY intends to give with respect to CONTRACTOR and the System. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will work cooperatively to minimize disruptions at COUNTY’s site and to showcase both COUNTY’s institution as well as CONTRACTOR and the System in the best possible light. CONTRACTOR will schedule such visits in advance and only at times mutually acceptable to both COUNTY and to CONTRACTOR. In no event shall CONTRACTOR or any prospective client of CONTRACTOR have access to any Confidential Information of COUNTY or any patient information or other private information. A single site visit may include more than one representative from one or more prospective CONTRACTOR clients. For each site visit hosted, COUNTY may receive credits which may be applied (within twenty-four (24) months from the date of certificate issuance) toward a maximum of thirty percent (30%) of the total list price of Licensed Software, or toward the tuition portion of any CONTRACTOR-sponsored education course (to a maximum of fifty percent (50%) of the tuition for learning services) or to professional services. Such credits are not convertible to cash and may only be used toward the license of Licensed Software, to the payment of tuition for education classes, or to professional services as specified above. The site credits may not be applied toward the acquisition of Equipment or Sublicensed Software, or to defray the cost of Maintenance or Support.

**XXVII. STATUS OF CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR is, and shall at all times be deemed to be, an independent contractor and shall be wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services required of it by the terms of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR is entirely responsible for compensating staff, subcontractors, and consultants employed by CONTRACTOR. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating the relationship of employer and employee, or principal and agent, between COUNTY and CONTRACTOR or any of CONTRACTOR’s employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. CONTRACTOR assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their employment. CONTRACTOR, its agents, employees, consultants, or subcontractors, shall not be entitled to any rights or privileges of COUNTY employees and shall not be considered in any manner to be COUNTY employees.

//  
//  
//



**XXVIII. TERM**

The term of this Agreement shall commence as specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of this Agreement or the execution date, whichever is later. This Agreement shall terminate as specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of this Agreement, unless otherwise sooner terminated as provided in this Agreement; provided, however, each party shall be obligated to perform such duties as would normally extend beyond this term, including but not limited to, obligations with respect to confidentiality, indemnification, audits, reporting and accounting.

#

**XXIX. TERMINATION**

A. **TERMINATION BY COUNTY**: COUNTY shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to CONTRACTOR upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

1. **Contingent Funding**

a. Any obligation of COUNTY under this Agreement is contingent upon the following:

- 1) The continued availability of federal, state and county funds for reimbursement of COUNTY's expenditures, and
- 2) Inclusion of sufficient funding for the services hereunder in the applicable budget approved by the Board of Supervisors.

b. In the event such funding is subsequently reduced or terminated, COUNTY may terminate or renegotiate this Agreement upon one hundred twenty (120) calendar day written notice given CONTRACTOR. COUNTY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR reasonable notice of any changes in funding and to pay CONTRACTOR for any ongoing work being performed by CONTRACTOR through to a reasonable point of termination. COUNTY agrees to return the portion of any products to CONTRACTOR not paid for in full should funding for this initiative be discontinued.

2. **Breach of Agreement**

a. The failure to comply with any of the material articles, conditions, covenants, or provisions of this Agreement shall be a material breach of this Agreement and shall constitute grounds for termination of this Agreement, provided that in such event of a material breach by CONTRACTOR, COUNTY's ADMINISTRATOR:

- 1) Shall notify CONTRACTOR in writing of the breach and afford CONTRACTOR:
  - a) ten (10) calendar days within which to cure the breach before COUNTY will exercise its right to terminate this Agreement, or
  - b) sixty (60) calendar days within which to cure the breach if such breach is related to an error in the Licensed Software.

b. In the event of a material breach, ADMINISTRATOR may, in its sole discretion and in addition to any other remedies available at law, in equity or otherwise specified in this Agreement, discontinue payment to CONTRACTOR (but CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform its other obligations hereunder) for and during the period in which CONTRACTOR is in breach.

1 c. In the event of a material breach, ADMINISTRATOR may offset against any monies  
2 billed by CONTRACTOR but yet unpaid by COUNTY those monies disallowed pursuant to  
3 Subparagraph b., above.

4 3. Insolvency

5 a. CONTRACTOR becomes insolvent or has availed itself of, or has been subjected to by  
6 any third party, a proceeding in bankruptcy, in which CONTRACTOR is named debtor and same has  
7 not been discharged or terminated within sixty (60) calendar days; and/or

8 #  
9 b. CONTRACTOR liquidates, dissolves, or ceases doing business.

10 B. TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR: CONTRACTOR shall have the right to terminate this  
11 Agreement upon written notice to COUNTY upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

12 1. Breach of Agreement: The failure to comply with any of the material articles, conditions,  
13 covenants, or provisions of this Agreement shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such event  
14 of a material breach by COUNTY, CONTRACTOR:

15 a. Shall afford COUNTY written notice of the breach and such reasonable time as may be  
16 necessary (not to exceed sixty (60) calendar days absent CONTRACTOR's written approval) to cure the  
17 breach thereafter; and

18 b. May, in its sole discretion and in addition to any other remedies available at law, in  
19 equity or otherwise specified in this Agreement, discontinue services to COUNTY for and during the  
20 period in which COUNTY is in breach.

21 2. Insolvency: COUNTY becomes insolvent or has availed itself, or has been subjected to by  
22 any third party, a proceeding in bankruptcy, in which COUNTY is named debtor and same has not been  
23 discharged or terminated within sixty (60) calendar days.

24 3. In the event that this Agreement is terminated due to an uncured default of the COUNTY's  
25 hereunder, CONTRACTOR may declare all Agreement payments to the end of the COUNTY's then  
26 current fiscal year to be due, including any delinquent Agreement payments from prior budget years. In  
27 no event shall CONTRACTOR be entitled to the remedy of acceleration of the total Agreement  
28 payments due over the term of this Agreement. The parties acknowledge and agree that the limitations  
29 set forth above are required by Article 16, §18 of the California Constitution. Notwithstanding the  
30 foregoing, CONTRACTOR may have other rights or civil remedies to seek relief due to the COUNTY's  
31 default under this Agreement. Such rights or remedies may include a right to continue the COUNTY's  
32 responsibility to perform under this Agreement and sue for payments as they become due.

33 C. RIGHTS UPON TERMINATION DUE TO MATERIAL BREACH: If this Agreement  
34 terminates pursuant to Subparagraph XXIX.A.2., the following shall apply:

35 1. COUNTY shall identify all copies of the Licensed Software furnished hereunder.

36 2. Within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notice from COUNTY that the Licensed  
37 Software, and any other products provided by CONTRACTOR that COUNTY has not paid for, are

1 available in a secure location at COUNTY's site for pick-up by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall  
2 within thirty (30) calendar days refund to COUNTY payments made for the Licensed Software  
3 hereunder (depreciated over a five-year straight line basis). COUNTY shall then within thirty (30)  
4 calendar days release to CONTRACTOR the materials described above. CONTRACTOR shall be  
5 responsible for the costs of removal of such items.

6 **D. ORDERLY TERMINATION:**

7 1. After receipt of a written Notice of Termination by COUNTY or a Notice of Termination  
8 by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall submit to COUNTY a termination invoice. Such invoice  
9 shall be submitted no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the effective date of termination, unless  
10 one or more extensions in writing are granted by COUNTY upon request of CONTRACTOR made in  
11 writing within such thirty (30) calendar day period or authorized extension thereof. Upon any such  
12 termination, COUNTY agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for all products and services delivered or  
13 performed prior to termination, which meet the requirements of this Agreement provided, however, that  
14 such compensation shall not exceed the total compensation set forth in this Agreement as the total  
15 compensation may be reduced by payments already otherwise made and as further reduced by work not  
16 terminated.

17 2. Upon such termination or other expiration of this Agreement, each party shall within thirty  
18 (30) calendar days return to the other all papers, materials and other properties and Confidential  
19 Information of the other held by each for purposes of execution of this Agreement. In addition, each  
20 party will assist the other party in orderly termination of this Agreement and the transfer of all assets,  
21 tangible and intangible, as may be necessary for the orderly, non-disrupted business continuation of each  
22 party.

23 **E. TERMINATION OF SUPPORT SERVICES:** Without affecting COUNTY's termination rights  
24 in connection with an uncured material breach by CONTRACTOR, COUNTY may not terminate  
25 Support before the end of twelve (12) months after First Productive Use of the applicable Licensed  
26 Software, provided however, after such period, COUNTY may terminate Support for any module of  
27 Licensed Software currently in place through this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days prior written  
28 notice to CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR may terminate Support for any module of Licensed  
29 Software currently in place through this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days prior written notice if  
30 COUNTY:

31 1. Fails to install the most current New Release of an item of Licensed Software within twenty-  
32 four (24) months of the date CONTRACTOR makes such release generally available to its clients, or

33 2. Fails to pay invoices and fails to cure such failure within thirty (30) calendar days of written  
34 notice from CONTRACTOR, or

35 3. Fails to upgrade to a current Release if any third-party products which are material to the  
36 productive use by the Licensed Software are no longer supported by the third-party suppliers (i.e., if a  
37 third-party product upgrade is required by a third-party supplier, CONTRACTOR will extend this

1 upgrade requirement to COUNTY). CONTRACTOR will have no obligation to provide assistance with  
2 problems caused by Equipment or Sublicensed Software failure where COUNTY is not on Maintenance  
3 with CONTRACTOR.

4 F. TERMINATION OF SUPPORT SERVICES FOR TERM LICENSED SOFTWARE FOR  
5 COUNTY CONVENIENCE: Without affecting COUNTY’s termination rights in connection with an  
6 uncured material breach by CONTRACTOR, COUNTY may terminate Support for all of the items of  
7 Term Licensed Software under this Agreement, for COUNTY’s convenience, any time after the initial  
8 twelve (12) months following the Effective Date. Upon such termination, COUNTY may continue to use  
9 such Term Licensed Software for the remainder of the license term, but all updates, enhancements, and  
10 other support of such Term Licensed Software shall cease as of the termination effective date.

11 G. TERMINATION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES: Without affecting COUNTY’s termination  
12 rights in connection with an uncured material breach by CONTRACTOR, either party may terminate  
13 Maintenance upon sixty (60) calendar days prior written notice except as otherwise provided by the  
14 supplier. CONTRACTOR shall, however, only terminate Maintenance services in the event that;

15 1. COUNTY fails to pay invoices for Maintenance and fails to cure such failure within thirty  
16 (30) days of written notice thereof, or

17 2. CONTRACTOR’s Third Party Maintenance Suppliers refuse to provide Maintenance to  
18 COUNTY due to COUNTY’s failure to maintain a specified environment. Such termination of  
19 Maintenance shall be effective upon the renewal date. All unpaid charges under this Paragraph shall  
20 become immediately due and payable upon such termination.

21 H. Upon earlier termination of this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR’s and COUNTY’s obligations  
22 pursuant to the Payments Paragraph of Exhibit A to this Agreement shall be adjusted to reflect the early  
23 termination. The termination or expiration of this Agreement shall not affect in any way the duties that  
24 either party owes the other party, pertaining to services provided during the term of this Agreement  
25 which would or could extend beyond the date this Agreement terminates or expires.

26 I. REMEDIES NOT EXCLUSIVE: Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the right to  
27 terminate this Agreement and the other remedies for breach set forth in this Agreement are cumulative  
28 as to one another and as to any others provided by law, rather than exclusive; and, except as otherwise  
29 expressly provided herein the expression of certain remedies in this Agreement does not preclude resort  
30 by either party to any other remedies provided by law.

31 J. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party shall be assessed with liquidated damages or held in breach  
32 during any delay beyond the time named for the performance of this Agreement caused by an act of God,  
33 war, civil disturbance, labor dispute, or other similar cause beyond its reasonable control, provided such  
34 party gives the other party written notice of the cause of the delay within ten calendar days of the start of  
35 the delay. Notice shall be given in accordance with Paragraph XXII. of this Agreement.

36 //  
37 //



1 CONTRACTOR undertake any further obligations whatsoever. The foregoing warranties are in lieu of,  
2 and CONTRACTOR hereby expressly disclaims, all other warranties, both express and implied,  
3 including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and of fitness for a particular  
4 purpose and non- infringement with respect to any and all products or services (or portions thereof  
5 provided hereunder.

6 #

7 B. Each party represents and warrants that the person executing this Agreement on behalf of and  
8 for such party is an authorized agent who has actual authority to bind such party to each and every term,  
9 condition and obligation of this Agreement and that all requirements of such party have been fulfilled to  
10 provide such actual authority.

11  
12 **XXXII. WORK PRODUCT**

13 Title to all Work Product is and will remain the sole and exclusive property of CONTRACTOR.  
14 CONTRACTOR may use such Work Product for internal purposes as well as for other clients, so long  
15 as CONTRACTOR does not use any Confidential Information belonging to COUNTY.  
16 CONTRACTOR hereby grants to COUNTY a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use the Work  
17 Product supplied to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR for COUNTY's own internal purposes and for no  
18 other purpose whatsoever.

19 //  
20 //  
21 //  
22 //  
23 //  
24 //  
25 //  
26 //  
27 //  
28 //  
29 //  
30 //  
31 //  
32 //  
33 //  
34 //  
35 //  
36 //  
37 //

1 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement, in the County of Orange,  
2 State of California.

3  
4 CERNER CORPORATION

5  
6  
7 BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

8  
9 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

10  
11  
12  
13  
14 COUNTY OF ORANGE

15  
16  
17 BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

18 HEALTH CARE AGENCY

19  
20  
21  
22  
23 APPROVED AS TO FORM  
24 OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COUNSEL  
25 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

26  
27  
28 BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

29 DEPUTY

30  
31  
32  
33  
34 If the contracting party is a corporation, two (2) signatures are required: one (1) signature by the Chairman of the Board, the  
35 President or any Vice President; and one (1) signature by the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Chief Financial Officer  
36 or any Assistant Treasurer. If the contract is signed by one (1) authorized individual only, a copy of the corporate resolution  
37 or by-laws whereby the board of directors has empowered said authorized individual to act on its behalf by his or her  
signature alone is required by ADMINISTRATOR.

EXHIBIT A  
TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
BETWEEN  
COUNTY OF ORANGE  
AND  
CERNER CORPORATION  
JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020

**I. DEFINITIONS**

A. The Parties agree to the following terms and definitions, and to those terms and definitions which, for convenience, are set forth elsewhere in the Agreement:

1. Agreement shall mean this Agreement, the signature page, any amendments, Exhibits and Attachments.

2. At Risk Amount shall mean the maximum amount of Service Level Credits (SLCs) that CONTRACTOR may allocate to the COUNTY for Service Level Failures (SLFs) in any given month, and is calculated by multiplying that month's actual monthly AMS fee by the risk percentage.

3. Attachment shall mean any document so designated and affixed to and made part of this Agreement or any Exhibit to this Agreement.

4. Business Day shall mean Monday through Friday 8am to 5pm Central Standard Time, excluding CONTRACTOR recognized holidays.

5. CONTRACTOR shall mean Cerner Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and its permitted successors and assigns.

6. Confidential Information shall mean all technical, business, financial and other information that is disclosed by either party to the other, whether orally or in writing, all individually-identifiable patient information, information relating to the status of installation or Implementation of the System, the System, Work Product and all non-publicly available information related to CONTRACTOR products, services and/or methodologies. "Confidential Information" will not include any information:

a. That is publicly available through no breach of this Agreement by COUNTY or CONTRACTOR,

b. That is independently developed or was previously known by COUNTY or CONTRACTOR,

c. That is rightfully acquired by COUNTY or CONTRACTOR from a third party who is not in breach of an agreement to keep such information confidential, or

d. That is subject to disclosure pursuant to Paragraph IV. of this Exhibit A.

7. Configuration Change shall mean a requested change to a reference build.



1 8. Content means the methodologies, knowledge-based healthcare assessments and clinical  
2 pathways, medical vocabularies, third party software rules and alerts, and insights provided by Cerner  
3 under this Agreement.

4 9. COUNTY shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of  
5 California.

6 ~~7~~ 10. Data means all (a) data that is collected, stored, or generated through the use of the  
7 Licensed Software and (b) CONTRACTOR-requested data that is not collected, stored, nor generated  
8 through the use of any Licensed Software, in each case requested by CONTRACTOR and subsequently  
9 transmitted to, or retrieved by CONTRACTOR for storage.

10 11. Designated Facility shall mean the COUNTY location that will house the host data  
11 center and the host Licensed Software identified in Exhibit F of the Agreement.

12 12. Documentation shall mean the printed and on-line materials that assist COUNTY in  
13 using the System. CONTRACTOR and its suppliers reserve the right to modify Documentation to  
14 reflect changes in Sublicensed Software and Licensed Software during the life of the Agreement, none of  
15 which shall adversely affect the operation or specifications for the System.

16 ~~10~~ 13. Effective Date shall mean the date on which this Agreement becomes effective and is  
17 set forth on the Signature Page.

18 ~~11~~ 14. Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software shall mean the operating system  
19 software.

20 ~~12~~ 15. Escrow Agreement shall mean the escrow agreement set forth as Exhibit D.

21 ~~13~~ 16. First Productive Use shall mean with respect to a module of Licensed Software or the  
22 entire System, COUNTY's first use of such module or the System, as the case may be, to send patient,  
23 health plan or materials information for clinical, financial or operational use, excluding beta, testing or  
24 other non-operational use.

25 ~~14~~ 17. Full Time Equivalents (FTE) shall mean the sum of all categories of full time personnel  
26 working for the County of Orange, Health Care Agency. Full Time Equivalents are calculated on the  
27 basis that two part-time persons equal one full-time person.

28 ~~15~~ 18. Implementation shall mean the process by which the Licensed Software and System are  
29 optimized for use in COUNTY's clinical, financial and administrative environment.

30 ~~16~~ 19. Incident shall mean an unplanned interruption or reduction in quality of a  
31 CONTRACTOR production solution or service.

32 20. Licensed Software shall mean the machine readable forms of specific computer software  
33 programs developed by CONTRACTOR and all items of Documentation supplied by CONTRACTOR  
34 with respect to the computer software program portion of the Licensed Software. It also includes any  
35 New Releases to which COUNTY is entitled under this Agreement, as well as any Content and  
36 Computer-Based Training (CBT) computer software developed by CONTRACTOR. Except as provided  
37 //

1 in Escrow Agreement, "Licensed Software" shall not include source code of any kind, nor shall it include  
2 Sublicensed Software or any program licensed to COUNTY by any third party.

3 ~~17~~21. "Lights On" is a reference to a web-based CONTRACTOR module that is used to create  
4 benchmarks for system performance across all CONTRACTOR clients and is used for comparative  
5 purposes.

6 ~~18~~22. Limited Term Employee shall mean employees of HCA that are not classified as FTEs  
7 and are hired for a specific time period and project and who are paid with grant money received by  
8 COUNTY specific to the project.

9 ~~19~~23. Maintenance shall mean the services provided to COUNTY for Equipment and  
10 Sublicensed Software set forth in Exhibit F to this Agreement. Relevant pass-through provisions  
11 regarding specific services may be provided by a Maintenance supplier.

12 ~~20~~24. Material Error shall mean either an error that adversely affects operation of the entire  
13 System or that creates a serious loss of functionality important in the daily operation of a single module  
14 (e.g., Blood Bank) and for which a work around is not available.

15 ~~21~~ 25. Measurement Period shall mean the first month following the Transition Period and  
16 each full month thereafter during the Term.

17 26. New Release shall mean the distinctly identified (e.g. Release HNAM.2000.XX for  
18 CONTRACTOR products), comprehensive collection and packaging of an upgrade or modification to  
19 the Licensed Software and supporting Documentation components at a distinct point in time within a  
20 product's life cycle that CONTRACTOR makes generally commercially available.

21 ~~22~~27. Payers shall mean entities, including but not limited to, clearinghouses, print facilities  
22 and insurance carriers that receive Transactions submitted by Clients through the Transaction Services  
23 as identified from time to time by CONTRACTOR.

24 ~~23~~28. Permitted Facility shall mean an entity identified as such in Exhibit F.

25 ~~24~~29. Permitted User or User shall mean authorized employees of COUNTY and its  
26 authorized third party contractors and providers which have access to the System and who will have a  
27 unique password and sign-on ID.

28 ~~25~~30. Problem shall mean the root cause of one or more existing or potential Incidents.

29 31. Product Descriptions shall mean the Software Product Descriptions (SPD's) for the System.

30 ~~26~~32. Provider shall mean a member of a healthcare team whose services are billable to at  
31 least one Payer or health plan.

32 ~~27~~32. Scope of Use shall mean the limitations on COUNTY's use of the System.

33 ~~28~~ 34. Service Level Agreement (SLA) shall mean the duration CONTRACTOR will have  
34 to resolve/update each incident/request that will have penalties associated.

35 35. Service Level Objective (SLO) shall mean a goal for the duration CONTRACTOR will  
36 have to resolve/update each incident/request that will have penalties associated.

37 //

1 36. SolutionWorks shall mean CONTRACTOR'S level three (3) support organization focused  
 2 on providing a personal, positive support experience for CONTRACTOR clients; effectively detecting,  
 3 preventing, responding to, and resolving issues. SolutionWorks provides deep troubleshooting and  
 4 resolution to complex system issues.

5 37. Sublicensed Software shall mean all Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software  
 6 and Third Party Application Sublicensed Software and/or third party content.

7 ~~29~~38. Submitter ID shall mean a department or facility requiring independent invoices.

8 ~~30~~39. Support shall mean CONTRACTOR's ongoing effort to keep the Licensed Software set  
 9 forth in Exhibit B, in working order in compliance with the Product Descriptions or to sustain the useful  
 10 life of the System, including technical services which require contact with COUNTY or its Permitted  
 11 Users of the System in person, via electronic mail or telephone, in order to help the COUNTY or its  
 12 Permitted Users resolve a problem that such COUNTY has reported. Support in the Agreement shall also  
 13 encompass Managed Services, Shared Computing Services, Application Service Providers,  
 14 Subscriptions, Term Licensed Software and Transaction Services.

15 ~~31~~40. System shall mean the Equipment, Sublicensed Software and Licensed Software which  
 16 collectively constitute the discrete Integrated Health Management Information System that has the  
 17 functionality and conforms to the needs of the COUNTY.

18 ~~32~~41. Third Party Application Sublicensed Software shall mean any application software and  
 19 databases not proprietary to CONTRACTOR.

20 ~~33~~42. Ticket shall mean the work requested by COUNTY for CONTRACTOR to  
 21 troubleshoot and repair, or add configuration changes to the productions solutions.

22 43. Transactions shall mean transactions submitted by Client for the Transaction Services,  
 23 whether or not a Payer accepts or favorably adjudicates such transactions

24 ~~34~~44. Transition Period shall mean the period of time required to transition AMS from  
 25 COUNTY'S current supplier to CONTRACTOR. The Transition Period is up to three (3) months from  
 26 the initial transition event. COUNTY agrees that it will direct its current supplier to cooperate in good  
 27 faith with CONTRACTOR and provide all information and assistance necessary for CONTRACT to  
 28 complete the transition.

29 45. Work Product shall mean any customized or custom computer software programs,  
 30 Documentation, techniques, methodologies, inventions, analysis, frameworks, software, or procedures  
 31 developed, conceived or introduced by CONTRACTOR in the course of or as the result of  
 32 CONTRACTOR performing professional services, installation services, Implementation services, issue  
 33 resolution or other Support services, whether acting alone or in conjunction with COUNTY or its  
 34 employees, affiliates or others.

35 B. CONTRACTOR and ADMINISTRATOR may mutually agree, in writing, to modify the  
 36 Definitions Paragraph of this Exhibit A to the Agreement.

37 //

1 **II. PATENT / COPYRIGHT MATERIALS**

2 Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible  
3 for clearing or securing the right to use any patented or copyrighted materials included in the Licensed  
4 Software supplied by or through CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement.

6 **III. TITLE OF DATA**

7 All materials, documents, Data, source code for data structures, or information obtained from  
8 COUNTY data files or any COUNTY medium furnished to CONTRACTOR in the performance of this  
9 Agreement will at all times remain the property of COUNTY. Such Data or information may not be  
10 used or copied for direct or indirect use by CONTRACTOR after completion or termination of this  
11 Agreement. All materials, documents, Data, or information, including copies, must be returned to  
12 COUNTY at the end of this Agreement.

14 **IV. CALIFORNIA PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

15 A. Agreements and their derivative materials may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the  
16 California Public Records Act. Specifically, since agreements and their contents become the exclusive  
17 property of COUNTY, they may be considered a matter of public record and may be regarded as public  
18 records. Certain exceptions may be those elements of each agreement, which are denoted trade secrets  
19 as that term is defined in California Government Code Section 6254.7 and which are so marked as  
20 "Trade Secret," "Confidential" or "Proprietary." If it is necessary to include proprietary/trade secret  
21 information in any of CONTRACTOR's documents, COUNTY recommends that CONTRACTOR  
22 clearly and prominently mark the information it believes falls into this category. COUNTY is not the  
23 owner of the trade secret, nor the agent or employee of CONTRACTOR, and therefore cannot refuse to  
24 disclose the information requested under a Public Record Act request.

25 B. In the event of a request for such records, COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR within forty  
26 eight (48) hours if disclosure is requested of the designated property/trade secret information, in order to  
27 permit CONTRACTOR to seek a court order, or other relief it deems necessary to prevent disclosure.

29 **V. PAYMENTS**

30 A. BASIS FOR REIMBURSEMENT – As compensation to CONTRACTOR for the Services  
31 described in this Exhibit A, and in Exhibits B and F of this Agreement, which amount shall be inclusive  
32 of applicable sales tax, COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR monthly in arrears; provided, however, that  
33 the total of such payments shall not exceed the COUNTY's Maximum Obligation per period. The actual  
34 monthly amount paid to CONTRACTOR shall be determined by the Equipment, Licensed Software, and  
35 Sublicensed Software inventories set forth in Exhibits B and F of this Agreement, which may be  
36 amended, in writing, by mutual agreement of the Parties.

37 1. The Parties agree to pay CONTRACTOR as follows:

## a. Period One

1) Licensed Software Support; \$1,274,390 268,584.74. Of this funding, \$146,245 244.96 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Licensed Software Support items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

2) Equipment Maintenance; \$112,577 576.60. Of this funding, \$10,000 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Equipment Maintenance items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

3) Subscription Services; \$53,400 62,699.88.

4) Application Services Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services; \$85,680 28.

5) Managed Services and Application Management Services; \$296,870 28.

6) Transaction Services; \$35,560 28.

7) Sublicensed Software Maintenance; \$524,387 386.84. Of this funding, \$28,600 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Sublicensed Software Maintenance items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

8) Term Licensed Software; ~~\$67,417~~ and Support; \$58,117.27.

## b. Period Two

1) Licensed Software One-Time Fees; \$39,600 which is invoiced at First Amendment Effective date.

2) Managed Services One Time Fees; \$172,500 which is invoiced at First Amendment Effective date.

3) Equipment One Time Fees; \$749,276.12 which is inclusive of shipment fees and tax and is invoiced at First Amendment Effective date.

4) Sublicensed Software One Time Fees; \$331,893.58 which is inclusive of tax and is invoiced at First Amendment Effective date.

5) Shared Computing Services One Time Fees; \$25,000 which is invoiced at First Amendment Effective date.

6) Licensed Software Support; \$1,274,390 337,478.34. Of this funding, \$146,245 244.96 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Licensed Software Support items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

27) Equipment Maintenance; ~~\$112,577~~ 227,196.86. New equipment comes standard with either thirty six (36) or sixty (60) months of maintenance included and is invoiced at First Amendment Effective date.

a. Of this funding, \$10,000 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Equipment Maintenance items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

~~3~~ b. Of this funding, \$110,031.10 which is inclusive of tax and is an advance payment for the maintenance of equipment identified in Subparagraph I.G.2 of Exhibit F to the Agreement. The table Pre-Paid Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule in Subparagraph I.G.2 of Exhibit F to the Agreement identifies the pre-paid maintenance term for each piece of equipment.

8) Subscription Services; ~~\$53,400~~ 66,269.88.

4) Application Services Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services; ~~\$85,680~~ 100,123.

5) Managed Services; ~~\$296,870~~ and Application Management Services; \$789,076.09.

~~6) Transaction Services; \$35,560~~

7) Transaction Services; \$35,560

12) Sublicensed Software Maintenance; ~~\$524,387~~ 666,455.92. Of this funding, \$28,600 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Sublicensed Software Maintenance items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

8) Term Licensed Software; ~~\$67,417~~ and Support; \$58,117.27.

14) Professional Services; \$706,637 which is inclusive of all travel costs and is invoiced at First Amendment Effective date. Professional Services include \$20,000 for lab consulting or training.

c. Period Three

1) Licensed Software Support; ~~\$1,274,390~~ 344,175.20. Of this funding, \$146,245 244.96 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Licensed Software Support items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

2) Equipment Maintenance; ~~\$112,577~~ 41,185.96. Of this funding, \$10,000 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as Equipment Maintenance items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff hours, and associated

1 travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of  
2 a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

3 3) Subscription Services; ~~\$53,400~~ 67,439.88.

4 4) Application Services Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services;  
5 ~~\$85,680~~ 101,436.

6 5) Managed Services; ~~\$296,870~~

7 ~~6) Transaction~~ and Application Management Services; ~~\$35,560~~ 860,810.28.

8 6) Transaction Services; \$35,560

9 7) Sublicensed Software Maintenance; ~~\$524,387~~ 578,319.46. Of this funding, \$28,600  
10 is for any unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs not necessarily identified as  
11 Sublicensed Software Maintenance items that may become necessary such as equipment, additional staff  
12 hours, and associated travel and lodging, which may be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the  
13 Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement.

14 8) Term Licensed Software; ~~\$67,417~~ and Support; \$58,117.27.

15 2. The above listed amounts and the inventories set forth in Exhibits B and F of the Agreement  
16 may be amended, in writing, by mutual agreement of the Parties as necessary throughout the term of the  
17 Agreement ~~based upon amendment, in writing, by mutual agreement of the Parties, of the inventories set~~  
18 ~~forth in Exhibits B and F of the Agreement.~~

19 3. The amounts referenced in Subparagraph V.A.1. above, shall be deemed payment in full for  
20 Support Services and Maintenance fees for all Equipment, Sublicensed Software, Licensed Software,  
21 Subscriptions, Term Licensed Software and Support, Shared Computing Services, Managed Services,  
22 Application Management Services, Application Service Providers, ~~and~~ Transaction Services, and  
23 Professional Services purchased through CONTRACTOR and in First Productive Use as of the date of  
24 execution and/or amendment through the termination date, ~~as such dates are identified in the Referenced~~  
25 ~~Contract Provisions Paragraph~~ of the Agreement.

26 4. Both parties agree that should COUNTY receive any computer software purchased from  
27 CONTRACTOR and/or CONTRACTOR's Subsidiaries electronically, these transactions are sales tax  
28 exempt under California Code Regulation 1502 (f) (1) (D).

29 5. Term shall not begin for FHIR or EPCS monthly fees until Project Kickoff. COUNTY shall  
30 not be invoiced for these fees until thirty (30) calendar days after Project Kickoff.

### 31 B. PAYMENT METHOD

32 1. CONTRACTOR shall submit a single invoice per month, in arrears, per category as follows:  
33 Licensed Software Support, Equipment Maintenance, Subscription Services, Application Services  
34 Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services, Managed Services, Application Management Services,  
35 Transaction Services (with the exception of any overage charges that may apply), Sublicensed Software  
36 Maintenance, and Term Licensed Software.

37 //

1 2. COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR upon receipt of a properly completed invoice, in  
 2 arrears, within thirty (30) calendar days following the end of each coverage month. CONTRACTOR'S  
 3 billings shall be on a form approved or supplied by ADMINISTRATOR and provide such information as  
 4 is required by ADMINISTRATOR.

5 C. All billings to COUNTY shall be supported, at CONTRACTOR'S facility, by source  
 6 documentation including, but not limited to, ledgers, journals, time sheets, invoices, bank statement,  
 7 canceled checks, receipts, receiving records, and records of service provided.

8 D. ADMINISTRATOR may withhold or delay any payment due CONTRACTOR if  
 9 CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any material provision of this Agreement; provided, however,  
 10 CONTRACTOR has been given written notice of the alleged breach and has failed to cure the alleged  
 11 breach within thirty (30) calendar days.

12 E. CONTRACTOR shall not claim reimbursement for services provided beyond the expiration  
 13 and/or termination of the Agreement, except as may otherwise be provided under this Agreement.

14 F. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing acceptable invoices to ADMINISTRATOR  
 15 for payment and obtaining prior approvals as required herein. Incomplete or incorrect invoices shall be  
 16 #  
 17 returned to CONTRACTOR for correction. Documentation, including but not limited to copies of  
 18 receipts, shall be required by ADMINISTRATOR along with the supporting invoices.

19 G. COUNTY shall pay all Equipment, Licensed Software, Sublicensed Software and Support  
 20 Services monthly Maintenance and Support fees for each prospective year, beginning July 1 of each year,  
 21 in which the Agreement shall be in effect, after the parties review and mutually agree, in writing, on the  
 22 Equipment, Licensed Software, Sublicensed Software and Support Services inventory for which Support  
 23 and Maintenance will be provided in the next fiscal year, including the costs of said Support and  
 24 Maintenance, from July 1 and extending through June 30. The Parties agree that costs associated with  
 25 the purchase of additional equipment, licensed software, sublicensed and/or software Support Services,  
 26 and corresponding maintenance, may be included in the inventory to be authorized and expended at sole  
 27 discretion of ADMINISTRATOR, as referenced in Subparagraphs V.A.1.a.1., V.A.1.a.2., V.A.1.a.7.,  
 28 V.A.1.b.4., V.A.1.b.7.a., V.A.1.b.7.b., V.A.1.c.1., V.A.1.c.2., V.A.1.c.7., and V.A.2.

29 H. ADVANCE

30 1. COUNTY, at its sole discretion, has agreed to advance CONTRACTOR a sum not to exceed  
 31 \$706,637 for professional services and travel specified in section XII of this Exhibit A. At sole discretion  
 32 of ADMINISTRATOR, advance payments for professional services and travel, until used, may be  
 33 deducted from any payment to CONTRACTOR throughout the remaining term of this Agreement, or  
 34 future agreements with CONTRACTOR, in an amount not to exceed the total of outstanding advances. In  
 35 the event of early termination of this Agreement, the unpaid balance of the advance for professional  
 36 services and travel shall be immediately due and payable to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR.

37 2. COUNTY has also agreed to prepay CONTRACTOR a sum of \$110,031.10 for maintenance



1 under this Agreement. The prepaid maintenance term shall commence upon Equipment shipment and  
 2 extend past the expiration date of this Agreement as referenced in Exhibit F of this Agreement.

3 I. COUNTY acknowledges and agrees that CONTRACTOR may assign its interest in or otherwise  
 4 grant a security interest in payments due pursuant to this Agreement in whole or in part to an assignee.  
 5 COUNTY shall acknowledge every such assignment or granting of a security interest as shall be  
 6 designated by written notice given by CONTRACTOR to COUNTY. CONTRACTOR will continue to  
 7 perform its obligations under this Agreement to COUNTY following such assignment or granting of a  
 8 security interest.

## 10 **VI. REPORTS AND MEETINGS**

11 A. CONTRACTOR shall submit, on forms provided or approved by ADMINISTRATOR, financial  
 12 and/or programmatic reports as requested by ADMINISTRATOR concerning CONTRACTOR's  
 13 activities as they relate to the Agreement. ADMINISTRATOR will be specific as to the nature of the  
 14 information requested and allow thirty (30) calendar days for CONTRACTOR to respond.

15 B. In order to implement the requirement above, COUNTY's Project Director,  
 16 ADMINISTRATOR, and CONTRACTOR's Project Director will meet periodically at COUNTY's  
 17 offices on reasonable notice to discuss each party's performance and progress under this Agreement. If  
 18 requested, CONTRACTOR's Project Director and other project personnel shall attend all such meetings.  
 19 Each party shall provide such information that is requested by the other party for the purpose of  
 20 monitoring progress under this Agreement.

## 22 **VII. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR**

23 A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, timely  
 24 completion, and coordination of all services furnished by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement.  
 25 CONTRACTOR shall perform such professional services as may be necessary to accomplish the work  
 26 required to be performed under this Agreement and in accordance with this Agreement.     

27 #

28 B. CONTRACTOR shall provide services and other relevant documents necessary to complete the  
 29 services and fulfill the requirements as set forth within this Agreement.

30 C. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will make commercially reasonable efforts to make sure that all  
 31 persons employed by either party have satisfactory qualifications indicating their ability to accept the  
 32 kind of responsibility anticipated in the type of work and services set forth hereunder.

## 34 **VIII. SERVICES**

35 A. CONTRACTOR shall provide Maintenance and Support Services as described in this Exhibit A,  
 36 and Exhibits B and F to the Agreement, and COUNTY shall reimburse CONTRACTOR for said  
 37 Maintenance and Support Services as outlined in Paragraph V. of this Exhibit A to the Agreement.

1 B. Both parties agree that COUNTY shall no longer purchase maintenance on certain Hewlett  
2 Packard ('HP') Equipment and Sublicensed Software supporting the System through CONTRACTOR  
3 and that CONTRACTOR shall continue to support all other contracted Equipment, Licensed Software  
4 and Sublicensed Software at levels specified in this Agreement. If COUNTY experiences issues with  
5 any CONTRACTOR software after loading HP code releases or patches, CONTRACTOR agrees to  
6 provide support to COUNTY; provided, however, that if the issue is found to be related to HP  
7 Equipment or Sublicensed Software, COUNTY shall reimburse CONTRACTOR as mutually agreed  
8 upon by both parties. If this issue is found to be related to CONTRACTOR's Licensed Software or  
9 Sublicensed Software Supported or Maintained directly by CONTRACTOR, then there shall be no  
10 additional charge to COUNTY for the Support or Maintenance. CONTRACTOR shall continue to test  
11 and validate all software patches, releases, and updates released by HP related to CONTRACTOR  
12 supported Licensed Software and Sublicensed Software and provide recommendations to COUNTY for  
13 any necessary installations. COUNTY will not load any software patches and/or perform any HP  
14 equipment upgrades or replacements without prior written concurrence and approval from  
15 CONTRACTOR. HP may release software patches, releases and updates on an ongoing basis as part of  
16 HP's normal product lifecycle management and provide recommendations to COUNTY regarding  
17 installation of such patches, releases and updates in accordance with generally accepted industry  
18 standards.

19 C. LICENSED SOFTWARE SUPPORT:

20 1. Support for the Licensed Software shall consist of preventative maintenance, remedial  
21 maintenance and correction of defects with respect to the Licensed Software during the period for which  
22 COUNTY pays for Support and shall continue until terminated as provided in the Agreement.  
23 CONTRACTOR shall provide qualified trained service personnel for performing Support bug fixes and  
24 software replacement services in the event of Licensed Software failure. CONTRACTOR shall respond  
25 pursuant to the procedures regarding reported problems in Paragraph IX. of this Exhibit A to the  
26 Agreement to prioritize and categorize System Maintenance and Support. CONTRACTOR shall  
27 maintain and, upon request of COUNTY, furnish COUNTY with a written malfunction incident report as  
28 provided for in Paragraph IX. of this Exhibit A to the Agreement. In the event of the occurrence of any  
29 critical problem of the type described in Paragraph IX. of this Exhibit A to the Agreement, which is not  
30 resolved within twenty four (24) hours, COUNTY may require that CONTRACTOR provide on-site  
31 technical support personnel at no additional cost; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be  
32 obligated to provide such on-site technical support if it can demonstrate to COUNTY, in COUNTY's  
33 reasonable discretion, that such on-site technical support is not necessary or would not help to resolve  
34 such critical problem.

35 2. Support Fees: In the event that COUNTY's Scope of Use count increases, based upon  
36 mutual agreement of the Parties, during the term of the Agreement (notwithstanding the terms of  
37 Paragraph G. of Exhibit B to the Agreement) in an amount that exceeds the current Scope of Use limits

1 outlined in Paragraph C. of Exhibit B to this Agreement, this count increase, in addition to any other  
2 increased costs, shall become the new base line figures which may increase the total costs of Support  
3 Fees, provided that COUNTY has paid CONTRACTOR the applicable Scope of Use expansion fees.

4 3. New Releases: CONTRACTOR shall furnish COUNTY with New Releases of the Licensed  
5 Software so long as COUNTY remains on Support. The New Release shall be offered to the COUNTY  
6 in written form (CD) or in electronic form through cerner.com not later than the first date the New  
7 Release is available for sale or use by any other commercial customer of CONTRACTOR. Except as set  
8 forth in Subparagraph XXIX.F. of the Agreement, COUNTY shall have no obligation to implement any  
9 New Release. The obligation of CONTRACTOR under this Paragraph to provide notice to COUNTY of  
10 the existence and availability of any New Release is not contingent or dependent upon COUNTY's  
11 purchase of Support at any time during the New Release. All New Releases made by CONTRACTOR  
12 during the Support period shall be developed so that the New Releases are fully compatible with the then  
13 existing Licensed Software, as well as any previously installed New Releases. At the time it delivers and  
14 commences the installation of any New Release, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver the revised  
15 Documentation. The price of each New Release is included in the Support fee, but does not include  
16 additional Equipment or CONTRACTOR Implementation services related thereto.

17 D. ADDITIONAL SERVICES: CONTRACTOR shall charge COUNTY for any such additional  
18 services or assistance. If COUNTY requests such additional services, CONTRACTOR shall inform  
19 COUNTY that the services requested constitute additional services. Upon written approval by COUNTY  
20 in the form of an amendment to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall provide the requested service at  
21 an amount mutually agreed upon by both Parties.

22 E. SOFTWARE LICENSE:

23 1. License Grant: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR  
24 grants to COUNTY a non-exclusive, non-transferable, fully paid, irrevocable and perpetual license to use  
25 the Licensed Software solely as specified in this Agreement. This license shall include all New Releases  
26 to the Licensed Software provided pursuant to the terms of this Paragraph VIII.E.1. of this Exhibit A to  
27 #  
28 the Agreement and Subparagraph XXIX.F. of the Agreement hereby and shall apply to the Permitted  
29 Facilities, and all Permitted Users of the Permitted Facilities.

30 2. Scope of Use:

31 a. Permitted Users may use the Licensed Software solely in accordance with the Scope of  
32 Use specifications defined in Exhibit B. COUNTY may subsequently expand its Scope of Use and  
33 number of Permitted Users by paying CONTRACTOR's fee as set forth in Exhibit B for expansion of  
34 COUNTY's Scope of Use pursuant to the forms and procedures set forth in Exhibit B.

35 b. CONTRACTOR shall provide COUNTY with a copy of the Licensed Software.  
36 COUNTY shall have the right to make sufficient back-up and archival copies to support its permitted use  
37 of the Licensed Software, provided that the intellectual property contained in such copies shall remain

1 the property of CONTRACTOR. No right to use, print, copy, modify, create derivative works of, adapt,  
 2 translate, distribute, disclose, decompile or reverse engineer the Licensed Software is granted, except as  
 3 expressly set forth in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR hereby reserves all rights not expressly granted  
 4 hereunder.

5 c. The Licensed Software shall reside at the Designated Facility, or, upon written notice to  
 6 CONTRACTOR, COUNTY's designated data processing location which shall become a Designated  
 7 Facility upon such notice. COUNTY may, upon advance written notice to CONTRACTOR, permanently  
 8 move the Licensed Software to a different data processing location under the control of COUNTY.  
 9 COUNTY shall not outsource its operation of the Licensed Software to any third party without  
 10 CONTRACTOR's prior written consent.

11 //

12 3. Sublicense Grant: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR  
 13 grants to COUNTY a non-exclusive, non-transferable sublicense to use the Sublicensed Software on the  
 14 terms and conditions which are set forth for end-users in the underlying license granted to  
 15 CONTRACTOR by the Sublicensed Software supplier. If execution by COUNTY of a separate  
 16 sublicense agreement is required by a Sublicensed Software supplier, CONTRACTOR shall so inform  
 17 COUNTY. In such case, COUNTY shall either execute same or be denied access to that portion of the  
 18 Sublicensed Software. If COUNTY declines to execute the supplier's sublicense agreement,  
 19 CONTRACTOR shall assist COUNTY in negotiating changes to the standard terms. CONTRACTOR  
 20 shall have no responsibility for any impairment to Equipment, Sublicensed Software or Licensed  
 21 Software functionality, reliability or performance occasioned by the absence of such item of Sublicensed  
 22 Software until such sublicense has been obtained and, if necessary, executed by COUNTY.  
 23 CONTRACTOR has recommended the use of such Equipment and Sublicensed Software in connection  
 24 with the System and represents that the Equipment and Sublicensed Software will operate properly  
 25 within (i.e., be integrated to work with) the System. CONTRACTOR does not make any warranties or  
 26 guarantees regarding functionality, reliability or performance of the Equipment and/or Sublicensed  
 27 Software. In the event of any warranty, claim or support relating to any Equipment or Sublicensed  
 28 Software, CONTRACTOR shall interface with the manufacturer of the Equipment or licensor of such  
 29 Sublicensed Software to obtain all necessary support or remedies available pursuant to applicable  
 30 warranties from the manufacturer or licensor or CONTRACTOR's support obligations hereunder.

#### 31 F. SOFTWARE OWNERSHIP

##### 32 1. Intellectual Property Rights:

33 a. COUNTY acknowledges that the Licensed Software is Confidential Information of and  
 34 proprietary to CONTRACTOR, and all rights and patents, copyrights, trade secrets, and trademarks  
 35 existing in respect of the Licensed Software are retained by CONTRACTOR. In respect to the  
 36 operation, maintenance and enhancement, if any, to the System, COUNTY will take all reasonable steps  
 37 to maintain CONTRACTOR's rights in the Software, at least to the same extent COUNTY takes with

1 respect to the protection of its own Confidential Information and proprietary software, which steps shall  
2 consist of those set forth below in this Paragraph. COUNTY also agrees that it will not sell, transfer,  
3 publish, display, dispose or make the Licensed Software (or any copies of the Licensed Software)  
4 available to third parties, except that:

5 1) Nothing contained herein limits, conditions, or constrains in any respect the right  
6 and the ability of COUNTY to disseminate, publish, disclose, sell, or otherwise make available to any  
7 party the Data collected by the System or reports of such Data generated by COUNTY using the  
8 Licensed Software, in whole or in part: and

9 2) COUNTY may disclose the Licensed Software to any consultant, independent  
10 contractor, provider, or other third party retained by the COUNTY in connection with the use or  
11 operation of the Licensed Software provided, however, that in such event the COUNTY shall obtain the  
12 written agreement of the consultant, independent contractor, provider, or other third party to whom any  
13 such disclosure is made, not to disclose any such information to third parties, copy of any such  
14 information, or use any such information for any commercial purpose other than the satisfaction of  
15 contractual obligations of such parties to COUNTY, and the written agreement to take reasonable steps  
16 to protect the proprietary interest of CONTRACTOR in Licensed Software, consistent with the  
17 obligations of the COUNTY set forth herein. The obligations of COUNTY herein do not extend or  
18 apply to any information or Data comprising all or part of the Licensed Software which is in the public  
19 domain, by reason of any acts, activities or failures to act which are not a direct result of action or  
20 inaction by COUNTY.

21 b. In connection with the statement above that COUNTY may disclose the Licensed  
22 Software to certain consultant, independent contractor, provider, or other third parties under the  
23 circumstances described in that statement, COUNTY agrees that:

24 1) Prior to complying, COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR to the extent  
25 reasonably practicable if COUNTY determines that the law or an order of a court or other government  
26 agency requires a non-permitted disclosure or use of the Licensed Software;

27 2) COUNTY shall maintain written records of the number and location of all copies of  
28 the Licensed Software;

29 3) COUNTY shall reproduce (and refrain from removing or destroying) all copyright  
30 and proprietary rights notices that are placed upon or within the Licensed Software;

31 4) COUNTY shall erase or otherwise destroy, prior to disposing of media, all portions  
32 of the Licensed Software contained on such media; and

33 5) COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR within five (5) business days in writing  
34 upon learning of any unauthorized disclosure or use of the Licensed Software, and cooperate fully with  
35 CONTRACTOR, within five (5) business days, to cure any unauthorized disclosure or use of the  
36 Licensed Software.

37 //

1           2. Possession and Use of Source Code: If Source Code is obtained by COUNTY under the  
2 provisions of Subparagraph VIII.F.4. below, such Source Code shall remain subject to every license  
3 restriction, proprietary rights protection, and other COUNTY obligations specified in this Agreement.  
4 COUNTY may use Source Code for the sole purpose of supporting its use of the Licensed Software as  
5 expressly permitted under this Agreement, and for no other purpose whatsoever. When Source Code  
6 resides in a central processing unit, COUNTY shall limit access to its authorized employees who have a  
7 need to know in order to support the Licensed Software. COUNTY shall at all times implement strict  
8 access security measures in order to prevent unauthorized disclosure, use, or removal of Source Code.  
9 COUNTY also agrees that all persons with access to the Source Code shall execute confidentiality  
10 agreements consistent with the obligations of COUNTY hereunder.

11           3. Software Ownership:

12           a. COUNTY will not decompile or disassemble any Licensed Software provided under  
13 this Agreement. COUNTY will make and maintain copies of the Licensed Software for archiving,  
14 disaster recovery, backup, fault tolerance, and parallel processing procedures of the Licensed Software  
15 and each copy will contain all legends and notices and will be subject to the same conditions and  
16 restrictions as the original.

17           b. If COUNTY's computers on which any item of Licensed Software is licensed become  
18 temporarily unavailable, use and license of such software may be temporarily transferred to an  
19 alternative COUNTY computer.

20           c. This Agreement does not transfer to COUNTY title to any intellectual property  
21 contained in any Licensed Software, Documentation or proprietary information. Documentation  
22 licensed hereunder does not include any materials designed for or used in the Maintenance of  
23 Equipment. The COUNTY shall take all reasonable precautions to safeguard the Licensed Software,  
24 manuals, documents, and media and to use its commercially reasonable best efforts not to make available  
25 the Licensed Software in any form to any third party, except for COUNTY employees, consultants,  
26 independent contractors, providers or other third parties under contract with COUNTY directly  
27 concerned with COUNTY's licensed use of the System, subject to the conditions set forth in  
28 Subparagraph VIII.F.1., above.

29           4. Source Code Escrow:

30           a. CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to deposit, at its sole expense, the Licensed Software, in  
31 source code form (the "Source Code"), into escrow pursuant to the terms of that certain High  
32 Technology Escrow Agreement (the "Source Code Escrow Agreement") dated January 1, 1996, between  
33 CONTRACTOR and U.S. Bank (the "Escrow Agent") in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D. The  
34 Escrow Agent shall be required pursuant to the terms of the Source Code Escrow Agreement and this  
35 Paragraph, to deliver a copy of the Source Code to COUNTY in the event that any of the following  
36 conditions ("Release Conditions") occur:

37 //

1) CONTRACTOR fails to meet any of its material Support obligations hereunder and fails to cure such failure with thirty (30) calendar days of written notice thereof COUNTY;

2) CONTRACTOR fails to provide a New Release or version of any Licensed Software module adding new functionality or significantly improving existing functionality within thirty six (36) months of the previous New Release or version;

3) CONTRACTOR becomes insolvent or has availed itself of, or has been subjected to by any third party, a proceeding in bankruptcy in which CONTRACTOR is named debtor and the same has not been discharged or terminated within sixty (60) calendar days; or

4) CONTRACTOR liquidates, dissolves or ceases to conduct business and has not assigned its obligations hereunder to a permitted successor, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Escrow Agent shall recognize the occurrence of any of the Release Conditions as circumstances under which the Escrowed Property shall be delivered to COUNTY in accordance with terms of Section 7 of the High Technology Escrow Agreement.

b. CONTRACTOR will deliver the Escrow Agent a new copy of all Source Code, including the Source Code for any New Release, no less than once every year without COUNTY's request to do so. In the event that a Release Condition occurs and, at such time, CONTRACTOR has issued a New Release but has not deposited the Source Code for such New Release with the Escrow Agent, CONTRACTOR shall, upon COUNTY's request, within five (5) business days deliver a copy of the Source Code for such New Release to COUNTY. In the event the Source Code or any part of it is destroyed or corrupted after entering into the possession of COUNTY, upon COUNTY's request, CONTRACTOR shall provide a replacement copy of the Source Code within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of COUNTY's written request.

#### G. EQUIPMENT AND SUBLICENSED SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE:

1. CONTRACTOR Maintenance: So long as COUNTY has purchased the Equipment from a CONTRACTOR certified hardware vendor, CONTRACTOR shall provide Maintenance to COUNTY for such Equipment and Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software. Such Maintenance shall be at the option of COUNTY and shall become effective immediately upon the later of;

a. The expiration of any applicable warranty, or

b. The earlier of;

1) Installation, or

2) Thirty (30) calendar days after shipment

unless COUNTY notifies CONTRACTOR in writing prior to the installation of the Equipment or Sublicensed Software that COUNTY does not wish to acquire Maintenance service from CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR may subcontract all or part of its performance under this paragraph to a third party maintenance vendor.

2. Maintenance Services are:

a. Detection of defects in the Equipment;

1           b. Testing to determine whether the Licensed Software will operate on the Equipment and  
2 with the Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software in accordance with the warranties specified  
3 in this Agreement;

4           c. Delivery of all new versions of Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software that  
5 CONTRACTOR is entitled to make available to its clients;

6           d. COUNTY's right to receive revisions, patches, modifications, updates, or other fixes of  
7 the Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software;

8           e. Remedial Maintenance of the Equipment; and

9           f. Field change orders; and

10          g. Such other Maintenance as is specifically required in this Agreement.

11          3. Maintenance does not include any services other than those services identified above.  
12 Unless otherwise provided, COUNTY shall receive Maintenance services from CONTRACTOR by  
13 contacting the same Immediate Response Center and service center through which COUNTY receives  
14 Support for the Licensed Software. COUNTY understands that Maintenance does not include any  
15 services for Equipment or Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software that are not specifically  
16 identified in this Paragraph.

17          4. COUNTY understands that with respect to the Equipment and Equipment Operating System  
18 Sublicensed Software, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for detecting defects, identifying the source  
19 of a defect and verifying that the Licensed Software is not the source of the defect. CONTRACTOR and  
20 its suppliers shall be further responsible for correcting any problems which can be cured through the  
21 above-specified Maintenance services. With respect to the Equipment and Sublicensed Software,  
22 additional maintenance services are (unless otherwise covered as "Support" or "Maintenance" services  
23 which COUNTY is entitled to receive):

24           a. Developing a solution, workaround or managing activities related to system issues  
25 where problem determination has concluded that the issue does not reside within the Licensed Software;

26           b. Resolving a system issue which resides in the Sublicensed Software or Equipment  
27 which is not resolved through the above specified Maintenance; and

28           c. Those problems which require skills other than those necessary to provide Licensed  
29 Software Support services to resolve the problem (e.g., managing COUNTY's disk space, extending  
30 COUNTY's Oracle database, recovering files caused by a disk drive failure, clearing Oracle archive  
31 files, or correcting general system problems caused by an equipment or sublicensed software outage). If  
32 COUNTY has not purchased the requisite additional maintenance services (to the extent not otherwise  
33 covered as "Support" or "Maintenance" services which COUNTY is entitled to receive), then  
34 CONTRACTOR shall have the right to bill COUNTY, at CONTRACTOR's then current rates, for the  
35 services performed with respect to such additional maintenance services.

36          5. COUNTY may, at its option, elect to purchase additional maintenance services for the  
37 Equipment or Sublicensed Software not included above. The services and fees for such additional



1 Equipment and Sublicensed Software additional maintenance services may be set forth in a separate  
2 contract.

3 6. To facilitate the provision of Maintenance and additional maintenance services for  
4 Equipment and Sublicensed Software, it is recommended that COUNTY have a twenty four (24) hours a  
5 day, seven (7) days a week infrastructure to address internal System additional maintenance  
6 requirements.

7 7. Maintenance Fees: CONTRACTOR may increase Maintenance fees concurrent with  
8 increases assessed by the manufacturers or suppliers of any Maintenance services in an amount equal to  
9 the percentage increases in Maintenance services affected by the manufacturers or suppliers. Should a  
10 manufacturer or supplier decrease the price of Maintenance, CONTRACTOR shall decrease the fees  
11 charged to COUNTY by an equal percentage. CONTRACTOR shall notify COUNTY in advance and in  
12 writing of such changes, increases or decreases, which may be enacted through written, mutual  
13 agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement. as  
14 referenced in Subparagraphs V.A.1.a.6., V.A.1.a.7.a), V.A.1.a.12., V.A.1.b.1., V.A.1.b.2., V.A.1.b.7.,  
15 V.A.1.c.1., V.A.1.c.2., V.A.1.c.7., and V.A.2.

16 8. Maintenance Period and Renewals: COUNTY shall purchase Maintenance services on an  
17 annual basis. Maintenance shall be renewable annually on the supplier’s normal renewal date, or as  
18 otherwise specified by the supplier. CONTRACTOR shall provide notice of Maintenance renewal to  
19 COUNTY, and Maintenance shall be renewed accordingly unless COUNTY notifies CONTRACTOR to  
20 the contrary in writing.

21 H. BH and PH EHR - CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree to provide applicable Management  
22 Services, Maintenance, and Support related to the terms and conditions of the BH and PH EHR as  
23 outlined:

24 1. Patient Portal/HealthLife - The Application Services include a non-exclusive, non-  
25 transferable license to the software component PY-27580-PKG CONTRACTOR Patient Portal.

26 a. Project Scope - CONTRACTOR’s Application Services include the following:

- 27 1) Secure hosting in CONTRACTOR’s N+1 Technology Center
- 28 2) Hardware and maintenance
- 29 3) Data Center operations (24 x 7 x 365)
- 30 4) Technical (IT) support
- 31 5) Network connectivity to COUNTY site
- 32 6) Offsite tape backup
- 33 7) Implementation services

34 //  
35 //  
36 //  
37 //

b. **CONTRACTOR Technology Center (CTC)** - The CTC is an N+1, dual-fed, redundant data operation intended to provide uninterrupted power and service for CONTRACTOR clients. The CTC is designed to significantly reduce COUNTY downtime. It operates under supervision twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, three hundred and sixty-five (365) days of the year (24 x 7 x 365).

No.	Responsibility Description
<b>1.1</b>	<b>CTC Facility Engineering, Management and Monitoring</b>
1.1.1	Provide the facility to house all computing and network equipment with highly redundant power sources and environmental controls
1.1.2	Includes CTC facility equipment design and engineering, with monitoring and management of operating environments; includes multiple uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) and backup generators, computer room chillers and air conditioning systems
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Physical Equipment and Environment</b>
1.2.1	Provide all CTC computing hardware, hardware maintenance and inventory management in support of the software provided by CONTRACTOR
<b>1.3</b>	<b>CTC Physical Security</b>
1.3.1	1.3.1 Includes Physical security with recorded camera monitors throughout key internal and all external access points
1.3.2	1.3.2 All primary doors are secured and controlled by card access, with biometric readers in high-security areas. Multiple secured access points must be crossed to access the data center floor. Secured doors are electronic fails-secure strikes and backed by emergency power sources.

c. **Network operations** - The following paragraphs in this section describe the network infrastructures that must work in unison to provide seamless hosted application delivery to end-users. CONTRACTOR provides and manages the CTC network and communications within the CTC and connecting to the public internet. COUNTY and its clients are responsible for installation, support and management of non-CONTRACTOR provisioned networks, including local network and connection to the public internet.

1) **CTC Network Operations** - The CTC Network Operations encompass all network equipment, consoles and management necessary to support connectivity to the hosted equipment at the

CTC. CMS will install, support, manage and maintain this equipment and software in a manner consistent with vendor recommendations and CONTRACTOR best practices.

2) COUNTY Provided Local Area Network/Wide Area Network - COUNTY and its client's and User's Local Area Network and Wide Area Network will consist of any communications circuits, WAN termination equipment and Local Area Network equipment needed to connect the end-users to the CONTRACTOR system, including access to the public Internet. These circuits and equipment will be managed and maintained by COUNTY, its clients or Users, including supporting connectivity across the Internet to CONTRACTOR's network. CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY in troubleshooting issues that may involve COUNTY's network; however, CONTRACTOR reserves the right to charge for the time, materials and travel expenses involved in resolution of problems that are determined to originate within COUNTY's or its client's or User's network.

3) Project Team Workspace Requirements - A dedicated and secure CONTRACTOR assigned workspace shall be provided. The workspace shall be located within the same building and in close proximity to COUNTY staff that CONTRACTOR team will be working with. Workspace requirements include the following:

- a) Desks with chairs (number to be determined based on the size of the team)
- b) Conference Room(s) (number and size to be determined based on the size of the team)
- c) Teleconference capabilities
- d) Whiteboard
- e) Projector
- f) Access to a printer (network preferred but not required)
- g) Locking office, closet or cabinet to safely store personal items

No	Responsibility Description
<b>2.1</b>	<b>CTC Network Operations</b>
2.1.1	Includes all required network equipment within the CTC, such as routers, switches, load balancers, equipment consoles, and the <u>twenty-four (24)</u> x <u>seven (7)</u> x <u>three hundred sixty (365)</u> days per year management of same.
2.1.2	Provide connectivity between the CTC and the public <del>Internet</del> : <u>internet</u>

//  
//  
//

1           d. CONTRACTOR Millennium Systems Management - CONTRACTOR's Systems  
 2 Management Services will provide for the management, security and performance of the computing  
 3 systems required to operate the CONTRACTOR Millennium application(s). The "computing system"  
 4 includes host nodes running the CONTRACTOR Millennium database as well as the CONTRACTOR  
 5 Millennium bus, communication clients, and interface engine. This aspect of the computing system is  
 6 commonly referred to as the "backend" systems, and also includes the storage technology and media.  
 7 The back-end systems also include the required operating systems (OS) and layered-products necessary  
 8 for the Millennium environment to operate. The computing system also includes the Microsoft-based  
 9 application server resources necessary to provide access to the CONTRACTOR Millennium  
 10 environment and execute the Millennium applications and server requirements to facilitate printing  
 11 (excluding COUNTY print servers required for and on the COUNTY LAN). In the context of  
 12 CONTRACTOR's Application Services, this aspect of the computing system is referred to as the "front-  
 13 end" systems. The front-end systems also include the required operating systems (OS) and layered-  
 14 product licenses necessary for the Millennium environment to operate. Lastly, the computing system  
 15 includes management and monitoring systems and software to monitor and report on system health,  
 16 security, capacity, and availability.

17           e. Database Administration - CONTRACTOR will provide the ability to implement and  
 18 maintain database access, performance and availability in a consistent and efficient manner across all  
 19 Application Service CONTRACTOR Millennium database environments for COUNTY. COUNTY's  
 20 responsibility is to maintain the content and integrity of the database. CONTRACTOR will:

21           1) Install and maintain Database Management System (DBMS) software for the  
 22 Application Services as defined within this document.

23           2) Provide the appropriate database management methodologies, resources and tools  
 24 to manage, troubleshoot, back up and recover the database environments.

25           3) Monitor and report on database performance and capacity.

26           4) Provide DBMS storage management.

27           5) Monitor and manage database security

28           f. Applications Management - Applications management is defined as the support required  
 29 to manage the software application level of the CONTRACTOR Millennium system. In the Application  
 30 Services model, CONTRACTOR's primary function with applications management is in the areas of  
 31 Service Package management, application server management, and to monitor and report on application  
 32 processes.

33           g. Interface Management - CONTRACTOR to maintain interface.

34           h. Administration and Problem Management - Problem Management is hereby defined as  
 35 the identification, assessment of impact, reporting, tracking, escalation, notification, and resolution of  
 36 problems that occur in the CTC services. COUNTY is responsible for maintaining a staffed help desk  
 37 that will provide the first line of support for its clients and users and data coordination calls. This line of

1 support must be able to distinguish application issues versus connectivity or infrastructure issues.

2 i. Data Integration

3 1) Connectivity

4 a) All data sent inbound to IQHealth (Patient Portal) from an external network  
5 will pass through the CONTRACTOR secure datacenter. Connectivity will use the existing VPN  
6 connection from COUNTY's network to the CONTRACTOR datacenter.

7 b) Other VPN solutions or network connections to the datacenter will be evaluated  
8 on a case by case basis.

9 c) COUNTYs will need to provide technical resources whenever possible to assist  
10 with the support of the VPN.

11 d) Additional hardware and software will be necessary in order to establish  
12 connectivity to the COUNTY's EMR and the CONTRACTOR hosted IQHealth (Patient Portal) solution.  
13 These costs will be incurred by the COUNTY.

14 2) Support and Training

15 a) CONTRACTOR shall provide the following with respect to support and  
16 training for the COUNTY:

17 b) Consumer and clinician telephone support available 8a – 5p Monday – Friday  
18 CST.

19 2. Disaster Recovery

20 a. Services Overview

21 1) CONTRACTOR Corporation will employ its healthcare IT expertise, systems  
22 knowledge and technical resources to deliver a Disaster Recovery (DR) solution for HNA Millennium  
23 applications. The service will provide COUNTY the necessary resources to establish and maintain a  
24 reliable disaster recovery solution without the high cost of maintaining and securing additional IT  
25 facilities and infrastructure. Under this model, COUNTY will subscribe to CONTRACTOR's DR  
26 services provided at the CTC.

27 2) The CTC is a secure facility that provides a highly available HNA Millennium  
28 computing and network operating environment. This facility houses the hardware, IT expertise, security  
29 and connectivity necessary to provide COUNTY with a DR solution. CONTRACTOR's DR solution  
30 will ensure the availability of mission critical systems with the highest level of security and performance.  
31 The application processing and data storage are hosted at the CTC and are maintained by a group of  
32 CONTRACTOR system experts. CONTRACTOR will manage and staff for system maintenance,  
33 backups, upgrades, and provides customer assistance. In the event of a disaster declaration,  
34 CONTRACTOR will monitor the system to ensure high performance and to identify potential issues  
35 before they arise.

36 3) CONTRACTOR's DR model is based on a monthly support subscription fee. For  
37 this fee, CONTRACTOR will house and maintain a copy of COUNTY's production HNA Millennium

1 database and code warehouse as well as manage connectivity from the CTC to the specified COUNTY  
 2 location. Connectivity includes all networking equipment supplied by CONTRACTOR and located at  
 3 COUNTY site. Upon disaster declaration, CONTRACTOR will make available the appropriate  
 4 computer equipment required to run the production domain, as described in fee assumptions  
 5 (see Section 4). At that point, CONTRACTOR will manage the hardware, software domain, and  
 6 Millennium environment.

7 b. Definitions - As used in this CONTRACTOR System Schedule, the following terms  
 8 have the meanings set forth below. Terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in  
 9 the Agreement.

10 1) Disaster – A significant event making the COUNTY hosted production hardware  
 11 inoperable.

12 2) Disaster Declaration - A point in time in which COUNTY has communicated in a  
 13 live telephone conversation that a Disaster has occurred and Recovery processes will be invoked.

14 3) Recovered - The point in time when users have the ability to access the activated  
 15 Disaster Recovery (DR) production system (N configuration, not N+1 nor H/A):

16 a) The functionality available to COUNTY prior to the Disaster event is available  
 17 for use by COUNTY and is operating with the exception of the solutions listed in Excluded Solution  
 18 Paragraph of Exhibit B section L.3.a.

19 b) Available historical data has been recovered for COUNTY's use with the  
 20 exception of: data created within the COUNTY's Recovery Point Objective (RPO), and data inherently  
 21 lost as a result of database corruption.

22 4) Recovery Point Objective (RPO) - The point in time (prior to the outage) to which  
 23 data will be restored.

24 c. Definition of Ongoing Project Scope

25 1) CONTRACTOR will propose to provide technical consultation services to manage  
 26 the automated disaster recovery solution for COUNTY's UX based Millennium system using Oracle  
 27 11G (or applicable more current version) Standby Database hosted from the CTC. This scope of services  
 28 section defines the scope and responsibility of each party in providing the ongoing solution. The  
 29 management scope will provide the following components:

30 a) Maintain WAN connectivity between the CTC and COUNTY's facility

31 b) Receiving and applying online redo logs

32 c) Manage DR Citrix farm at CTC with COUNTY configuration

33 d) Provide Print Services environment for Millennium printing

34 e) Maintain operational DR procedures for PROD environment (including fail-  
 35 over/fail-back)

36 f) Provide documented Service Level Arrangements including necessary Change  
 37 Control procedures required to maintain the DR environment



bandwidth requirement/configuration is increased, monthly fee will be increased accordingly).

7) There will be an opportunity to review capacity scope assumptions on a periodic basis (no less than once per year) and, if necessary, increase the Hot Site Standby fees and Hot Site Production fees to reflect additional capacity and/or changed configurations.

8) This CONTRACTOR System Schedule covers only the items identified herein. This scope is limited to the CONTRACTOR Millennium application residing/processing on VMS, UX, or AIX Backend nodes and specifically does not include add-on solutions such as PowerInsight, Millennium Objects, CAMM, MMF, Patient Keeper, CareMobile, CONTRACTOR Classic, etc. Please see full list in Included Solutions and Excluded Solutions paragraphs of this section.

f. COUNTY Obligations

1) Ensure hardware required for the services are available and operational and provide access to CONTRACTOR.

#

#

2) Designate a representative to be the project manager. This individual will be the focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's behalf in matters regarding this project

3) Provide the performing CONTRACTOR Associate "root" access to the systems being serviced as needed for application and database level DR toolset configuration and operation

4) Ensure all host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

5) Provide all necessary host interface information, including, but not limited to destination address, local adapter address, exchange ID, and remote and local LU names, etc.

6) Provide appropriate operator guidelines for any requested equipment that will be used in the configuration and connection process.

7) Approve the content and completion of the testing

8) Authorize CONTRACTOR to install the DR related code on to production servers when authorized COUNTY staff has validated appropriate work plans

9) Provide space and power for all required network equipment

10) Upgrade to required prerequisite of Oracle 11g or higher

11) Ensure HP-UX 11.23 (or higher) operating system release is in production

12) Fully maintain Citrix as the thin COUNTY desktop solution

13) Ensure network infrastructure is in place to facilitate remote connectivity

14) Manage firewall between COUNTY site and CTC

15) Ensure demonstrable Change Control process is in place for COUNTY Prod

Environment

g. Disaster Recovery Solution Operational Modes - There will be two (2) primary modes of operation once the Disaster Recovery Service has been implemented.



1) Steady State (i.e. Hot Site Standby Mode) operations are all services required to keep the standby environment synchronized and ready to serve as COUNTY's production environment.

2) Disaster Mode (i.e. Hot Site Production Mode) is the activation of the standby environment as COUNTY's production environment. During this time, the COUNTY's production system will be running at CTC. Upon completion of recovery back to COUNTY site (i.e. production running at COUNTY data center), the Disaster Recovery Solution returns to Standby Mode.

a) Recovery will involve the effort (i.e. professional services) required to switch COUNTY's production environment back to COUNTY's data center. Certain tasks, as documented below, will be CONTRACTOR tasks during recovery and are covered by the base disaster fees. Any requested Services outside those define in this document are billed on a time and materials basis.

a. h. Steady State Mode (I.E. Hot Site Standby Mode) - Once the Initial Implementation is complete and tested, the DR solution will move to the Steady State Phase. The primary activity of this phase will be the ongoing synchronization of the standby system located at the CTC with the production environment at COUNTY site. (See Section 6. DR Operational Modes - Responsibility Matrix for addition detail).

i. Millennium Upgrades - WAN Circuits for CONTRACTOR DR solution are designed for average peak volumes on normal business days. Millennium upgrades can produce archive log volumes many times that of a normal business day in a short period of time. Still, the archive logs can only be moved as fast as the circuit will allow. During an upgrade, it is the COUNTY's responsibility to increase the archive log destination to hold the logs until all logs can be transferred to the DR system in the CONTRACTOR data center. The RPO objective of 15-30 minutes will not apply during the upgrade period.

j. System Management and Monitoring - In addition to the automated synchronization and manual change control, CernerWorks (CONTRACTOR's managed services division, which provides Remote Hosting services to COUNTY) will provide the following system management and monitoring services of the standby system:

1) Monitoring of system hardware

2) Daily confirmation of all automated updates to the standby environment

3) Electronic notification of archive log failure

4) Disk space monitoring

5) Network monitoring

6) Periodic backup on standby database

k. DR System Validation Options - Validation testing will be performed to insure the readiness and soundness of the standby environment. The monthly recurring fees will include the number and type of activation tests per year, as defined in the Monthly Recurring Fees section of this CONTRACTOR System Schedule. If additional Level 1 or 2 Activation Tests are required, there will be an additional fee.

1) DR Solution Graceful switch over Activation - This test will use a graceful switchover from COUNTY production environment to the DR system at the CTC and can be used to validate the core components of the DR solution and the activation process. The graceful switchover test offers a validation of retrieving all data from the source production domain through the point in time when the database is shutdown. Performing a graceful shutdown of the production database allows all data to be completely written to the database. The environment at the CTC is activated, made available to COUNTY, and tested. In this scenario, both databases are identical and no data is lost. To ensure continued availability of the DR solution, a separate copy of the DR database will be created at CTC and used for the test activation. End users will not be moved over to the DR environment for this test. When all data has been transferred to CTC and the database can be opened, the source production environment can be brought back up for end user access.

#

2) DR solution Activation - This test will be performed to validate the core components of the DR solution and the activation process. These core components are the database and the code warehouse for the back-end as well as the front-end systems. To ensure continued availability of the DR solution, a separate copy of the DR database will be created at CTC and used for the test activation. This level of activation testing does not require a down-time for the source production environment and will not affect end users in any way. In the event COUNTY and CONTRACTOR identify issues during the test activation that warrant a re-test, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will work together to reschedule an additional test activation. If the cause of the testing failure is the fault of CONTRACTOR, the subsequent retesting event will be performed at no additional fees. If the cause of the testing failure is not due to the fault of CONTRACTOR, COUNTY can request a subsequent retesting event for \$3,000.

1. Disaster Mode (I. E. Hot Site Production Mode) - In the event COUNTY can no longer access their on-site production environment, the CONTRACTOR DR solution will be activated. This is known as Disaster Mode. In this mode, COUNTY's production environment will be located at the CTC and CONTRACTOR will act as COUNTY's data center and IT support staff. (Reference DR Operational Modes - Responsibility Matrix below for addition detail).

1) Disaster Declaration - The Disaster Mode is initiated by a disaster declaration from COUNTY. COUNTY may break the disaster declaration into two phases. The phases are described in the following table:

a) Phase 1 - The Pre-Disaster Alert (optional): This phase puts CTC on alert that COUNTY is addressing an issue that could result in a Disaster Declaration. The notification insures that all necessary CTC personnel are readily available to support COUNTY in the event of a disaster declaration.

b) Phase 2 - This phase involves the activation of the standby database as COUNTY's production environment.

2) Maintaining Disaster Mode - Once COUNTY is running in Disaster Mode, the responsibility for management of COUNTY's production environment will shift to CONTRACTOR. Ongoing communication will be essential to successful disaster mode operations. A minimum of one conference call per day will be required during the first week of the disaster operation. COUNTY will be responsible for these telecommunication charges. After the first week of operations, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will determine the future communication schedule. This schedule is dependent upon:

- a) Number of unresolved issues
- b) Estimated length of time in Disaster mode
- c) Availability of COUNTY resources

3) Code Freeze - A code freeze of a minimum of thirty (30) days will be in effect. The code freeze will begin day one (1) of Disaster Mode operations. This code freeze is intended to allow system operation to stabilize. Exceptions will be made if they meet one or more of the following criteria:

- a) it is determined that patient care is compromised
- b) COUNTY is impacted financially
- c) system stability is in question
- d) The termination of the code freeze at the end of the thirty (30) days will be a mutual decision between CONTRACTOR and COUNTY site. Once the code freeze has been lifted, COUNTY will abide by CernerWorks change management procedures. In addition, a domain strategy will be formulated at that time.

m. DR Operational Modes - Responsibility Matrix

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
<b>17.1</b>	<b>CTC Facility Environment</b>				
17.1.1	Provide the Technology Center facility required to house the computing and network environment	X	X	X	
17.1.2	Provide the Technology Center hardware	X	X	X	
17.1.3	Manage, monitor and control the CTC	X	X	X	
17.1.4	Provide UPS/temperature-controlled environment for CONTRACTOR equipment at COUNTY site (e.g. network equipment, RRD servers, etc.)	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.1.5	Provide appropriate rack space for CONTRACTOR equipment at COUNTY site	X	X		X
<b>17.2</b>	<b>CTC Facility Management and Monitoring</b>				
17.2.1	CTC power monitoring for generator	X	X	X	
17.2.2	Monitoring of Chiller system for pressure, temp, alarm and standby	X	X	X	
17.2.3	Monitoring of electrical room for moisture, UPS availability	X	X	X	
17.2.4	Monitoring of CTC computer room air-conditioning units, including air conditioning, power, moisture, humidity and temperature	X	X	X	
17.2.5	Monitoring of CTC Auto Transfer Switches. Monitors and activates UPS/generator system as incoming power dictates.	X	X	X	
17.2.6	Monitoring and control of the Technology Center	X	X	X	
17.2.7	Facility operation and maintenance	X	X	X	
<b>17.3</b>	<b>CTC Physical Security</b>				
17.3.1	Camera monitoring is provided throughout the data center and exterior entries. Multiple cameras provide views of the data center and all access points, which are visible at all times to the on-site operators. All cameras continuously record to tape for future viewing and investigation.	X	X	X	
17.3.2	All primary doors are controlled by card access, with biometric readers in high-security areas. Multiple access points must be crossed to access the data center floor.	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.3.3	All secured doors are electronic fail-secure strikes. All door hardware and monitoring are backed by emergency power.	X	X	X	
17.3.4	Access to host facility is site-restricted via a badge-activated access system which is controlled by CONTRACTOR's security personnel	X	X	X	
17.3.5	Entry/exit points of service center are monitored via closed-circuit TV	X	X	X	
<b>17.4</b>	<b>CTC Network Operations</b>				
17.4.1	All required network equipment within the CTC, such as routers, switches, load balancers and consoles	X	X	X	
17.4.2	Network management of hardware and software, including routers, switches, load balancers and firewalls	X	X	X	
17.4.3	Redundant power circuits and power distribution	X	X	X	
17.4.4	24 x 7 x 365 on-site network support with level 2 and 3 backup available by pager	X	X	X	
17.4.5	Monitoring CONTRACTOR-provided applications response time, including round trip latency	X	X	X	
17.4.6	Network management, support, installation, and configuration of CONTRACTOR-provided WAN circuits and WAN equipment	X	X	X	
<b>17.5</b>	<b>CONTRACTOR-Provided Wide Area Network (WAN) Communications Network Operations</b>				
17.5.1	Hardware to terminate the CONTRACTOR-provided WAN and provide secure connection at the CTC and COUNTY location. This will include routers, switches, out-of-band management.	X	X	X	
17.5.2	Network management including monitoring systems,	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	device management and polling systems.				
17.5.3	Monitoring of CONTRACTOR-provided network routers, including utilization, memory, exception reporting, syslog, configuration management, ACL hits/denies	X	X	X	
17.5.4	Monitoring of CONTRACTOR-provided WAN links ups/downs, error thresholds, bandwidth, CIR packet flow/loss	X	X	X	
17.5.5	Cost of communications circuit(s) from the CTC to COUNTY location.	X	X		X
17.5.6	UPS protection for CONTRACTOR-provided circuits and equipment. Two separate power circuits are required.	X	X		X
17.5.7	Analog (POTS) line for out-of-band management	X	X		X
17.5.8	Internal Local Area Network switches, routers or firewalls required to attach to the CONTRACTOR-provided equipment to facilitate communications to end users, printers, foreign systems, medical devices or other COUNTY- owned equipment	X	X		X
17.5.9	Rack space for WAN termination equipment	X	X		X
17.5.10	Monitoring of COUNTY Gateway ups/downs, router, switch, power	X	X		X
<b>17.6</b>	<b>COUNTY Local Area/Wide Area Network Operations</b>				
17.6.1	Network management, support, installation, and configuration of COUNTY-provided WAN circuits and WAN equipment	X	X		X
17.6.2	Network management, support, installation, and configuration of COUNTY LAN infrastructure	X	X		X
17.6.3	Management of network printers, terminal servers,	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	PCs, terminals or other COUNTY-side equipment				
<b>17.7</b>	<b>Hardware and Software Acquisition and Provisioning</b>				
17.7.1	Provide “back-end” computing systems consisting of CPU, memory and data storage required to operate the Millennium production environment.	X	X	X	
17.7.2	Disk space to house COUNTY production database, plus one-year’s growth at rate determined at project kick-off.	X	X	X	
17.7.3	Provide Operating System and layered-product software licenses for back-end systems required to operate the Millennium production environment.	X	X	X	
17.7.4	Provide “front-end” computing systems necessary to facilitate COUNTY access to the Millennium production environment.	X	X	X	
17.7.5	Provide Operating System and layered-product software licenses for front-end systems required to operate the Millennium production environment (excluding Citrix licenses).	X	X	X	
17.7.6	Provide systems and software necessary for CernerWorks to manage and monitor back-end and front-end systems.	X	X	X	
17.7.7	Provide servers required for charting and front-end Millennium printing.		X	X	
17.7.8	Provide servers, modems, digi-boards, and phone lines required for Remote Report Distribution.	X	X		X
17.7.9	Provide systems required for COUNTY access to COUNTY’s Local Area Network (e.g. local authentication, primary/backup domain controllers) and other non-Millennium functionality.	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.7.10	Provide systems required for COUNTY local printing from non-Millennium applications.	X	X		X
<b>17.8</b>	<b>Management and Monitoring</b>				
17.8.1	Apply OS and layered-product service packs to front-end and back-end systems as required to maintain system health, security, availability and capacity.	X	X	X	
17.8.2	Monitor the computing systems (24 x 7) to report and alert on compromised system health, security, availability and capacity.	X	X	X	
17.8.3	Reboot back-end and front-end computing systems on a recurring schedule to optimize performance of the computing environment	X	X	X	
17.8.4	Monitor charting application services (Charting and Remote Report Distribution) for successful completion.	X	X		X
17.8.5	Resubmit and/or reroute any failed print jobs.	X	X		X
17.8.6	Monitor Remote Report Distribution (RRD) environment (POTS connectivity, modem status and power)	X	X		X
<b>17.9</b>	<b>Security Administration</b>				
17.9.1	Provide system software and hardware security controls.		X	X	
17.9.2	Monitor system security errors, exceptions and attempted violations as dictated by standard procedures.		X	X	
17.9.3	Host facility physical security measures and controls	X	X	X	
17.9.4	Secure backup media with check-in and checkout procedures		X	X	
17.9.5	Store COUNTY's backup media in a manner that will protect the confidentiality of the data stored on them		X	X	



No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	and ensure that the data remain COUNTY's property				
17.9.6	Run and monitor continuous intrusion detection software on both host and network-based systems		X	X	
17.9.7	Provide secure environment for on-site and off-site storage for backups		X	X	
17.9.8	Virus detection and correction as required		X	X	
17.9.9	Provide corporate IT Security Manager to monitor and enforce security procedures and resolve exception report issues.		X	X	
17.9.10	Provide logical security using lockdown procedures post production		X	X	
17.9.11	Assign and manage accounts for COUNTY users to access systems	X	X		X
17.9.12	Designate assigned security representative to ensure personnel have appropriate access and be responsible for review of access controls, etc.	X	X		X
<b>17.10</b>	<b>Third-Party Software</b>				
17.10.1	Purchase of database software and ongoing software maintenance fees.	X	X	X	
17.10.2	Provide DR licenses for Citrix	X	X		X
<b>17.11</b>	<b>Software Installation and Upgrade</b>				
17.11.1	Installation, management, and upgrading of database software necessary to support Millennium on systems located at CTC in conjunction with COUNTY production system.	X	X	X	
17.11.2	Certification of environment after database or other software upgrade.	X	X		X
17.11.3	Perform refreshes to standby database as needed	X		X	
<b>17.12</b>	<b>Performance Management and Monitoring</b>				
17.12.1	Monitor database alert logs.		X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.12.2	Monitor database number of extents remaining.		X	X	
17.12.3	Monitor database free space.		X	X	
17.12.4	Monitor database free space deficit.		X	X	
17.12.5	Monitor database instance status.		X	X	
17.12.6	Monitor database lock conflicts.		X	X	
17.12.7	Monitor database rollback segment for extents left.		X	X	
17.12.8	Monitor database percent of space available in rollback segment.		X	X	
17.12.9	Monitor percent of space available in table space.		X	X	
17.12.10	Monitor status of TNS and BEQ listeners.		X	X	
17.12.11	Reorg/defragment Database objects/table space		X	X	
17.12.12	Analysis and tuning of RDBMS processes		X	X	
17.12.13	Monitor basic database performance characteristics such as SGA and I/O		X	X	
17.12.14	RDBMS resource monitoring		X	X	
17.12.15	Monitor and manage file and table space		X	X	
17.12.16	Purge and archiving	X	X		X
17.12.17	Operations jobs required to maintain database relationships	X	X		X
<b>17.13</b>	<b>Backup, Restore and Recovery on DR systems at the CTC</b>				
17.13.1	Perform system backups nightly, weekly, and monthly as specified in standard backup procedure	X	X	X	
17.13.2	Tape rotation	X	X	X	
17.13.3	Verify backup logs	X	X	X	
17.13.4	Maintain and document backup requirements	X	X	X	
17.13.5	Coordinate offsite storage functions, including logging, tracking, labeling, ordering, receiving and sending tapes	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.13.6	Restore system data as required	X	X	X	
17.13.7	Define system-wide recovery and backup requirements	X	X	X	
17.13.8	Schedule and test routine recovery procedures	X	X	X	
17.13.9	Perform the required frequency of replacement for all tape disks in storage		X	X	
17.13.10	Backup of COUNTY-based PCs and servers located at the CTC	X	X	X	
17.13.11	Verification of restored environment.	X	X		X
<b>17.14</b>	<b>Service/Distribution Package Management</b>				
17.14.1	Provide Certification domain as required		X	X	
17.14.2	Perform back-end special instructions for Service/Distribution Package loads	X	X		X
17.14.3	Perform front-end special instructions for Service/Distribution Package loads	X	X		X
17.14.4	Monitor software notifications (i.e. flashes, advisories, CKN, etc.) for issues related to patient care, financial burden, or performance	X	X		X
17.14.5	Request Service/Distribution Packages as needed to keep system at a supportable level (as defined above)	X	X		X
17.14.6	Perform application special instructions for Service/Distribution Package loads as needed	X	X		X
17.14.7	Perform Service/Distribution Package certification guidelines as needed	X	X		X
17.14.8	Test Service/Distribution Packages/application enhancements, fixes, and upgrades and ensure the integrity of the resulting data.	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.14.9	Perform and manage the process for local installations of the Millennium application on COUNTY PC's		X		X
<b>17.15</b>	<b>Monitoring tasks</b>				
17.15.1	Monitor application servers for appropriate number/ups/downs		X	X	
17.15.2	Monitor orphaned journal transactions		X	X	
17.15.3	Monitor chart request maintenance	X	X		X
17.15.4	Verify chart status	X	X		X
<b>17.16</b>	<b>Audit reports and logs</b>				
17.16.1	Review/monitor audit reports and logs	X	X		X
17.16.2	Perform COUNTY audits/reports/tools	X	X		X
<b>17.17</b>	<b>User accounts</b>				
17.17.1	Establish ongoing setup and maintenance of user accounts for Millennium products	X	X		X
<b>17.18</b>	<b>Maintenance Activities</b>				
17.18.1	Cycle application servers as needed		X	X	
17.18.2	Maintain Windows Terminal Server (WTS) locations database	X	X		X
17.18.3	Maintenance of fax stations	X	X		X
17.18.4	Perform event code/event set changes as required	X	X		X
17.18.5	Provide and maintain application-specific security such as task access, positions, and role setup	X	X		X
17.18.6	Train end users on application	X	X		X
17.18.7	Maintain information as necessary in Device Viewer	X	X		X
<b>17.19</b>	<b>Millennium Software Operations (Opsview Monitor, Opsview Scheduler)</b>				
17.19.1	Perform Daylight Savings Time management	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	activities on equipment located at CTC.				
17.19.2	Notify COUNTY help desk of issues found that affect service		X	X	
17.19.3	Set up and review purges and operations jobs.	X	X		X
17.19.4	Run/review Millennium operations.	X	X		X
17.19.5	Add/remove operations jobs.	X	X		X
17.19.6	Monitor operations for successful completion.	X	X		X
17.19.7	Restart production jobs as required.	X	X		X
<b>17.20</b>	<b>Interface Monitoring</b>				
17.20.1	Monitor CONTRACTOR inbound/outbound interface queue counts and over-threshold alarms		X	X	
17.20.2	Monitor CONTRACTOR inbound/outbound cycle times		X	X	
17.20.3	Monitor FSI connectivity		X	X	X
17.20.4	Monitor MDI connectivity	X	X		X
<b>17.21</b>	<b>Interface Management</b>				
17.21.1	Notify COUNTY help desk of issues found that affect service.		X	X	
17.21.2	Notify CernerWorks when cycling interface or of known ups/downs		X		X
17.21.3	Cycle MDI interface as necessary		X	X	X
17.21.4	Review posting logs	X	X		X
17.21.5	Review error logs	X	X		X
17.21.6	Notify CernerWorks help desk of issues found that affect service		X		X
17.21.7	Operation and maintenance of FSI	X	X		X
17.21.8	Operation and maintenance of MDI	X	X		X
<b>17.22</b>	<b>Change Management</b>				
17.22.1	Provide and maintain an automated change management system for the centralized reporting and	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	tracking of manual changes made by CONTRACTOR personnel.				
17.22.2	Conduct scheduled change management meetings.	X	X	X	X
17.22.3	Attend scheduled change management meetings.	X	X	X	X
17.22.4	Provide a weekly maintenance window.	X	X		X
17.22.5	Allow for a weekly global maintenance window.	X	X		X
17.22.6	Notify CernerWorks of planned outages on COUNTY side.	X	X		X
17.22.7	Designate at least two individuals responsible for signing PECA forms.	X	X		X
17.22.8	Notify CernerWorks of changes to COUNTY production environment	X	X		X
17.22.9	Certify all changes prior to moving them to production.	X	X		X
17.22.10	Test application enhancements, fixes, and upgrades and assure the integrity of the resulting data.	X	X		X
17.22.11	Provide and maintain authorization list for disaster declaration.	X	X		X
17.22.12	Provide a single point of contact for change management activities.	X	X	X	X
<b>17.23</b>	<b>Problem Management</b>				
17.23.1	Provide and maintain a method for proper escalation of problems within CernerWorks management	X	X	X	
17.23.2	Log all incidents and problems in accordance with documented processes.	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.23.3	Maintain ownership of all problems related to DR services through closure or until mutual agreement that the problem is not within DR's scope of responsibility.	X	X	X	
17.23.4	Provide appropriate contact numbers or other information necessary to communicate with key Technology Center support staff.	X	X	X	
17.23.5	Perform post-mortem reviews on problems that affect DR availability, including root cause analysis if possible.	X	X	X	
17.23.6	Notify COUNTY of issues found that affect DR service.	X	X	X	
17.23.7	Staff operations 24 x 7.	X	X	X	
17.23.8	Provide on-call technical staff 24 x 7.	X	X	X	
17.23.9	Ensure proper notification and escalation in accordance with standard operating procedures	X	X	X	
17.23.10	Assign IT Coordinator for primary contact by CONTRACTOR Technology group as per CONTRACTOR standard escalation procedures.	X	X		X
17.23.11	Provide and maintain a method for proper escalation of problems within COUNTY's management	X	X		X
17.23.12	Maintain COUNTY Help Desk to provide first line of support for users	X	X		X
<b>17.24</b>	<b>Service Management</b>				
17.24.1	Create Incident Reports for outages.	X	X	X	
17.24.2	Maintain inventory of installed products.	X	X	X	
17.24.3	Provide COUNTY with detailed reporting and statistics on reported problems.		X	X	

//

n. Recovery Back to ~~County~~COUNTY Data Center – Responsibility Matrix - The following shows major project tasks and the responsible party associated with a recovery project. In addition, COUNTY is responsible for all additional tasks associated with recovery and operation of production processing at COUNTY data center.

No	Responsibility Description	OWNER	
		CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
18.1	Provide backup of back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse.	X	
18.2	Provide backup of front-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse.	X	
18.3	Provide RMAN backup of production database.	X	
18.4	Send remaining production redo logs from production database at CTC to system located at COUNTY site.	X	
18.5	Configure COUNTY production running at CTC to send Database archive logs to system located at COUNTY site.	X	
18.6	Perform cold backup of COUNTY production database located at CTC.	X	
18.7	Perform backup of COUNTY production back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse located at CTC.	X	
18.8	Perform backup of COUNTY production front-end code warehouse located at CTC.	X	
18.9	Apply redo logs to COUNTY site production database.	X	
18.10	Place production database located at COUNTY site in production mode.	X	
18.11	Perform graceful shutdown of production system located at CTC and logs at designated time	X	
18.12	Install and configure operating system on		X



No	Responsibility Description	OWNER	
		CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	COUNTY site backend system(s).		
18.13	Restore back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse on COUNTY site back-end system(s).		X

#

<u>18.14</u>	<u>Install and configure operating system on COUNTY site front-end system(s).</u>	<b>OWNER</b>	<u>X</u>
<b>No</b> <u>18.7</u>	<b>Responsibility Description</b> <u>Perform backup of COUNTY production back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse located at CTC.</u>	<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	<b>COUNTY</b>
<u>18.8</u>	<u>Perform backup of COUNTY production front-end code warehouse located at CTC.</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>18.9</u>	<u>Apply redo logs to COUNTY site production database.</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>18.10</u>	<u>Place production database located at COUNTY site in production mode.</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>18.11</u>	<u>Perform graceful shutdown of production system located at CTC and logs at designated time</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>18.12</u>	<u>Install and configure operating system on COUNTY site backend system(s).</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>18.13</u>	<u>Restore back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse on COUNTY site back-end system(s).</u>		<u>X</u>
18.14	Install and configure operating system on COUNTY site front-end system(s).		X
18.15	Restore front-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse on COUNTY site file share and system(s).		X
18.16	Create COUNTY site production and non-production domain(s).		X
18.17	Restore RMAN backup to COUNTY site		X

	production database.		
18.18	Apply archive logs to COUNTY site production database.		X
18.19	Startup of CONTRACTOR environment and release to user community.		X
18.20	Verification of restored environment.		X

o. Disaster Mode Estimated Activation Time

1) CONTRACTOR will develop and maintain a disaster recovery process and configure the alternate data center, hardware, network and related components to successfully activate the Production Domain within six (6) hours, excluding COUNTY Responsibilities (i.e. if there is a dependency on COUNTY to perform a COUNTY Responsibility before CONTRACTOR can proceed to the next step in the disaster recovery process, the time COUNTY uses to perform their COUNTY Responsibilities shall be subtracted from the overall calculation of activation time). Please see COUNTY Responsibilities outlined in section 20 'DR Activation – COUNTY Responsibilities'. The time required to activate the DR system and make it available for COUNTY use may vary due to several factors (e.g., some tasks are executed by the COUNTY; others depend on the size of the database, etc.). CONTRACTOR will use commercially reasonable efforts to restore production systems to full capacity.

2) For purposes of tracking Disaster Activation Time, the Disaster start time will begin at the time of Disaster Declaration. The Disaster mode Activation end time will be the point in time

when users have the ability to access the activated DR production system. All available information will be recovered. The estimated RPO for Hot Site DR services is 15-30 minutes of data loss.

3) The following list shows sequence of events, details which events will occur in parallel, and the estimated time these tasks are expected to require within the 6 hour RTO:

a) Window of time for situation assessment and disaster declaration

- (1) Add node capacity (60 minutes)
- (2) Configure and activate systems
  - (a) Configure Citrix farm (sixty (60) minutes per server, all servers done in parallel)
  - (b) Configure Chart Servers (sixty (60) minutes per server, all servers done in parallel)
  - (c) Apply archive logs to standby database (Time depends on size of archive logs and standby database lag interval [forty to fifty (40-50) seconds per archive

1 | log]. This is done in parallel with Citrix and Chart Server configuration)

2 | (3) Activate and backup database (backup time depends on size of database,  
3 | approximately 1GB per minute). This step has been factored into the six (6) hour RTO.

4 | (4) Allow users on the system

5 | b) COUNTY specific estimated activation time will be developed during the  
6 | initial implementation phase. The estimated activation time will be derived, based on COUNTY specific  
7 | factors and details finalized during the implementation phase.

8 | p. DR Activation-County COUNTY Obligations - COUNTY responsibilities after a  
9 | disaster has been declared and the decision to activate the DR domain is made:

10 | 1) Networking – alter any DNS settings to allow end users to connect to a different  
11 | location (this will be discussed and planned during the project phase)

12 | 2) Fat COUNTY device updates – these devices connect directly to the BE system so  
13 | they will need configuration updates to reach a new IP address.

14 | 3) Start communicating to end users that the DR environment will be accessed along  
15 | with any needed instructions for access and function limitations (bolt-ons).

16 | 4) Testing of DR domain once activated – super users to perform a level of testing that  
17 | they are comfortable with to ensure all functionalities are operating as expected. This usually includes a  
18 | high level application test of major functions (not full integration testing), spot check of print devices, all  
19 | end user access methods (CTX, web-based solutions, fat COUNTY's, hand-helds, etc.)

20 | 5) Tell CONTRACTOR when they want to turn on interfaces to catch up. Usually  
21 | done at some point during the testing.

22 | 6) Tell CONTRACTOR when they want us to start Operations Jobs. Usually done at  
23 | some point during the testing.

24 | #

25 | 7) Tell CONTRACTOR when they are ready to let end users back on the system. We  
26 | will then open access for all users.

27 | q. Recovery - The Recovery to COUNTY site is the process of replicating the production  
28 | environment from the CTC back to COUNTY data center. (See Section 18 Recovery Back to COUNTY  
29 | Data Center – Responsibility Matrix below for additional detail specific to recovery).

30 | 1) Recovery to COUNTY Site Time Frame - The Recovery to COUNTY Site time  
31 | frame will be determined by a project plan jointly developed by CONTRACTOR and COUNTY. Each  
32 | DR situation is unique and will be handled on a case by case basis.

33 | 2) Recovery to COUNTY Site Responsibilities - During Recovery to COUNTY site, it  
34 | is COUNTY's responsibility to restore COUNTY site production environment to a production ready  
35 | status. CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with production tape/CD backups of COUNTY  
36 | production database, and the front-end and backend CONTRACTOR Millennium code. Once it is  
37 | determined that COUNTY is ready to resume control of the production environment, CONTRACTOR

1 will complete the following tasks with COUNTY support:

2                     a) Configure vendor and internally developed tools to synchronize stand by  
3 environment located at COUNTY site with production environment located at CTC.

4                     b) Gracefully switch the database back to COUNTY.

5                     c) Bring up the database at COUNTY site as a production database

6                     d) Return the CTC to Steady State mode.

7                     e) Once the production environment is returned to COUNTY, COUNTY will  
8 release CONTRACTOR to reconfigure the CTC environment to standby status. The activation and  
9 ongoing support of the production environment at COUNTY site, after the return of the database will be  
10 COUNTY's responsibility. At this point, COUNTY will return to Steady State Mode.

11                     r. "Disaster Mode" Uptime Goal - This section describes the Disaster Mode production  
12 environment system uptime goal and calculation for Equipment, OS, layered products, and network  
13 connectivity for which CTC operations have support responsibility. The system uptime goal is ninety-  
14 nine percent (99%), while in Disaster Mode. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will work together to  
15 manage the many variables that could potentially impact system availability during a disaster event, and  
16 will strive to maintain optimal system uptime.

17                     1) Formula - System Availability will be calculated for the duration of each disaster  
18 event using the following formula (and will be rounded up to the next one tenth of a percentage point):

19                     a) System Availability = [(Base Time – Unscheduled Downtime) / (Base Time)] x  
20 one-hundred (100)

21                     b) "Base Time" equals the product of the number of days in the applicable disaster  
22 event multiplied by twenty-four (24) hours multiplied by sixty (60) minutes.

23                     c) "Unscheduled Downtime" equals the time (in minutes) during which the  
24 Production System is not operational (excluding "Scheduled Downtime" and time where the failure is  
25 caused by COUNTY's improper action, omission or failure with regard to an area for which COUNTY  
26 is responsible, such as database or other configuration or the Local Area Network) from the router  
27 connection at COUNTY's site to and through the CTC based on the measuring methodology  
28 documented below. Declaration of Unscheduled Downtime will be a mutual decision between COUNTY  
29 and CONTRACTOR.

30                     d) "Scheduled Downtime" equals the aggregate total of all minutes of planned and  
31 scheduled maintenance performed during the disaster event to perform any necessary hardware, OS,  
32 network, database, application software maintenance, repair, upgrades, and updates. CONTRACTOR  
33 will work with COUNTY to determine and use commercially reasonable efforts to schedule downtime  
34 after regular business hours, during times that minimize the disruption to operations. The amount of  
35 scheduled downtime will be discussed and mutually agreed upon.

36                     2) Measuring System Availability - Equipment, network routers, switches, circuits, OS  
37 and layered products provided by CONTRACTOR will be monitored using automated Monitoring tools.

In addition, call center logs will be checked that show a resolution relating to System Availability issues. For purposes of tracking downtime duration, the Unscheduled Downtime will begin at the time at which the impact is clearly identified by COUNTY and communicated to CernerWorks via a live telephone conversation, and the conclusion time will be when COUNTY's users are able to use the System.

s. Additional Provisions

1) If COUNTY experiences a disaster event and declares a disaster, all fees outlined in section t." Disaster Event Periodic Service Fees" will apply.

2) If at any time, after COUNTY has declared a disaster per this Disaster During Implementation Provision, it is determined that recovery of COUNTY's Production Domain is not possible in the CTC the fees outlined in section t. "Disaster Event Periodic Service Fees" will be prorated up to that point in time.

//

t. Disaster Event Periodic Service Fees - COUNTY agrees to pay the following DR Services fees, as applicable, in the event of a disaster declaration.

Service (See Additional Description Below)	Fees
Disaster Declaration Fee (per Instance)	\$35,000 per Instance
Hot Site Production Fees (Weekly): (Fee is in addition to the Monthly DR Service Fee) (Minimum of one weeks fees per Disaster Declaration.)	\$35,000 per week
Fail-back Services Fee (Base Support Services)	No charge (The scope of the services provided by CONTRACTOR for the graceful fail-back is as described in Section 18.) (COUNTY is responsible for installing, configuring, and having an operational system at COUNTY site to fail-back to.)
Fail-back Services Fees (Additional Support Services)	\$TBD based on scope of additional work (If COUNTY requests assistance rebuilding or preparing COUNTY system for a graceful fail-back, CONTRACTOR will charge professional service fees based on COUNTY's documented rate or CONTRACTOR's default rate for the appropriate resources.)

1) Disaster Declaration Fee (per Instance): Disaster Declaration fee will be billed at the time a disaster has been declared by COUNTY and COUNTY has requested that CONTRACTOR begin work towards recovering the COUNTY production system. Upon disaster declaration hardware capacity and configuration, as described in scope section, will be provided for the Production environment.

2) Hot Site Production Fees (Weekly): The weekly Hot Site Production Fee will apply for the duration of time that COUNTY workload is hosted at the CTC. For the duration of the disaster, CONTRACTOR will provide hardware capacity as set forth in Table 1 Capacity Scope Limits of this CONTRACTOR System Schedule. The Hot Site Production weekly fee is for a production domain only. If the Hot Site Production service is activated for such an extended period of time that COUNTY requires non-production domains (i.e. cert, build, train, etc.), additional fees will apply. Non-production

// domains will be priced on a case by case basis dependent on type of domain and how long it's required. There would be a one-time fee and weekly fee for non-production domains.

3) Note – In the event of a disaster, COUNTY will pursue reactivation of the Millennium system in COUNTYs data center in a reasonable amount of time, or will work in good faith on long-term RHO hosting agreement with CONTRACTOR.

### 3. P2Sentinel Enterprise Solution as a Service for Disaster Recovery

a. Solution Description - P2Sentinel Enterprise Solution as a Services (P2 SaaS) model for use in the CONTRACTOR hosted Disaster Recovery environment (Powered by SenSage) is a comprehensive, enterprise-level audit logging solution for tracking end user access to confidential patient data -- enabling a capability to audit how patient information is accessed throughout an

# enterprise. Under HIPAA, provider organizations must implement a system of accountability with regards to how patient information is accessed, used and disclosed.

b. Service Overview - CONTRACTOR proposes to provide technical consultation services to implement the P2Sentinel Enterprise solution in a Solution as a Service (SaaS) model for use in the CONTRACTOR hosted Disaster Recovery environment. Advanced configuration of the application is not provided as part of this engagement.

1) Disaster Recovery - The solution is installed on the DR system for use in the disaster recovery environment. Data has been pulled from the production environment running in a disaster recovery state hosted by CONTRACTOR.

a) Maintain P2Sentinel Software and Linux OS (if required)

b) Review and adjust Millennium auditing events

c) Maintain COUNTY specific standards and processes

d) Maintain log adapters for infrastructure application audit logs.

e) Systems management activities including backup procedures

1           2) Activation - In the event a disaster is declared by the COUNTY, COUNTY will  
2 notify CONTRACTOR of desire for activation of the P2 SaaS solution. CONTRACTOR will promptly  
3 respond and begin work to activate the system. The P2 SaaS solution will be active within twelve (12)  
4 hours of notification from the COUNTY.

5           3) Monthly Fees - Upon activation of the P2 SaaS solution, monthly fees will be  
6 required. These monthly fees based upon present scope of the COUNTY Disaster Recovery  
7 environment will be fifteen thousand (\$15,000) per month the solution is active. Expansion or  
8 modification to the disaster recovery environment may deem additional P2 SaaS monthly fees as  
9 necessary. CONTRACTOR will discuss in good faith impacts to environment and will work with the  
10 COUNTY on amending the scope associated with the P2 SaaS solution.

11           4) Test Activations (CTS-P2-HCM)

12           a) Test activations represented on the part # CTS-P2-HCM within this contract  
13 can be performed with appropriate notice from COUNTY. CONTRACTOR requests a minimum of  
14 four (4) weeks' notice prior to test activation. Test activations are recommended to be performed in  
15 conjunction with CernerWorks test activations of COUNTY's Disaster Recovery environment.

16           b) CernerWorks conducts ~~1~~ (one) (1) test activation of the Disaster Recovery  
17 environment per year for four (4) year term; Should P2 SaaS test activations be desired during the term  
18 of this Agreement, these may be purchased on a separate agreement for the price of \$4,000 per test  
19 activation.

20           5) Migration Services - In the event a disaster is declared and the COUNTY's Disaster  
21 Recovery environment and P2 SaaS solution activated, additional services will be required for the  
22 migration of the P2 SaaS data into the COUNTY's restored COUNTY Hosted P2 environment. These  
23 services will vary based upon the amount of audit data needing to be migrated as a result of the time  
24 period the Disaster Recovery environment has been in productive use.

25           a) Assumptions - For proper knowledge transfer we strongly recommend that the  
26 COUNTY be familiar with the core technologies used in this solution.

27           c. Scope of Services - CONTRACTOR's Application Services include the following:

- 28           1) Secure hosting in CTC designed to provide uninterrupted services.  
29           2) Hardware, Third Party Layered Software is included.  
30           3) Network connectivity to COUNTY site for CONTRACTOR hosted systems, or  
31 Internet Connectivity for COUNTY hosted systems.  
32           4) Backup of critical systems data Audit Logs and Customized Reports.  
33           5) Ongoing technology and software upgrade services for the Application Services

34           d. Responsibilities

- 35           1) CONTRACTOR's Responsibilities  
36           a) Provide the hardware, Third Party Layered Software, storage, backups, and  
37 secured connectivity presence to the Internet and management services necessary to provide the hosted

1 Application Services.

2                      b) Routine system maintenance requiring downtime (as needed) will occur  
3 Sundays between 2:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. (Central Time); this required downtime may affect the  
4 availability of the CONTRACTOR hosted Disaster Recovery environment.

5                      c) “Web Based Training” defined as a training session delivered via the web for  
6 COUNTY identified users of the Application Services. One (1) Web Based Training session will be  
7 provided by CONTRACTOR.

8                      2) COUNTY Responsibilities

9                      a) Procure, install, maintain, manage, and provide internet connectivity to all  
10 pertinent COUNTY site devices which meet CONTRACTOR minimum system requirements (e.g. user  
11 workstations, audit source systems and audit system listener)

12                      b) Identify and authorize users for using the reporting of the Application Services.

13 //

14                      c) Define and maintain audit configuration in the source system, monitor and  
15 manage the process used to send data to CONTRACTOR.

16                      d) Identify primary COUNTY contact to work with CONTRACTOR.

17 4. ePrescribe

18                      a. Solution Description - CONTRACTOR supports up to ~~One Hundred~~ one hundred (100)  
19 ~~Physicians/Providers~~ physicians/providers. EPrescribing solutions use third party companies to supply  
20 the electronic prescribing network, also known as the ‘gateway’ for electronic data transmission.  
21 CONTRACTOR’s approach to connecting to the transmission network is the CONTRACTOR Hub,  
22 which connects to the ePrescribing network. Regulatory requirements recently changed to allow for  
23 ePrescribing for controlled substances (Classes I – VI), however these requirements are broad-reaching  
24 and encompass much more than the CONTRACTOR ePrescribe solution. Additional solutions and  
25 technology may be needed to support DEA defined advanced authentication protocols as well as  
26 ensuring the proper policies and procedures are in place. This will also be dependent upon the receiving  
27 pharmacy organization and systems meeting such regulatory requirements. Based on these variables, the  
28 ePrescribing of controlled substances is not included in the scope of the implementation.

29                      b. Solution Capabilities

30                      1) CONTRACTOR ePrescribing allows prescribers to electronically transmit new  
31 prescriptions directly to a pharmacy through a secure, HIPAA compliant communication link.

32                      2) Prescribers have the ability to receive and respond to electronic refill requests sent  
33 from Pharmacies.

34                      3) The system performs Rx benefit eligibility checking automatically for qualified  
35 users and encounters.

36                      4) The system displays formulary information with a visual indicator when an active  
37 pharmacy benefit available, and there is a eligible formulary item for that benefit.



1) [REDACTED] 5) The system will query for and display external Rx history information for patients when available.

2) [REDACTED] c. ~~Contractor~~ CONTRACTOR HUB (connection and pharmacy directory and routing information)

3) [REDACTED] 1) COUNTYs will use CONTRACTOR Hub, which establishes connectivity to SureScripts. COUNTY can leverage existing VPN with CONTRACTOR assuming capacity is sufficient.

4) [REDACTED] 2) Separate Licenses are required for the following services within the CONTRACTOR Hub:

5) [REDACTED] 3) Interoperability

6) [REDACTED] 4) CONTRACTOR-Hub allows systems to communicate in a seamless manner

7) [REDACTED] 5) Built on a Sonic Software ESB using an SOA that ensures it is an enterprise class system

8) [REDACTED] //

9) [REDACTED] 6) Built to allow CONTRACTOR Millennium domains to interact with third party service provider, SureScripts using web services

10) [REDACTED] 7) HNAM systems interface to the CONTRACTOR Hub through IBM's WebSphere MQ peer-to-peer messaging system

11) [REDACTED] 8) Pharmacy directory is housed centrally

12) [REDACTED] 9) Contains > ninety-five (95)% of the pharmacies in the US (primarily retail)

13) [REDACTED] 10) Of these Pharmacies greater than sixty (60%) of these pharmacies are electronically enabled (EDI pharmacies)

14) [REDACTED] 11) If a recipient pharmacy is not electronically enabled (EDI), then the prescription will be converted to a fax. Faxing will occur via one (1) of the options below:

15) [REDACTED] 12) SureScripts faxing service will send the fax to a non-EDI Pharmacy (using SureScripts formats) using a COUNTY's local RRD infrastructure and Millennium requisitions

16) [REDACTED] d. ePrescriber Registration

17) [REDACTED] 1) Prescribers must be registered with the CONTRACTOR Hub and SureScripts in order for a prescriber to be capable of sending and/or receiving prescriptions electronically. Initially this was done by contacting the CONTRACTOR Hub team and providing the required demographic data for the prescriber (name, phone and fax contact numbers, NPI#). The CONTRACTOR Hub team then provided COUNTY a personnel alias for the prescriber that was built in HNA-user

18) [REDACTED] 2) All Providers in the Organization/Facility that can prescribe Prescriptions should be registered

19) [REDACTED] 3) SPI alias (including phone, fax, address)

20) [REDACTED] e. Connectivity

21) [REDACTED] 1) CONTRACTOR Hub team maintains interface connectivity for one (1) non-

1 production domains and one (1) production domain

2            f. Deliverables

3            1) Enhanced patient safety through the prevention of prescribing errors due to illegible  
4 handwriting and/or lack of knowledge about duplicate/contraindicated medications prescribe by another  
5 provider (obtained via medical history).

6            2) Improves physician and pharmacy efficiencies by reducing or eliminating phone  
7 calls and call-backs for questions or clarifications.

8            3) Increases patient compliance through prescribe access to patient specific formulary  
9 data, as well as expediting the filling of the prescription at the pharmacy.

10            4) Improves patient satisfaction and convenience by reducing waiting times at the  
11 pharmacy.

12            5. Health Sentry

13            a. Data Connections

14 //

15            1) COUNTY domain to HealthSentry data center using a secure transmit to deliver  
16 reportable data daily

17            2) HealthSentry domain to the Department of Health domain using a secure transmit to  
18 deliver reportable data daily

19            b. Rules and Mapping

20            1) Patented Jurisdictional Logic will be used to determine the data which is reportable  
21 and in the specific format in which it is to be sent to the Department of Health

22            2) Standardized Mapping provided for COUNTY using Health Sentry's common  
23 nomenclature as well as LOINC and SNOMED codes

24            c. Results Storing and Viewing

25            1) After results are sent to the state, results in Business Objects are stored for ninety  
26 (90) days. After the ~~90~~ninety (90) calendar day period the results

27            2) will be permanently stored outside of Business Objects for COUNTY

28            3) After the results are sent to the state, results in the HL7 have long term storage

29            d. Produce Reports - CONTRACTOR will send an HL7 daily to the required Department  
30 of Health as contracted by COUNTY (State, County, and/or City). CONTRACTOR will provide  
31 COUNTY with a copy of the daily HL7 file as well as COUNTY specific reports in Business Objects.

32            e. Deliverables

33            1) Automates reporting to public health organizations

34            2) Provides faster turnaround time and more complete data

35            3) Improves community security with early detection

36            6. Cerner Direct

37            a. Integration

1) Provide capability of sending and receiving of encrypted messages with recipients using any trusted Direct Project-compatible system

2) CONTRACTOR will work with COUNTY to maintain secure messaging within Millennium through Message Center and Remote Report Distribution (RRD)

b. Foreign System Interface (FSI)

1) Maintain Interface to CONTRACTOR Hub (VPN connection to the CONTRACTOR Hub)

7. Transaction Services

a. Scope of Use Limits

Solution Description	Scope of Use Metric	Scope of Use Limit	Scope of Use Metric Description
Cerner Address Validation	Eligibility Requests	12,000	Monthly volume of inquiries regarding patient insurance and benefit coverage verification
Cerner Eligibility and Benefits Verification	Eligibility and Spend Down Req	12,000	Monthly volume of inquiries regarding patient insurance and benefit coverage verification

b. Scope of Use Expansion - In the event any scope of use limit set forth herein is exceeded, COUNTY agrees to expand scope of use at CONTRACTOR'S then-existing rates. COUNTY'S scope of use will be measured periodically by CONTRACOR'S system tools, or, for metrics that cannot be measured within the System, COUNTY will provide the relevant information to CONTRACTOR at least one (1) time(s) per year.

c. Subscription

#

1) Minimum Monthly Fees. COUNTY agrees to pay to CONTRACTOR a minimum monthly fee for the Transaction Services based upon an expected monthly transaction volume as mutually agreed upon by COUNTY and CONTRACTOR, and as set forth in Section III of this Attachment. The minimum monthly fee(s) shall be invoiced each month in advance, beginning upon First Productive Use.

2) Transaction Overage Fees. In the event COUNTY'S transaction volume in any given month exceeds the scope of use limit(s) for the Transaction Services as set forth above, the additional transaction overage fee(s) will apply

3) CONTRACTOR Transaction Services has partnerships and connections in

1 place with TeleVox, SearchAmerica, United States Postal Service, Relay Health, Emdeon, Ingenix,  
2 Practice Insight, Megas, Unicor Medical and MedAssets

3                      d. Address Verification                     

4                      1) Cerner Address Validation works with the United States Postal Service (USPS) and  
5 is a supporting service that adds address checking functionality to existing Cerner solutions. Cerner's  
6 Transaction Services hosts a centralized database containing all valid residential addresses and utilizes  
7 the Address Matching System and Delivery Point Validation Tools from the United States Postal Service

8                      2) Service will notify end user if the address is not a valid residential address or the  
9 address does not exist

10                      3) Service will auto-fill City and State when end user enters 5-digit ZIP Code

11                      4) Service will provide a list of valid ZIP codes when end user enters City and State

12                      5) Service will notify end user if an address is not a valid residential mail destination  
13 or does not exist

14                      6) Service will return formatted addresses to United States Postal Service standards  
15 when end user completes an address entry

16                      7) Appends, updates or corrects ZIP + 4 codes

17                      8) Corrects spelling errors and adds missing address elements

18                      9) Formats addresses to United States Postal Service standards

19                      10) Formats addresses to United States Postal Service standards is required to leverage  
20 other services and to qualify for postage discounts offered by United States Postal Service

21                      11) Registration Management is a pre-requisite for Address Validation

22                      e. Eligibility and Benefits Verification

23                      1) Includes enrollment for twenty (20) payers, Millennium integration, & non-  
24 integrated web portal

25                      2) Connectivity using HTTPs

26                      3) Real-time X12 270/271 transaction set

27                      4) Includes design, build, test, train, and go-live following MethodM

28                      5) CONTRACTOR Registration Management is required

29                      6) Includes enrollment for twenty (20) Payers, Millennium integration, & non-  
30 integrated web portal

31                      7) Connectivity using HTTPs, or TCP/IP

32                      8) Real-time X12 270/271 4010A1 transaction set

33                      8. Application Management Services

34                      a. Configuration, Setup and Engagement Description - This Scope includes in-depth  
35 operational model presentations with COUNTY application leaders, help desk manager, and information  
36 system (IS) analysts, multiple planning sessions with COUNTY leaders and the help desk manger, report  
37 setup, engagement meeting setup, change management setup, standard operating procedure

1 documentation, Ticket backlog transition planning, maintenance and monitoring tools setup, proactive  
 2 checks including recommended priority and action plan, content review, and service record interface  
 3 implementation. A description of each of the processes is set forth below.

4 b. Transition Planning Events - CONTRACTOR will establish a planning session via  
 5 teleconference to present transition plan and schedule COUNTY education event to begin transition at  
 6 COUNTY'S primary facility within ninety (90) business days prior to the scheduled service start  
 7 date. Prior to the visit, CONTRACTOR will identify COUNTY personnel needed during this visit.  
 8 Objectives of the meeting include, but are not limited to:

9 1) Create visibility/rapport and begin building relationships and commitment to the  
 10 partnership;

11 //  
 12 2) Establish ongoing weekly planning sessions with the appropriate COUNTY leaders  
 13 to initiate or develop specific processes, such as change management and configuration request  
 14 processes;

15 3) Establish a configuration change request process;

16 4) CONTRACTOR solution architect(s) and COUNTY change management subject  
 17 matter experts (SMEs) analysts will participate in separate solution specific sessions:

18 a) Solution reviews: introduce/create leveraged Documentation to improve AMS  
 19 COUNTY-specific knowledge and mitigate COUNTY time when troubleshooting.

20 b) Introduce work plans: introduce/create leveraged Documentation to minimize  
 21 COUNTY time investment during configuration process

22 c) Review road map: integration architect will work with COUNTY to understand  
 23 road maps and assist with domain strategy

24 d) Establish COUNTY contacts

25 e) Help COUNTY understand how to maximize CONTRACTOR support services

26 5) Prior to event, CONTRACTOR will perform Bedrock/solution-specific proactive  
 27 audits on current production domain and present findings

28 c. COUNTY Help Desk Interface - The Cerner Client Help Desk ("CCHD") interface is a  
 29 bidirectional interface that provides connectivity from COUNTY'S level one help desk ticket system to  
 30 CONTRACTOR'S ticket system. This allows the COUNTY to create a ticket in COUNTY'S current  
 31 system to generate a service record in CONTRACTOR'S ticket system. Ticket originates in COUNTY  
 32 system and includes bidirectional updates. All updates to either COUNTY'S or CONTRACTOR'S ticket  
 33 record will be captured in both systems and an activity will be created in both systems. CONTRACTOR  
 34 will use its service record assignment created by the CONTRACTOR tool to track the ticket within  
 35 CONTRACTOR. Ticket must be initiated with the COUNTY'S ticketing system. During the transition,  
 36 CONTRACTOR will review specifications, create and manage the project plan, and provide resources to  
 37 build the interface on the eService side provided COUNTY'S current ticketing system can accommodate

1 an interface.

2 d. Incident Management Ticket Backlog System - During the transition stage,  
3 CONTRACTOR will review existing COUNTY and CONTRACTOR Incident Management Tickets for  
4 the Managed Software, and will transition the appropriate Incidents to CONTRACTOR support.  
5 CONTRACTOR will review existing COUNTY configuration request Tickets for the Managed  
6 Software, and will transition vetted, prioritized Tickets that COUNTY resources are able to fully engage  
7 with on a weekly basis to CONTRACTOR support upon AMS go live, as set forth in the “Scope of Use  
8 Limits” section of this Scope. CONTRACTOR will work to prioritize both the Incident management  
9 and configuration request Tickets with COUNTY and work toward resolution of such requests. Tickets  
10 currently logged with SolutionWorks will remain with SolutionWorks until closure.

11 //

12 e. Change Management - During the transition stage, CONTRACTOR will work with  
13 COUNTY to set up and maintain a change management process. CONTRACTOR will draft a standard  
14 operating procedure document that outlines processes and polices specific to AMS

15 f. COUNTY Governance Structure - COUNTY employees are responsible for setting  
16 priorities, providing general decision-making, overall organizational road mapping, defining  
17 organizational policies and procedures, developing communication strategy and defining and  
18 communicating key strategies and tactics to meet organizational goals. During the transition stage,  
19 CONTRACTOR will provide suggestions for COUNTY’s governance structure, but it is the COUNTY’s  
20 responsibility to identify departmental representatives, technical and clinical stakeholders, and executive  
21 oversight to participate in COUNTY governance. COUNTY will provide an application manager or  
22 equivalent for AMS engagement leadership to engage with daily.

23 g. AMS Change Management Group - The governance structure will also contain a group  
24 responsible for approving or rejecting changes to reference data proposed by departmental workflow  
25 SMEs (a “Change Management Group”). The Change Management Group will be responsible for  
26 setting priorities as they relate to end-user requests, approving system changes and change schedules,  
27 engage with CONTRACTOR to provide change request design, and manage communication and  
28 education strategies related to the change requests. CONTRACTOR engagement leader will serve as the  
29 AMS representative on the Change Management Group. During the transition stage, CONTRACTOR  
30 will provide the structure for the COUNTY’s Change Management Group, but it is COUNTY’s  
31 responsibility to identify solution and departmental representatives, technical and clinical stakeholders,  
32 and executive oversight to participate in this Change Management Group to serve as production  
33 approvers. COUNTY SMEs will vet end-user requests for change for appropriateness prior to  
34 submitting to AMS.

35 h. Support and Monitoring Tools

36 1) Bedrock Packages - CONTRACTOR tool used to build multiples of the same items  
37 such as orders in *Cerner Millennium* to ensure consistency and quality. COUNTY must allow

1 CONTRACTOR to keep the *Bedrock* code level within three (3) months of the current code level.

2 2) AMS Dashboard - A standalone monitoring tool designed for *Cerner Millennium*  
 3 that enables several functions to be monitored from one solution. COUNTY must allow  
 4 CONTRACTOR to keep the AMS Dashboard code level within three (3) months of the current code  
 5 level. COUNTY must grant access for CONTRACTOR tools to communicate with the system and  
 6 database.

7 3) During the transition, CONTRACTOR shall request the installation of the above  
 8 packages

9 i. Proactive Review - CONTRACTOR shall conduct ongoing analysis of the Managed  
 10 Software to determine preferences, purging, and other settings that may impact the optimal use of the  
 11 System. All settings found to be not aligned with recommendations will be documented and presented to  
 12 COUNTY to determine priorities, at which point CONTRACTOR will begin the necessary proactive  
 13 changes following approved change management practices. If COUNTY chooses not to pursue specific  
 14 recommendations, CONTRACTOR shall note the recommendation as "overridden", and shall provide a  
 15 report of all "overridden" recommendations at the next quarterly on-site review.

16 j. Standard Operating Procedure(SOP) Documentation

17 1) CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with the following Documentation of  
 18 AMS procedures:

19 a) Work instructions outlining the process for Ticket logging, tracking, and the  
 20 various Incident, service, and change request issue statuses that CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will use;

21 b) SOP outlining various tasks that will be performed as part of operations  
 22 monitoring. The SOP will document the notification and tracking of issues.

23 k. Quarterly Reviews - Once per quarter, CONTRACTOR will conduct a formal  
 24 review, which may include discussions regarding service and operations progress and metrics, benefits,  
 25 and COUNTY feedback.

26 l. Travel Expenses - The AMS fees set forth in the Agreement do not include travel,  
 27 lodging, per diem, or other out-of-pocket expenses incurred by CONTRACTOR personnel during the  
 28 initial AMS transition period, on-site reviews, or subsequent visits. Such expenses must be pre-approved  
 29 by ADMINISTRATOR, and shall be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the  
 30 form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall provide  
 31 ADMINISTRATOR an estimate of period travel expenses within thirty (30) calendar days of contract  
 32 Effective Date. CONTRACTOR shall bill approved travel expenses to COUNTY monthly, as incurred.  
 33 Any estimate of expenses can change based on variables such as airfare and location of COUNTY's  
 34 facility(s).

35 m. Application Management

36 1) Application Management is the set of services and updates required to ensure the  
 37 Managed Software is available for end users. Support includes changes to the Managed Software that

1 does not require the addition of new functionality (i.e. adding medications integration) or new solutions.  
 2 Each party agrees to perform its respective Application Management responsibilities as set forth in Table  
 3 1 below. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 1 below apply only to the solutions defined as**  
 4 **“Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

5 2) CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will use Tickets in the CONTRACTOR service  
 6 tracking tool to track Managed Software Incidents, service, and change requests. End users must access  
 7 COUNTY’s help desk to enter issue requests which will transmit across the CCHD interface into the  
 8 CONTRACTOR tracking tool. In the event that an interface is not possible, COUNTY’s level one (1)  
 9 help desk will log the Tickets into the Contrator tracking tool. Examples of change requests (examples  
 10 below may not be representative of the Managed Software):

- 11 a) Modification to existing orders, tasks, preferences, and users
- 12 b) Addition of code sets (pre-defined lists) and alias (interface mapping)
- 13 c) Building PowerForms, discrete task assays, orders (nursing and  
 14 interdisciplinary documentation)
- 15 d) Adding event sets (results viewing)

<u>No.</u>	<b>Table 1:</b> <b>Application Management Responsibility Matrix</b>	<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	<b>COUNTY</b>
<b>1.1</b>	<b>User Accounts</b>		
<u>1.1.1</u>	Designate security representative and provide definition of required roles, positions and solution specific security profiles. Notify CONTRACTOR of any changes to user security, such as termination and role change		<u>X</u>
<u>1.1.2</u>	Support user database for solution-specific security such as task access, positions, and role setup	<u>X</u>	
<u>1.1.3</u>	Maintain individual users’ accounts at the global level only as approved through change management	<u>X</u>	
<u>1.1.4</u>	Add new users’ and manage the individual users’ accounts		<u>X</u>
<u>1.1.5</u>	CONTRACTOR will create and manage user accounts for CONTRACTOR AMS associates	<u>X</u>	
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Maintenance Activities</b>		
<u>1.2.1</u>	Maintenance of remote report distribution settings using CONTRACTOR maintenance tools	<u>X</u>	
<u>1.2.2</u>	Capture customized workflows outside of CONTRACTOR recommendations	<u>X</u>	



<u>No.</u>	<b>Table 1:</b> <b>Application Management Responsibility Matrix</b>	<b><u>CONTRACTOR</u></b>	<b><u>COUNTY</u></b>
1.2.3	<u>Conduct end-user training</u>		<u>X</u>
1.2.4	<u>Build and maintain reference database elements using CONTRACTOR build tools</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.2.5	<u>Identify and provide printer and printer location(s) list</u>		<u>X</u>
1.2.6	<u>Maintain change management of local installations (fat client) of the Managed Software on COUNTY personal computers</u>		<u>X</u>
1.2.7	<u>Perform event code/event set changes as required</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.2.8	<u>Maintain solution-specific security based on COUNTY-supplied guidelines</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.2.9	<u>Maintain solution-level Microsoft Windows Terminal Server (WTS) locations</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.2.10	<u>Manage WTS locations</u>		<u>X</u>
1.3	<b><u>Second Level Application Support</u></b>		
1.3.1	<u>Provide troubleshooting expertise, Incident and Problem resolution</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.3.2	<u>Recommend short-term and long-term alternative resolutions to Incidents and Problems</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.3.3	<u>Follow CONTRACTOR policies for handling patient data</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.3.4	<u>Provide COUNTY with monthly service reports</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.3.5	<u>Provide accurate Ticket description and example Provide point of contact who can verify request is complete</u>		<u>X</u>
1.3.6	<u>Provide internal COUNTY help desk that serves as the initial point of contact for end users to address level 1 (one) type scenarios, on-site hardware, and application training support</u>		<u>X</u>
1.3.7	<u>Perform Daylight Savings Time management activities for the Managed Software</u>	<u>X</u>	
1.3.8	<u>Troubleshoot and resolve foreign system and medical device interface errors on the CONTRACTOR-side of Managed Software interfaces</u>	<u>X</u>	

<u>No.</u>	<b>Table 1:</b> <b>Application Management Responsibility Matrix</b>	<b><u>CONTRACTOR</u></b>	<b><u>COUNTY</u></b>
1.3.9	Troubleshoot and resolve foreign system and medical device interface errors on COUNTY-side of interface		<u>X</u>
1.3.10	Departmental workflow tasks (i.e., person combines, cancelling orders, resulting orders)		<u>X</u>
1.4	<b>Operations Management</b>		
1.4.1	Monitor purge job activity to ensure purges are completing successfully	<u>X</u>	
1.4.2	Set up and maintain purges and operations jobs	<u>X</u>	
1.4.3	Add/remove operations jobs	<u>X</u>	
1.4.4	Provide purge retention criteria		<u>X</u>
1.4.5	Set purge retention criteria for purge jobs and schedule jobs to run	<u>X</u>	
1.4.6	Complete event management threshold document and provide continuous directives regarding desired management of operations jobs and interfaces thirty (30) days prior to the AMS go-live date		<u>X</u>
1.5	<b>CCHD Interface</b>		
1.5.1	Provide specifications for the level one help desk ticket system and, if applicable, provide Application Program Interface access		<u>X</u>
1.5.2	Review specifications, create, and manage project plan	<u>X</u>	
1.5.3	Provide resources to build interface on the eService side	<u>X</u>	
1.5.4	Provide resources to assist with technical questions and COUNTY workflow within ticketing system		<u>X</u>

n. Custom Report and Rule Management - CCL report or rule (hereafter referred to as a "Custom Report and Rule") management is the maintenance of COUNTY Custom Reports and Rules and Discern rules. This includes an inventory of all reports, rules and Discern rules that are used in COUNTY's *Cerner Millennium* production system. CONTRACTOR will make modifications to existing production Custom Reports and Rules, Custom Rules or rules to address changes requested by COUNTY as well as those required for release upgrades and content updates. Each party agrees to perform its respective Custom Report or Rule management responsibilities as set forth in Table 2 below. Creation of new Custom Reports or Rules and modifications to existing production Custom Reports and Rule

1 impacting more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the code shall be considered new Custom Report and  
 2 Rule development. If new Custom Report or Rules development services are included in the "Scope of  
 3 Use Limits" section, COUNTY is entitled to development of the number of new reports or rules set forth  
 4 therein. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 2 below apply only to the solutions defined as**  
 5 **"Managed Software" in the "Scope of Use Limits" section of this Scope.**

6 //  
 7 //  
 8 //  
 9 //  
 10 //  
 11 //

<u>No.</u>	<u>Table 2:</u> <u>Custom Report and Rule Management</u>	<u>CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>
<u>2.1</u>	<u>Custom Report and Rule Request</u>		
<u>2.1.1</u>	<u>Request modification to Custom Reports or Rules or Discern rule; provide requirement and mockup of change</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>2.1.2</u>	<u>Troubleshoot issues with Custom Reports or Rules or Discern rules in production</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>2.1.3</u>	<u>Manage requests using tracking tool and report status to COUNTY</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>2.1.4</u>	<u>Modify and test Custom Reports and Rules and Discern rules</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>2.1.5</u>	<u>Within 30 days, validate and sign off on Custom Reports or Rules and assure the integrity of the resulting data</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>2.1.6</u>	<u>Provide Incident management and maintenance of Custom Reports and Rules not developed by CONTRACTOR until stabilized; New reports and rules will be considered stable 30 days from First Productive Use provided there are no documented issues from the validation process</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>2.1.7</u>	<u>Request Custom Report and Rule or Discern rule modifications; provide requirement and mock up for the request</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>2.1.8</u>	<u>Customization of P2Sentinel reports</u>		<u>X</u>

1	<b>2.2</b>	<b><u>MPages Request</u></b>		
2	<b>2.2.1</b>	<u>Localization of CONTRACTOR-developed MPages utilizing a Bedrock wizard</u>	<u>X</u>	
3				
4	<b>2.2.2</b>	<u>Development or localization of MPages</u>		<u>X</u>

5

6 o. Content Management - CONTRACTOR will provide updates of content packages to

7 COUNTY, which includes standard content such as Multum, ICD-10, CPT-4, as well as code content

8 included in exception service packages as needed. Each party agrees to perform its respective content

9 management responsibilities as set forth in Table 3 below. NHIQM updates are excluded from content

10 management. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 3 below apply only to the solutions**

11 **defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

12		13	
14	15	16 <b>Table 3:</b>	
		17 <b>CONTRACTOR</b>	18 <b>COUNTY</b>
19 <b>Content Management</b>			
20	<b>3.1</b>	<b><u>Package Management</u></b>	
21	<b>3.1.1</b>	<u>Maintain standard content updates subject to the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope</u>	<u>X</u>
22	<b>3.1.2</b>	<u>Install content and service packages and perform technical special instructions (if not remote hosted by CONTRACTOR or utilizing Operational Management Services (OMS), otherwise this becomes a Contractor responsibility)</u>	<u>X</u>
23	<b>3.1.3</b>	<u>Perform application related front-end special instructions for service package loads</u>	<u>X</u>
24	<b>3.1.4</b>	<u>Provide regression test scripts</u>	<u>X</u>
25	<b>3.1.5</b>	<u>Monitor Licensed Software notifications (i.e., flashes, advisories, Cerner Knowledge Network, etc.) and take necessary action</u>	<u>X</u>
26	<b>3.1.6</b>	<u>Validate service packages/solution enhancements and fixes, and assure the integrity of the resulting data. COUNTY is responsible for final approval/sign off</u>	<u>X</u>
27	<b>3.1.7</b>	<u>Perform and manage the process for local installations (fat client) of the Managed Software on COUNTY personal computers</u>	<u>X</u>

28

29 p. Application Monitoring - CONTRACTOR shall provide twenty-four (24) hour a day,

30 seven (7) day a week, every day of the year (“24 x 7 x 365”) service to monitor and correct errors with

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

1 interfaces, chart servers, operations jobs, remote report distribution (RRD), and printing. Profiles will  
 2 also be created to inventory and baseline transaction volumes. Each party agrees to perform its respective  
 3 responsibilities as set forth in Table 4 below. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 4 below**  
 4 **apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of**  
 5 **this Scope.**

6 //  
 7 //  
 8 //  
 9 //  
 10 //  
 11 //

No.	Table 4: Application Monitoring	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
4.1	<b><u>Cerner Millennium: Management</u></b>		
4.1.1	Notify COUNTY help desk of Incidents found that affect service and require COUNTY intervention	<u>X</u>	
4.1.2	Remove or inactivate non-current items monitored or managed by CONTRACTOR (such as printers, operations jobs, and interfaces) with COUNTY approval	<u>X</u>	
4.1.3	Notify CONTRACTOR of additions, removals, or non-standard configuration changes within COUNTY’s interface engine, prior to implemented/completed changes		<u>X</u>
4.2	<b><u>Cerner Millennium: Interfaces Monitoring</u></b>		
4.2.1	Monitor Cerner Millennium outbound interface queue counts and status to ensure the active outbound interfaces are operational	<u>X</u>	
4.2.2	Monitor Cerner Millennium inbound interfaces status to ensure the active inbound interface is running	<u>X</u>	
4.2.3	Monitor Cerner Millennium server status for medical device interface and bedside medical device interface	<u>X</u>	
4.2.4	Operation and maintenance of non-CONTRACTOR side of foreign system and medical device interface		<u>X</u>
4.3	<b><u>Cerner Millennium: Clinical Reporting (Win32) Monitoring</u></b>		
4.3.1	Monitor chart server status and settings	<u>X</u>	
4.3.2	Monitor chart request status and resubmit unsuccessful	<u>X</u>	

<u>No.</u>	<b>Table 4:</b> <b><u>Application Monitoring</u></b>	<b><u>CONTRACTOR</u></b>	<b><u>COUNTY</u></b>
	<u>charts</u>		
<u>4.3.3</u>	<u>Review chart server errors, configurations, and propose recommended changes</u>	<u>X</u>	
<b><u>4.4</u></b>	<b><u>Cerner Millennium: Operations Job Monitoring</u></b>		
<u>4.4.1</u>	<u>Monitor Cerner Millennium scheduled operations jobs to ensure scheduled tasks trigger and process without error</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.4.2</u>	<u>Restart operations jobs as required</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.4.3</u>	<u>Provide rerun instructions for an operations job error</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.4.4</u>	<u>Document and report operations job issues</u>	<u>X</u>	
<b><u>4.5</u></b>	<b><u>Cerner Millennium: Remote Report Distribution Monitoring</u></b>		
<u>4.5.1</u>	<u>Monitor Cerner Millennium remote-report distribution (RRD) server and RRD service status</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.5.2</u>	<u>Monitor Cerner Millennium RRD communication port status</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.5.3</u>	<u>Investigate RRD fax errors and retransmit as needed</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.5.4</u>	<u>Manage RRD hardware (fax station, connectivity, modem status, and power)</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>4.5.5</u>	<u>Deliver fax-related training communication to end users</u>		<u>X</u>
<b><u>4.6</u></b>	<b><u>Cerner Millennium: Print Queue Monitoring</u></b>		
<u>4.6.1</u>	<u>Monitor Cerner Millennium backend print queues for hung processes</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.6.2</u>	<u>Enable down or cycle hung backend print queues</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.6.3</u>	<u>Manage printer hardware devices and local connectivity</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>4.6.4</u>	<u>Monitor COUNTY-owned print server queues</u>		<u>X</u>
<b><u>4.7</u></b>	<b><u>Cerner Millennium: XR Clinical Reporting Monitoring</u></b>		
<u>4.7.1</u>	<u>Monitor WebSphere application server status</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>4.7.2</u>	<u>Monitor report request status</u>	<u>X</u>	

q. Change Management - COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will follow a formal process for changes made to the Managed Software. CONTRACTOR will provide a copy of the change management procedure to COUNTY. This process (i) ensures that changes occur in a controlled environment so that all parties understand the potential impact of an impending change and (ii) identifies potentially affected systems and processes prior to implementation of the change(s). COUNTY will authorize all changes that affect production domains as specified in the standard change management procedure. COUNTY

1 agrees to cooperate with CONTRACTOR regarding providing reasonable and appropriate Configuration  
 2 Change windows and participating in the testing as reasonably required. Each party agrees to perform its  
 3 respective change management responsibilities as set forth in Table 5 below. **All CONTRACTOR tasks**  
 4 **outlined in Table 5 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope**  
 5 **of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

6 //  
 7 //  
 8 //  
 9 //  
 10 //  
 11 //

<u>No.</u>	<u>Table 5:</u> <u>Change Management</u>	<u>CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>
<u>5.1</u>	<u>Change Management</u>		
<u>5.1.1</u>	<u>Provide plan for COUNTY’s Change Management Group</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>5.1.2</u>	<u>Identify representatives to comprise COUNTY’s Change Management Group and perform COUNTY responsibilities as set forth in the structure</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.3</u>	<u>Provide and maintain an automated change management system for the centralized reporting and tracking of changes made by CONTRACTOR personnel</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>5.1.4</u>	<u>Establish change management process that includes formal vetting and prioritization of requests for change by COUNTY</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.5</u>	<u>Perform project management</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.6</u>	<u>Provide reporting to COUNTY executive management</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>5.1.7</u>	<u>Facilitate and participate in weekly AMS change management meetings</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.8</u>	<u>Agree to weekly production change window schedule</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.9</u>	<u>Communicate planned outages to end users</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.10</u>	<u>COUNTY will be a verbal authorization production environment change authorization (PECA) approver and will designate an AMS engagement leader and integration architect on the PECA approval list</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.11</u>	<u>Communicate system changes on non-Managed Software</u>		<u>X</u>

<u>No.</u>	<b>Table 5: Change Management</b>	<b><u>CONTRACTOR</u></b>	<b><u>COUNTY</u></b>
	to the CONTRACTOR team as necessary		
<u>5.1.12</u>	<u>Test all changes to the Managed Software prior to submitting to COUNTY for validation</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>5.1.13</u>	<u>Validate all changes to the Managed Software prior to moving them to production in a certification domain and immediately upon completion of the change in production</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.14</u>	<u>Test solution enhancements and defect fixes to ensure the integrity of the resulting data</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.15</u>	<u>Provide 6-month notice to CONTRACTOR of material changes to COUNTY growth in the scope of the Managed Software (e.g., order volumes, users), as set forth in the “Scope of Use Expansion” section of this Scope</u>		<u>X</u>
<u>5.1.16</u>	<u>Provide guidelines for governance structure to support change management activities and meetings</u>	<u>X</u>	
<u>5.1.17</u>	<u>Identify representatives to execute and participate within a governance structure</u>		<u>X</u>
<b><u>5.2</u></b>	<b><u>Service Management</u></b>		
<u>5.2.1</u>	<u>Provide monthly statistics and management reports to COUNTY on service level attainment</u>	<u>X</u>	

r. Incident and Problem Management - Incident management is the identification, assessment of impact, reporting, tracking, escalation, notification, and resolution of Incidents that occur in the Managed Software. Problem management is the identification of root cause and corrective or preventative action for one or more Incidents. COUNTY is responsible for maintaining a staffed help desk that will provide the first line of support of users and data coordination calls. This line of support will distinguish issues with the Managed Software versus connectivity or infrastructure Incidents. In addition, COUNTY agrees to designate workflow SMEs at COUNTY facility to address solution-specific Incidents. Each party agrees to perform its respective Incident and Problem management responsibilities as set forth in Table 6 below. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 6 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**



<u>No.</u>	<b>Table 6: Incident and Problem Management</b>	<u>CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Incident and Problem Management</b>		
6.1.1	Provide single point of contact for proper escalation of Incidents and Problems	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
6.1.2	Log all Incidents in accordance with the documented processes set forth in this Agreement		<u>X</u>
6.1.3	Maintain ownership of all Incidents and Problems related to AMS through closure or until agreement that the Incident or Problem is not within CONTRACTOR's scope of responsibility	<u>X</u>	
6.1.4	Perform root cause analysis on Problems that affect service level standards	<u>X</u>	
6.1.5	Notify COUNTY help desk of Incidents found that affect service	<u>X</u>	
6.1.6	Staff operations twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week ("24 x 7")	<u>X</u>	
6.1.7	Provide on-call solution staff 24 x 7	<u>X</u>	
6.1.8	Ensure proper notification and escalation of Incidents and Problems in accordance with standard operating procedures	<u>X</u>	
6.1.9	Differentiate between solution and connectivity Incidents, manage non-Managed Software Incidents and Problems with appropriate teams		<u>X</u>
6.1.10	Provide escalation process within COUNTY's organization		<u>X</u>
6.1.11	Assign information technology coordinator as primary contact according to CONTRACTOR standard escalation processes		<u>X</u>
6.1.12	Provide assistance for third-party software issues and engage the appropriate third-party support teams when possible. SLAs do not apply.	<u>X</u>	
6.2	<b>Level 1 Help Desk</b>		
6.2.1	Maintain COUNTY help desk on a 24 x 7 basis to provide first line of support to end users and average first call resolution of twenty-five (25%) per month (excludes password resets)		<u>X</u>
6.2.2	Answer basic system questions		<u>X</u>
6.2.3	Route user Tickets to the appropriate party		<u>X</u>
6.2.4	Gather relevant contact information and log all Tickets		<u>X</u>
6.2.5	Maintain a library of electronic and printed system reference materials for use in answering user questions and resolving basic Problems		<u>X</u>
6.2.6	Perform password resets		<u>X</u>

No.	<b>Table 6: Incident and Problem Management</b>	<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	<b>COUNTY</b>
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Workflow and Change Management Subject Matter Experts</b>		
6.3.1	Remain engaged on high/critical Incident calls as needed		<u>X</u>
6.3.2	Assist in validation of the resolution of an Incident as well as provide additional details for issue investigation as needed		<u>X</u>
6.3.3	Assist with end-user communication (downtimes, code changes, process changes, etc.)		<u>X</u>
6.3.4	Provide workflow training assistance		<u>X</u>

s. Service Level Agreement - CONTRACTOR will meet or exceed the SLAs during the Measurement Period. SLAs are subject to Service Level Credits (SLCs) as defined herein. SLAs will not apply during the Transition Period.

t. Service Level Review - On each 12-month anniversary of the end of the Transition Period, upon COUNTY's request, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will review the weighting factor allocation and adjust such allocation as mutually agreed. Upon completion of the annual review, the parties will update the weighting factors to reflect the agreement reached.

u. Service Level Failure ("SLF") An SLF will be deemed to occur whenever CONTRACTOR's level of performance for a particular service level fails to meet an SLA in a given month.

v. Service Level Credits ("SLC")

1) Each category will be assigned a weighting factor. No single SLA may have a weighting factor exceeding four percent (4%), and the total of the weighting factors for all SLA categories cannot exceed the risk percentage of 14% of the actual monthly charges for AMS.

2) For each SLF, CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with a SLC that will be computed by multiplying the weighting factor for that category and actual monthly charges. For example, if CONTRACTOR has failed to meet its SLA for a category with a weighting factor of three percent (3%), and the actual monthly charge for AMS was \$100,000, the SLC is calculated as follows:

a)  $SLC = \text{Weighting factor} \times \text{actual monthly charges}$

b)  $SLC = \text{three percent (3% or 0.03) of } \$100,000 = \$3,000$

c) In this example, the SLC for that month for that specific category would be \$3,000.

3) For each Incident priority, CONTRACTOR will apply an escalator increase incremental to the priority-weighting factor. For example, if CONTRACTOR has failed to meet its SLA for an Incident priority with a weighting factor of three percent (3%) with the resolution time met for

1 only seventy-five percent (75%) of the calls, and the actual monthly charge for AMS was \$100,000, the  
 2 SLC is calculated as follows:

3 a)  $SLC = \text{Weighting factor} \times \text{actual monthly charges}$

4 b)  $\text{Escalator} = \text{Weighting factor} \times 2$

5 c)  $SLC = \text{three percent (3\% or 0.03) of } \$100,000 = \$3,000 \times 2 = \$6,000$

6 d) In example, the SLC for that month for that priority would be \$6,000.

7 4) The total amount of SLCs that CONTRACTOR incurs with respect to SLF  
 8 occurring each month will be credited to COUNTY on the invoice delivered the month immediately  
 9 following the month in which the SLFs giving rise to such SLCs occurred. For example, the amount of  
 10 SLCs granted to SLFs occurring in August will be credited on the invoice delivered in September.

11 w. Root Causes - CONTRACTOR will work to identify root causes related to SLFs and  
 12 correct causes of Problems for which CONTRACTOR is responsible under the Agreement. COUNTY  
 13 will correct causes of Problems and attempt to minimize the recurrence of such Problems that prevents or  
 14 could reasonably be expected to prevent CONTRACTOR from meeting the SLA.

15 x. Excused Service Levels - CONTRACTOR will be relieved of responsibility for meeting  
 16 any SLA to the extent caused or affected by:

17 1) The actions or inaction of COUNTY or its affiliates, third-party suppliers, or  
 18 services recipients;

19 2) COUNTY's prioritization of available resources;

20 3) Changes made to the environment by COUNTY that were not communicated in  
 21 accordance with the change management process;

22 4) Events beyond the reasonable control of CONTRACTOR, including but not limited  
 23 to war, sabotage, insurrection, riots, civil disobedience and the like, acts of governments and agencies  
 24 thereof, fires, or acts of God;

25 5) COUNTY not allowing CONTRACTOR to keep the *Bedrock* and AMS Toolkit  
 26 packages within three (3) months of the current code. The AMS Toolkit package is required to keep the  
 27 AMS Event Management Dashboard monitoring and management tools operational;

28 6) COUNTY not having Lights-On installed and contributing data to the Lights-On  
 29 network

30 7) Recommendations not pursued by COUNTY which affect CONTRACTOR's  
 31 ability to meet SLA or monitoring expectations can result in forfeiture of SLCs;

32 8) Failure to call into CONTRACTOR service line for critical or high Incidents; or

33 9) Non-production domains.

34 y. Service Level Measurements – Application Incident Resolution SLA – All COUNTY-  
 35 reported application Incidents will be analyzed upon receipt and categorized as set forth in the table  
 36 below:

37 //

<b>Table 7</b>			
<b>Priority</b>	<b>Resolution Time SLA</b>	<b>Weighting Factor</b>	<b>Frequency</b>
<b>Application Incident Resolution</b>			
<u>Critical</u>	<u>Ninety percent (90%) within six (6) hours</u>	<u>Three percent (3%)</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
<u>High</u>	<u>Ninety percent (90%) within eighteen (18) hours</u>	<u>Two percent (3%)</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
<u>Moderate</u>	<u>Ninety percent (90%) within three (3) business days</u>	<u>Two percent (2%)</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
<u>Minor</u>	<u>Ninety percent (90%) within six (6) business days</u>	<u>One percent (1%)</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
<b>Application Configuration</b>			
<u>Critical</u>	<u>Ninety percent (90%) within twenty-four (24) hours</u>	<u>Three percent (3%)</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
<u>High</u>	<u>Ninety percent (90%) within forty-eight (48) hours</u>	<u>Two percent (2%)</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
<b>Escalator</b>			
<u>Each Priority</u>	<u>Eighty-five percent (85%) or less (but not less than eighty percent (80%))</u>	<u>Weighting Factor x 1.5</u>	
<u>Each Priority</u>	<u>Seventy-nine point nine percent (79.9%) or less (but not less than seventy percent (70%))</u>	<u>Weighting Factor x 2</u>	
<u>Each Priority</u>	<u>Sixty-nine point nine percent (69.9%) or less (but not less than sixty percent (60%))</u>	<u>Weighting Factor x 2.5</u>	
<u>Each Priority</u>	<u>Fifty-nine point nine percent (59.9%) or below</u>	<u>Weighting Factor x 3</u>	

- 1) The total Weighting Factor cannot exceed a total of fourteen percent (14%).
- 2) A single Weighting Factor cannot exceed four percent (4%).
- 3) Each Priority Definition must have a minimum of ten (10) Tickets logged within the monthly measurement period to qualify for SLA penalties.

4) Service level attainment calculation: *Number of Tickets (by Priority) closed meeting the SLA attainment divided by the number of Tickets closed (by Priority) x 100*

5) Duplicate Tickets will be treated as a single SLA.

6) Note: Tickets received by AMS that are determined to be out-of-scope and are transferred to other CONTRACTOR support organizations for resolution and closure will be excluded when calculating service level attainment.

z. Incident Code Descriptions

**Table 8:**  
**Incident Code Descriptions**

<b><u>Incident</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
<b><u>Critical</u></b>	<p>1) Majority (greater than 50%) of concurrent users across all locations are unable to process transactions or access managed solutions critical to their ability to conduct daily business <b>AND</b></p> <p>2) No bypass or alternative is available <b>AND/OR</b></p> <p>3) Major financial impact or patient care or safety conditions exist</p> <p>4) Note: Critical Incidents must be called into the CONTRACTOR AMS service number immediately after logging the request.</p>
<b><u>High</u></b>	<p>5) Significant percentage twenty-five to fifty percent (25-50%) of concurrent users are unable to process transactions or access managed solutions required to conduct daily business <b>OR</b></p> <p>6) A component of Managed Software required to complete a critical workflow is non-functional for more than one (1) user <b>AND</b></p> <p>7) No bypass or alternative is available <b>AND/OR</b></p> <p>8) Financial impact or patient care or safety conditions exist</p> <p>9) Note: High Incidents must be called into the Cerner AMS service number immediately after logging the request.</p>
<b><u>Moderate</u></b>	<p>10) A component, minor solution, or procedure is down, unusable, or difficult to use. There is some operational impact but no immediate impact on service delivery, financial, or patient care. An acceptable workaround, alternative or bypass exists. One or more COUNTY locations are impacted. Problems that would be considered critical or high that have a workaround, alternative, or bypass available will be assigned as a moderate Incident.</p>
<b><u>Minor</u></b>	<p>11) A component, procedure or personal application (not critical to COUNTY) is unusable. No impact to business, single Incident failure, and a workaround, alternative, or bypass is available. Deferred maintenance is acceptable.</p>

**Table 8:**  
**Incident Code Descriptions**

<b><u>Incident</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
<b><u>Resolution Time</u></b>	<p>12) The Application Incident Response SLA performance time for a resolution will be calculated as the difference between the time a request is “opened” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool and the time the request is documented as “closed” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool, less the time the Incident is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. An Incident is considered in “Client Action” when CONTRACTOR is asking COUNTY a question or when CONTRACTOR is requesting information from COUNTY or for the duration of COUNTY validation.</p> <p>13) The Application Incident Response SLA performance time for requests needing a software change (software defect or software enhancement) will be calculated from the time the request is “opened” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool until the time the request is identified as needing a software change, less the time the request is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. The request will be closed in the CONTRACTOR tracking tool at the time the software change is identified and will be tracked via CONTRACTOR software release process.</p>
<b><u>Remedy</u></b>	14) COUNTY’S RIGHTS UNDER THIS SECTION (SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT) CONSTITUTE ITS SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND CONTRACTOR’S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO ANY SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE.

**aa. Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO**

**Table 9:**  
**Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO**

<p>Application Configuration requests are changes to support existing functionality in the Managed Software. All Application Configuration requests will be analyzed upon receipt. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will agree upon the category unless otherwise already defined. Requests may be grouped together into single projects, with agreement by CONTRACTOR and COUNTY. The custom groupings may affect how the request will be categorized (due to the level of complexity involved in the complete project).</p>	
<b><u>Entitlement</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
<b><u>Critical</u></b>	The request will resolve an issue with patient care or have a positive financial impact.

<b>Table 9:</b>		
<b>Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO</b>		
<u>High</u>	The request is of a time-critical nature that will not necessarily affect patient care or create a financial impact to COUNTY.	
<u>Entitlement</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>SLO</u>
<u>Basic</u>	Examples of basic configuration include updates to an existing orderable, printer, appointment type, etc. For Clairvia, five hundred (500) rows or less mapped per acuity update will be considered Basic.	Five (5) business days
<u>Advanced</u>	Examples of advanced configuration include updates to an existing power-form, chart form, new orderable, etc. For Clairvia, 501 to 2000 rows mapped per acuity update will be considered Advanced.	Ten (10) business days
<u>Complex</u>	Examples of complex configuration include updates to an existing interface script, new chart format, etc. For Clairvia, two thousand and one (2001) to five thousand (5000) rows mapped per acuity update will be considered Complex.	Fifteen (15) business days
<u>Entitlement</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>SLO</u>
<u>Requiring Scope Definition</u>	These requests will be for efforts that require a scope to be defined. Examples of these types of requests would be updates to existing Custom Reports, <i>Discern</i> rules, person management rule, etc. Both parties will agree upon the turnaround time for these types of requests after the scope has been determined and mutually agreed upon. CONTRACTOR is responsible for developing a business design and associated scope for such requests. For Clairvia, five thousand and one (5001) rows and greater mapped per acuity update will be considered Requiring Scope Definition.	Negotiated at time of scoping
<u>Performance Time</u>	Application Configuration Change SLO performance time will be calculated as the difference between the time a request is “opened” (after COUNTY approves request) in CONTRACTOR tracking tool and the time the request is documented as “closed” (after the change is moved into the production environment and validated by COUNTY) in CONTRACTOR tracking tool, less the time the request is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. Issue is considered in “Client Action” when CONTRACTOR is asking COUNTY a question or when CONTRACTOR is requesting information from COUNTY.	

**Table 9:****Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO**

Application Configuration Change SLO performance time for requests needing a software change (software defect or software enhancement) will be calculated from the time the request is “opened” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool until the time the request is identified as needing a software change, less the time the request is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. The request is considered in “Client Action” when CONTRACTOR is asking COUNTY a question or when CONTRACTOR is requesting information from COUNTY.

**IX. SYSTEM SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**

A. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that COUNTY operates certain facilities that provide services twenty four (24) hours a day seven (7) days a week. And as such CONTRACTOR agrees to provide Support twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, with the exception of IQ Health/Patient Portal Consumer and Clinician Support which shall be provided Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 central standard/daylight time.

B. CONTRACTOR shall provide an avenue for submission of Support requests at a minimum in the following methods:

1. Web Site access; and
2. Via Telephone

C. Type and Severity of Events: All events reported to CONTRACTOR shall have undergone an initial assessment and evaluation by the COUNTY Information Technology team to determine to the best of its knowledge, the likely root cause of the event and if the event is related to local internal issues, which includes training and non-CONTRACTOR network related equipment and environment Request for Support includes the following types of events:

1. Critical System Events shall include the following:
  - a. Situation where system stability, integrity, performance and/or availability are compromised.
  - b. Issues resulting in a greatly reduced availability of system/application and/or those have an immediate and adverse effect on operations.
  - c. Planned and unplanned downtimes of system, including actual or anticipated system crashes or sudden failures.
2. Critical Application Events shall include the following;
  - a. Sudden application failures.
  - b. Licensed Software defects that impact system/application availability, operation, workflows, and quality and accuracy, and present associated risks.

//



1 3. Critical Functional Events shall include Licensed Software changes required due to any  
2 local, state, and/or federal regulatory requirements.

3 4. Non-Critical Events shall include the following;  
4 a. Software events that have an adverse impact on operations, workflow, accuracy, or  
5 quality, and may have acceptable and reasonable temporary workarounds.

6 b. Normal operational production support and incidents arising in the normal course of  
7 business and/or during the installation of any required Licensed Software.

8 D. CONTRACTOR Response Methodology:

9 1. For all Critical Events, acknowledgement and action shall be taken as indicated below.

10 a. CONTRACTOR's goal for resolution of all Critical System Events shall be resolution  
11 within twenty four (24) hours. CONTRACTOR shall stay actively engaged and will remain actively  
12 engaged until such issue is no longer classified as critical. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that special  
13 efforts and/or arrangements may have to be made with the objective of returning the system to at least a  
14 stable pre-event state.

15 b. All Critical Application Events shall be acknowledged by the CONTRACTOR  
16 promptly, and CONTRACTOR shall stay actively engaged in resolving the issue and providing any  
17 necessary solutions until such issue is no longer classified as critical.

18 c. CONTRACTOR will make good faith efforts to resolve Critical Functional Events to  
19 comply with requirements within the required timelines as set forth in the requirements.  
20 CONTRACTOR may charge Client for work performed as a result of a Critical Functional Event, in  
21 addition to Client's Support fees.

22 d. All Critical Events must be addressed and resolved to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.  
23 For all Non-Critical Events, standard operating policy shall include reporting the issue to the  
24 CONTRACTOR via any of the methods indicated in Subparagraph B. above.

25 2. Based on the nature of the event, including but not limited to Licensed Software functional  
26 compliance with regulatory changes, CONTRACTOR may charge COUNTY at an agreed upon rate.

27 3. Response by CONTRACTOR shall be based on the following Support execution  
28 methodology and shall include at least the following items:

29 a. CONTRACTOR shall make reasonable efforts to provide an acknowledgment of  
30 COUNTY stated event within twenty four (24) hours from the time reported.

31 b. CONTRACTOR's goal is to validate reported event and, if necessary, re-state and re-  
32 classify actual event based on CONTRACTOR subject matter expertise and Licensed Software  
33 knowledge, in collaboration with COUNTY, within forty eight (48) hours.

34 c. CONTRACTOR shall provide web based tracking system to document and report  
35 progress on all events.

36 d. CONTRACTOR shall provide periodic feedback and updates on CONTRACTOR's  
37 tracking website as progress occurs.

1 e. CONTRACTOR shall provide contact information on assigned CONTRACTOR  
2 support person and alternate contact information, actions being taken, and expected resolution date/time.

3 f. CONTRACTOR shall use good faith efforts to provide a status of the troubleshooting  
4 and analysis of open issues within fifteen (15) days after the COUNTY has reported them.

5 g. CONTRACTOR shall make available the assigned CONTRACTOR support individual  
6 via telephone for additional follow-up.

7 h. CONTRACTOR shall provide short-term or alternate workarounds if available, and/or  
8 Licensed Software modifications when necessary.

9 i. Provided that COUNTY remain on the most current version of Licensed Software,  
10 CONTRACTOR shall provide only fully tested and proven software solutions. Until COUNTY upgrades  
11 to the most current version of Licensed Software, for CRITICAL issues, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY  
12 will mutually agree on a process to test the issue resolution in a COUNTY non-production domain.

13 j. CONTRACTOR shall provide support during installation of Licensed Software patches  
14 and fixes, to assist COUNTY with questions or clarifications of issues that might arise.

15 k. CONTRACTOR shall maintain all historical Support documentation for at least two  
16 years in an easily accessible method and format for COUNTY personnel to review.

17 l. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all support requests, except for Question priority  
18 support requests, are accepted and closed by COUNTY and not by CONTRACTOR.

19 m. COUNTY shall ensure that appropriate remote access is granted to CONTRACTOR  
20 personnel. Access to COUNTY information shall be controlled and protected by COUNTY and  
21 provided to CONTRACTOR authorized personnel only.

22 n. CONTRACTOR support personnel that have access to the system and related resources,  
23 in all events, shall obtain prior permission from COUNTY before performing any changes remotely.  
24 Proper documentation shall be maintained and appropriate communication shall be made regarding all  
25 activities. Appropriate change management principles shall be followed.

26 o. CONTRACTOR shall provide an effective protocol for event escalation and follow-up.

27 p. CONTRACTOR shall provide Support remotely. If CONTRACTOR and COUNTY  
28 agree, CONTRACTOR may provide Support on-site for an additional fee.

29 q. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that appropriate knowledge transfer occurs when changes  
30 or escalations in assigned CONTRACTOR support personnel occur.

31 E. CONTRACTOR shall provide all necessary Documentation for the Licensed Software that are  
32 currently Supported by CONTRACTOR. All Documentation shall be made readily available and shall  
33 include sufficient details to understand and use the included functionality.

34 F. CONTRACTOR shall distribute any Licensed Software upgrades or version replacements to  
35 which COUNTY is entitled to under the terms of this Agreement, along with changes to Documentation.  
36 CONTRACTOR may provide assistance in the loading and installation of such upgrades and  
37 replacements for an additional fee.

1 G. CONTRACTOR shall maintain comprehensive change management and release/version control  
2 procedures to control Licensed Software updates.

3 H. CONTRACTOR shall provide all routine Licensed Software updates and communicate such  
4 events in a timely manner, with supporting Documentation of the changes, implementation procedures,  
5 expected impact analysis on the production environment, and any known or expected impact to other  
6 processes and functionalities.

7 I. CONTRACTOR shall proactively make available a knowledge base of all past and currently  
8 developing known Licensed Software defects, with all necessary relevant information in terms of  
9 identification, impact, and solution if any. Licensed Software error notices must be proactively published  
10 and/or emailed to designated COUNTY personnel. CONTRACTOR shall make proactive steps in  
11 communicating news of upcoming Licensed Software changes, planned product obsolescence events,  
12 advance information on upcoming product enhancements and/or packages, and provide support in the  
13 appropriate discussion and planning.

#### 14 **X. STANDARDS OF SYSTEM PERFORMANCE**

15 The system must perform at COUNTY acceptable performance levels. The system shall perform in  
16 a manner that will not impede or significantly impact the performance of routine and normal system-  
17 related operational tasks, as well as efficiently perform certain critical processes that are executed at the  
18 server level; and will function in a consistent and dependable manner, recognizing that the  
19 ~~County~~COUNTY operates in a demanding twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week  
20 production environment and that high-availability is critical. The parties agree that system performance  
21 is a joint responsibility of COUNTY and CONTRACTOR; CONTRACTOR's responsibilities for system  
22 performance are to provide Support and Maintenance services for the system (including the Licensed  
23 Software) as specifically set forth herein. It is the intent of the COUNTY and CONTRACTOR during  
24 the upcoming term of this Agreement that specific and meaningful benchmarks will be determined and  
25 agreed upon for monitoring application response times and other performance-related quantitative  
26 measurements, and will be used to continually assess and evaluate the effectiveness and quality of the  
27 configuration and the application in place. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide Support, as set forth in  
28 this Agreement, to assist COUNTY's achievement of these goals.  
29

#### 30 **XI. CPT/CMT SUBSCRIPTIONS**

31 CPT/CMT Subscription - COUNTY agrees that it requires both a subscription through the American  
32 Medical Association (AMA) for access to regular updates to the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)  
33 and a corresponding CONTRACTOR subscription for Controlled Medical Terminology (CMT),  
34 collectively referred to as the CPT/CMT Subscription. COUNTY has a contract directly with the AMA  
35 for the CPT subscription and as long they stay current with this license agreement with the AMA.  
36 ~~CONTRACTOR hereby agree to following certain 'Pass Through Provisions' terms which are more~~  
37

1 ~~clearly set forth in Subparagraphs VII.B. and XXXI.A.1. of the Agreement. Reimbursement as indicated~~  
 2 ~~in Paragraph V. of this Exhibit A to the Agreement~~ shall allow COUNTY to use the CPT/CMT  
 3 ~~subscriptions as specified in that document for up to six hundred (600) users~~ content.

## 4 XII. SYSTEM MIGRATION SERVICES

5 A. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree that COUNTY shall pay for the migration from the  
 6 HPUX system to a Linux system and this Scope of Work (SOW) covers only the items identified. A  
 7 new agreement or amendment to this Agreement will be required if additional tasks beyond those  
 8 outlined in this SOW are requested. If COUNTY is not able to complete any of the requirements or  
 9 responsibilities that are outlined under the COUNTY Obligations in this SOW, then COUNTY may  
 10 purchase additional professional service hours. The commitment for the completion and go-live of the  
 11 Linux system shall be no later than May 1, 2019. The target date set forth herein has been determined by  
 12 the parties assuming a project start date of no later than July 15, 2018; CONTRACTOR shall not be  
 13 liable for any project delay(s) unless such delay(s) is (are) due to CONTRACTOR's sole fault.

### 14 B. IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES

15 1. EBS SAN/STORAGE- ADVISORY OVERSIGHT SERVICES (PER WEEK) - Storage  
 16 arrays, storage area network (SAN) fabrics, and data protection solutions are critical components of any  
 17 CONTRACTOR solution environment. Storage vendors responsible for implementing the  
 18 aforementioned components are not familiar with the CONTRACTOR specific requirements and depend  
 19 on CONTRACTOR resources to provide guidance for successful solution integration

#### 20 a. Overview

21 1) The Enterprise Backup and Storage Project Oversight services include project  
 22 management and access to Cerner resources with storage array, SAN fabric, and data protection  
 23 expertise. The services are provided in 1 week increments. CONTRACTOR will perform the following  
 24 tasks:

25 a) Review solution design with COUNTY and storage vendor

26 b) Review solution prerequisites and compatibility with CONTRACTOR and  
 27 storage vendor

28 c) Review CONTRACTOR solution requirements and design with COUNTY and  
 29 storage vendor

30 (1) Logical unit number (LUN) sizes, quantities, masking, etc.

31 (2) SAN fabric design, zoning, etc.

32 (3) Backup type, frequencies, etc.

33 d) Project management (kick-off meeting, coordinate resources, etc.)

34 2) This SOW does not include the following tasks:

35 a) Installation of any hardware

36 b) Installation of any software

37 c) Custom scripting

1 b. Environment Limitations

2 1) Services are limited to the following environments:

3 a) Storage array implementations, upgrades, refreshes, or migrations

4 b) SAN fabric implementations, upgrades, refreshes, or migrations

5 c) Data protection implementations, upgrades, refreshes, or migrations

6 c. Deliverables

7 1) Project status updates

8 2) CONTRACTOR solution-specific requirements and design

9 3) CONTRACTOR to provide a proposed network diagram and network  
 10 documentation that identifies port name, protocol number and the purpose for allowing the port  
 11 communication in order to clearly document the communication between all source and destination IP's.

12 d. Assumptions

13 1) All hardware, physical and environmental requirements are met (floor space, rack  
 14 space, cables, power, cooling, etc.)

15 e. Estimated duration

16 1) One week

17 2. ADMIN DATABASE MIGRATION - This Service performs a migration and upgrade of  
 18 the admin database. These services are typically implemented when new hardware is put into operation  
 19 or when the *Cerner Millennium* databases have been upgraded to a new Oracle version or new database  
 20 hardware. The admin migration implements a new admin database based on the current or newly  
 21 upgraded database Oracle version

22 a. Overview

23 1) Provide project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer

24 2) Migrate up to 1 *Cerner Millennium* admin database to new storage including:

25 a) Review preloaded Oracle kernel implementation including applicable Oracle  
 26 patches per CONTRACTOR best practices

27 b) Verify all required licenses and software related to migration

28 c) Create target database data file logical volumes as needed

29 d) Create new target database using CONTRACTOR recommended best practices

30 e) Size system global area (SGA)

31 f) Create new tnsnames.ora file on target system

32 g) Replicate source database to target database using a database export/import  
 33 process

34 (1) Rebuild all database indexes and data files on the target system

35 (2) Convert from dictionary managed tables (DMT) to locally managed tables  
 36 (LMT) as required

37 h) Convert character set if required

1) 3) Activate database at go-live and provide go-live and post go-live support

2) 4) Configure admin database for failover and failback when placed on systems running

3) Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC) environments

4) a) Use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the  
 5) documentation, drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably  
 6) conforming to COUNTY's documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple  
 7) occurrences of the same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take  
 8) into account the then current technical environment including updated maintenance and management  
 9) checklists.

10) b. Deliverables

11) 1) Project documentation, including but not limited to:

12) a) Pre-requisites documentation

13) b) Implementation documentation

14) c) One migrated copy of source database

15) d) Go-live support

16) e) Post go-live support

17) f) Operational knowledge transfer

18) g) CONTRACTOR will install Linux on all fourteen (14) backend (seven (7)  
 19) applications, seven (7) Oracle Database) servers including the appropriate Oracle kernel on all fourteen  
 20) (14) backend servers.

21) h) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring  
 22) COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing access requirements and  
 23) items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed

24) i) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon  
 25) completion of designation solution implementation

26) c. Pre-Requisites

27) 1) Identification of source and target nodes

28) 2) Administrative access to source and target nodes

29) 3) Remote access via CONTRACTOR Intellinet or other remote access solution

30) 4) Installation of Oracle kernels and CONTRACTOR recommended Oracle patches

31) 5) Appropriate operating system level installation on target node

32) 6) Appropriate network connectivity

33) 7) All required disk space is available

34) d. Project Planning and Leadership

35) 1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to  
 36) database assessment services including:

37) a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with

1 the project

2 b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY  
3 technical teams

4 c) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed

5 d) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to  
6 CONTRACTOR recommendations

7 e) Creating and driving deliverables through CONTRACTOR's *MethodM*

8 e. Knowledge Transfer

9 1) Solution specific knowledge transfer or training will include:

10 a) Database startup/shutdown

11 b) Tnsnames.ora file requirements

12 c) Oracle spfile and parameter settings

13 d) Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC) failover and support if implemented as  
14 part of the migration

15 e) New features and known issues of Oracle stack uplift as appropriate

16 f) CONTRACTOR database technology roadmap

17 g) Navigating CONTRACTOR support and technology pages

18 h) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools

19 i) Oracle release validation cycles and *Cerner Millennium* code dependencies

20 j) Technology upgrades, planning, execution and support

21 k) *Cerner Millennium* database management tools and toolkits

22 l) Storage and growth management

23 m) Knowledge transfer is provided to provide a basic working knowledge of any  
24 new features of the CONTRACTOR admin database startup, shutdown, and, if applicable, host failover

25 n) In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR  
26 anticipates numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits  
27 may be planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow COUNTY consultants to  
28 maximize knowledge transfer opportunities.

29 f. Go-Live Support

30 1) CONTRACTOR will provide up to two (2) hours of dedicated support for the go-  
31 live event

32 a) This support is provided remotely during the go-live event

33 2) Go-live activities include:

34 a) Shutting down existing source database

35 b) Exporting and importing source database to new target location

36 c) Completing character set conversion if required

37 d) Activating target database

1 e) Updating tnsnames.ora file on source application nodes to see new target  
2 database

3 f) Supporting COUNTY functional testing of new database

4 g. Post Go-Live Support

5 1) The CONTRACTOR project team will provide remote project support on an as  
6 needed basis up to 30 days post go-live

7 2) After the post go-live support, all future support will be available to COUNTY  
8 through CONTRACTOR's Immediate Response Center (IRC) for critical production related issues or the  
9 Immediate Answer Center (IAC) for general non-urgent support

10 3) During the post go-live period CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY with database  
11 support and tuning as needed

12 h. COUNTY Obligations

13 1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this Scope:

14 a) Ensure host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

15 b) Provide CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced as  
16 needed

17 c) Designate a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the  
18 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's  
19 behalf in matters regarding this project

20 d) Provide documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis

21 e) Provide documentation and support phone numbers for all hardware and  
22 software providers

23 f) Provide COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as part  
24 of this implementation

25 g) Conduct operational testing

26 h) Provide COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as part  
27 of this implementation

28 i) Verify/install *Cerner Millennium* packages to support new Oracle release

29 j) Verify/install latest installation tools in source domain

30 k) Create or designate validation environment to be used with target validation  
31 database

32 l) Create or designate validation environment to be used with target validation  
33 database

34 m) Update *Cerner Millennium* fat clients, Citrix or other systems needing access to  
35 the new database including, but not limited to, the following:

36 (1) tnsnames.ora entries as necessary

37 (2) Updated Oracle client as needed



1 n) Validate database creation

2 o) Agree that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if  
3 connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities,  
4 and incorrect software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment,  
5 unsupported network interface cards)

6 2) If COUNTY cannot complete any of the requirements or responsibilities set forth in  
7 this SOW, COUNTY may purchase additional professional services hours at CONTRACTOR's then-  
8 current fees for a CONTRACTOR resource to complete the work

9 i. Assumptions

10 1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution

11 2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes

12 3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete

13 4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits

14 5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be  
15 performed

16 a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed

17 j. Duration and Work Effort

18 1) Estimated project duration is one (1) week, depending on COUNTY availability  
19 and system connectivity

20 2) All work will be performed remotely

21 3. DATABASE MIGRATION-GOLDENGATE SERVICES - Oracle GoldenGate is a  
22 comprehensive software package for real-time data integration and replication in heterogeneous  
23 information technology (IT) environments. The product set enables high availability solutions, real-time  
24 data integration, transactional change data capture, data replication, transformations, and verification  
25 between source and target databases. This service performs an Oracle database migration or database  
26 upgrade utilizing the Oracle GoldenGate solution. This migration includes rebuilding the source  
27 database to new storage located on either existing or new database hardware.

28 a. Overview

29 1) Provide project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer

30 2) Migrate one (1) *Cerner Millennium* database to new storage

31 3) Review preloaded Oracle kernel implementation including applicable Oracle  
32 patches per CONTRACTOR best practices

33 4) Verify all required licenses and software related to migration

34 5) Install and configure Oracle GoldenGate software

35 6) Create target database data file logical volumes as needed

36 7) Create new target database using CONTRACTOR recommended best practices

37 8) Size system global area (SGA)

- 1                   9) Create temporary one (1) standby staging database copy of the source database to  
2 be used during the initial load of the new target database. Migrate Prod and use refresh to copy non-prod.
- 3                   10) Create new tnsnames.ora file on target system
- 4                   11) Replicate source database to target database using Bulk Data Move (BDM) process
- 5                   12) Synchronize real-time data between source and target databases, maintained until  
6 the go-live activation of the target database
- 7                   13) Create 1 validation copy of the newly created target database
- 8                   14) Activate database at go-live and provide go-live and post go-live support
- 9                   15) Use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the documentation,  
10 drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably conforming to  
11 COUNTY's documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple occurrences of the  
12 same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take into account the  
13 then current technical environment including updated maintenance and management checklists
- 14                b. Deliverables
- 15                   1) Project documentation, including, but not limited to:
- 16                    a) Pre-requisites documentation
- 17                    b) Implementation documentation
- 18                    c) One migrated copy of source database
- 19                    d) One new standby copy of source database
- 20                    e) One new migration validation database
- 21                    f) Pre conversion readiness and go-live work plan review
- 22                    g) Go-live support
- 23                    h) Post go-live support
- 24                    i) Operational knowledge transfer
- 25                    j) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring  
26 COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing access requirements and  
27 items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed
- 28                   2) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon completion  
29 of designated solution implementation
- 30                c. Pre-Requisites
- 31                   1) Identification of source and target nodes
- 32                   2) Administrative access to source and target nodes
- 33                   3) Remote access via CONTRACTOR's Intellinet or other remote access solution
- 34                   4) Installation of Oracle kernels and CONTRACTOR recommended Oracle patches
- 35                   5) Installation of recommended *Cerner Millennium* service packages in source domain
- 36                   6) Copy of source domain application to use with validation database
- 37                   7) Appropriate operating system level installation on target node

1 8) Appropriate network connectivity

2 9) All required disk space is available

3 d. Project Planning and Leadership

4 1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to  
 5 database assessment services including:

6 a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with  
 7 the project

8 b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY  
 9 technical teams

10 c) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed

11 d) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to  
 12 CONTRACTOR recommendations

13 e) Creating and driving deliverables through *Cerner's MethodM*

14 e. Knowledge Transfer

15 1) Solution specific knowledge transfer will include:

16 a) Database startup and shutdown

17 b) Tnsnames.ora file requirements

18 c) Oracle spfile and parameter settings

19 d) Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC) failover and support if implemented as part  
 20 of the migration

21 e) New features and known issues of Oracle stack uplift as appropriate

22 f) CONTRACTOR database technology roadmap

23 g) Navigating CONTRACTOR support and technology pages

24 h) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools

25 i) Oracle release validation cycles and *Cerner Millennium* code dependencies

26 j) Technology upgrades, planning, execution, and support

27 k) *Cerner Millennium* database management tools and toolkits

28 l) Storage and growth management

29 2. In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR anticipates  
 30 numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits may be  
 31 planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow CONTRACTOR consultants to  
 32 maximize knowledge transfer opportunities.

33 f. Go-Live Support

34 1) COUNTY will provide up to twenty-four (24) hours of dedicated support for the  
 35 go-live event

36 2) This support is provided on-site over a three (3) day period during the go-live event  
 37 Go-live activities include:

- 1 a) Shutting down existing source domain
- 2 b) Performing final transaction transfer from source to target databases
- 3 c) Performing final database compare between source and target databases
- 4 d) Exporting and importing downtime tables
- 5 e) Conducting GoldenGate downtime conversion
- 6 f) Performing character set conversion if required
- 7 g) Activating target database
- 8 h) Updating tnsnames.ora file on source application nodes to point to new target
- 9 database.
- 10 i) Supporting COUNTY functional testing of new database
- 11 g. Post Go Live Support
- 12 1) The CONTRACTOR project team will provide remote project support on an as
- 13 needed basis up to 30 days post go-live
- 14 2) After the post go-live support, all future support will be available to COUNTY
- 15 through CONTRACTOR's Immediate Response Center (IRC) for critical production related issues or the
- 16 Immediate Answer Center (IAC) for general non-urgent support
- 17 3) During the post go-live period CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY with database
- 18 support and tuning as needed
- 19 h. COUNTY Obligations
- 20 1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this Scope:
- 21 a) Ensure host definitions have been generated and are available for connection
- 22 b) Provide CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced as
- 23 needed
- 24 c) Designate a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the
- 25 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's
- 26 behalf in matters regarding this project
- 27 d) Provide documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis
- 28 e) Provide documentation and support phone numbers for all hardware and
- 29 software providers
- 30 f) Provide COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as part
- 31 of this implementation
- 32 g) Conduct operational testing
- 33 h) Verify and install *Cerner Millennium* packages to support new Oracle release
- 34 i) Verify and install latest installation tools in source domain
- 35 j) Create or designate validation environment to be used with target validation
- 36 database
- 37 k) Update *Cerner Millennium* fat clients, Citrix, or other systems needing access

1 to the new database including, but not limited to, the following:

2 (1) tnsnames.ora entries as necessary

3 (2) Updated Oracle client as needed

4 l) Install all system operating systems, networking, storage, file system, Oracle  
5 kernel, and any additional layered products

6 m) Validate domain creation

7 n) Agree that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if  
8 connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities,  
9 and wrong software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment,  
10 unsupported network interface cards)

11 i. Assumptions

12 1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution

13 2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes

14 3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete

15 4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits

16 5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be  
17 performed

18 a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed

19 j. Duration and Work Effort

20 1) Estimated project duration is sixteen (16) weeks, depending on COUNTY  
21 availability and system connectivity

22 a) Typical on-site work requires one (1) site visit. The specific requirements of  
23 this project may determine additional site visits. These site visits will be coordinated and agreed on by  
24 COUNTY

#### 25 4. ORACLE DATABASE CBO ASSESSMENT/RECOMMENDATION

26 a. Oracle's cost-based SQL optimizer (CBO) is an extremely sophisticated component of  
27 Oracle that governs the execution for every Oracle query. The CBO determines the execution speed for  
28 every Oracle query so it is important to make sure the CBO optimization is configured correctly and is  
29 properly collecting and maintaining the database internal statistics based on data distribution.

30 b. To optimize these settings CONTRACTOR has developed an Oracle Database CBO  
31 Assessment service to review and provide recommendations to the COUNTY. Managing and tuning  
32 CBO is an ongoing effort and CONTRACTOR recommends particular attention to CBO in conjunction  
33 with major database and *Cerner Millennium* upgrade events. This assessment provides feedback on  
34 CONTRACTOR's best practices as well as makes recommendations in a comprehensive written report  
35 on specific COUNTY hosted high availability (HA) nodes.

36 c. Overview

37 1) Project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer

1                                    2) Analysis of the current CBO environment including:

2                                    a) Reviewing applicable service packs and patches

3 //

4                                    b) Reviewing initialization parameters as compared to CONTRACTOR standards

5                                    c) Reviewing CBO and statistics collection parameters compared to

6 CONTRACTOR standards

7                                    3) Provide all knowledge transfer and CONTRACTOR assistance with CBO based  
8 script tuning or performance mitigation

9                                    4) Settings and recommendations in a written format and reviewed in detail with

10 COUNTY

11                                    5) CONTRACTOR will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable,  
12 the documentation, drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content  
13 reasonably conforming to COUNTY's documentation standards for like documents. When there are  
14 multiple occurrences of the same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be  
15 adjusted to take into account the then current technical environment including updated maintenance and  
16 management checklists

17                                    d. Deliverables

18                                    1) Project documentation, including, but not limited to:

19                                    a) Pre-requisites

20                                    b) Implementation

21                                    c) Results of assessment

22                                    d) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring  
23 COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing access requirements and  
24 items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed

25                                    e) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon  
26 completion of designated solution implementation

27                                    (1) One (1) COUNTY call to review the assessment and provide knowledge  
28 transfer on the findings, recommendations, and best practices, as well as recommendations related to  
29 possible future upgrades or migrations

30                                    e. Pre-Requisites

31                                    1) Identification of all servers to be reviewed

32                                    2) Administrative access to servers to be reviewed

33                                    3) Remote access via CONTRACTOR *Intellinet* or other remote access solution  
34 granted

35                                    4) These items are highly recommended to help ensure an efficient process for  
36 troubleshooting scripts during audit of CBO to ensure quick resolution of issues encountered

37                                    a) Licensing for diagnostics and tuning pack from Oracle

b) Sixty days of automatic workload repository (AWR) data retention

c) Lights On/Knowledge and Reporting Tool (KaRT) configured for production

and mock domains

f. Project Planning and Leadership

1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to database assessment services including:

a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with the project

b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY technical teams

c) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed

d) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to CONTRACTOR recommendations

e) Creating and driving deliverables through *Cerner's MethodM*

g. COUNTY Obligations

1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this Scope:

a) Ensuring host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

b) Providing CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced as needed

c) Designating a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's behalf in matters regarding this project

d) Providing documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis

e) Providing documentation and support phone numbers for all hardware and software providers

f) Performing any necessary COUNTY operational testing

g) Providing COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as part of this implementation

2) The following activities are not included in this Scope and will not be implemented:

a) System, parameter, or configuration changes

b) Rule-based optimizer (RBO) to CBO conversion

c) New statistics will not be collected

h. Assumptions

1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution

2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes

3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete

4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits

1 5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be  
2 performed

3 a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed

4 b) No changes will be made to production systems or environments

5 i. Duration and Work Effort

6 1) Estimated project duration is two (2) weeks depending on COUNTY availability  
7 and system connectivity

8 2) All work is performed remotely

9 5. ORACLE CLUSTER IMPLEMENTATION - Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC)  
10 allows multiple computers to run Oracle relational database management system (RDBMS) software  
11 simultaneously while accessing a single database, thus providing clustering. This service performs an  
12 Oracle cluster implementation on new nodes not previously configured for Oracle RAC. Oracle cluster  
13 implementation provides software for clustering and high availability (HA) in Oracle database  
14 environments.

15 a. Overview

16 1) Provide project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer

17 2) Provide recommendation and documentation of Oracle Cluster Ready Services  
18 (CRS) implementation pre-requisites

19 3) Review system compatibility and requirements including:

20 a) Cerner Millennium

21 b) HA solution if used

22 c) Operating system (OS) version

23 d) Disk storage space requirements

24 e) File system layout and sizing

25 f) Network configurations

26 4) Validate Oracle software availability and licensing requirements

27 5) Validate inter-node network setup and that connectivity in the cluster is  
28 appropriately setup and configured

29 a) Primary and secondary public virtual local area network (VLAN) with  
30 appropriate Internet Protocol (IP) addresses

31 b) Oracle virtual IP (VIP) primary and secondary public VLAN with appropriate  
32 IP addresses

33 c) Oracle primary and secondary private VLAN with appropriate IP addresses

34 d) All domain name server (DNS) entries required for Oracle CRS implementation  
35 are created and are associated to appropriate IP addresses

36 6) Verify existence and configuration of Oracle CRS concurrent disk volumes  
37 depending on the version of Oracle CRS being implemented



1 7) Validate that:

2 a) All basic Oracle installation pre-requisites have been met

3 b) Additional Oracle RAC requirements on all nodes in the cluster have been met

4 c) Additional Oracle RAC space requirements on all nodes in the cluster have

5 been met

6 d) If installing Oracle RAC on currently existing Oracle kernel, discuss  
 7 installation options and effects on the existing database(s)

8 8) Installation of the Oracle cluster software

9 9) Create Oracle Cluster Registry (OCR)

10 10) Implement Oracle RAC on two (2) Cerner Millennium databases

11 11) Conduct start up, shut down, and failover testing of Oracle cluster software

12 12) Use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the documentation,  
 13 drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably conforming to  
 14 COUNTY's documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple occurrences of the  
 15 same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take into account the  
 16 then current technical environment including updated maintenance and management checklists

17 b. Deliverables

18 1) Project documentation, including but not limited to:

19 a) Pre-requisites

20 b) Implementation

21 c) Pre conversion readiness and go-live work plan review

22 d) Go-live support

23 e) Operational knowledge transfer

24 f) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring  
 25 COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing access requirements and  
 26 items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed

27 g) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon  
 28 completion of designated solution implementation

29 c. Pre-Requisites

30 1) Source node identified

31 2) Administrative access to source and target nodes provided

32 3) Remote access via Cerner's Intellinet or other remote access solution provided

33 4) Oracle kernels and CONTRACTOR recommended Oracle patches installed

34 5) Recommended Cerner Millennium service packages in source domain installed

35 6) All required licenses and software necessary are present

36 7) Appropriate OS level installation on target node installed

37 8) Appropriate network connectivity available

1) All required disk space necessary is available

d. Project Planning and Leadership

1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to database assessment services including:

a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with the project

b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY technical teams

c) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed

d) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to CONTRACTOR recommendations

e) Creating and driving deliverables through *Cerner's MethodM*

e. Knowledge Transfer

1) Solution specific knowledge transfer or training will include:

a) Oracle CRS start up/shut down

b) Tnsnames.ora file requirements

c) Oracle RAC failover and support if implemented as part of the migration

d) New features and known issues of Oracle stack uplift as appropriate

e) CONTRACTOR database technology roadmap

f) Navigating CONTRACTOR support and technology pages

g) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools

h) Oracle release validation cycles and *Cerner Millennium* code dependencies

i) Technology upgrades, planning, execution, and support

j) Storage and growth management

k) In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR anticipates numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits may be planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow CONTRACTOR consultants to maximize knowledge transfer opportunities.

f. COUNTY Obligations

1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this Scope:

a) Ensure host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

b) Provide CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced as needed

c) Designate a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's behalf in matters regarding this project

- 1 d) Provide documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis
- 2 e) Provide documentation and support phone numbers for all hardware and  
3 software providers
- 4 f) Provide COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as part  
5 of this implementation
- 6 g) Conduct COUNTY operational testing
- 7 h) Update *Cerner Millennium* fat clients, Citrix, or other systems needing access  
8 to the new database. These may include but not limited to the following:
- 9 (1) tnsnames.ora entries as necessary
- 10 (2) Updated Oracle client as needed
- 11 i) Verify/install *Cerner Millennium* packages to support new Oracle release
- 12 j) Download and staging of CONTRACTOR installation media
- 13 k) COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if  
14 connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities,  
15 and wrong software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment,  
16 unsupported network interface cards)
- 17 //
- 18 2) If COUNTY cannot complete any of the requirements or responsibilities set forth in  
19 this SOW, COUNTY may purchase additional professional services hours at CONTRACTOR's then-  
20 current fees for CONTRACTOR to complete the work
- 21 g. Assumptions
- 22 1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution
- 23 2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes
- 24 3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete
- 25 4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits
- 26 5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be  
27 performed
- 28 a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed
- 29 h. Duration and Work Effort
- 30 1) Estimated project duration is two (2) weeks depending on COUNTY availability  
31 and system connectivity
- 32 2) All work is performed remotely
- 33 6. LIGHTS-ON and KART TOOLS SETUP - The *Cerner Lights On Network Knowledge and*  
34 *Reporting Tool (KART)* initiative is a systematic approach to improving system stability through  
35 collective knowledge and proven practices acquired through the continual monitoring and management  
36 of *Cerner Millennium* environments. CONTRACTOR will periodically execute an operating system  
37 (OS) level script in COUNTY's production system to retrieve COUNTY's system configuration

1 information. This information will be analyzed by CONTRACTOR against configuration standards and  
 2 best practices. This information will enable CONTRACTOR to generate reports for CONTRACTOR  
 3 //  
 4 and COUNTY containing information to assist with better management and operations of COUNTY's  
 5 system.

6 a. Overview

7 1) Provide project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer  
 8 2) Install and configure sudo access as required  
 9 3) Create KART user account and user group as required  
 10 4) Create *Cerner Intellinet* connections as required  
 11 5) Install and configure *Lights On Network* system compliance  
 12 6) Perform manual KART audit data collection  
 13 7) Review response time measurement system (RTMS) collection method  
 14 8) Integrate with CONTRACTOR's service sentry solution  
 15 9) Validate communications and data collection of *Lights On*  
 16 10) Provide a demonstration of the *Lights On Network* dashboard  
 17 11) Use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the documentation,  
 18 drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably conforming to  
 19 COUNTY's documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple occurrences of the  
 20 same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take into account the  
 21 then current technical environment including updated maintenance and management checklists

22 b. Deliverables

23 1) Project documentation, including but not limited to:  
 24 a) Pre-requisites  
 25 b) Implementation  
 26 c) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring  
 27 COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing access requirements and  
 28 items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed  
 29 d) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon  
 30 completion of designated solution implementation  
 31 1) Configuration and testing of *Lights On Network* and KART  
 32 2) Operational knowledge transfer  
 33 c. Pre-Requisites  
 34 1) Identified source nodes  
 35 2) Administrative access to source nodes  
 36 3) Remote access via *Cerner's Intellinet* or other remote access solution  
 37 4) Operational *Cerner Millennium* implementation

1 5) Availability of RTMS collection method server such as Olympus or *Cerner*  
 2 *Millennium* support assistant (MSA) servers (Olympus is required to collect discrete RMTS data)

3 d. Project Planning and Leadership

4 1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to  
 5 database assessment services including:

6 a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with  
 7 the project

8 b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY  
 9 technical teams

10 c) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed

11 d) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to  
 12 CONTRACTOR recommendations

13 e) Creating and driving deliverables through CONTRACTOR's *MethodM*

14 e. Knowledge Transfer

15 1) Solution specific knowledge transfer will include:

16 a) Oracle Active Data Service (ADS) software download requirements

17 b) New features and known issues of ADS tools

18 c) CONTRACTOR database technology roadmap

19 d) Navigating CONTRACTOR support and technology pages

20 e) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools

21 f) Storage and growth management

22 g) In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR  
 23 anticipates numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits  
 24 may be planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow CONTRACTOR consultants to  
 25 maximize knowledge transfer opportunities.

26 f. Post Implementation support

27 1) CONTRACTOR will provide remote project support on an as needed basis up to 30  
 28 days post go-live.

29 2) After the post go-live support, all future support will be available to COUNTY  
 30 through CONTRACTOR's Immediate Response Center (IRC) for critical production related issues or the  
 31 Immediate Answer Center (IAC) for general non-urgent support.

32 3) During the post go-live period CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY with database  
 33 support and tuning as needed.

34 g. COUNTY Obligations

35 1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this scope:

36 a) Ensure host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

37 //

1                   b) Provide COUNTY administrative access to the systems being serviced as  
2 needed

3                   c) Designate a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the  
4 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's  
5 behalf in matters regarding this project

6                   d) Provide documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis

7                   e) Provide COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as part  
8 of this implementation

9                   f) Perform COUNTY operational testing

10                  g) Validate *Cerner Millennium* domain

11                  2) COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if  
12 connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities,  
13 and wrong software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment,  
14 unsupported network interface cards)

15                  3) The following activities are not included in this Scope and will not be implemented:

16                  a) Installation of RTMS collection methods Olympus or MSA

17                  h. Assumptions

18                  1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution

19                  2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes

20                  3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete

21                  4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits

22                  5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be  
23 performed

24                  a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed

25                  6) This engagement includes only the items set forth in this Scope. A new Ordering  
26 Document must be executed by the parties if COUNTY requests additional tasks beyond those set forth  
27 herein.

28                  7) System Operations Data means all data that is collected, stored, or generated  
29 through the use of the CONTRACTOR service sentry, response time measurement and knowledge and  
30 repository tool software that is transmitted to, or retrieved by CONTRACTOR for storage.  
31 CONTRACTOR will not collect any patient or patient identifiable information as part of the data.  
32 CONTRACTOR will use all practical means to protect the COUNTY's name/identifier from other  
33 COUNTYs who are viewing operational data or reports from CONTRACTOR's service sentry system.

34                  8) COUNTY hereby grants to CONTRACTOR the perpetual and irrevocable right to  
35 use System Operations Data for any purpose permitted by law, including, without limitation:

36                  a) Analysis and incorporation of the data in databases, reports, comparative data  
37 sets, scores, or scoring systems generated there from;

b) Creation and distribution of works and derivative works based on the data

i. Duration and Work Effort.

1) Estimated project duration is two (2) weeks depending on COUNTY availability and system connectivity.

2) Typical on-site work requires one (1) site visit. The specific requirements of this project may determine additional site visits. These site visits will be coordinated and agreed on by COUNTY.

7. HA SCRIPT IMPLEMENTATION (PER CLUSTER) - While supplier high availability (HA) cluster software provides the foundation for a HA cluster, CONTRACTOR has developed HA scripts that manage the start up, shut down, and failover operation for *Cerner Millennium* domains. This service will implement these CONTRACTOR HA scripts and provide failover testing to ensure for a graceful application failover in the event one of the cluster members becomes unavailable. This service includes implementation and testing CONTRACTOR's HA scripts on a single 2-node cluster.

a. Overview

1) Provide project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer

2) Provide recommendations and implementation documentation of CONTRACTOR HA scripts including:

a) Volume group and file system layout of HA controlled disks

b) *Cerner Millennium*, IBM WebSphere MQ, and Oracle kernel compatibility requirements

3) Validate WebSphere MQ queue manager configuration for a HA environment

4) Validate *Cerner Millennium* register settings for unique *Cerner Millennium* application servers

5) Review network configuration and recommend any changes required for HA operation

6) Implement CONTRACTOR HA scripts on 2 domains, PROD and CERT

7) Review and provide recommendations for *Cerner Millennium* interface servers

8) Review and provide recommendations for *Cerner Millennium* security master and security slave servers

9) Review and provide recommendations for *Cerner Millennium* transaction database (TDB) master and TDB slave servers

10) Review network interface configuration and HA managed Internet Protocol (IP) service addresses

11) Test HA cluster startup, shutdown, and failover of *Cerner Millennium* domain

12) Provide knowledge transfer of CONTRACTOR HA script implementation and usage

//

13) Use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the documentation, drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably conforming to COUNTY's documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple occurrences of the same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take into account the then current technical environment including updated maintenance and management checklists

b. Deliverables

1) Provide project documentation, including but not limited to:

a) Pre-requisites

b) Implementation

c) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing access requirements and items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed

d) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon completion of designated solution implementation

e) Pre-travel checklist

2) Install and configure CONTRACTOR HA scripts

3) Perform HA failover operational testing

4) Provide configuration and basic operational knowledge transfer of CONTRACTOR HA script

c. Pre-Requisites

1) Target node identified

2) Administrative access to target node granted

3) Remote access via CONTRACTOR's Intellinet or other remote access solution provided

4) Required licenses and software necessary are present

5) Appropriate network connectivity available

6) All required disk space available

7) Testing partner/original equipment manufacturer (OEM) HA solution implemented

8) Pre-travel checklist reviewed with COUNTY

d. Project Planning and Leadership

1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to database assessment services including:

a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with the project

b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY technical teams

c) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed



1 d) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to  
2 CONTRACTOR recommendations

3 e) Creating and driving deliverables through CONTRACTOR's *MethodM*

4 e. Knowledge Transfer

5 1) Solution specific knowledge transfer or training will include:

6 a) CONTRACTOR HA script software requirements

7 b) CONTRACTOR host, operating system (OS) and supplier specific HA  
8 software technology roadmap

9 c) CONTRACTOR support and technology pages navigation

10 d) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools

11 e) Oracle release and *Cerner Millennium* code dependencies

12 f) Technology upgrades, planning, execution and support

13 g) Basic HA cluster management

14 (1) Cluster startup/shutdown

15 (2) Cluster failover/failback

16 (3) CONTRACTOR HA script monitoring and trouble shooting

17 (4) In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR  
18 anticipates numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits  
19 may be planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow CONTRACTOR consultants to  
20 maximize knowledge transfer opportunities.

21 f. Post Implementation support

22 1) CONTRACTOR will provide remote project support on an as needed basis up to  
23 two (2) weeks days post implementation

24 a) After the post implementation support, all future support will be available to  
25 COUNTY through CONTRACTOR's Immediate Response Center (IRC) for critical production related  
26 issues or the Immediate Answer Center (IAC) for general non urgent support

27 b) During the post go-live period CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY with  
28 system support and tuning as needed

29 g. COUNTY Obligations

30 1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this Scope:

31 a) Ensuring host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

32 b) Providing CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced  
33 as needed

34 c) Designating a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the  
35 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's  
36 behalf in matters regarding this project

37 d) Providing documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis

1 e) Provide COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as part  
2 of this implementation

3 f) Conducting COUNTY operational testing

4 g) Implementing supplier specific HA solution

5 h) Implementing host virtualization such as VMWare or logical partition (LPAR)  
6 or Virtual I/O (VIO)

7 i) COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if  
8 connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities,  
9 and wrong software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment,  
10 unsupported network interface cards)

11 2) If COUNTY cannot complete any of the requirements or responsibilities set forth in  
12 this SOW, COUNTY may purchase additional professional services hours at CONTRACTOR's then-  
13 current fees for CONTRACTOR to complete the work

14 3) The following activities are not included in this Scope and will not be implemented:

15 a) Hardware installation including physical installation of hardware, cabling,  
16 hardware partitioning, software virtualization, power, and I/O card placement

17 b) Additional layered products installation such as, *Cerner Millennium*, IBM  
18 WebSphere MQ, Oracle kernels or other CONTRACTOR supported solutions

19 c) Virtualization or logical partitioning of hardware or OS

20 d) Network Time Protocol (NTP) server creation or configuration

21 e) High availability testing

22 f) OS level user account creation

23 g) Creation of required disk space and file systems beyond requirements of HA  
24 installation

25 h) Storage implementation, logical unit number (LUN) creation, zoning,  
26 connectivity, and cabling Domain name server (DNS) services configuration

27 i) All network, network switch, Internet Protocol (IP) addresses, and all wiring to  
28 connect new hosts to COUNTY network

29 j) Firmware levels for attached SAN or network related hardware components  
30 validated or upgraded, including but not limited to, SAN array microcode, fibre channel switch  
31 microcode and software, and network switch microcode and software

32 k) CONTRACTOR HA failover scripts implementation

33 l) Host firmware/microcode and host driver updates

34 h. Assumptions

35 1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution

36 2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes

37 3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete

4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits

5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be performed

a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed

i. Duration and Work Effort

1) Estimated project duration is two (2) weeks depending on COUNTY availability and system connectivity

2) Typical on-site work requires one (1) site visit. The specific requirements of this project may determine additional site visits. These site visits will be coordinated and agreed on by COUNTY

8. LINUX HOST OPERATING SYSTEM INSTALL - This service will perform the initial operating system (OS) installation for Red Hat Linux to CONTRACTOR validated software levels. System installation will include all basic OS software, printer, and storage drivers

a. Overview

1) Provide project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer

2) Provide recommendation and documentation of the OS installation pre-requisites including:

a) Validating disk space and file systems exist to install the new OS

b) Identifying disk storage space, new file system layout, and sizing requirements

c) Validating planned OS version and licensing requirements

d) Reviewing of *Cerner Millennium*, IBM WebSphere MQ, Oracle kernel, CONTRACTOR supported high availability (HA) solutions, Citrix or other CONTRACTOR application compatibility requirements

3) Validate software media and licensing availability

4) Install OS software on all fourteen (14) servers

5) Configure basic system network

6) Load and confirm storage drivers and storage accessibility for storage array or storage area network (SAN) attached storage

7) Apply initial system tuning

a. Use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the documentation, drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably conforming to CONTRACTOR's documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple occurrences of the same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take into account the then current technical environment including updated maintenance and management checklists

b. Deliverables

1) Project documentation, including but not limited to:

- 1                   a) Pre-requisites
- 2                   b) Implementation
- 3 //
- 4                   c) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring
- 5 COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing access requirements and
- 6 items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed
- 7                   d) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon
- 8 completion of designated solution implementation
- 9                   e) Pre-travel checklist
- 10                  2) OS software installation on all fourteen (14) servers
- 11                  3) Storage network driver installation
- 12                  4) Basic network configuration
- 13                  5) Initial CONTRACTOR recommended system tuning
- 14                  6) System firmware review and upgrade as required
- 15                  7) Operational knowledge transfer
- 16                  c. Pre-Requisites
- 17                    1) Target node identified
- 18                    2) Administrative access to target node granted
- 19                    3) Remote access via CONTRACTOR's Intellinet or other remote access solution
- 20 available
- 21                    4) Required licenses and software necessary are present
- 22                    5) Appropriate network connectivity available
- 23                    6) All required disk space is available
- 24                    7) Pre-travel checklist reviewed with COUNTY
- 25                  d. Project Planning and Leadership
- 26                    1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to
- 27 database assessment services including:
- 28                      a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with
- 29 the project
- 30                      b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY
- 31 technical teams
- 32                      c) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed
- 33                      d) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to
- 34 CONTRACTOR recommendations
- 35                      e) Creating and driving deliverables through CONTRACTOR's *MethodM*
- 36                  e. Knowledge Transfer
- 37                    1) Solution specific knowledge transfer or training will include:

- 1 a) OS and OS patches download requirements
- 2 b) CONTRACTOR OS technology roadmap
- 3 c) Navigating CONTRACTOR support and technology pages
- 4 d) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools
- 5 e) Oracle release and *Cerner Millennium* code dependencies
- 6 f) Technology upgrades, planning, execution, and support
- 7 g) Storage and growth management
- 8 h) In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR
- 9 anticipates numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits
- 10 may be planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow CONTRACTOR consultants to
- 11 maximize knowledge transfer opportunities
- 12 f. Post Implementation support
- 13 1) CONTRACTOR will provide remote project support on an as needed basis up to
- 14 two (2) weeks days post implementation
- 15 a) After the post implementation support, all future support will be available to
- 16 COUNTY through CONTRACTOR's Immediate Response Center (IRC) for critical production related
- 17 issues or the Immediate Answer Center (IAC) for general non urgent support
- 18 b) During the post database go-live and post application go-live periods
- 19 CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY with system support and tuning as needed
- 20 g. COUNTY Obligations
- 21 1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this SOW:
- 22 a) Ensuring host definitions have been generated and are available for connection
- 23 b) Providing CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced
- 24 as needed
- 25 c) Designating a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the
- 26 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's
- 27 behalf in matters regarding this project
- 28 d) Providing documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis
- 29 e) Providing COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as
- 30 part of this implementation
- 31 f) Conducting COUNTY operational testing
- 32 g) Installing all system networking, storage, file system
- 33 h) Implementing host virtualization such as VMWare or logical partition (LPAR)
- 34 or Virtual I/O (VIO)
- 35 i) COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if
- 36 connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities,
- 37 and wrong software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment,

1 unsupported network interface cards)

2 //

3 //

4 2) If COUNTY cannot complete any of the requirements or responsibilities set forth in  
5 this SOW, COUNTY may purchase additional professional services hours at CONTRACTOR's then-  
6 current fees for CONTRACTOR to complete the work

7 3) The following activities are not included in this Scope and will not be implemented:

8 a) Hardware installation including physical installation of hardware, including  
9 cabling, hardware partitioning, software virtualization, power, and I/O card placement

10 b) Hardware Management Console (HMC) installation and implementation

11 c) Centralized software distribution services installation or upgrade such as IBM  
12 Network Installation Manager (NIM) or HP-UX Software Depot servers

13 d) Hardware or OS system virtualization or logical partitioning such as IBM AIX  
14 LPAR, IBM VIO, VMWare etc.

15 e) Network Time Protocol (NTP) server creation or configuration

16 f) High availability testing

17 g) OS level user account creation

18 h) Storage implementation, logical unit number (LUN) creation, zoning,  
19 connectivity and cabling

20 i) Domain name server (DNS) services configuration

21 j) All network, network switch, Internet Protocol (IP) addresses, and all wiring to  
22 connect new hosts to client network

23 k) Firmware levels for attached storage area network (SAN) or network related  
24 hardware components validated or upgraded, including but not limited to, SAN array microcode, fibre  
25 channel switch microcode and software, and network switch microcode and software

26 l) System printers or migrated or print system creation or configuration beyond  
27 the initial installation

28 h. Assumptions

29 1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution

30 2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes

31 3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete

32 4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits

33 5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be  
34 performed

35 a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed

36 i. Duration and Work Effort

37 1) Estimated project duration is one (1) weeks depending on COUNTY availability

1 and system connectivity

2 //

3 //

4 2) Typical on-site work requires one (1) site visit. The specific requirements of this  
5 project may determine additional site visits. These site visits will be coordinated and agreed on by  
6 COUNTY

7 9. WEBSHERE MQ INSTALLATION - Message queuing (MQ) is a method of application-  
8 to-application communication. Applications communicate by writing and retrieving application-specific  
9 data (messages) to and from queues without having a private, dedicated connection to link them.  
10 Messaging means that programs communicate with each other by sending data in messages and not by  
11 calling each other directly which is the case for technologies such as remote procedure calls. Queuing  
12 means that applications communicate through queues. The use of queues removes the requirement for  
13 both the sending and receiving applications to be executing concurrently. This service will perform the  
14 installation of WebSphere MQ, which CONTRACTOR has implemented as part of the message queuing  
15 subsystem of the *Cerner Millennium* middleware.

16 a. Overview

17 1) Provide project planning, leadership, and settings knowledge transfer

18 2) Review system compatibility and requirements including:

19 a) Cerner Millennium version

20 b) High availability (HA) solution version, if used

21 c) Operating system (OS) version

22 d) Disk storage space requirements

23 e) File system layout and sizing

24 f) Network configurations

25 3) Install WebSphere MQ on all application Linux servers

26 4) Create MQ host based volume groups, logical volumes, and file systems

27 5) Create MQ required OS level MQ user account and user group

28 6) Create and execute queue manager creation scripts if a Cerner Millennium domain  
29 is present

30 7) Establish MQ cluster if implementing in a HA environment on PROD and CERT  
31 domains

32 8) Recommend required domain name services (DNS) for use with Cerner Millennium  
33 domain

34 9) Implement CONTRACTOR recommended queue manager settings

35 10) Configure system startup files for new queue manager starting at system boot if  
36 required

37 11) Assist COUNTY with recommended thick client desktop or Citrix MQ file settings

12) Use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the documentation, drawings, and environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably conforming to COUNTY's documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple occurrences of the same service, CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take into account the then current technical environment including updated maintenance and management checklists

b. Deliverables

1) Provide project documentation, including but not limited to:

a) Pre-requisites

b) Implementation

2) Install the MQ software

3) Provide installation knowledge transfer

4) Create and configure MQ Queue Manager

5) Provide production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to Client describing access requirements and items being reviewed on COUNTY's production environment prior to work being performed

6) Provide Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon completion of designated solution implementation

c. Pre-Requisites

1) Source node identified

2) Administrative access to source and target nodes granted

3) Remote access via CONTRACTOR's Intellinet or other remote access solution available

4) Recommended *Cerner Millennium* service packages installed in source domain

5) All required licenses and software necessary are present

6) Installation media downloaded

7) Appropriate OS level installation on target node

8) Appropriate network connectivity available

9) All required disk space is available

d. Project Planning and Leadership

1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to database assessment services including:

a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with the project

b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY technical teams

c) Scheduling and conducting pre-installation review discussion with COUNTY

d) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed



1 e) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to  
2 CONTRACTOR recommendations

3 f) Creating and driving deliverables through CONTRACTOR's MethodM

4 e. Knowledge Transfer

5 1) Solution specific knowledge transfer or training will include:

6 a) MQ download requirements

7 b) MQ start up and shut down operations

8 c) MQ queue manager creation process

9 d) Navigating CONTRACTOR support and technology pages

10 e) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools

11 f) Technology upgrades, planning, execution, and support

12 g) Storage and growth management

13 2) In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR  
14 anticipates numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits  
15 may be planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow CONTRACTOR consultants to  
16 maximize knowledge transfer opportunities.

17 f. Post Implementation Support

18 1) CONTRACTOR will provide remote project support on an as needed basis up to  
19 two (2) weeks days post go live

20 a) After the post go live support, all future support will be available to COUNTY  
21 through CONTRACTOR's Immediate Response Center (IRC) for critical production related issues or the  
22 Immediate Answer Center (IAC) for general non urgent support

23 b) During the post go live period CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY with  
24 system support and tuning as needed

25 g. COUNTY Obligations

26 1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks as related to this Scope:

27 a) Ensuring host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

28 b) Providing CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced  
29 as needed

30 c) Designating a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the  
31 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's  
32 behalf in matters regarding this project

33 d) Providing documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis

34 e) Providing documentation and support phone numbers for all hardware and  
35 software providers

36 f) Providing COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as  
37 part of this implementation

g) Conducting COUNTY operational testing

h) Updating *Cerner Millennium* thick clients, Citrix, or other systems with MQ client files

i) Verifying and installing *Cerner Millennium* packages

j) Downloading and staging CONTRACTOR installation media

2) COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities, and wrong software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment, unsupported network interface cards)

3) The following activities are not included in this Scope and will not be implemented:

a) Hardware installation

b) OS level user account creation other than what is required for installation of this package

c) Thick client desktops and Citrix servers builds

d) Storage configuration, connectivity

e) Domain name server (DNS) configuration

f) All network addresses, and all wiring to connect new hosts to COUNTY network

h. Assumptions

1) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in this solution

2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY nodes

3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete

4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits

5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be performed

a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed

i. Duration and Work Effort

1) Estimated project duration is 1 week depending on COUNTY availability and system connectivity

2) All work is performed remotely

## 10. Universal Time Change (UTC) SERVICES

a. Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is an international standard for expressing time independently of time zones and Daylight Saving Time (DST) adjustments. UTC offers benefits for storing date and time values in the *Cerner Millennium* database by allowing the date and time values to be stored independent of time zone or DST adjustments. A *Cerner Millennium* database utilizing UTC times can support multiple time zones and improving the scalability of the system.

b. This service is made available to assist with conversion of an existing *Cerner*

1 Millennium database originally implemented in local mode (storing dates and times in the local time  
 2 zone) and converting existing data to UTC time. It is recommended to combine a UTC conversion with  
 3 a database migration or rebuild to realize the benefits of both exercises.

4 c. Unless otherwise noted, the services are limited to the process of converting existing  
 5 database to UTC elements as part of a database migration or a rebuild scoped Services as described in  
 6 this Scope.

7 d. Service Overview

8 1) CONTRACTOR will provide technical consulting services to provide the following  
 9 services to implement Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) conversion on a *Cerner Millennium Oracle*  
 10 *Database*.

11 2) The core of this service is to assist COUNTY with conversion of an existing *Cerner*  
 12 *Millennium* database originally implemented in local mode (storing dates and times in the local time  
 13 zone) and converting existing data to UTC time. It is recommended to combine a UTC conversion with  
 14 a database migration or rebuild to realize the benefits of both exercises. This service is not a  
 15 replacement for a database migration or a rebuild. It is however designed to leverage the process of  
 16 database migration or rebuild with additional process to convert existing date and time values in the  
 17 *Cerner Millennium* database and store them independent of time zone or DST adjustments as part of the  
 18 migration. The UTC conversion process applies to *Cerner Millennium* databases only. The converted  
 19 date and time values are relevant to the clinical records. Recommendations and pre-requisites are  
 20 provided to permit the successful implementation in compliance with the versions of either *Cerner*  
 21 *Millennium* or Oracle databases depending on the function of the host.

22 3) The following high level activities will be performed:

23 a) Project planning and leadership

24 b) Provide recommendation and documentation of the storage configuration and  
 25 layout recommendations

26 c) Review environment process, dependency, and prerequisites requirements

27 d) Perform required UTC conversion activities as part of the database migration

28 (1) Review storage requirements

29 (2) Offset setup, time zone, and UTC, review DST characteristics

30 (3) Assess environment for list of table/date column exclusions

31 (4) Add required columns to the database

32 (5) Create date and time value triggers for time date stamp creation for UTC

33 (6) Swap out the local dates and times in favor of the UTC dates and times  
 34 during downtime or conversion

35 e) Review and coordinate application testing and validation with emphasis on data  
 36 and time values

37 4) The following activities are not included in this SOW. These items will be deemed

1 as COUNTY's responsibility unless purchased via separate CONTRACTOR Services.

2 a) Hardware and software installations

3 b) Testing and validating database setup and creation

4 c) Related backup activities

5 5) Unless otherwise noted for a specific service, CONTRACTOR shall perform the  
 6 Services described in this SOW including, as applicable, training, and documentation. CONTRACTOR  
 7 will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, as applicable, the documentation, drawings, and  
 8 environmental specifications in a format or containing content reasonably conforming to COUNTY's  
 9 documentation standards for like documents. When there are multiple occurrences of the same service,  
 10 CONTRACTOR's work effort and deliverables shall be adjusted to take into account the then current  
 11 technical environment including updated maintenance and management checklists.

12 6) No changes will be made to production systems or environments without first  
 13 notifying and being provided permission from COUNTY project team.

14 e. Deliverables

15 1) Project documentation, including but not limited to:

16 a) Pre-requisites documentation

17 b) Project plan as documented in CONTRACTOR's project management system

18 c) Design and implementation documents

19 d) Production environment change authorization (PECA) forms requiring  
 20 COUNTY signature. These forms will be presented to COUNTY describing any changes to COUNTY's  
 21 production environment prior to work being performed

22 e) Event Activity Report (EAR) forms requiring COUNTY signature upon  
 23 completion of designated solution implementation

24 f) Pre-travel checklist as required

25 2) Validation of hardware compatibility with OS to be installed

26 3) Validation of software availability and licensing requirements

27 4) Validation of disk space and file system existence to install the new OS

28 5) Validation of an existence or production database copy for initial testing and  
 29 validation

30 6) Validation that all basic operating system (OS) installation pre-requisites have been  
 31 met

32 7) Installation of the OS software if required

33 8) Basic network configuration

34 9) System tuning

35 10) If part of implementation, a detailed layout documentation and recommendations

36 11) Installation knowledge transfer if applicable

37 f. Pre-Requisites

1) Provide pre-requisite documentation to COUNTY prior to starting implementation work

//

2) Identify COUNTY tasks at the beginning of the engagement to facilitate scheduling and coordination

3) Verify all required licenses and software necessary are present

4) Confirm all COUNTY devices are supported

5) Support OS and Internet browser as needed

6) Provide adequate available disk space

7) Provide appropriate network connectivity

8) Confirm solution pre-requisites including:

a) Disk space requirements

b) OS requirements

c) OS installation media

d) Storage driver availability

e) Identifying *Cerner Millennium* requirements as needed

f) Identifying Oracle requirements as needed

g. Project Planning and Leadership

1) CONTRACTOR will oversee planning, execution, and communication relative to the scoped technology services including:

a) Communicating with COUNTY about the team of consultants involved with the project

b) Scheduling and conducting follow up review discussion with COUNTY technical teams

c) Scheduling and conducting pre-travel review discussion with COUNTY

d) Finalizing project plans and planning meetings

e) Ensuring COUNTY has access to all required service packages as needed

f) Ensuring technology services are delivered consistently and according to

CONTRACTOR recommendations

g) Creating and driving deliverables through CONTRACTOR's *MethodM*

h. Design Documentation

1) CONTRACTOR will provide documentation as it relates to system or solution design. These design documents will be reviewed by the project implementation team prior to start of the implementation effort.

2) CONTRACTOR will provide system overview documentation that will outline current system layouts.

//

1 3) CONTRACTOR will review solution prerequisites, compatibility, CONTRACTOR  
2 solution requirements, and design with COUNTY and supplier.

3 i. Knowledge Transfer

4 //

5 1) CONTRACTOR will provide opportunities for knowledge transfer throughout this  
6 implementation. This knowledge is supplemented by documentation found at cerner.com or uCern Wiki.

7 2) Knowledge transfer and support are delivered subsequently according to the overall  
8 project schedule requirements.

9 3) Solution specific knowledge transfer or training may include:

10 a) UTC conversion requirements

11 b) CONTRACTOR host technology roadmap

12 c) CONTRACTOR support and technology pages navigation

13 d) CONTRACTOR support basics and tools

14 e) Oracle release and *Cerner Millennium* code dependencies

15 f) Technology upgrades, planning, execution, and support

16 g) Storage and growth management

17 h) In addition to the structured knowledge transfer planned, CONTRACTOR  
18 anticipates numerous knowledge transfer opportunities during the implementation phase. On-site visits  
19 may be planned in advance and COUNTY will be encouraged to shadow CONTRACTOR consultants to  
20 maximize knowledge transfer opportunities.

21 j. COUNTY Obligations

22 1) COUNTY is responsible for the following tasks related to this Scope:

23 a) Meeting all hardware, physical, and environmental requirements (floor space,  
24 rack space, cables, power, cooling, etc.)

25 b) Installing power and required cabling of hardware to storage, network, and  
26 backup solution as required

27 c) Verifying server hardware. The hardware management console is present,  
28 cabled and configured if required

29 d) Ensuring host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

30 e) Providing host interface information, including, but not limited to destination  
31 address, local adapter address, exchange ID, and remote and local LU names, etc.

32 f) Setting up inter-node network and connectivity

33 g) Providing CONTRACTOR administrative access to the systems being serviced  
34 as needed

35 h) Designating a representative to serve as COUNTY project manager to act as the  
36 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's  
37 behalf in matters regarding this project

- 1 i) Providing documentation of requested configurations on an as needed basis
- 2 j) Providing documentation and support phone numbers for all hardware and  
3 software providers
- 4 k) Conducting COUNTY operational testing
- 5 l) Providing COUNTY resources for any knowledge transfer made available as  
6 part of this implementation
- 7 m) Networking including IP addresses, subnet masks, default gateways and domain  
8 name server (DNS) services
- 9 n) Installing storage, file system, and any additional layered product
- 10 2) COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR will bypass the verification processes, if  
11 connections cannot be verified due to incompatible architecture, hardware connectivity incompatibilities,  
12 and wrong software levels, etc. (i.e. unsupported or bad cabling, third party unreliable equipment,  
13 unsupported network interface cards).
- 14 k. Assumptions
- 15 1) COUNTY should be familiar with the core technologies used in this solution.
- 16 2) CONTRACTOR has remote access to COUNTY database nodes.
- 17 3) All prerequisite work related to the delivery of this solution is complete.
- 18 4) All work will be delivered remotely outside the planned and agreed upon site visits.
- 19 5) CONTRACTOR will have required access to the systems where work is to be  
20 performed.
- 21 a) This may include privileged accounts and possible physical access as needed.
- 22 b) Certain tasks are dependent on the availability of COUNTY technical personnel  
23 for verification, participation, testing, and knowledge transfer. CONTRACTOR will identify those  
24 COUNTY tasks to facilitate scheduling and coordination.
- 25 1. Duration and Work Effort
- 26 1) Estimated project duration will vary based on scope dependencies and COUNTY  
27 availability
- 28 2) Installation and configuration work will be performed remotely
- 29 **11. DISASTER RECOVERY (DR) SYSTEM MIGRATION -HPUX to LINUX**
- 30 a. Phase 1: Database Tier Migration
- 31 1) The implementation strategy for the migration to the Linux database (DB) platform  
32 for the DR domain will be similar to a new DR domain setup. The process used for the initial setup of  
33 the DR domain will be closely replicated with the migration.
- 34 a) CONTRACTOR will order appropriate hardware for the Linux DB tier update  
35 to be in place at least eight (8) weeks prior to the COUNTY Hosted production domain database  
36 migration go live.
- 37 //

1 (1) Data migration work for DB on a new platform will take six to eight (6-8)  
2 weeks for the DR domain

3 (2) Standard hardware procurement process for CONTRACTOR is ninety (90)  
4 calendar days (i.e. CONTRACTOR receives hardware from HP ~ ninety (90) calendar days post  
5 order/contract signing). An additional thirty (30) calendar days is needed for the hardware to be racked,  
6 network access configured, and to have OS, management/monitoring tools installed and base Oracle  
7 loaded.

8 b) CONTRACTOR will send a storage device to COUNTY to copy the Linux DB  
9 about six to eight (6-8) weeks prior to the go live to establish the base DB on Linux at CONTRACTOR  
10 DR site (~3TB). This is done from the new servers in place at COUNTY site for the migration to pre-  
11 production Linux domain.

12 c) CONTRACTOR will configure the DR Toolkit on COUNTY Linux DB server  
13 that will be in "project state" (pre-production) for sending the Linux log file/GG Trail files to  
14 CONTRACTOR

15 d) CONTRACTOR will provide one (1) test activation of the Linux DB server  
16 prior to COUNTY Production (PROD) DB go live on Linux

17 e) Estimated downtime for the Millennium DR domain is minimal (i.e < 2 hours)  
18 for the switch to the Linux DB platform

19 b. Phase 2 Application Tier Migration with 2015.01.25 or later code upgrade

20 1) The implementation strategy for the migration to the Linux Application (App)  
21 platform for the DR domain will be similar to a new DR Domain (Application Tier) setup. The process  
22 used to setup the DR domain initially will be very closely replicated. Since the code level that will be  
23 upgraded is still on the base 2015.01 release, the backend App Tier will be replaced. When COUNTY  
24 upgrades to the 2018 code, there will be another phase to the DR system project to update front-end  
25 components.

26 a) CONTRACTOR will order hardware for the Linux App Tier update to be in  
27 place at least 12 weeks prior to the COUNTY hosted production (PROD) domain Application (App) tier  
28 go live.

29 (1) Standard hardware procurement process for CONTRACTOR is ninety (90)  
30 calendar days (i.e. CONTRACTOR receives hardware from HP ~ ninety (90) calendar days post  
31 order/contract signing). An additional thirty (30) calendar days is needed for the hardware to be racked,  
32 network access configured, and to have OS, management/monitoring tools installed, and base  
33 Millennium loaded.

34 b) The same DR toolkit configuration is needed to support synchronization of the  
35 new code to the new DR domain App tier Linux platform (will be synching backend and front end code  
36 to support the 2015.01. or later code).

37 (1) The DR Domain DB will maintain synchronization throughout the project



1 phase and capture any updates to the DB during the code upgrade uptime steps.

2 (2) Very close communication is needed between COUNTY and  
 3 CONTRACTOR to synchronize all new code that is loaded into PROD with the new DR domain.

4 //

5 //

6 c) CONTRACTOR will provide (1) test activation of the Linux App tier DR  
 7 domain prior to COUNTY PROD go live on Linux/new code. Testing will be a full regression test for  
 8 new code as well as a new DR domain.

9 d) Downtime for the DR system is estimated to be no more than forty-eight (48)  
 10 hours.

11 12. LAB IMAGING - CONTENT360 SINGLE DOCUMENT IMAGING SERVICES - The  
 12 Content360 Single Document Capture solution allows the end user to scan items and move images from  
 13 the microscope that are stored on a file share directly into a patient's record storing them and making  
 14 them available to authorized users across the organization. Indexing and quality checks can be  
 15 performed on-the-spot, resulting in concurrent, real-time access to the patient chart. The Content360  
 16 Single Document Capture method is commonly used in low-volume areas to capture loose sheets or  
 17 pertinent documents.

18 a. Design

19 1) Includes consulting services for:

20 a) Forms design

21 b) Event hierarchy/document types

22 c) Imaging process/workflow

23 d) User/group access (for non-integrated)

24 b. Install/Build

25 1) Server software installation, configuration, and license branding for one (1) non-  
 26 production and one (1) production domain.

27 2) CONTRACTOR will work with COUNTY to implement up to ten (10) document  
 28 types for one (1) lab department.

29 3) COUNTY is entitled to build beyond ten (10) document types.

30 4) COUNTY is responsible for user setup and security.

31 5) Auto sense setup (integrated only)

32 c. Data/Image Capture

33 1) Includes services setup, and configuration for up to three (3) Single Document  
 34 Capture stations at one (1) facility in lab department.

35 2) Includes services to migrate photos from microscopes that are stored on share drive

36 3) CONTRACTOR will train COUNTY on desktop installation and setup for both full  
 37 desktops and Citrix implementations.

1 d. Testing

2 1) Includes two (2) rounds of integrating testing.

3 2) CONTRACTOR will lead on the first round and use integration testing to train  
 4 COUNTY super users for the second round.

5 e. Reporting

6 1) Includes the following standard CONTRACTOR imaging reports:

7 a) Document history

8 f. Training

9 1) Includes services for super user training.

10 2) COUNTY is responsible for end user training and documentation creation.

11 3) Includes training for adding additional document types.

12 g. Deliverables

13 1) Content360 PathNet Imaging Single Document Capture solution installed and  
 14 configured as outlined in this Scope

15 2) Knowledge transfer of installation, configuration, and operational procedures for  
 16 maintenance purposes

17 3) Super user training for the as-built system

18 h. Assumptions

19 1) Content360 Single Document Capture is licensed and up to date on Maintenance.

20 2) PathNet Imaging is licensed and up to date on Maintenance.

21 i. Estimated Work Effort and Duration

22 1) Estimated project effort is one (1) remote meeting kickoff and remote support for  
 23 installation, training, troubleshooting, and conversion support.

24 2) Solution and project management duration will be the length of the project,  
 25 estimated to be approximately three (3) months.

26 13. OPTIONAL LAB TRAINING OR CONSULTING SERVICES - If COUNTY elects to  
 27 obtain such optional services, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR shall mutually agree in writing, for  
 28 instance in a letter of agreement and/or concurrence, the services to be performed and the applicable  
 29 hourly rate for those services, which rate shall be \$195 hourly or less, up to a \$20,000 maximum and  
 30 COUNTY shall not utilize any CONTRACTOR personnel in physician executive roles in the  
 31 performance of the optional service(s).

32 14. CONTINUOUS ADVANCEMENT REFERRAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

33 a. Scope Control

34 1) There are controls on scope for the total number of a particular item within certain  
 35 solution sections. Controls are present for the following reasons:

36 a) In order to achieve the project timeline with estimated COUNTY project  
 37 resources

b) Recommended use of the system and ease of maintenance long term

c) Maintain standard consulting fees

2) Please note that controls on items are not functional limits of the *Cerner Millennium*

System

//

3) All requested modifications to this Scope must be evaluated for potential impact to the project plan and may result in a longer project timeline, additional CONTRACTOR or COUNTY resources, and/or additional fees. CONTRACTOR has a scope management process that will be utilized throughout the implementation to help keep the project on track.

4) The result of the Continuous Advancement engagement will not satisfy all 2015 certification requirements (MU Stage 3).

b. Services Overview

1) Continuous Advancement services will be delivered through a data driven approach that base project success on an agreed upon, specific and measureable project goal.

2) Continuous Advancement projects combine: data analytics, Model Experience, and localization

a) Data analytics requires positions to be mapped to the appropriate CDF within the COUNTY's production domain for at least one (1) month prior to project start.

b) Model Experience consists of implementing high value recommendations specific to code, system configuration, capabilities, and workflow based on what is available at the start of the project.

c) Localization is focused on leveraging site-specific requirements, when fulfilling scope to support facility-specific needs.

3) All services will be delivered remotely except for the following events: stakeholder demo

4) For go-live, CONTRACTOR will provide one (1) day of twelve (12)-hour remote support, followed by two (2) days of ten (10)-hour remote support. CONTRACTOR will provide two (2) weeks post-conversion remote support during normal business hours. This support is specific to IT support.

c. Project Milestones

1) Alignment

a) Objective:

(1) The Alignment phase is focused on launching the project with Cerner and the COUNTY key stakeholders inclusive of: the Executive Stakeholders, Clinical SMEs, IT Staff, and Project Management.

b) Key Events:

(1) Internal Project Kickoff

- 1                                   (2) COUNTY Alignment
- 2                                   (3) Project Kickoff
- 3                                   (4) Stakeholder Kickoff
- 4                                   2) Initial Build and Testing
- 5                                   a) Objective:
- 6                                   (1) Configure future state design in a non-production environment based on
- 7 CONTRACTOR’S Model Experience and site specific utilization analytics that has been tested by
- 8 CONTRACTOR’S project team and prepped for demonstration events.
- 9                                   b) Key Events:
- 10                                  (1) Data Collection
- 11                                  (2) Initial Build
- 12                                  (3) CONTRACTOR Testing (Unit and Functional)
- 13                                  3) Localization
- 14                                  a) Objective:
- 15                                  (1) Facilitate a future state demonstration to key clinical stakeholders, IT staff,
- 16 etc. to ensure design supports site specific requirements, and gather additional feedback to enable final
- 17 design sign-off.
- 18                                  b) Key Events:
- 19                                  (1) Stakeholder Demonstration
- 20                                  (2) Design Localization Period
- 21                                  (3) Final Design Sign-Off
- 22                                  4) Integration Testing
- 23                                  a) Objective:
- 24                                  (1) Validate future state configuration with site specific workflows to ensure
- 25 optimal design and readiness for conversion.
- 26                                  b) Key Events:
- 27                                  (1) Integration Testing
- 28                                  5) Conversion Prep
- 29                                  a) Objective:
- 30                                  (1) Ensure the domain and users are prepared for Conversion and appropriate
- 31 communication has been delivered to the organization.
- 32                                  b) Key Events:
- 33                                  (1) Production Build (Passive/Low Impact)
- 34                                  (2) Production Build Validation
- 35                                  (3) User Training
- 36                                  (4) Conversion Preparation
- 37                                  6) Conversion

1 a) Objective:

2 (1) Activate future state design in the Production environment and measure  
3 adoption and effectiveness of the change against the project goals

4 b) Key Events:

5 (1) Conversion

6 7) Project Closure

7 a) Objective:

8 (1) Support adoption through analytics measurement and review project  
9 outcomes and benefits achieved.

10 b) Key Events:

11 (1) Measurement

12 (2) Benefits Review

13 d. CONTRACTOR Roles and Responsibilities

14 1) Engagement Leader

15 a) Facilitates all project meetings

16 b) Creates and manages the project plan, status reporting, and milestones

17 c) Manages logistics for all onsite events

18 d) Serves as the escalation resource for all project issues

19 2) Solution Architect / Delivery Consultant

20 a) Conducts analysis of current-state solution utilization and configuration

21 b) Provides documentation and guidance to support design and build

22 c) Ownership of CONTRACTOR build unless otherwise noted

23 d) Leads and contributes to weekly calls and validation sessions

24 e) Conducts workflow demonstrations

25 f) Delivers recommendations to COUNTY analysts on workflow impact

26 g) Meets with COUNTY leadership to discuss productivity and satisfaction  
27 metrics intended to be impacted by the engagement

28 3) Data Analyst

29 a) Gathers and interprets efficiency, workflow adoption and compliance metrics  
30 throughout the project

31 b) Presents benefit metrics to COUNTY leadership after conversion event

32 e. COUNTY Roles and Responsibilities

33 1) Project Manager

34 a) Works with CONTRACTOR Engagement Leader to coordinate events

35 b) Aligns COUNTY resources to agreed upon event dates

36 c) Serves as the initial COUNTY escalation contact

37 d) Ensures completion of COUNTY responsibilities in accordance with the project

1 plan

2 2) Informaticist/Solution Analyst

3 a) Attends and contributes to recurring calls and validation sessions

4 b) Develops workflow test scripts and conducts integration testing

5 c) Validates configuration changes related to COUNTY solution expertise.

6 d) Updates all reports, rules, interfaces, and custom CCL impacted by the project

7 3) Technical resources (if COUNTY hosted)

8 a) Own all necessary package requests from the Continuous Advancement team

9 b) Inform the Continuous Advancement team of all domain events throughout the

10 project

11 4) Subject Matter Experts / Users

12 a) Attends workflow demonstrations and follow-up sessions for decision making

13 b) Validates the design and build during the integration testing milestone

14 c) Participates in training of new tools and workflows

15 d) Provides user support during conversion

16 e) Participates in pre- and post-engagement satisfaction surveys (if applicable)

17 5) Educator

18 a) Attends and contributes to recurring calls and validation sessions

19 b) Develops workflow test scripts and conducts integration testing

20 6) Prerequisites License to Power Chart Ambulatory

21 7) CAMM Cerner Media Viewer

22 8) Cloud Services deployment in Production and one non-prod domain. Project dates

23 may need to be adjusted if cloud services have not been deployed, and the work has to be completed  
 24 during the project.

25 9) The following code requirements must be met

26 a) 2015.01.22 or higher

27 b) Bedrock Administration .111 or higher

28 c) Olympus Administration .111 or higher

29 d) MPages 6.5 or higher

30 10) COUNTY agrees to take any required packages needed for the Referral

31 Management solution.

32 f. Referral Management

33 1) This scope represents CONTRACTOR work effort to implement Referral  
 34 Management. The duration of this project based on the scope detailed below is expected to be twenty-  
 35 one (21) weeks. That includes eight (8) weeks pre-kickoff for the COUNTY to work on data collection  
 36 for the provider directory, and thirteen (13) weeks from project kick-off to conversion

37 2) CONTRACTOR's Ambulatory Referral Management solution provides a

1 streamlined means to transfer and monitor case progression as patients are routed for specialist care. The  
 2 solution enables the ability to create a referral case via orders or an ad hoc workflow, access a provider  
 3 referral search for matching patients with the most appropriate resource, and consolidated tracking of  
 4 both inbound and outbound referrals from within a purpose-built referral queue. The Referral  
 5 //

6 Management solution also offers integration with Revenue Cycle scheduling and authorization  
 7 management functions for seamless handoffs between clinical and administrative workflows.

8 g. Scope Definition

9 1) Number of clinic locations: one (1)

10 2) Number of clinics: one (1)

11 3) Number of specialties: one (1)

12 4) Are clinics spread across different geographic regions? - No, Orange COUNTY,

13 CA

14 5) Estimated number of internal providers: Approx. eight (8) providers

15 6) Estimated number of external providers: Sent to UCI for external referrals,  
 16 approximately forty-two (42) external providers

17 7) Is there more than one production domain? - No

18 h. Referral Management Services - The following items will be implemented and localized  
 19 based on Cerner's Model Experience recommendations and COUNTY's existing standards:

20 1) Referral Directory

21 a) Providers (and/or clinics) will be created with four (4) attributes per provider.

22 b) The four (4) attributes configured will be specialty, gender, languages spoken,  
 23 and region

24 c) CONTRACTOR will configure ten percent (10%) of providers in a non-  
 25 production domain for validation

26 2) Referral Management Worklist

27 a) The Worklist MPage will be implemented in PowerChart and Cerner Practice  
 28 Management for the appropriate positions.

29 3) Referral Order

30 a) Updates to the referral orders, order entry formats, and order sentences as  
 31 needed to align with required build and Model recommendations

32 b) Replacement of any inactivated referral orders in PowerPlans, Order Folders,  
 33 and Quick Orders

34 4) Reporting

35 a) Inbound Referral Volume

36 b) Outbound Referral Volume

37 c) Leakage

1 5) CONTRACTOR will deliver a Provider Directory data collection workbook to  
2 client 8 weeks prior to project kickoff.

3 a) COUNTY is responsible for collecting the following information for all  
4 providers that will be included in the directory

5 (1) Practice Site (internal or external)

6 (2) Practice Site Attributes (employed, refer to, refer from)

7 (3) Provider Address

8 (4) Provider Fax Number

9 (5) Provider Direct Email (if applicable)

10 (6) Specialty

11 (7) Gender

12 (8) Languages Spoken

13 (9) Region

14 6) Adoption Coaches

15 a) Coach providers throughout the engagement. COUNTY must have one hundred  
16 percent (100%) of provider directory information collected prior to integration testing.

17 15. LEARNING SERVICES, PHYSICIAN ADVANCEMENT COACHING (REFERRAL  
18 MANAGEMENT)

19 a. Services Overview

20 1) Physician Advancement coaches work with providers before and during  
21 Advancement Delivery engagements.

22 2) Goal is to help drive adoption of new functionality included in the referral  
23 management project.

24 3) Coaches work with the project team in order to achieve project goals.

25 b. Coaching Approach

26 1) Kickoff

27 a) Participate in Kickoff event held by Advancement Delivery. Discuss the  
28 learning component of the project.

29 2) Pre-Conversion

30 3) Conversion

31 c. CONTRACTOR Roles and Responsibilities

32 1) Adoption Coaches

33 a) Coaches providers throughout the engagement

34 d. COUNTY Roles

35 1) Project Manager, Informaticist, and Physician Champions (per Advancement  
36 Delivery scope)

37 2) COUNTY Learning Manager or Physician Liaison Lead



1 e. Kick Off Tasks/Activities

2 1) COUNTY and CONTRACTOR shall conduct a meeting to discuss and agree on the  
 3 following:

4 a) Review coaching scope

5 b) COUNTY resources

6 c) Review coaching schedule (for project duration)

7 d) Provider communication plan

8 e) Pre-Conversion agenda

9 2) Items addressed in meeting hosted by Advancement Delivery.

10 f. Pre-Engagement Work CONTRACTOR Responsibilities

11 1) Job Aide Localization

12 a) CONTRACTOR standard learning content shall be modified based on the  
 13 COUNTY's code level

14 b) CONTRACTOR has included four (4) hours to localize the Job Aide to  
 15 COUNTY build and processes

16 g. Pre-Engagement Work COUNTY Responsibilities

17 1) COUNTY to create new test patients and provide FIN numbers to coaching team  
 18 for population (15)

19 2) Test patient population for pre-conversion sessions

20 a) Data population includes:

21 (1) Allergies, Height/weight, medication history, historical documentation

22 b) Test patient data is populated in build environment

23 c) Test patient population will be completed for fifteen (15) patients

24 d) Provide domain access to coaching resources

25 h. Pre-Conversion Coaching

26 1) Provide one (1) coach for one (1) week, thirty-six (36) hours per week for pre-  
 27 conversion coaching prior to upgrade.

28 2) During pre-conversion, coaches:

29 a) Conduct provider training or learning lab to review new functionality

30 b) Answering questions

31 c) Conducting one-on-one meetings with key providers as available

32 d) Educating and training on any upgrades, key innovations, playbooks, etc.

33 e) Assist providers in setting up favorite folders, pre-completed notes, and macros  
 34 if production domain is available

35 3) If sessions are class room style (versus one on one), no more than fifteen (15)  
 36 providers per session.

37 i. Pre-Conversion COUNTY Responsibilities

- 1) COUNTY to schedule training sessions and manage provider sign up.
- 2) CONTRACTOR's recommendation is to have specialty specific courses
- 3) Schedule and provide room for training
  - a) Computer, projector for instructor
  - b) Computers for providers
- 4) Approve agendas for Pre-Conversion (before sessions begin)
- 5) Meet with the Coaching PM before engagement starts or week one (1) of Pre-Conversion
- 6) COUNTY to provide CONTRACTOR coach with an updated sign up list daily during Pre-Conversion.
- 7) Provide access to all units via badge
- 8) Provide parking information
- 9) Provide a list of practicing providers, separated by specialty, with contact information
- 10) Provide a contact from training team to answer specific workflow and design questions
- j. Conversion Coaching
  - 1) Provide one (1) coach for one (1) week of support, forty (40) hours per week
  - 2) Coaches:
    - a) Coaches help providers learn and utilize new functionality
    - b) Rounding support and by appointment
    - c) Serve as a liaison between project team and end users
- k. Conversion Coaching COUNTY Responsibilities
  - 1) Provide schedule and locations for coaching resources
  - 2) Provide access to all units via badge
  - 3) Provide parking information
  - 4) Provide a list of practicing providers, separated by specialty, with contact information
  - 5) Provide a contact from training team to answer specific workflow and design questions
  - 6) Schedule appointments with providers and coaches
- l. Post-Conversion Coaching
  - 1) Post-Conversion coaches
    - a) Coaches help providers learn and utilize new functionality
    - b) Leverage data from CONTRACTOR Advance and other reporting tools to target coaching to specific providers
      - (1) Focus on providers not adopting new tools

1 c) Coaches monitor that all providers (in scope of the upgrade) have the  
2 opportunity for coaching.

3 d) Provide weekly progress updates to client sponsors

4 m. Post-Conversion Coaching COUNTY Responsibilities

5 1) COUNTY to provide Post-Conversion coaches

6 a) Coaches help providers learn and utilize new functionality

7 b) Leverage data from CONTRACTOR Advance and other reporting tools to  
8 target coaching to specific providers

9 (1) Focus on providers not adopting new tools

10 c) Coaches monitor that all providers (in scope of the upgrade) have the  
11 opportunity for coaching.

12 2) Provide weekly progress updates to COUNTY sponsors Schedule and coordinate  
13 appointments with providers on a weekly basis.

14 3) Work with the coaching PM for list of providers to schedule

15 4) COUNTY owns Issues and CRs once the Advancement Delivery team disengages.

16 Develop a process for coaches to report and get updates.

17 n. Optimization Coaching COUNTY Responsibilities

18 1) Schedule and coordinate appointments with providers on a weekly basis.

19 2) Work with the coaching PM for list of providers to schedule

20 3) COUNTY owns Issues and CRs reported by coaches once the Advancement  
21 Delivery team disengages. Develop a process for coaches to report and receive updates

22 o. Deliverables

23 1) Adoption coaches will provide services at COUNTY's facility for a maximum of  
24 twelve (12) hours per day, five (5) consecutive days.

25 p. Project Assumptions

26 1) If the deliverable has been created per the accepted design document and COUNTY  
27 desires to make changes, CONTRACTOR will provide a change document defining the issue, scope,  
28 work effort to complete, effect on delivery timeline, and cost to COUNTY.

29 2) COUNTY will have the option to sign and accept to initiate the work. COUNTY  
30 may also decline or defer the action.

31 3) This engagement will be considered complete when the scope of work is completed  
32 pursuant to this Scope, or when the Agreement is terminated pursuant to the terms set forth therein.

33 4) Termination, reduction in scheduled resources, and/or reduction in duration of this  
34 project requires written notification and may be subject to cancellation fees and nonrefundable airfare as  
35 follows:

36 a) Fourteen (14) or more calendar days prior to commencement, no cancellation  
37 fee

1 b) Thirteen to seven (13-7) calendar days prior to commencement, twenty percent  
 2 (20%) of fees

3 c) Seven to zero (7-0) calendar days prior to commencement, thirty percent (30%)  
 4 of fees

5 //

6 d) Reduction of resources and/or project duration post-commencement, fifty  
 7 percent (50%) of pro-rated fees

8 5) Requests for additional end-user conversion support days must be submitted to  
 9 CONTRACTOR in writing.

10 6) CONTRACTOR will work with COUNTY to provide the following services  
 11 according to an agreed upon schedule.

12 7) CONTRACTOR will provide training services at COUNTY's facility for a  
 13 maximum of twelve (12) hours per day, with each individual resource being on-site for five (5)  
 14 consecutive days and off-site two (2) days per week.

15 8) CONTRACTOR reserves the right to reassign resources upon notice to COUNTY if  
 16 hours fall below an average of twenty-eight (28) hours per week.

17 9) This scope assumes a previously specified number of end-users will be trained. If  
 18 the number of users changes significantly from this assumption, CONTRACTOR will review available  
 19 training hours with COUNTY and determine if more hours are needed.

20 10) Open process issues affecting training will be assessed by CONTRACTOR  
 21 following the change process documented above. Client will make a decision whether to include the  
 22 identified changes in the learning process and accept associated changes in the completion of learning  
 23 deliverables, or to include the content in an internal post go-live revision process. In the event content  
 24 development or training estimated time is less than what is stated in this contract, CONTRACTOR  
 25 reserves the right to revise the total numbers and/or allocate those hours to assist with other overall  
 26 training efforts for the COUNTY implementation as agreed by both parties.

27 11) In the event COUNTY requests this project be rescheduled or suspended,  
 28 COUNTY will pay costs for hours worked and travel expenses incurred, up to and including the date of  
 29 shut down. Additional fees may be incurred when the project resumes, including, but not limited to,  
 30 increased professional service rates, planning, defining scope, reviewing and documenting completed  
 31 work, and educating new project team members (COUNTY will not incur additional fees if the delay is  
 32 mutually acceptable between COUNTY and CONTRACTOR).

33 12) COUNTY acknowledges that CONTRACTOR is not obligated to provide the same  
 34 project team members that were assigned to the project prior to the suspension.

35 13) Resource assignments and travel arrangements, including but not limited to  
 36 COUNTY site visits, require a minimum of ten (10) calendar days of preparation time from the date this  
 37 Scope is executed

14) The professional services fees do not include travel, lodging, per diem, or other out-of-pocket expenses incurred by CONTRACTOR personnel. Such expenses will be billed to COUNTY based upon actual expenses incurred

#### 16. SMART/FHIR IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES

##### a. Project Duration

1) The following project start date is an estimate and subject to adjustment based upon the Effective Date of this Ordering Document. CONTRACTOR requires a minimum of ninety (90) calendar days following the Effective Date to accommodate pre-project activities such as planning, staffing, and technology activities. The overall duration of this project (from the “project kick-off” event to the “go-live” event), based on the scope of services detailed in this Ordering Document, is expected to be four (4) month(s).

2) Estimated project start date: 09/01/2018

##### b. Scope Control

1) There are controls on scope for the total number of a particular item within certain solution sections. Controls are present for the following reasons:

a) In order to achieve the project timeline with estimated COUNTY project resources

b) Recommended use of the system and ease of maintenance long term

c) Maintain standard consulting fees

2) Please note that controls on items are not functional limits of the *Cerner Millennium System*

3) All requested modifications to this Scope must be evaluated for potential impact to the project plan and may result in a longer project timeline, additional CONTRACTOR/COUNTY resources, and/or additional fees. CONTRACTOR has a scope management process that will be utilized throughout the implementation to help keep the project on track.

#### 17. DISCERN SMART/FHIR-APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT TRAINING

##### a. Overview

1) SMART/FHIR Training is a three (3)-day technical workshop. The workshop can be held on a Client site or at Cerner’s World Headquarters. A knowledgeable Cerner training resource will engage and train Client technical resource(s) on leveraging the SMART and FHIR resources to develop SMART on FHIR applications

##### b. Target Audience and Prerequisites

1) The intention of this technical training engagement is for individuals in COUNTY organization who will be developing and/or supporting SMART on FHIR applications.

2) The technical training workshop is limited to five (5) or less participants. If more than five (5) are required by COUNTY, additional professional services and fees will apply.

3) Technical attendees should have experience using HTML, JavaScript and CSS as

1 prerequisites for attending this workshop. These views can be localized by specialty or set at a system  
2 level

3 c. Agenda

4 1) The agenda can vary depending on the level of expertise in the audience group.

5 Initially, training will encompass the following:

6 a) Overview of resources CONTRACTOR's Millennium implementation of FHIR  
7 supports

8 b) Core concepts and best practices to make effective use of FHIR Services

9 c) Hands on exercises to call FHIR services, review items in the response, cover  
10 Conformance and other FHIR resources

11 d) Overview of SMART on FHIR – open source standard for building vendor  
12 agnostic, interoperable applications

13 e) Technical walk-through of how SMART apps are launched, receive context,  
14 and access FHIR data for their needs

15 f) Hands on build session for attendees to build their own SMART on FHIR  
16 application from the ground up and integrate it into CONTRACTOR PowerChart

17 g) Review of CONTRACTOR's functional capabilities in supporting a variety of  
18 security workflows

19 h) Review working examples of code operating in a browser for orchestrating the  
20 user authorization workflow

21 d. Requirements

22 1) Basic requirements to be completed/installed prior to commencement of training  
23 include:

24 a) Functioning training/non-prod domain with valid user accounts for trainer to  
25 use as well as class participants

26 b) Internet access during training event

27 e. Materials

28 1) Training documents and content will be supplied during training event

29 2) CONTRACTOR will provide a knowledgeable training resource to deliver the  
30 material and complete the agenda found in this Agreement

31 18. SMART/FHIR-COACHING SERVICES

32 a. Overview

33 1) SMART/FHIR coaching services allocate a CONTRACTOR Technical Consulting  
34 Engineer to COUNTY for a project engagement. The CONTRACTOR Engineer would be available to  
35 perform a variety of technical functions as needed by the COUNTY. Technical functions could include  
36 but are not limited to knowledge transfer, coaching, answering questions, mentoring, troubleshooting  
37 and/or providing leadership to COUNTY's development initiatives as it relates to SMART and FHIR

1 2) The CONTRACTOR engineer will be available virtually during the project  
 2 engagement for up to twenty (20) hours per week for a maximum of fifty (50) hours total. If on-site  
 3 assistance as part of the project is requested by the COUNTY, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY would  
 4 need to mutually agree on the dates and duration of the onsite time and its necessity. If applicable, while  
 5 //  
 6 fulfilling any on-site assistance, the CONTRACTOR engineer will be available to the COUNTY full-  
 7 time. Travel costs will be paid by COUNTY.

8 **b. Requirements**

9 1) Basic requirements to be completed/installed prior to commencement of  
 10 engagement include:

11 a) Functioning non-Production and Production domains as applicable with valid  
 12 user accounts for CONTRACTOR resource

13 **c. Agenda**

14 1) Engagement is centered around SMART/FHIR assistance and coaching  
 15 2) CONTRACTOR resource will collaborate with COUNTY IT resources to build,  
 16 troubleshoot and/or support SMART/FHIR applications in COUNTY's non-production and production  
 17 domains as needed

18 3) COUNTY IT resources will be available for support and consultation regarding  
 19 COUNTY systems

20 **19. ELECTRONIC PRESCRIBING FOR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (EPCS)**

21 **a. CONTRACTOR Tasks/Activities**

22 1) Perform build and foreign system interface changes, if required, to maintain and  
 23 enhance e-prescribe functionality for Electronic Prescribing for Controlled Substances (EPCS)

24 2) Perform optimization of the discharge order action of up to 10 Order Entry Formats,  
 25 if required

26 3) Provide Regulatory Consultant who will perform the following tasks, if needed:

27 a) Provide guidance and best practices for identify proofing/credentialing

28 b) Provide expertise and research around state-based pharmacy laws, boards and  
 29 rules

30 c) Provide guidance around nomination and approval of access controls (dual  
 31 factor authentication)

32 d) Provide guidance regarding requirement for ongoing security analysis

33 4) Build and test EPCS functionality in one (1) non-production domain and one (1)  
 34 production domain

35 5) Create e-prescribe relationships in Bedrock and assign the EPCS service level for  
 36 up to one hundred (100) providers (as a pilot)

37 **b. COUNTY Tasks/Activities**

1) Obtain a digital certificate generated from a certificate authority (or COUNTY representative) for 1 non-production domain and for one (1) production domain

2) Create remaining e-prescribe relationships in *Bedrock* and assign the EPCS service level to those Security Parameter Index (SPI) relationships

c. Deliverables

1) CONTRACTOR will provide one (1) trainer conversion preparation event

2) CONTRACTOR will provide one (1) maintenance training event

3) CONTRACTOR will provide go-live troubleshooting support which will occur during normal business hours (8 AM-5 PM CST)

d. Project Assumptions

1) COUNTY must have the following prerequisites:

a) Required Base Code Level: 2015.01.15, per Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) certification letter

b) *ePrescribe* version 10.6

c) *ePrescribe Bedrock* Registration Wizard

(1) Providers must have an established relationship via this tool for any location(s) from which provider wishes to e-prescribe controlled substances

d) *ePrescribe Bedrock* Logical Access Control Wizard

e) *P2Sentinel* version 4.5 or higher

f) *CareAware MultiMedia Archive (CAMM)*

g) CONTRACTOR Workflow Authentication (applicable for *Imprivata Confirm ID*)

h) Secondary Factor Authentication

(1) DEA approved devices include, but are not limited to, one-time-password tokens

(a) Soft token that supports RADIUS authentication

(b) Hard token that supports RADIUS authentication

(c) Biometric fingerprint reader (applicable only to *Imprivata Confirm ID*)

2) Providers who will be utilizing the EPCS functionality must be registered with the CONTRACTOR Hub and SureScripts via the *Bedrock* Wizard to obtain a unique SPI for each facility from which they will be e-prescribing

3) DEA regulation requires that providers wishing to e-prescribe controlled substance prescriptions be both nominated and approved for this service level; this will occur via the *Bedrock* Wizard and will require client input/interaction

4) CONTRACTOR's standard print requisitions have been updated to include the necessary DEA components in relation to EPCS; if COUNTY has custom requisitions, COUNTY must



- 1 make the necessary modifications or utilize the services of a specialized team at CONTRACTOR
- 2 5) All activities will occur remotely
- 3 20. Cerner Workflow Authentication Setup
- 4 a. CONTRACTOR Tasks/Activities
- 5 1) Identify COUNTY organizational, clinical, and technical basis including:
- 6 a) Current solutions in the current production domain
- 7 b) Solutions and sites scheduled to go live through the documented *Cerner*
- 8 *Millennium* solution roll-out schedule
- 9 c) Authentication requirements specific to COUNTY's business model
- 10 d) Current computing infrastructure
- 11 e) Technical initiatives
- 12 2) Identify advanced authentication methods to be used
- 13 3) Identify existing software distribution technologies
- 14 4) Provide a high-level analysis and recommendation regarding the integration of
- 15 physical and system access (if applicable)
- 16 5) Produce the project plan consisting of recommended configurations, integrations,
- 17 and technologies as identified
- 18 6) Identify COUNTY-defined end-states as defined by COUNTY's requirements and
- 19 produce gap-analysis and high-level recommendations
- 20 7) Manage the project
- 21 b. Deliverables
- 22 1) Install and configure advanced authentication devices and workflow authentication
- 23 policies
- 24 2) Validate and test the advanced authentication solution with production pilot group
- 25 3) Provide the following training:
- 26 a) Administrator training: conduct a one (1) day on-site session focusing on
- 27 training COUNTY-assigned authentication administrator on the architecture overview, authentication
- 28 policies, software deployment options, and reporting
- 29 b) Help-desk training: conduct training sessions on resolving common technical
- 30 problems and identifying advanced authentication resources for technical assistance
- 31 c) End-user training: coordinate with COUNTY in setting up and scheduling end-
- 32 user education sessions that cover the following:
- 33 (1) End-user enrollment for advanced authentication management
- 34 (2) Changes to expect in current workflows
- 35 (3) Support path during and after deployment
- 36 c. Project Assumptions
- 37 1) COUNTY will provide a minimum of one (1) workstation per operating system

1 configured with all identified applications and accounts for workflow authentication

2 2) COUNTY is familiar with the core technologies used in Cerner Workflow  
 3 Authentication

4 3) All work will be performed at COUNTY's location unless otherwise noted or  
 5 agreed upon

6 21. NUANCE DRAGON TECHNICAL UPGRADE SERVICES - Nuance Dragon Medical  
 7 360 Network Edition is a speech-recognition solution that allows users to enter notes and text into other  
 8 software applications, using their voice instead of a keyboard. Dragon can be used with any application,  
 9 including Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, Notepad, and Cerner Millennium, even when the  
 10 application is delivered via Citrix.

11 a. Overview

12 1) CONTRACTOR will provide technical consultation and implementation services to  
 13 upgrade an existing Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network Edition environment

14 b. CONTRACTOR Responsibilities

15 1) Schedule and conduct pre-install review discussion with COUNTY

16 2) Provide pre-install checklist document to COUNTY

17 3) Conduct a discovery call to:

18 a) Determine facilities, departments, or units in which Nuance Dragon Medical  
 19 360 Network Edition will be upgraded

20 b) Define roles and responsibilities

21 c) Determine timelines for upgrade and projected go-live date

22 d) Confirm remote access requirements for Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network

23 Edition upgrade

24 e) Define impact to users while the upgrade is in-progress

25 f) Verify server hardware meets the minimum requirements for the new  
 26 application

27 g) Assist in making hardware available on Intellinet for remote support from  
 28 CONTRACTOR if necessary

29 (1) Intellinet/SecureLink access is required for remote installation

30 h) Confirm pre-install requirements have been completed

31 4) Define new master profile repository

32 5) Create organization token

33 6) Upgrade and configure Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network Edition software

34 7) Assist with rollout plan for upgrading vSync on Citrix servers, if applicable

35 8) Initiate profile upgrades, if applicable

36 9) Review profile upgrade logs and provide an action plan for those profiles that may  
 37 have failed, if applicable

10) Upgrade and configure up to five (5) workstations with Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network Edition software

a) Assist with rollout plan for upgrading Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network Edition software on remaining workstations

11) Conduct technical training

a) Conduct Nuance Dragon help desk training off or on-site for up to six (6) COUNTY attendees

b) Conduct Nuance Dragon administrator training for up to five (5) COUNTY attendees

c) Provide a technical review of the Nuance Dragon solution, troubleshooting tips and tricks, escalation paths and responsibilities, and frequently asked questions

c. Deliverables

1) Upgrade of Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network Edition

2) Site specific Nuance Dragon technical architecture document

3) System validation of the upgraded Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network Edition environment

4) Administrator training

5) Help desk training

d. Assumptions

1) Certain tasks are dependent on the availability of COUNTY technical personnel for verification, and testing. CONTRACTOR will identify those COUNTY tasks at the beginning of the project to facilitate scheduling and coordination

2) COUNTY will be responsible for installing necessary software on Citrix servers unless remotely hosted

a) CONTRACTOR will provide installation services for remotely hosted clients

3) COUNTY workstations meet minimum requirements

4) This Scope is limited to the upgrade of Nuance Dragon Medical 360 Network Edition's technical components for systems capable of supporting up to five hundred (500) users and one (1) Active Directory. For larger systems, additional services are required.

This engagement includes only the items set forth in this Scope. A new Amendment or letter agreement must be executed by the parties if COUNTY requests additional tasks beyond those set forth herein.

//  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//

EXHIBIT B  
 TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
 BETWEEN  
 COUNTY OF ORANGE  
 AND  
 CERNER CORPORATION  
 JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020

**I. SCOPE OF USE EXPANSIONS LIMITS AND EXPANSION**

A. Designated Facility where the Licensed Software shall reside:

~~County of Orange Data Center~~

~~1400 South Grand Avenue~~

~~Santa Ana, California 92701~~

County of Orange Data Center

1400 South Grand Avenue

Santa Ana, California 92701

B. For use and access by the following Permitted Facilities:

Juvenile Custody, Behavioral Health and Public Health facilities only of COUNTY.

C. Scope of Use Expansion Limit:

Family Solution	Part #	Product	Metric	Limit	Scope Expansion	Additional License Fees	Additional Monthly Support
Capstone	CP-20735	Reg. Management	FTE	2,775	135	\$6,431.45	\$83.07
	CP-20740	Scheduled Management	FTE	2,775	135	\$5,411.55	\$69.90
	CP-20745	Enterprise Master	FTE	2,775	135	\$2,889.82	\$37.33
		Person Index					
	CP-26105	Discern Expert	FTE	2,775	135	\$1,376.17	\$17.78
	CP-26140	Discern Explorer	FTE	2,775	135	\$688.08	\$8.89

Family Solution	Part #	Product	Metric	Limit	Scope Expansion	Additional License Fees	Additional Monthly Support
CareNet	PS-22720	Ent. Care Doc	FTE	2,775	135	\$3,051.80	\$39.42
Open	OE-20850	Open Engine	FTE	2,775	135	\$769.40	\$9.94
Engine	OE-22850	TCP/IP Comm Srv	FTE	2,775	135	\$261.19	\$3.37
PathNet	PA-20070	General Lab	FTE	2,775	135	\$1,569.70	\$190.91
	PA-20075	Microbiology	FTE	2,775	135	\$1,177.27	\$143.18
	PA-22205	Outreach Srv	FTE	2,775	135	\$549.39	\$66.82
	PA-26105	Discern Expert	FTE	2,775	135	\$941.82	\$114.55
	PA-26140	Discern Explorer	FTE	2,775	135	\$549.39	\$66.82
Power Chart	PS-20570	Clinical	FTE	2,775	135	\$11,385.12	\$147.06
		Data Repository					
	PS-22090	Cerner	FTE	2,775	135	\$1,357.00	\$17.53
		Knowledge Index					
	PS-26105	Discern Expert	FTE	2,775	135	\$2,518.94	\$32.54
PS-26140	Discern Explorer	FTE	2,775	135	\$1,357.07	\$17.53	
Power Chart Office	PV-20229	Clinical Office	FTE	2,775	135	\$70,500.00	\$910.63
	PV-20235	Ambulatory	FTE	2,775	135	\$10,000.00	\$129.17
		Business Office					
PV-20240	PV-20240	Ambulatory	FTE	2,775	135	\$35,500.00	\$458.54
		Support Office					
	PV-26105	Discern	FTE	2,775	135	\$8,230.00	\$106.30

Family Solution	Part #	Product	Metric	Limit	Scope Expansion	Additional License Fees	Additional Monthly Support
		Expert					
	PV-26140	Discern Explorer	FTE	2,775	135	\$2,940.00	\$37.98
	PF-20450	Billing & A.R.	FTE	2,775	135	\$7,690.09	\$99.33
ProFit	PF-26105	Discern Expert	FTE	2,775	135	\$641.84	\$8.29
	PF-26140	Discern Explorer	FTE	2,775	135	\$320.92	\$4.15
	PF-99999	Contract Exception	FTE	2,775	135	\$320.92	\$4.15
CareAware Multimedia	MM-22260	CareAware Multimedia - Digital Objects	Gigabytes	500	50	\$6,003	\$85

#

Family Solution	Part #	Product	Metric	Limit	Scope Expansion	Additional License Fees	Additional Monthly Support
-	PV-26140	Discern Explorer	FTE	2,775	135	\$2,940.00	\$37.98
ProFit	PF-20450	Billing & A.R.	FTE	2,775	135	\$7,690.09	\$99.33
	PF-26105	Discern Expert	FTE	2,775	135	\$641.84	\$8.29
	PF-26140	Discern Explorer	FTE	2,775	135	\$320.92	\$4.15
	PF-99999	Contract Exception	FTE	2,775	135	\$320.92	\$4.15
CareAware Multimedia	MM-22260	CareAware Multimedia - Digital Objects	Gigabytes	500	50	\$6,003	\$85

<b>Family Solution</b>	<b>Part #</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Metric</b>	<b>Limit</b>	<b>Scope Expansion</b>	<b>Additional License Fees</b>	<b>Additional Monthly Support</b>
CareAware Multimedia	MM-22260	CareAware Multimedia-Digital Objects	Gigabytes	500	50	\$6,003	\$85
Foreign System Interfaces-FSI	IF-29020	Orders Incoming with Statuses	FTEs	2775			
Health Info Mgmt	MR-20400	Cerner Health Information Management	FTEs	850	85	\$14,686	\$208
Patient Portal	PY-28010	Connect to Cerner Health: Send to Cerner Health Mpage	Prod Domain	1	1	\$0	\$0
Disaster Recovery	CTP-DRTOOLKIT	DR Millennium Toolkit	Domain	1	1	\$101,500	\$1,692
P2Sentinel	CTP-P2SENT-3	P2Sentinel Enterprise 12 Cores	Core	12	2	\$10,417	\$156
Power Insight	PI-20611	Power Insight Explorer	Prod Domain	1	1	\$193,193	\$2,505
Mpages	PS-22700	Mpages Development Toolkit	Outpatient Visits	188,000	18,800	\$14,880	\$248
<u>High Availability</u>	<u>CTP-HASCR</u>	<u>HA Scripts for Cerner</u>	<u>CPU's</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$6,000</u>	<u>\$200</u>

<b>Family Solution</b>	<b>Part #</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Metric</b>	<b>Limit</b>	<b>Scope Expansion</b>	<b>Additional License Fees</b>	<b>Additional Monthly Support</b>
<u>Solutions</u>		<u>Millennium</u>					
<u>Cerner Workflow Authentication</u>		<u>Cerner Workflow Authentication</u>	<u>Users</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>9</u>		<u>\$117</u>

D. The Licensed Software shall be used solely for the purposes of processing Data resulting from or related to procedures performed at Permitted Facilities.

E. CONTRACTOR agrees that COUNTY has the right to expand, delete, or substitute Permitted Facilities set forth in Paragraph B. above (upon written notification to CONTRACTOR and subsequent amendment of this Exhibit) provided the metric identified does not exceed the "Scope of Use Limit" set forth above. These rights to expand, delete, or substitute Permitted Facilities do not apply with respect to any interface software fees or services, and do not include any installation, custom programming, Implementation or Support services from CONTRACTOR.

F. In the event the Scope of Use limits are exceeded, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY also agree that COUNTY may purchase licenses to extend the use of the Licensed Software for the expansion fees and the additional monthly support fees indicated above or as agreed upon by both parties.

G. COUNTY's Scope of Use Limits shall be measured annually by COUNTY by the end of the third quarter of each contract period, and such measurement shall be reported to CONTRACTOR.

1. COUNTY's Scope of Use limits for FTEs shall be based on COUNTY's peak FTE count during the then current term. In the event COUNTY exceeds its Scope of Use limit(s), COUNTY shall also report the dates on which COUNTY first exceeded the applicable Scope of Use limit(s).

2. CONTRACTOR may conduct (at its cost), and COUNTY will provide all reasonable information and access necessary for, any audit or investigation into COUNTY's Scope of Use upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to COUNTY, provided that any such request for audit shall not be made any more frequently than once every twelve (12) months unless any audit reveals noncompliance by COUNTY in which case CONTRACTOR may audit COUNTY more frequently, at CONTRACTOR's reasonable discretion, until COUNTY is no longer noncompliant.

H. COUNTY agrees that if an event occurs that will affect COUNTY's Scope of Use, COUNTY will notify CONTRACTOR of such an event so that COUNTY's Scope of Use can be reviewed. CONTRACTOR understands that COUNTY's FTE count may increase as a result of COUNTY's receipt of certain grant funding. CONTRACTOR agrees not to include personnel hired by COUNTY in the FTE count, provided that such personnel (a) are being paid for by COUNTY solely from the



1 applicable grant funds, (b) are performing work solely as it relates to the applicable grant, and (c) are  
 2 Limited Term Employees or consultants.

3 I. Provided that COUNTY stays within its Scope of Use limits, any additional fees due under this  
 4 Paragraph shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties and said amount shall be added to the base line  
 5 amount for Licensed Software Support in the subsequent fiscal year agreement as stated in  
 6 Subparagraph VIII.D.2. of Exhibit A to the Agreement.

7 J. Single Software and Hardware Environment: - COUNTY may expand its Scope of Use (for  
 8 Licensed Software identified in this Exhibit B) by paying the applicable additional license and support  
 9 fees set forth in Paragraph C above, so long as any third party facility, new facility or new volumes are  
 10 processed and operated out of COUNTY's single software application environment and single data  
 11 center environment identified as the Designated Facility above. COUNTY may avail itself of the  
 12 distributed client server capabilities built into the HNA Millennium architecture and distribute the  
 13 servers from a single data center to multiple data center(s) assuming COUNTY notifies  
 14 CONTRACTOR of its intentions and supporting reasons in advance and protects CONTRACTOR's  
 15 proprietary rights in the same manner as provided in the Agreement. However, if the third party facility,  
 16 new facility or volumes are not processed from the same physical application or hardware environment,  
 17 it will be considered a new installation and a new client to CONTRACTOR. The fees associated for  
 18 such new client will be based on CONTRACTOR's then-current pricing methodology. New  
 19 functionality, product installation and project management fees will be purchased under a new  
 20 agreement.

21 K. COUNTY agrees to provide a minimum of one, and not more than two, points of contact per  
 22 product and a minimum of one, and not more than two, points of contact in COUNTY's data centers for  
 23 Support requests to CONTRACTOR, which contact persons may be changed upon notice to  
 24 CONTRACTOR. In the event the contact person is unavailable during an emergency, CONTRACTOR  
 25 will honor Support requests from another authorized representative of COUNTY.

26 L. Disaster Recovery Scope of Use Expansion

27 1. In the event COUNTY needs to expand the capacity Scope of Use of the Disaster Recovery  
 28 system, the Agreement will be amended to reflect the new Scope of Use and any associated costs.

29 2. Growth in System Requirements

30 a. COUNTY may expand its Capacity Scope of Use Limit (for Disaster Recovery  
 31 Services in this Agreement) by paying the applicable additional Disaster Recovery Service fees as set  
 32 forth below:

Metric Description	Extending Scope of Use Limit by	One- Time DR Services Fees	Additional Monthly DR Services Fees
--------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

Processor (Processor Type as defined in Capacity Scope of Use Section above)	(1) Processor	\$1,200	\$600
Disk Space	(100) Gigabytes	\$480	\$240
Concurrent Logons	(100) Concurrent Logons	\$600	\$400
Chart Server (Single CPU)	(1) Server	\$300	\$150
Telco Mbps per Circuit Expansion or additional new circuits will be priced on case by case basis	TBD	\$TBD	\$TBD

b. In addition, if Scope Expansion pricing is applicable, the Disaster Declaration Fee and Weekly Hot Site production fees will be increased by the same proportion (%) increase as the percent (%) increase in the Hot Site Standby Monthly Fee.

3. Solutions: The solutions CONTRACTOR plans to recover in the event of a disaster are noted in the section entitled "In-Scope Solutions" below. CONTRACTOR's ability to recover these solutions is based upon the information and metrics provided in sizing the Disaster Recovery system. Should changes occur to the production system without also notifying CONTRACTOR as noted above for Scope of Use Expansion, CONTRACTOR's ability to recover the COUNTY's production system will be limited.

a. Included Solutions:

- 1) Access Management
- 2) CapStone (Access Management)
- 3) CareNet (Clinical Documentation)
- 4) CONTRACTOR Ambulatory
- 5) Open Engine
- 6) Open Port Interfaces
- 7) PathNet
- 8) Patient Accounting
- 9) PowerChart
- 10) Charting XR
- 11) HIM
- 12) MPages

b. Excluded Solutions:

- 1) Database Migrations

- 1 2) High Availability Solutions
- 2 3) Knowledge Solutions
- 3 4) Learning Services
- 4 5) Olympus Alerting
- 5 6) Recovery Manager
- 6 7) WTS Location Toolkit
- 7 8) CAMM
- 8 9) P2 – P2 SaaS is included separately
- 9 10) CPDI
- 10 11) Dragon
- 11 12) ePrescribe
- 12 13) Enterprise Appliance servers
- 13 14) PI Explorer
- 14 15) Health Sentry
- 15 16) Patient Portal
- 16 17) CONTRACTOR Hub

17 M. Scope of Use Expansion Services as described in this Exhibit B are deemed as optional services  
 18 by COUNTY. If COUNTY elects to obtain such optional services, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR  
 19 shall mutually agree in writing via an amendment or a letter of agreement and/or concurrence to this  
 20 Agreement, the services to be provided and the applicable cost for those services, up to the applicable  
 21 aggregate dollar amount(s) shown in the applicable table above.

22 N. Application Management Services Scope of Use Limits

23 1. The Application Management Services (“AMS”) fees set forth in the “Solutions and  
 24 Services” section of this Ordering Document are based on the following scope of use limits:

25 //  
 26 //  
 27 //  
 28 //  
 29 //  
 30 //  
 31 //  
 32 //  
 33 //  
 34 //  
 35 //  
 36 //  
 37 //

Scope of Use Metric	Scope of Use Limit
<u>Licensed Software to be managed (“Managed Software”)</u>	<u>CareNet/Documentation</u> <u>Content 360/Document Imaging (CPDI)</u> <u>Core (Charge Services, Clinical Reporting/XR, FSI, Print Services/RRD)</u> <u>Health Information Management System (ProFile)</u> <u>HealtheLife</u> <u>MPages</u> <u>P2 Sentinel</u> <u>PathNet Gen Lab/Specimen Management</u> <u>PathNet Microbiology</u> <u>PathNet Outreach Services</u> <u>Patient Accounting</u> <u>PowerChart/PowerChart Ambulatory</u> <u>PowerOrders</u> <u>Registration Management</u> <u>Scheduling Management</u>
<u>Production Domains</u>	<u>One (1) production domain commencing upon First Productive Use of the Managed Software and continuing through the Term.</u>
<u>Non-Production Domains</u>	<u>One (1) certification domain commencing upon First Productive Use of the Managed Software and continuing through the Term.</u>
<u>Facilities</u>	<u>Permitted Facilities under County of Orange Health Care Agency as referenced within this Agreement.</u>
<u>Number of Providers</u>	<u>Up to One Hundred (100) Providers</u>
<u>Configuration Change Backlog</u>	<u>CONTRACTOR will accept backlog configuration requests that are appropriately vetted, prioritized, and authorized by COUNTY leadership. The configuration changes are to be submitted as COUNTY resources are able to fully engage with design and validation changes each week. These configuration changes will be identified during the transition period and will be prioritized and completed within an agreed upon timeframe by COUNTY and the CONTRACTOR AMS engagement leader after the transition period has been completed. Configuration changes may include adding orders, CCL modifications, event sets, and building new PowerForms; as examples.</u> <u><i>Note:</i> These backlog configuration changes will not be subject to Service Level Agreements (SLAs).</u>
<u>Content Updates (i.e., Multum, ICD-10, CPT-4)</u>	<u>As required</u>
<u>New Custom Reports</u>	<u>Fifteen (15) new CCL reports or rules per year</u>
<u>New Discern Rules</u>	<u>Thirty (30) new <i>Discern</i> rules per year</u>

**Note.** The content listed above is not exhaustive, but does cover the primary content packages. To avoid any doubt, AMS will keep all licensed content current for the Term stated in this Agreement. County must purchase licenses to all content set forth in the table above. Implementation of such content is not included as part of AMS. For example, ICD-10 initial implementation is County's responsibility, but CONTRACTOR will complete updates after initial implementation.

**Scope of Use**  
**Limit**  
**Exclusions**

- 1) **Items not included in this Service:**
  - a) **Technical infrastructure required to run the Managed Software**
  - b) **Third-party software**
  - c) **Professional services for the design and/or build of additional Licensed Software not included in the Agreement**
  - d) **Professional services for the implementation or a comprehensive redesign of the Managed Software**
  - e) **Modifications to source code or addition of custom tables**
  - f) **Development of and/or delivery of end-user training for any Managed Software**
  - g) **Development of interfaces**
  - h) **Development of *Discern* Advisors, *MPages*, and National Hospital Inpatient Quality Measures (NHIQM)**
  - i) **Application Monitoring Services (as set forth in "Application Monitoring") do not apply to non-production domains**
  - j) **Facility or clinic professional services roll-outs**
  - k) **Clinical and support departmental workflow tasks that include or impact patient activity data (i.e., patient combines, placing orders, and documenting results)**
  - l) **Upgrade projects for the implementation of a new Release Upgrade or Service Package Upgrade**

**2. Scope of Use Expansion**

a. In the event County requests additional AMS support for additional solutions, additional fees will apply and will be determined on a case-by-case basis. Any such additional services or fees shall be set forth in an Amendment to the Agreement. If County has any Managed Software not listed in the above Scope of Use Limits section, and this Managed Software is one that is typically supported by AMS, then this Managed Software must be added to AMS support at the Additional AMS Monthly Fees listed below.

b. Growth. In the event a scope of use limit set forth above is exceeded, County agrees to pay the following additional AMS fees for the applicable scope of use limit that has been exceeded:

//  
 //  
 //



1 EXHIBIT C  
2 TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
3 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
4 BETWEEN  
5 COUNTY OF ORANGE  
6 AND  
7 CERNER CORPORATION  
8 JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020  
9

10 **I. CERNER.COM RESTRICTED ACCESS AGREEMENT**

11 A. Client agrees to protect and to keep in the strictest confidence all information and materials to  
12 which Client is granted access through Cerner.com "Client-only" access (the "Confidential  
13 Information"), except for information which is clearly sales, marketing, or other information available  
14 without restriction to the general public. Client will use the Confidential Information only for the  
15 purpose of supporting or otherwise facilitating its permitted use of the Licensed Software and System(s)  
16 identified in the Cerner Business Agreement, and for no other purpose whatsoever.

17 1. Client will designate and identify to Cerner those employees, agents, or other such  
18 representatives of Client, which Client desires to have access to the Confidential Information. Client  
19 agrees to limit access to Confidential Information to such individuals as have a need to know or have  
20 need to access the information in order to increase their understanding or efficient use of Cerner  
21 products and services identified in the Cerner Business Agreement. All such persons will be under a  
22 confidentiality agreement with Client that is sufficient to protect the proprietary and confidentiality  
23 interests of Cerner, its vendors and its clients. No copies of the Confidential Information will be made,  
24 except as necessary to facilitate Client's use of the Confidential Information as described above.

25 2. Client agrees to have in place, or implement if needed, appropriate policies, procedures,  
26 education, controls and internal audits necessary to assure Client's compliance with this agreement.  
27 Client understands that all persons who are granted access to the Confidential Information will be  
28 advised by Cerner of their obligation of confidentiality with respect to the Confidential Information.  
29 Nonetheless, Client agrees that it will be responsible for any breach of this Confidentiality Agreement  
30 by any person who is given access to the Confidential Information to facilitate Client's use of the  
31 Licensed Software or System(s). Client further understands and agrees that its responsibility will not be  
32 reduced or affected in any way by the advisement given to each person accessing such Confidential  
33 Information. Cerner reserves the right to terminate Client's and/or any of its personnel's access to  
34 Cerner.com at any time for any reason.

35 3. Client agrees to notify Cerner and Client's primary information services executive  
36 immediately upon learning of any loss of control, improper disclosure, or other misuse of any  
37 Confidential Information or other materials made available through Cerner.com, or of any password,

1 | logon procedure, or other method limiting access to Cerner.com. Further, Client agrees to take whatever  
2 | steps are reasonably required to halt and otherwise remedy, if possible, any such breach of security, and  
3 | to take all appropriate steps to regain control of the Confidential Information or such other information  
4 | improperly disclosed or misused, and to prevent, as necessary, further disclosures or misuses.

5 |         4. Client will not be liable to Cerner for disclosure of Confidential Information if: (a) the  
6 | Confidential Information is or becomes public without the fault of Client, or (b) the Confidential  
7 | Information was in Client's possession or was known by Client prior to Client's receipt of the  
8 | Confidential Information from Cerner, or (c) the Confidential Information is or becomes available to  
9 | Client from a source already in legitimate possession of said Confidential Information, said source being  
10 | other than Cerner, or (d) the Confidential Information is developed independently by Client, or (e) the  
11 | Confidential Information is disclosed for unrestricted release with the written approval of Cerner to  
12 | whom it relates, or (f) Client is obligated to disclose the Confidential Information by order or regulation  
13 | of any court or other governmental entity.

14 |         5. All personal passwords, logon procedures, or other methods having the effect to limit  
15 | access that Cerner discloses to Client are designed to be of limited scope and are highly confidential in  
16 | nature. Client agrees to exercise all necessary control over such information so as to avoid the  
17 | possibility of its disclosure or other misuse. Further, Client agrees that no such information will be  
18 | shared with any other individual or organization unless Client is otherwise authorized to do so, in  
19 | writing, by Cerner.

20 |         6. Information accessed through Cerner.com will not be further transmitted, reproduced, or  
21 | otherwise copied, in whole or in part, through or under any medium, for the benefit or use of any person,  
22 | not otherwise permitted to receive or use such information, without first obtaining Cerner's written  
23 | consent.

24 |         7. Client may, however, disclose the information to any person within Client's organization if  
25 | necessary to facilitate Client's use of Licensed Software (or other Cerner products and services provided  
26 | under agreement) to which the information relates so long as the party disclosing the information  
27 | notifies the receiving party of the confidentiality of the information and of their obligation to comply  
28 | with these confidentiality terms.

29 |         8. Due to the nature of Cerner's business and the value of Cerner's proprietary information,  
30 | Client agrees that a breach of any of the provisions hereof may inflict serious harm on Cerner, and that  
31 | termination of Client's license, if reasonable under the circumstances, and money damages may be  
32 | inadequate relief. Accordingly, Cerner will be entitled to injunctive relief to prevent or prohibit any  
33 | threatened or continuing breach of any of the terms and provisions hereof and, in addition thereto, will  
34 | be entitled to any and all other remedies available at law or in equity.

35 | //

36 | //

37 | //



1 EXHIBIT D  
 2 TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
 3 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
 4 BETWEEN  
 5 COUNTY OF ORANGE  
 6 AND  
 7 CERNER CORPORATION  
 8 JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020

9  
 10 . **HIGH TECHNOLOGY ESCROW AGREEMENT**

11 This Software Escrow Agreement ("Escrow Agreement") is entered into to be effective as of the  
 12 1st day of January 2011, by and among Cerner Corporation, a Delaware corporation, the owner of  
 13 certain software ("Cerner"), and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association  
 14 ("Escrow Agent").

15  
 16 **RECITALS:**

17 A. Cerner and certain licensees of the aforementioned software (each a "Licensee") have entered  
 18 into and may enter into in the future a software license agreement (the "License Agreement") whereby  
 19 Cerner granted or may grant to such Licensee a limited license to use Cerner's computer programs  
 20 identified therein (the "Software").

21 B. The uninterrupted availability of the Software is critical to each Licensee in the conduct of its  
 22 business.

23 C. As a consequence of the foregoing, Cerner has agreed to enter into this Escrow Agreement to  
 24 provide for the availability of the Software's source code, as well as any corrections, changes,  
 25 modifications and enhancements to such source code, in accordance with the terms and conditions  
 26 hereinafter set forth.

27  
 28 **AGREEMENT:**

29 Based upon the recitals set forth above and in consideration of the mutual obligations contained  
 30 herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby  
 31 acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

32  
 33 **ARTICLE 1 – DEPOSITS**

34 1.1 Obligation to Make Deposit(s). Within 10 days of execution of this Escrow Agreement, Cerner  
 35 shall deliver to Escrow Agent the source code for the Software in its current (and, at Cerner's option,  
 36 certain prior) versions, including relevant documentation (the "Escrow Material"). Cerner shall update  
 37 the Escrow Material within 60 days of each release of a new version of the Software in accordance with

1 the terms of this Escrow Agreement. All references in this Escrow Agreement to the Escrow Material  
2 shall include the initial Escrow Material and any updates.

3 1.2 Identification of Tangible Media. Prior to the delivery of the Escrow Material to Escrow Agent,  
4 Cerner shall conspicuously label for identification each document, magnetic tape, CD, disk, or other  
5 tangible media upon which the Escrow Material are written or stored. Additionally, Cerner shall deliver  
6 to Escrow Agent with the Escrow Material a list identifying each such tangible media by the item label  
7 description, the type of media and the quantity, which shall be substantially in the format set forth in  
8 Exhibit B (the "Escrow List"). The Escrow List must be signed by Cerner and delivered to Escrow  
9 Agent with the Escrow Material.

10 1.3 Deposit Inspection. When Escrow Agent receives the Escrow Material and the Escrow List,  
11 Escrow Agent will conduct a deposit inspection by visually matching the labeling of the tangible media  
12 containing the Escrow Material to the item descriptions and quantity Listed on the Escrow List. Escrow  
13 Agent shall have no duty or obligation to inspect or inquire into the contents or substance of the Escrow  
14 Material, and Escrow Agent's obligation shall be strictly limited to matching the aforementioned  
15 labeling  
16 to the Escrow List.

17 1.4 Acceptance of Deposit. At the completion of the deposit inspection, if Escrow Agent determines  
18 that the labeling of the tangible media matches the item descriptions and quantity on the Escrow List,  
19 then Escrow Agent will date and sign the Escrow List and deliver a copy thereof to Cerner, which shall  
20 occur no later than ten (10) business days after Escrow Agent's receipt of the Escrow Material. If Escrow  
21 Agent determines that the labeling does not match the item descriptions or quantity on the Escrow List,  
22 Escrow Agent will: (a) note the discrepancies in writing on the Escrow List; (b) date and sign the  
23 Escrow List with the exceptions noted; and (c) provide a copy of the Escrow List to Cerner. Escrow  
24 Agent's acceptance of the deposit occurs upon the signing of the Escrow List by Escrow Agent. Cerner  
25 may, at its discretion, provide a copy of the signed Escrow List to a Licensee as an indication that the  
26 Escrow Material have been received and accepted by Escrow Agent. Upon Escrow Agent's acceptance  
27 of any updated Escrow Material, the Escrow Agent shall return to Cerner, within ten (10) business days  
28 after the issuance of the written notice of acceptance to Cerner, all previous versions of the Escrow  
29 Material.

30 1.5 Cerner's Representations. Cerner represents to Escrow Agent that:  
31 a. Cerner lawfully possesses all of the Escrow Material deposited with Escrow Agent;  
32 b. With respect to all of the Escrow Material, Cerner has the right and authority to grant to  
33 Escrow Agent the rights as provided in this Escrow Agreement;  
34 c. The Escrow Material are not subject to any lien or other encumbrance;  
35 d. The Escrow Material consists of Software identified in the License Agreements; and  
36 e. The Escrow Material are readable and useable in their current form or, if the Escrow  
37 Material are encrypted, the decryption *tools* and decryption keys have also been deposited, which

1 deposit may be separate from the Escrow Material deposit; provided, however, that Escrow Agent shall  
2 have no duty to enforce such representations for the benefit of any third party, including without  
3 limitation a Licensee.

4  
5 **ARTICLE 2 – CONFIDENTIALITY AND RECORD KEEPING**

6 2.1 Confidentiality. Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Material in a secure, locked facility  
7 which is accessible only to authorized representatives of Escrow Agent. Escrow Agent shall have the  
8 obligation to reasonably protect the confidentiality of the Escrow Material. Except as provided in this  
9 Escrow Agreement, Escrow Agent shall not disclose, transfer, make available, or use the Escrow  
10 Material. If Escrow Agent receives a subpoena or other order of a court or other judicial tribunal  
11 pertaining to the disclosure or release of the Escrow Material, Escrow Agent will promptly notify  
12 Cerner.

13 It shall be the responsibility of Cerner to challenge any such order; provided, however, that Escrow  
14 Agent does not waive its rights to present its position with respect to any such order. Escrow Agent will  
15 not be required to disobey any court or other judicial tribunal order.

16 2.2 Audit Rights. During the term of this Escrow Agreement, Cerner shall have the right to inspect  
17 the written records of Escrow Agent pertaining to this Escrow Agreement. Any inspection shall be held  
18 during normal business hours and following reasonable prior notice, and shall be conducted at the  
19 Cerner's sole expense.

20  
21 **ARTICLE 3 – RELEASE OF DEPOSIT**

22 3.1 Right to Make Copies. Escrow Agent shall have the right to make copies of the Escrow Material  
23 as reasonably necessary to perform with respect to rights and duties under this Escrow Agreement.  
24 Escrow Agent will copy all copyright, nondisclosure, and other proprietary notices and titles contained  
25 on the Escrow Material onto any copies made by Escrow Agent.

26 3.2 Right to Transfer Upon Release. Cerner hereby grants to Escrow Agent the right to transfer a  
27 copy of the Escrow Material to a Licensee upon the occurrence of a Release Condition as defined in  
28 Section 3.3 below. Except upon such a release or as otherwise provided in this Escrow Agreement,  
29 Escrow Agent shall not otherwise transfer the Escrow Material.

30 3.3 Release Conditions. As used in this Escrow Agreement, "Release Conditions" shall mean the  
31 following:

- 32 a. Cessation of business by Cerner without a successor; or
- 33 b. Cerner's cessation of the Support supplied for the Software pursuant to the License  
34 Agreement without making a provision for continued support by a qualified third party on substantially  
35 the same terms, conditions and pricing; or

36 #  
37 #

1 c. in the case of Cerner and Licensee having entered into a Licensee Agreement specifically  
 2 providing other circumstances under which such Licensee may be entitled to a copy of the Escrow  
 3 Material.

4 3.4 Filing For Release. If a Release Condition has occurred, then Cerner shall provide written  
 5 notice of the occurrence of the Release Condition and a request for the release of a copy of the Escrow  
 6 Material to Licensee(s).

7 3.5 Licensee Request. In the event a Licensee requests release of the Escrow Material, Licensee  
 8 shall notify Escrow Agent and Cerner of a Release Condition in accordance with the notice provisions  
 9 of this Escrow Agreement. Cerner will promptly work with Escrow Agent to approve the release in  
 10 accordance with the Release Conditions or to address the request directly with the Licensee.

#### 11 **ARTICLE 4 -- OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ESCROW MATERIAL**

12 4.1 Ownership/Confidentiality of Escrow Material. In all events, Cerner or its successors or assigns,  
 13 shall remain the owner of the Escrow Material. Licensee's right to and interest in the Escrow Material  
 14 shall be as a licensee only.

15 4.2 Right to Use Following Release. Upon release of the Escrow Material in accordance with  
 16 Article 3, Licensee shall have the right to use the Escrow Material for the sole purpose of continuing the  
 17 benefits afforded to Licensee by the License Agreement. Licensee shall be obligated to maintain the  
 18 confidentiality of the released Escrow Material as provided in the License Agreement. Without limiting  
 19 any other terms of this Escrow Agreement, Escrow Agent shall have no duties or obligations with  
 20 respect to enforcing this Section 4.2 or any terms of a License Agreement.  
 21

#### 22 **ARTICLE 5 – COMPENSATION OF ESCROW AGENT**

23 5.1 Escrow Agent Fee. Cerner shall make payment to Escrow Agent for escrow service in  
 24 accordance with Escrow Agent's fee schedule as outlined on Exhibit A attached hereto, and shall be  
 25 invoiced upon execution of this Escrow Agreement.  
 26

27 5.2 Non-payment. In the event of non-payment of Escrow fee, Escrow Agent shall give Cerner  
 28 sixty (60) day notice thereof. If the sixty (60) day notice period elapses without Escrow Agent having  
 29 received payment from Cerner, Escrow Agent shall then have the option, upon delivery of written notice  
 30 to Cerner, to terminate this Escrow Agreement and to return to Cerner all Escrow Material.  
 31

#### 32 **ARTICLE 6 – TERM**

33 6.1 Term and Termination. The initial term of this Escrow Agreement shall commence as of the  
 34 effective date set forth on the first page hereof and continue for a period of ten years (the "Initial  
 35 Term").

36 a. Thereafter, this Escrow Agreement shall automatically renew from year-to-year (each a  
 37 "Renewal Term") unless either party provides not less than 180 day notice to the other of its intention to

1 terminate the Escrow Agreement at the end of the then current term. This Escrow Agreement may be  
 2 terminated prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or any Renewal Term in any of the following ways:  
 3 (a) Cerner instructs Escrow Agent in writing that the Escrow Agreement is terminated; (b) the Escrow  
 4 Agreement is terminated by Escrow Agent for nonpayment in accordance with Section 5.2. of this  
 5 Exhibit D to the Agreement.

6 6.2 Disposition of Escrow Materials on Termination. Escrow Agent shall return the Escrow  
 7 Materials to Cerner upon the termination of this Escrow Agreement.

8 6.3 Survival of Terms Following Termination. Upon termination of this Escrow Agreement, the  
 9 following provisions of this Escrow Agreement shall survive: Section 1.5 - Cerner's Representations,  
 10 Section 2.1 - Confidentiality Obligations of Escrow Agent, Article 4 - Ownership and Use of the Escrow  
 11 Material, any payment obligations to Escrow Agent, this Section 6.3, Section 7.2 - Indemnification of  
 12 Escrow Agent, Section 7.4- Liability of Cerner, and Article 8 - General Provisions.

### 13 **ARTICLE 7 – LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION OF ESCROW AGENT**

14 7.1 Right to Rely on Instructions. Escrow Agent may act in reliance upon any instruction,  
 15 instrument, or signature from Cerner reasonably believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine. Neither party  
 16 shall be responsible for failure to act as a result of causes beyond the reasonable control of such party.  
 17

18 7.2 Indemnification. Cerner shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Escrow Agent from any and  
 19 all liability, damages, costs, or expenses including reasonable attorneys' fees, which may be sustained or  
 20 incurred by the Escrow Agent as a result of taking action under this Escrow Agreement, except in the  
 21 case of the negligence or willful misconduct of Escrow Agent. The obligations of Cerner under this  
 22 section shall survive any termination of this Escrow Agreement and the resignation or removal of  
 23 Escrow Agent. Escrow Agent shall promptly notify Cerner in writing of any such action or allegation  
 24 and Cerner shall have had sole control of the defense of any such action and all negotiations for its  
 25 settlement or compromise.

26 7.3 Liability of Escrow Agent. Escrow Agent shall not, by reason of its execution of this Escrow  
 27 Agreement, assume any responsibility or liability for any transactions between Cerner and Licensee.  
 28 Escrow Agent undertakes to perform only such duties as are expressly set forth herein and no duties  
 29 shall be implied. The Escrow Agent shall have no liability under and no duty to inquire as to the  
 30 provisions of any agreement other than this Escrow Agreement, including without limitation any other  
 31 agreement between the Cerner and a Licensee or any other persons even though reference thereto may  
 32 be made herein. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable directly to any third party, including without  
 33 limitation any Licensee. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in  
 34 good faith except to the extent of the Escrow Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. Escrow Agent's  
 35 sole responsibility shall be for the safekeeping of the Escrow Material in accordance with the terms of  
 36 this Escrow Agreement. Escrow Agent shall not be charged with knowledge or notice of any fact or  
 37 circumstance not specifically set forth herein. Escrow Agent may rely upon any notice, instruction,

1 request or other instrument, not only as to its due execution, validity and effectiveness, but also as to the  
2 truth and accuracy of any information contained therein, which Escrow Agent shall believe to be  
3 genuine and to have been signed or presented by the person or parties purporting to sign the same. In no  
4 event shall Escrow Agent be liable for incidental, indirect, special, consequential or punitive damages  
5 (including, but not limited to lost profits), even if the Escrow Agent has been advised of the likelihood  
6 of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. Escrow Agent shall not be obligated to take  
7 any legal action or commence any proceeding in connection with the Escrow Materials, this Escrow  
8 Agreement or any License Agreement, or to appear in, prosecute or defend any such legal action or  
9 proceeding.

10 The Escrow Agent is authorized, in its sole discretion, to comply with final orders issued or process  
11 entered by any court with respect to the Escrow Material, without determination by the Escrow Agent of  
12 such court's jurisdiction in the matter. If any portion of the Escrow Material is at any time attached,  
13 garnished or levied upon under any court order, or in case the payment, assignment, transfer,  
14 conveyance or delivery of any such property shall be stayed or enjoined by any court order, or in case  
15 any order, judgment or decree shall be made or entered by any court affecting such property or any part  
16 thereof, then and in any such event, the Escrow Agent is authorized, in its sole discretion, to rely upon  
17 and comply with any such order, writ, judgment or decree which it is advised by legal counsel selected  
18 by it is binding upon it without the need for appeal or other action; and if the Escrow Agent complies  
19 with any such order, writ, judgment or decree, it shall not be liable to any of the parties hereto or to any  
20 other person or entity by reason of such compliance even though such order, writ, judgment or decree  
21 may be subsequently reversed, modified, annulled, set aside or vacated.

22 7.4 Liability of Cerner. IN NO CASE SHALL CERNER BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL,  
23 INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES BASED UPON BREACH OF WARRANTY,  
24 BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

25 //  
26 //  
27 //  
28 //  
29 //  
30 //  
31 //  
32 //  
33 //  
34 //  
35 //  
36 //  
37 //

**ARTICLE 8 – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

8.1 Notices. All notices, approvals, consents, requests, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand, overnight delivery service, electronic mail or facsimile transmitter (with confirmed receipt) to the following physical address, electronic address or facsimile number set forth in this section, or to such other address as each party may designate for itself by like notice, and shall be deemed to have been given on the date received:

Cerner Corporation:

Cerner Corporation  
 2800 Rockcreek Parkway  
 North Kansas City, MO 64117  
 Attn: General Counsel  
 Phone: 816-221-1024  
 Fax: 816-474-1742

Escrow Agent:

U.S. Bank National Association  
 EP-MN-WS3C  
 60 Livingston Avenue  
 St. Paul, MN 55107  
 Attn: Georgette Kleinbaum  
 Phone: 651 495-3922  
 Fax: 651 495-8096  
 E-mail: georgette.kleinbaum @usbank.com

In the event that any party should change its address for notice purposes, it shall provide the other parties with written notice of such new address in accordance with the pursuant to the terms of this Section 8.1, but any such change shall not be effective until actually received.

8.2 Assignment/Binding Nature. Except as set forth below, neither party shall have the right to assign its rights and obligations under this Escrow Agreement. Cerner may, however, assign and delegate in conjunction with a reorganization or merger, or in conjunction with the sale of substantially all its assets to which this Agreement pertains. This Escrow Agreement shall be binding upon the parties' successors and assigns. Any assignment of this Agreement, by Escrow Agent or Cerner, must be made in its entirety, including all rights and obligations.

8.3 Entire Agreement. This Escrow Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties as to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

1 8.4 Modifications and Waivers. No purported amendment, modification or waiver of any provision  
2 of this Escrow Agreement shall be binding unless set forth in a written document signed by all parties  
3 (in the case of amendments and modifications) or by the party to be charged thereby (in the case of  
4 waivers). Any waiver shall be limited to the circumstance or event specifically referenced in the written  
5 waiver document and shall not be deemed a waiver of any other term or provision of this Escrow  
6 Agreement or of the same circumstance or event upon any recurrence thereof.

7 #

8 8.5 Controlling Law. This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance  
9 with the laws of the State of Missouri, without application of its conflict of law provisions.

10 8.6 Patriot Act. The Parties acknowledge that to help the government fight the funding of terrorism  
11 and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and  
12 record information that identifies each person who opens an account, and that for a non-individual  
13 person such as a business entity, a charity, a Trust or other legal entity, the Escrow Agent will ask for  
14 documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Parties further acknowledge  
15 that the Escrow Agent may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization  
16 documents or other relevant documentation from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity.

17  
18 The parties have executed this Escrow Agreement, in the manner appropriate to each, to be effective as  
19 of the date on the first page hereof.

20  
21 **OWNER:**

22  
23 **CERNER CORPORATION**

24  
25 \_\_\_\_\_  
/s/

26 Signature: Marc E. Elkins

27 Title: Asst. Secretary

28 Date: 12-30-10  
29

30  
31 **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

32 as Escrow Agent

33  
34 \_\_\_\_\_  
/s/

35 Signature: Georgette Kleinbaum

36 Title: Assistant Vice President

37 Date: 12-30-10



1 EXHIBIT E  
 2 TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
 3 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
 4 BETWEEN  
 5 COUNTY OF ORANGE  
 6 AND  
 7 CERNER CORPORATION  
 8 JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020  
 9

10 **I. PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

11 ~~— A. The following provisions apply with respect to the software and content ("CPT") provided to~~  
 12 ~~the Client by the American Medical Association ("AMA"):~~

13 ~~— 1. Client acknowledges that an updated version of CPT in the System is dependent upon~~  
 14 ~~continuing contractual relations with the AMA;~~

15 ~~— 2. This license is non-transferable, nonexclusive, and for the sole purpose of internal use by~~  
 16 ~~Client in the territory in English. The territory is defined as: the United States and its territories and~~  
 17 ~~Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Colombia, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Mexico, New~~  
 18 ~~Zealand, Norway, Panama, Portugal, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Turkey, United Kingdom,~~  
 19 ~~Venezuela, and the Cayman Islands;~~

20 ~~— 3. Client acknowledges that a license fee or other consideration has been given to create a~~  
 21 ~~binding contract;~~

22 ~~— 4. Client is prohibited from using CPT or information contained therein in any public~~  
 23 ~~electronic bulletin board or public computer-based information system (including the Internet and World~~  
 24 ~~Wide Web unless subject to the provisions of the Cerner Business Agreement);~~

25 ~~— 5. Client is prohibited from publishing, distributing via the internet or other public computer~~  
 26 ~~based information system, translating, or transferring possession of the CPT contained in the System or~~  
 27 ~~a copy or portion of it;~~

28 ~~— 6. Client is prohibited from creating derivative works (including translation) based on CPT,~~  
 29 ~~selling, leasing, licensing the CPT or otherwise making the System or any portion thereof available to~~  
 30 ~~any unauthorized party;~~

31 ~~— 7. Client is prohibited from making copies of the CPT in the System except for the purposes~~  
 32 ~~of back up or archival purposes. CPT is copyrighted by the AMA and all notices of proprietary rights,~~  
 33 ~~including trademark and copyright in CPT must appear on all permitted back up or archival copies made~~  
 34 ~~by the Client;~~

35 ~~— 8. Client shall ensure that anyone who is authorized access to the CPT contained in the~~  
 36 ~~System complies with the provisions of this agreement;~~

37 #

~~9. The CPT licensed from the AMA and contained in THE System is provided "as is," and in no case shall AMA be liable for any special or consequential damages, lost profits for sequence, accuracy or completeness of data, failure to meet Client's requirements, or other legal theory. Client's sole remedy with regard to the System is against Cerner and is set forth in the Cerner business agreement between Cerner and Client. Cerner agrees to correct defects in the System as set forth in the Cerner business agreement. AMA further disclaims all liability for any consequences due to use, misuse or interpretation of information contained in or not contained in CPT;~~

~~10. Client's license is subject to termination in the event of default;~~

~~11. In the event that a provision is determined to violate any law or is unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force;~~

~~12. Client is subject to the following U.S. Government rights: U.S. Government Rights. This product includes CPT which is commercial technical data and/or commercial computer software and/or commercial computer software documentation, as applicable which were developed exclusively at private expense by the American Medical Association, 515 North State Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610. U.S. Government rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data and/or commercial computer software and/or commercial computer software documentation are subject to the limited rights restrictions of DFARS 252.227-7015(b)(2) (June 1995) and/or subject to the restrictions of DFARS 252.227-7202-1(a) (June 1995) and DFARS 252.227-7202-3(a) (June 1995), as applicable for U.S. Department of Defense procurements and the limited rights restrictions of FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) and or subject to the restricted rights provisions of FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) and FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987), as applicable, and any applicable agency FAR Supplements, for non-Department of Defense Federal procurements.~~

~~13. CPT is copyrighted to the AMA and CPT is a registered trademark of the AMA.~~

~~B. Where pass-through provisions are applicable to third party products and services, these provisions are referenced by a pass-through code, and that code can be entered at <https://passthroughprovisions.cerner.com/> to view the pass-through provisions. The current version of the pass through provisions is referenced below.~~

## **BUSINESS OBJECTS AMERICAS PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

**GRANT OF RIGHTS:** Subject to Licensee's payment as invoiced and compliance with the terms of this Agreement, Business Objects Americas ("BOA") grants Licensee a non-exclusive and non-transferable license to use the Software on BOA supported operating environments for its internal purposes only.

**RESTRICTIONS:** Licensee may not distribute the Software, including by electronic transfer from one computer to another over a network or otherwise, except as necessary for use of the Authorized Copies by the Authorized Users. Licensee may not decompile, reverse engineer, disassemble, or otherwise

1 reduce the Software to a human perceivable form. Licensee may not modify, adapt, translate, rent, lease,  
2 loan, resell, distribute, or create derivative works based upon the Software. Licensee may permit access  
3 to the Software only to the Authorized Users, and Licensee may make only Authorized Copies of the  
4 Software. Licensee may add additional users and make additional copies only upon payment of an  
5 additional license fee. Licensee may not release the results of any benchmark of the Software to any  
6 third party without the prior written approval of BOA for each such release. Licensee shall comply with  
7 all laws that are applicable to the Software including, without limitation, export laws.

8  
9 **LIMITED WARRANTY:** The Software is licensed and otherwise provided "AS IS". If any materials  
10 or media in this package are defective, return them within ninety (90) days of the original date of invoice,  
11 and BOA will replace them at no charge. THESE WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER  
12 WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED  
13 WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ERROR-  
14 FREE OPERATION. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other legal rights,  
15 which vary from state to state.

16  
17 **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:** IN NO EVENT SHALL BOA OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE TO  
18 LICENSEE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE,  
19 LOSS OF DATA OR OTHER INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES  
20 ARISING OUT OF LICENSEE'S USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF  
21 ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BOA OR ITS LICENSORS' LIABILITY  
22 TO LICENSEE FOR DAMAGES FOR ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER, AND REGARDLESS OF THE  
23 FORM OF THE ACTION, SHALL BE LIMITED TO LICENSEE'S ACTUAL DAMAGES, BUT IN  
24 NO EVENT SHALL SUCH DAMAGES EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID BY LICENSEE FOR THE  
25 SOFTWARE. Some jurisdictions do not allow excluding or limiting implied warranties or limiting  
26 liability for incidental or consequential damages, and some jurisdictions have special statutory consumer  
27 protection provisions, which may supersede these limitations. As a result, this limitation of liability may  
28 not apply to Licensee if prohibited by law.

29  
30 **GENERAL:** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of California, excluding choice of law  
31 principles. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the Sale of Goods shall not apply to this  
32 Agreement. Any modification to the Agreement terms shall be subject to BOA's prior written approval.

33  
34 **GOVERNMENT USE:** The Software and accompanying documentation are deemed to be "commercial  
35 computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation," respectively, pursuant to  
36 DFAR Section 227.7202 and FAR Section 12.212, as applicable. Any use, modification, reproduction  
37 release, performance, display or disclosure of the Software and accompanying documentation by the U.S.

1 Government shall be governed solely by this Agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent  
2 expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

3  
4 **QUESTIONS:** If Licensee has any questions concerning the terms or conditions of this  
5 Agreement, contact: Business Objects Americas, 2870 Zanker Road, San Jose, California 95134 or call  
6 (408) 953-6000. Business Objects logo is a trademark of Business Objects SA. Worldwide rights  
7 reserved.

8  
9 **Oracle Corporation Pass**  
10 **Through Attachment Public Sector Entities**  
11 **Full Use Distribution Agreement**

12  
13 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

14 **ORACLE ASFU & PUBLIC SECTOR**

15 A. ~~Sublicense Use Restrictions: For purposes of this pass through attachment,~~ Definitions.

16 1. Application Package shall mean the Cerner Licensed Software.

17 2. Program shall mean the Oracle software and databases. Upon license of Programs from  
18 ~~Cerner, Client has been granted a sublicense to use the Program. Oracle Corporation (“Oracle”) or its~~  
19 ~~licensor retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to the Programs.~~ products, including  
20 program documentation, and updates acquired through technical support.

21 3. Program Documentation shall mean the user manual and Program installation manuals.

22 B. Client Obligations. Client shall with respect to Oracle ~~(or its licensor’s)~~ Corporation products  
23 and services, including the Program, acquired from Cerner:

24 ~~1. limit use of the Programs to the Client’s legal entity only;~~

25 ~~2. restrict use of the Programs to Client’s internal business operations, subject to the terms of~~  
26 ~~the license agreement, including this pass through attachment, the license definitions and rules set forth~~  
27 ~~in the program documentation and the Oracle Partner Ordering Policy;~~

28 ~~3. not~~ 1. limit the use of the Program to the legal entity that executed this agreement. If  
29 Client has been granted a license to use the Program to provide internet hosting services to its  
30 customers, such use does not constitute use of the Program by a legal entity other than the legal entity  
31 that executed this agreement;

32 2. restrict use of the Program to the scope of the Application Package, including the license  
33 definitions and rules set forth in the Program documentation, and to the Client’s internal business  
34 operations. Client may allow its agents or contractors to use the Application Package on the applicable  
35 Client’s behalf for Client’s internal business operations subject to the terms herein. For an Application  
36 Package that includes Programs that are specifically designed to facilitate interactions between the  
37 Client and Client’s customers and suppliers, Client may permit its customers and suppliers to use the

Application Package in furtherance of such interactions subject to this agreement. The Client is responsible for its agent's, contractor's, outsourcer's, customer's and supplier's use of the Application Package and compliance with this agreement. If Client has been granted a license to use the Program to provide internet hosting services to its customers, such use shall be considered Client's internal business operations;

3. not assign, give, or transfer the Program and/or any services ordered or an interest in them to another individual or entity (and if Client grants a security interest in the Programs and/or any services, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the Programs and/or any services);

4. prohibit (i) the use of the Programs for rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting, or outsourcing; (unless Client has been granted a license to use the Program to provide internet hosting services to its customers); (ii) ~~remove~~ the removal or ~~modify~~ modification of any Program markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights; (iii) ~~make~~ making the Programs available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the ~~specified program~~ specific Program license); and (iv) ~~pass~~ title to the Programs ~~from passing~~ to the Client or any other party;

4.5. not reverse engineer (unless required by law for interoperability), disassemble or decompile the Programs (~~the foregoing prohibition includes but is~~ including but not limited to review of data structures or similar ~~material~~ materials produced by ~~programs~~ Programs) and ~~not~~ duplicate the Programs except for a sufficient number of copies of each ~~program~~ Program for Client's licensed use and one copy of each ~~program~~ Program media;

~~5. restrict use of any additional programs that Oracle may include with the Programs ordered for trial, non-production purposes only. Client may not use such additional programs included with an order to provide training or attend training provided by Cerner or a third party on the content and/or functionality of the Programs. Client has thirty (30) days from the delivery date to evaluate the additional programs, subject to the terms of the license agreement. If Client decides to use any additional programs after the thirty day trial period, Client must obtain a license for such programs. If Client decides not to obtain a license for the additional programs after the thirty day trial period, Client will cease using and will delete any such programs from Client's computer systems. Additional programs included with an order are provided "as is" and neither Cerner nor Oracle provides technical support or offers any warranties for these programs;~~

6. at the termination of the sublicense, discontinue use and destroy or return to Cerner all copies of the Program and documentation;

7. prohibit publication of any results of benchmark tests run on the Programs;

8. comply with any and all relevant export laws and regulations of the United States and other applicable export and import laws to assure that neither the Programs nor any direct product thereof, are exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of applicable laws;

1 ~~8.~~ ~~9.~~ permit Cerner to audit Client's use of the Programs, ~~provide reasonable~~  
 2 ~~assistance~~ and ~~access to information in the course of such audit, and permit report of the audit results~~  
 3 ~~such use~~ to Oracle or ~~otherwise permit Cerner~~ to assign Cerner's right to audit Client's use of the  
 4 Programs to Oracle. Client shall provide reasonable assistance and access to information in the course of  
 5 such audit. Neither Oracle nor Cerner shall not be responsible for any costs incurred during the by Client  
 6 in cooperating with such audit; and.

7 C. Ownership. ~~9. at the termination of the sublicense, discontinue use and destroy or return~~  
 8 ~~to Cerner all copies of the Program and documentation.~~

9 ~~B. Ancillary Programs, Third Party Technology and Source Code. Ancillary programs shall be~~  
 10 ~~those third party materials specified in the program documentation which programs may only be used~~  
 11 ~~for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.~~  
 12 ~~In addition, third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle~~  
 13 ~~Programs is specified in the program documentation and such third party technology is licensed to~~  
 14 ~~Client under the terms of the third party technology license agreement specified in the program~~  
 15 ~~documentation and not under the terms of this license agreement, including this pass through~~  
 16 ~~attachment.~~

17 ~~1. Some Programs may include source code that Oracle may provide as part of its~~  
 18 ~~Oracle or its licensor retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to the Programs.~~

19 D. Source Code. Client understands and agrees that some Programs may include source code that  
 20 Oracle may provide as part of its standard -shipment -of- such Programs, which source code shall be  
 21 governed by the terms of the license agreement, including this pass through attachment.

22 E. UCITA. The provisions of the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act shall not apply  
 23 to this sublicense.

24 ~~F. 2. The provisions of the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act shall not~~  
 25 ~~apply to this sublicense.~~

26 ~~C. Use by Third Parties. Client may permit its agents or contractors (including, without limitation,~~  
 27 ~~outsourcers) to use the Party Technology. Certain third party technology that maybe appropriate or~~  
 28 ~~necessary for use with some Programs on Client's behalf for the purposes set forth herein, subject to.~~  
 29 ~~such third party technology is licensed only for use with the Application Package under the terms of the~~  
 30 ~~applicable third party license agreement, including and not under these terms.~~

31 G. Third Party Financing. Client shall comply with Oracle's "Third Party Financing Notice -  
 32 Financing for End-user Customer's Payment Obligation" dated February 15, 2011 whenever (i) the  
 33 acquisition of Programs, is financed or leased, or (ii) a funder places the Client order or is otherwise  
 34 responsible or payment of the order. Oracle's "Third Party Financing Notice - Financing for End-user  
 35 Customer's Payment Obligation" dated February 15, 2011 is subject to change at Oracle's discretion  
 36 and can be accessed at <http://partner.oracle.com>.

37 H. Liability. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Oracle shall not be liable for (i) any

1 damages, whether direct, indirect, incidental, special, punitive or consequential, or (ii) any loss of  
 2 profits, revenue, data or data use, arising from Client's use of the Programs.

3 I. Third Party Beneficiary. Oracle shall be a third party beneficiary of the provisions of this pass  
 4 through attachment, ~~provided that Client remains responsible for such agent's, contractor's and~~  
 5 ~~outsourcer's compliance with this pass through attachment in such use.~~

6 ~~—D. Assignment. Client may not assign, give or transfer the Program and/or any services ordered or~~  
 7 ~~an interest in them to another individual or entity (in the event Client grants a security interest in the~~  
 8 ~~Programs and/or any services, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the Programs and/or any~~  
 9 ~~services). If Client decides to finance its acquisition of the Programs and/or any services, Client must~~  
 10 ~~follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are available at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.~~

11 #

12 ~~—E.~~ J. Internet Hosting. If Client has been granted a license to use the Program to provide  
 13 internet hosting services to its customers for Client's customers' business operations and/or to provide  
 14 services to third parties using the hosted Application Package, Client may not resell or assign its  
 15 Application Program licenses to its customers or provide access to Client's customers to any Programs.  
 16 Client agrees to be financially responsible to Oracle and Cerner for all damages or losses resulting from  
 17 the Client's and its customer's breach of these terms. Client understands that additional fees apply for  
 18 internet hosting licenses.

19 K. Public Sector Entities. If Client is a public sector entity, the following additional terms apply:

20 1. Client must restrict use of any additional programs that Oracle may include with the  
 21 Programs ordered for trial, non-production purposes only. Such programs may not be used to provide or  
 22 attend training on the content or functionality of the programs. Client shall have 30 days from the  
 23 delivery date to evaluate any such trial or non-production licenses, subject to the terms of this  
 24 agreement. If Client desires to use such additional programs after the 30 day trial period, Client must  
 25 obtain a license for such programs. If Client decides not to obtain a license for the additional programs  
 26 after the 30 day trial period, Client will cease using and will delete any such programs from Client's  
 27 computer systems. Additional programs are provided "as is" and neither Oracle nor Cerner provides  
 28 technical support or offers any warranties for these programs.

29 2. Technical Support. ~~Technical support~~, if ordered from Oracle, is provided under Oracle's  
 30 technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided; Oracle's technical support  
 31 policies can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. ~~http://oracle.com/contracts~~. Client acknowledges  
 32 that Oracle's technical support policies are incorporated into this ~~pass through attachment~~ agreement by  
 33 reference. ~~Should~~ If Client ~~decide~~ decides not to purchase technical support at the time of the license,  
 34 then the Client will be required to pay reinstatement fees to Oracle in accordance with Oracle's current  
 35 technical support policies, if Client decides to purchase support at a later date. ~~—Any third~~

36 3. Third party firms retained by Client to provide computer consulting services are  
 37 independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents; and Oracle is not liable for nor bound by any acts of

1 any such third party firm.

2 ~~F. Future Availability.~~ 4. Client agrees that Client has not relied on the future availability  
 3 of any hardware, programs or updates in entering into the license this agreement; however (a) if Client  
 4 orders technical support from Oracle for the programs, the preceding sentence. This statement does not  
 5 relieve Oracle ~~off from~~ its obligation to provide updates under such any technical support order with  
 6 Oracle, if-and-when available; in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and  
 7 (b) the preceding sentence further it does not change the any rights granted to Client for any program  
 8 licensed under the license this agreement, per the terms of such agreement.

9 ~~G. Limitation of Liability and Third Party Beneficiary. To the extent permitted by applicable law,  
 10 Oracle shall not be liable for (a) any damages, whether direct, indirect, special, incidental, punitive or  
 11 consequential, or (b) any loss of profits, revenue, data or data use, arising from Client's use of the  
 12 Programs. With respect to the Oracle products and services, Oracle shall be a third party beneficiary of  
 13 the provisions of the license agreement, including this pass through attachment.~~

14 5. The Programs, including documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are  
 15 "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR").  
 16 As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including  
 17 documentation, shall be subject to the license and license restrictions set forth in this agreement, and, to  
 18 the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software  
 19 License (December 2007).

20 6. A public sector entity is any government, legislature or decision making body, judiciary,  
 21 instrumentality, department, or agency at any level (national, municipal or otherwise); entities managed,  
 22 controlled or majority owned by governmental interests; public organizations or foundations of any kind  
 23 (including political parties, political organizations, or political candidates); and any public international  
 24 organizations, such as, but not limited to, the International Red Cross, United Nations or the World  
 25 Bank.

26  
 27 **AWARE, INC.**

28 **END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT**

29  
 30 A. **Use.** For each copy of the Licensed Software you have purchased, you are granted a  
 31 nontransferable nonexclusive license to install and use one copy of the Licensed Software as integrated  
 32 with Cerner products as provided by Cerner on a single personal computer or workstation, or on a single  
 33 server, as applicable. You may also make one copy of the Licensed Software for archival purposes.

34 B. **Restrictions.** Except as expressly authorized by this License Agreement, you may not copy,  
 35 modify, translate, reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble (except as applicable law expressly  
 36 prohibits this restriction) the Licensed Software. You may not sell, license, reproduce or redistribute the  
 37 Licensed Software to others. You may not use the Licensed Software for any purpose other than



1 internal business use. You may, however, transfer the Licensed Software on a permanent basis provided  
2 you transfer the Licensed Software, this License Agreement and all documentation and media and you  
3 do not retain any copies.

4 **C. Intellectual Property Rights.** The Licensed Software and accompanying documentation are  
5 protected by both copyright law and international treaties. Aware and its licensors own all intellectual  
6 property rights in the Licensed Software and accompanying documentation, and the structure,  
7 organization and code contain valuable trade secrets of Aware and its licensors. Aware retains all rights  
8 not expressly granted hereunder.

9 **D. Termination.** This License is effective until terminated. This License will terminate  
10 immediately without notice and without judicial action if you fail to comply with any provision of this  
11 License. Upon such termination you must destroy the Licensed Software, all accompanying written  
12 materials and all copies thereof.

13 **E. Export Law Assurance.** You agree that neither the Licensed Software nor any direct product  
14 thereof is being or will be exported, shipped, transferred or re-exported, directly or indirectly, into any  
15 country without complying with the export laws of the United States.

16 **F. Limitation of Aware's Liability.** IN NO EVENT SHALL AWARE OR ANY OF ITS  
17 LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT  
18 DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COSTS OF PROCURING SUBSTITUTE  
19 PRODUCTS OR SERVICES, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE, BUSINESS  
20 INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF INFORMATION OR OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS) ARISING OUT OF  
21 THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LICENSED SOFTWARE, HOWEVER CAUSED AND  
22 UNDER ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, EVEN IF AWARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE  
23 POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL AWARE'S LIABILITY FOR MONEY  
24 DAMAGES EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID BY YOU FOR THE LICENSED SOFTWARE  
25 PRODUCT FROM WHICH THE CLAIM AROSE.

26 **G. General.** This License will be construed under the laws of the Commonwealth of  
27 Massachusetts, except for the body of law dealing with conflicts of law. If any provision of this License  
28 shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law; that provision will be enforced  
29 to the maximum extent permissible and the remaining provisions of this License will remain in full force  
30 and effect. If you are a U.S. Government user then the Licensed Software is "Commercial Computer  
31 Software" as defined in the "Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial  
32 Computer Software Documentation" clause at DFARS 252 227-7014 and is provided with only these  
33 rights set forth in this agreement. Manufacturer: Aware, Inc., 40 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford,  
34 Massachusetts 01730.

35  
36 **HP PASS THROUGH TERMS**  
37

1 HP's obligations with respect to HP Branded Products or services procured by an end-user customer  
 2 (hereinafter "Customer") from authorized HP Business Partners are limited to the terms and conditions  
 3 in these HP PASS THROUGH TERMS ("Terms") and the specific Software license or warranty  
 4 information included with the Products. HP is not responsible for the acts or omissions of HP Business  
 5 Partners, for any obligations undertaken or representations that they may make, or for any other products  
 6 or services that they supply to Customer.

7 A. HP BASE TERMS

8 1. DEFINITIONS

9 a. *Affiliate* of a party means an entity controlling by, or under common control with, that  
 10 party.

11 b. *Deliverable* means the tangible work product resulting from the performance of  
 12 Support excluding Products and Custom Products.

13 c. *Hardware* means computer and related devices and equipment, related documentation,  
 14 accessories, parts, and upgrades.

15 d. *HP Business Partner* means select companies authorized by HP to promote, market,  
 16 support, and deliver certain Products and services.

17 e. *HP Branded* means Products and Support bearing a trademark or service mark of  
 18 Hewlett-Packard Company or any Hewlett-Packard Company Affiliate, and embedded HP selected third  
 19 party Software that is not offered under a third party license agreement.

20 f. *Product* means the HP Branded version of Hardware and Software available and listed  
 21 in HP's standard price list at the time of HP Business Partner's acceptance of the Customer order and  
 22 including products that are modified, altered, or customized, by HP, to meet Customer requirements  
 23 ("Custom Products").

24 g. *Software* means machine-readable instructions and data (and copies thereof) including  
 25 middleware and firmware and related updates and upgrades, licensed materials, user documentation,  
 26 user manuals, and operating procedures.

27 h. *Specification* means technical information about Products published in HP Product  
 28 manuals, user documentation, and technical data sheets in effect on the date HP or HP Business Partner  
 29 delivers Products to Customer.

30 i. *Statement of Work* means an executed document so titled, that describes the Custom  
 31 Support to be performed by HP under the  
 32 Support Terms section.

33 j. *Support* means Hardware maintenance and repair, Software maintenance, training,  
 34 installation and configuration, and other standard support services provided by HP and includes  
 35 "Custom Support" which is any agreed non-standard Support as described in a Statement of Work.

36 k. *Transaction Document(s)* means an accepted Customer order (excluding pre-printed  
 37 terms) and in relation to that order valid HP quotations, license terms delivered or otherwise made

1 available to Customer with Software, HP published technical data sheets or service descriptions, HP  
2 limited warranty statements delivered with or otherwise made available to Customer with Products, and  
3 mutually executed Statement of Work, all as provided by HP Business Partner and supported by HP, or  
4 other mutually executed documents that reference these HP PASS THROUGH TERMS.

5 1. *Version* means a release of Software that contains new features, enhancements, and/or  
6 maintenance updates, or for certain Software, a collection of revisions packaged into a single entity and,  
7 as such, made available by HP to its customers (also called a “Release”).

## 8 2. WARRANTY PROVISIONS

9 a. Warranty Statements. HP limited warranty statements for Hardware, Software and  
10 Support, as applicable, are contained in their respective sections of these Terms. The limited warranties  
11 in these Terms are subject to the terms, limitations, and exclusions contained in the limited warranty  
12 statement provided for the Product in the country where that Product is located when the warranty claim  
13 is made. A different limited warranty statement may apply and be quoted if the Product is purchased as  
14 part of a system.

15 b. Transfer. Warranties are transferable to another party for the remainder of the warranty  
16 period subject to HP license transfer policies and any assignment restrictions.

17 c. Delivery Date. Warranties begin on the date of delivery of the Product to Customer, or  
18 on the date of installation if installed by HP. If Customer schedules or delays such installation by HP  
19 more than thirty (30) days after delivery, Customer's warranty period will begin on the 31st day after  
20 delivery.

21 d. Exclusions. HP is not obligated to provide warranty services or Support for any claims  
22 resulting from:

- 23 1) improper site preparation, or site or environmental conditions that do not conform  
24 to HP's site specifications;
- 25 2) Customer's non-compliance with Specifications or Transaction Documents;
- 26 3) improper or inadequate maintenance or calibration;
- 27 4) Customer or third-party media, software, interfacing, supplies, or other products;
- 28 5) modifications not performed or authorized by HP;
- 29 6) virus, infection, worm or similar malicious code not introduced by HP; or
- 30 7) abuse, negligence, accident, loss or damage in transit, fire or water damage,  
31 electrical disturbances, transportation by Customer, or other causes beyond HP's control.

32 e. Non-HP Branded Products and Support. HP provides third-party products, software,  
33 and services that are not HP Branded “AS IS” without warranties of any kind, although the original  
34 manufacturers or third party suppliers of such products, software and services may provide their own  
35 warranties.

36 f. Disclaimer. THE WARRANTIES AND ANY ASSOCIATED REMEDIES  
37 EXPRESSED OR REFERENCED IN THESE TERMS ARE EXCLUSIVE. NO OTHER

1 WARRANTY, WRITTEN OR ORAL, IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY HP OR MAY BE  
 2 INFERRED FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. TO THE EXTENT  
 3 ALLOWED BY LOCAL LAW HP DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS  
 4 INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A  
 5 PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

6 3. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT

7 a. Third-Party Claims. HP will defend or settle any claim against Customer alleging that  
 8 HP Branded Products or Support (excluding Custom Products and Custom Support) provided under  
 9 these Terms infringes intellectual property rights in the country where they were sold, if Customer:

- 10 1) promptly notifies HP of the claim in writing;  
 11 2) cooperates with HP in the defense of the claim; and  
 12 3) grants HP sole control of the defense or settlement of the claim.  
 13 4) HP will pay infringement claim defense costs, HP-negotiated settlement amounts,  
 14 and court-awarded damages.

15 b. Remedies. If such a claim appears likely, then HP may modify the HP Branded  
 16 Products or Support, procure any necessary license, or replace the affected item with one that is at least  
 17 functionally equivalent. If HP determines that none of these alternatives is reasonably available, then HP  
 18 will issue Customer a refund equal to:

- 19 1) the purchase price paid for the affected item if within one year of delivery, or the  
 20 Customer's net book value thereafter; or  
 21 2) if the claim relates to infringing Support, the lesser of twelve (12) months charges  
 22 for the claimed infringing Support or the amount paid by Customer for that Support.

23 c. Exclusions. HP has no obligation for any claim of infringement arising from:

- 24 1) HP's compliance with Customer or third party designs, specifications, instructions,  
 25 or technical information;  
 26 2) modifications made by Customer or a third party;  
 27 3) Customer's non-compliance with the Specifications or the Transaction Documents;  
 28 or  
 29 4) Customer's use of the Product with products, software, or services that are not HP  
 30 Branded.

31 d. Sole and Exclusive. This sub-section A.3 states HP's entire liability for claims of  
 32 intellectual property infringement.

33 4. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS - No rights in copyright, patents, trademarks,  
 34 trade secrets, or other intellectual property are granted by either party to the other except as expressly  
 35 provided under these Terms. Customer will not register or use any mark or internet domain name that  
 36 contains HP's trademarks (e.g., "HP", "hp", or "Hewlett-Packard").

37 5. RESTRICTED USE - Products, Support, and Deliverables are not specifically designed,

1 manufactured, or intended for use as parts, components, or assemblies for the planning, construction,  
2 maintenance, or direct operation of a nuclear facility. Customer is solely liable if Products, Support, or  
3 Deliverables purchased by Customer are used for these applications and will indemnify and hold HP  
4 harmless from all loss, damage, expense, or liability in connection with such use.

#### 5 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES

6 a. Limitation of Liability. Except for the amounts in sub-section A.3 above and damages  
7 for bodily injury (including death) HP's total aggregate liability is limited to the amount paid by  
8 Customer for:

9 1) the Product; or

10 2) Support during the period of a material breach up to a maximum of twelve (12)  
11 months; that in each case is the subject of the claim.

12 b. Disclaimer of Consequential Damages. EXCEPT FOR CLAIMS BY A PARTY FOR  
13 INFRINGEMENT OF THEIR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AGAINST THE OTHER  
14 PARTY, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT,  
15 SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL COSTS OR DAMAGES INCLUDING, WITHOUT  
16 LIMITATION, DOWNTIME COSTS; LOST BUSINESS, REVENUES, OR PROFITS; FAILURE TO  
17 REALIZE EXPECTED SAVINGS; LOSS OR UNAVAILABILITY OF OR DAMAGE TO DATA; OR  
18 SOFTWARE RESTORATION.

19 c. Legal Theory. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LOCAL LAW, THESE  
20 LIMITATIONS WILL APPLY REGARDLESS OF THE BASIS OF LIABILITY, INCLUDING  
21 NEGLIGENCE, MISREPRESENTATION, BREACH OF ANY KIND, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS IN  
22 CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE.

#### 23 7. GENERAL

24 a. Internal Use. Products and Support acquired by Customer under these Terms are solely  
25 for Customer's own internal use and not for resale or sub-licensing.

26 b. Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable for performance delays nor for non-  
27 performance due to causes beyond its reasonable control; however, this provision will not apply to  
28 Customer's payment obligations.

29 c. Assignment. Customer may not assign, delegate or otherwise transfer all or any part of  
30 its rights or obligations under these Terms without prior written consent from HP. Any such attempted  
31 assignment, delegation, or transfer will be null and void. Assignments of HP Software licenses are  
32 subject to compliance with HP's Software license transfer policies.

33 d. Export and Import. Customers who export, re-export, or import Products, technology,  
34 or technical data purchased hereunder, assume responsibility for complying with applicable laws and  
35 regulations and for obtaining required export and import authorizations. HP may suspend performance if  
36 Customer is in violation of any applicable laws or regulations.

37 //

1 e. Governing Law. Disputes arising from these Terms will be governed by the law of the  
2 jurisdiction of the principal place of business of the HP Affiliate accepting the order to which the  
3 dispute relates and the courts of that locale will have jurisdiction, except that HP may, at its option,  
4 bring suit for collection in the country where the Customer Affiliate that placed the order is located.  
5 Customer and HP agree that the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of  
6 Goods will not apply to these Terms. Claims arising or raised in the United States will be governed by  
7 the laws of the State of California, excluding rules as to choice and conflict of law.

8 f. Notices. All notices that are required under these Terms will be in writing and will be  
9 considered effective upon receipt.

10 g. Entire Agreement. These Terms represent the entire agreement between HP and  
11 Customer regarding Customer's purchase of Products and Support, and supersedes and replaces any  
12 previous communications, representations, or agreements, or Customer's additional or inconsistent  
13 terms, whether oral or written. In the event any provision of these Terms is held invalid or  
14 unenforceable the remainder of the Terms will remain enforceable and unaffected thereby.

15 h. Waiver. Neither party's failure to exercise or delay in exercising any of its rights under  
16 these Terms will constitute or be deemed a waiver or forfeiture of those rights.

17 i. Order of Precedence. Unless otherwise agreed or provided herein, documents will  
18 apply in the following descending order of precedence:

19 1) Transaction Documents consisting of license terms or limited warranty statements  
20 delivered or otherwise made available to

21 Customer with Products;

22 2) the sections of these Terms;

23 3) all other Transaction Documents.

24 j. Independent Contractor. HP is an independent contractor in the performance under  
25 these Terms and neither HP nor any HP personnel are employees or agents of Customer. Nothing in  
26 these Terms will be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership or employment relationship  
27 between the parties, nor will either party have the right, power or authority to create any obligation or  
28 duty, express or implied, on behalf of the other.

## 29 B. HP HARDWARE TERMS

30 1. RISK OF LOSS - When HP delivers to Customer directly, risk of loss or damage, and title  
31 to Hardware, will pass to Customer and acceptance will occur upon delivery to the "ship to" address or,  
32 if special shipping arrangements are agreed to by HP, upon delivery to Customer's carrier or designee.

33 2. INSTALLATION - If HP provides installation services, Customer will make available  
34 facilities that meet HP published site guidelines that will be provided to Customer upon request. Upon  
35 delivery, Customer will place each item of Hardware in its designated location. Installation is billed at  
36 HP's published installation charges unless quoted as part of the Hardware purchase price. Installation by  
37 HP is complete when the Hardware passes HP's standard installation and test procedures.

1           3. **HARDWARE LIMITED WARRANTY** - HP warrants HP Branded Hardware against  
2 defects in materials and workmanship under normal use during the warranty period and that it will  
3 materially conform to its Specifications for the time specified in the applicable Transaction Documents.  
4 HP Branded Hardware may contain used parts that are equivalent to new in performance and reliability  
5 and are warranted as new.

6           4. **OPERATION** - HP does not warrant that the operation of Hardware will be uninterrupted  
7 or error free, or that Hardware will operate in Hardware and Software combinations other than as  
8 expressly required by HP in the Product Specifications or that Hardware will meet requirements  
9 specified by Customer. Customer may only use firmware embedded in the Hardware to enable the  
10 Hardware to function in accordance with its Specifications.

11           5. **EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES** - Upon notice of a valid warranty claim during the warranty  
12 period and if provided reasonable access to the HP Branded Hardware, HP will, at its option, repair a  
13 defect in the HP Branded Hardware, or correct a material non-conformance to Specifications, or replace  
14 such Hardware with Hardware of equal or better functional performance. If HP is unable, within a  
15 reasonable time, to complete the repair or correction, or replace such HP Branded Hardware, Customer  
16 will be entitled to a refund of the purchase price paid upon prompt return of such Hardware to HP.  
17 Subject to the terms in Customer's specific Product warranty statement Customer will pay expenses for  
18 return of such Hardware to HP. HP will pay expenses for shipment of repaired or replacement Hardware  
19 to Customer. This sub-section states HP's entire liability for Hardware warranty claims.

### 20           **C. HP SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS**

21           1. **LICENSE GRANT** - HP grants Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to  
22 “Use”, in object code form, the Version or Release of the HP Branded Software delivered from an HP  
23 accepted order. For purposes of these Terms, unless otherwise specified in the Transaction Documents,  
24 “Use” means to install, store, load, execute, and display one copy of the Software on one device at a  
25 time for Customer's internal business purposes. Customer's Use of such Software is subject to these  
26 license terms and the Use restrictions and authorizations for the Software specified by HP in Transaction  
27 Documents that accompany or are otherwise made available to Customer with the Software (the  
28 “Software License”). In the event of any conflict among such terms, the order of precedence will be the  
29 accompanying Transaction Documents then the terms of this section.

30           2. **THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE** - For non-HP Branded Software, the third party supplier's  
31 license terms and use restrictions found in the Transaction Documents that may accompany that  
32 Software will solely govern its Use.

33           3. **OWNERSHIP** - This Software License confers no title or ownership and is not a sale of any  
34 rights in the Software. Third-party suppliers are intended beneficiaries under these Terms and  
35 independently may protect their rights in the Software in the event of any infringement. All rights not  
36 expressly granted to Customer are reserved solely to HP or its suppliers.

37           4. **ACCEPTANCE** - Customer accepts Software upon delivery.

1           5. **UPGRADES** - Software Versions or maintenance updates, if available, may be ordered  
2 separately or may be available through Software Support. HP reserves the right to require additional  
3 licenses and fees for Software Versions or separately purchased maintenance updates or for Use of the  
4 Software in conjunction with upgraded Hardware or Software. When Customer obtains a license for a  
5 new Software Version, Customer's Software License for the earlier Version shall terminate. Software  
6 Versions are subject to the license terms in effect on the date that HP delivers or makes the Version  
7 available to Customer.

8           6. **LICENSE RESTRICTIONS**

9           a. **Use Restrictions.** Customer may not exceed the number of licenses, agents, tiers, nodes,  
10 seats, or other Use restrictions or authorizations agreed to and paid for by Customer. Some Software  
11 may require license keys or contain other technical protection measures. Customer acknowledges that  
12 HP may monitor Customer's compliance with Use restrictions and authorizations remotely, or otherwise.  
13 If HP makes a license management program available which records and reports license usage  
14 information, Customer agrees to appropriately install, configure and execute such license management  
15 program beginning no later than one hundred and eighty (180) days from the date it is made available to  
16 Customer and continuing for the period that the software is used.

17           b. **Copy and Adaptation.** Unless otherwise permitted by HP, Customer may only make  
18 copies or adaptations of the Software for archival purposes or when copying or adaptation is an essential  
19 step in the authorized Use of the Software. If Customer makes a copy for backup purposes and installs  
20 such copy on a backup device, unless otherwise provided in the Transaction Documents, Customer may  
21 not operate such backup installation of the Software without paying an additional license fee, except in  
22 cases where the original device becomes inoperable. If a copy is activated on a backup device in  
23 response to failure of the original device, the Use on the backup device must be discontinued when the  
24 original or replacement device becomes operable. Customer may not copy the Software onto or  
25 otherwise Use or make it available on, to, or through any public or external distributed network.  
26 Licenses that allow Use over Customer's intranet require restricted access by authorized users only.

27           c. **Copyright Notice.** Customer must reproduce all copyright notices that appear in or on  
28 the Software (including documentation) on all permitted copies or adaptations. Copies of documentation  
29 are limited to internal use.

30           d. **Designated System.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Software  
31 License for certain Software, as identified in Transaction Documents, is non-transferable and for use  
32 only on a computer system owned, controlled, or operated by or solely on behalf of Customer and may  
33 be further identified by HP by the combination of a unique number and a specific system type  
34 ("Designated System") and such license will terminate in the event of a change in either the system  
35 number or system type, an unauthorized relocation, or if the Designated System ceases to be within the  
36 possession or control of Customer.

37           e. **OS Software.** Operating system Software may only be used when operating the



1 associated Hardware in configurations as approved, sold, or subsequently upgraded by HP or an  
2 authorized HP business partner.

3 f. Changes. Customer will not modify, reverse engineer, disassemble, decrypt, decompile,  
4 or make derivative works of the Software. Where Customer has other rights mandated under statute,  
5 Customer will provide HP with reasonably detailed information regarding any intended modifications,  
6 reverse engineering, disassembly, decryption, or decompilation and the purposes therefore.

7 g. Use for Service Provision Extending the Use of Software to any person or entity other  
8 than Customer as a function of providing services, (i.e.; making the Software available through a  
9 commercial timesharing or service bureau) must be authorized in writing by HP prior to such use and  
10 may require additional licenses and fees.

11 7. LICENSE TERM AND TERMINATION - Unless otherwise specified in a Transaction  
12 Document, the Software License granted Customer will be perpetual, provided however that HP may  
13 terminate the Software License upon notice for failure to comply with these Terms. Immediately upon  
14 termination of the Software License or upon expiration of any individual limited term license, Customer  
15 will destroy the Software and all copies of the Software subject to the termination or expiration or return  
16 them to HP. Customer shall remove and destroy or return to HP any copies of the Software that are  
17 merged into adaptations, except for individual pieces of data in Customer's database. Customer may  
18 retain one copy of the Software subsequent to termination solely for archival purposes only. At HP's  
19 request, Customer will certify in writing to HP that Customer has complied with these requirements.

20 8. LICENSE TRANSFER - Customer may not sublicense, assign, transfer, rent, or lease the  
21 Software or the Software License to any other party except as permitted in this section. Except as  
22 provided in sub-section C.6.d above, HP Branded Software licenses are transferable subject to HP's  
23 prior written authorization and payment to HP of any applicable fees or compliance with applicable  
24 third party terms. Upon transfer of the Software License, Customer's rights under the License will  
25 terminate and Customer will immediately deliver the Software and all copies to the transferee. The  
26 transferee must agree in writing to the terms of the Software License, and, upon such agreement, the  
27 transferee will be considered the "Customer" for purposes of the license terms. Customer may transfer  
28 firmware only upon transfer of the associated Hardware.

29 9. U.S. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT USE - If the Software is licensed for use in the  
30 performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or subcontract, Customer agrees that, consistent with  
31 FAR 12.211 and 12.212, commercial computer Software, computer Software documentation and  
32 technical data for commercial items are licensed under HP's standard commercial license.

33 10. COMPLIANCE - Customer agrees that HP may audit Customer's compliance with the  
34 Software License terms. Any such audit would be at HP's expense, require reasonable notice, and would  
35 be performed during normal business hours. If an audit reveals underpayments then Customer will  
36 immediately pay HP such underpayments together with the costs reasonably incurred by HP in  
37 connection with the audit and seeking compliance with this sub-section.

1 11. WARRANTY - HP Branded Software will materially conform to its Specifications. If a  
2 warranty period is not specified for HP Branded Software, the warranty period will be ninety (90) days  
3 from the delivery date.

4 12. VIRUS WARRANTY - HP warrants that any physical media containing HP Branded  
5 Software will be shipped free of viruses.

6 13. WARRANTY LIMITATION - HP does not warrant that the operation of Software will be  
7 uninterrupted or error free, or that Software will operate in Hardware and Software combinations other  
8 than as expressly required by HP in the Product Specifications or that Software will meet requirements  
9 specified by Customer.

10 14. EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES - If notified of a valid warranty claim during the warranty  
11 period, HP will, at its option, correct the warranty defect for HP Branded Software, or replace such  
12 Software. If HP is unable, within a reasonable time, to complete the correction, or replace such  
13 Software, Customer will be entitled to a refund of the purchase price paid upon prompt return of such  
14 Software to HP. Customer will pay expenses for return of such Software to HP. HP will pay expenses  
15 for shipment of repaired or replacement Software to Customer. This sub-section C.14 states HP's entire  
16 liability for warranty claims.

17 15. IMPLIED LICENSE - There are no implied licenses.

18 16. FREWARE AND OPEN SOURCE - Notwithstanding other statements in these Terms,  
19 Software licensed without fee or charge also referred to as Freeware and/or Open Source is provided  
20 "AS IS" without any warranties or indemnities of any kind. Software provided under any open source  
21 licensing model is governed solely by such open source licensing terms which will prevail over these  
22 Terms.

## 23 D. HP SUPPORT TERMS

### 24 1. SUPPORT SERVICES

25 a. Description of Support. HP will deliver Support according to the description of the  
26 offering, eligibility requirements, service limitations, and Customer responsibilities described in the  
27 relevant Transaction Documents.

28 b. Ordering Support. Customer may order Support:

29 1) at the time of Product purchase, or prior to installation of Products for which  
30 Support is being purchased, for a fixed term (may be referred to as "HP Care Pack");

31 2) after the time of Product purchase, for either a fixed term or an initial term that may  
32 be renewed (may be referred to as "HP Contractual Services");

33 3) on a per-event basis; or

34 4) at any time, when agreed non-standard Support has been offered by HP for the  
35 Customer according to a Statement of Work (also known as "Custom Support") or as otherwise offered  
36 by HP.

37 #

1 c. If Customer cancels prepaid Support, HP will refund Customer a pro-rata amount for  
2 the unused prepaid Support, less any early termination fees or subject to any restrictions set forth in a  
3 Transaction Document.

4 d. Return to Support. If Customer allows Support to lapse, additional fees may be required  
5 to resume Support or Customer may be required to perform certain hardware or software upgrades. HP  
6 will review and assess whether such fees are required, and explain these to HP Business Partner and  
7 Customer at the time of the request to return to Support.

8 e. Local Availability. Customer may order Support from HP's current Support offerings.  
9 Some offerings, features, and coverage (and related Products) may not be available in all countries or  
10 areas.

11 f. Support Warranty. HP warrants that it will perform Support using generally recognized  
12 commercial practices and standards.

13 g. Exclusive Remedies. HP will re-perform Support not performed in accordance with the  
14 warranty herein. This sub-section D.1.g states HP's entire liability for Support warranty claims.

## 15 2. PRICING, SERVICES, AVAILABILITY, AND INVOICING

16 a. Pricing. Except for prepaid Support or as otherwise stated in a Transaction Document,  
17 HP may change Support prices upon sixty (60) day written notice.

18 b. Additional Services. Additional services performed by HP at Customer's request that  
19 are not included in Customer's purchased Support will be chargeable at the applicable published service  
20 rates for the country where the service is performed. Such additional services include but are not limited  
21 to:

22 1) Customer requests for Support after HP's local standard business hours (unless  
23 Customer has specifically purchased after-hours coverage for the requested Support);

24 2) Customer requests for repair for damage or failure attributable to the causes  
25 specified in sub-section A.2.d of the HP Base Terms ("Warranty Exclusions"); and

26 3) Customer requests for Support where Customer does not, in HP's reasonable  
27 determination, meet the applicable prerequisites and eligibility requirements for Support.

28 c. Local Availability. Support outside of the applicable HP coverage areas may be subject  
29 to travel charges, longer response times, reduced restoration or repair commitments, and reduced  
30 coverage hours.

31 d. Invoicing. Invoices for Support will be issued in advance of the Support period. HP  
32 Support invoices and related documentation will be produced in accordance with HP system standards.  
33 Additional levels of detail requested by Customer may be chargeable.

34 3. SITE AND PRODUCT ACCESS - Customer shall provide HP access to the Products  
35 covered under Support; adequate working space and facilities within a reasonable distance of the  
36 Products; access to and use of information, customer resources, and facilities as reasonably determined  
37 necessary by HP to service the Products; and other access requirements described in the relevant

1 Transaction Document. If Customer fails to provide such access, resulting in HP's inability to provide  
2 Support, HP shall be entitled to charge Customer for the Support call at HP's published service rates.  
3 Customer is responsible for removing any Products ineligible for Support to allow HP to perform  
4 Support. If delivery of Support is made more difficult because of ineligible Products, HP will charge  
5 Customer for the extra work at HP's published service rates.

#### 6 4. STANDARD SUPPORT PRODUCT ELIGIBILITY

7 a. Minimum Configuration for Support. Customer must purchase the same level of  
8 Support and for the same coverage period for: all Products within a minimum supportable system unit  
9 (i.e. all components within a server, storage, or network device) to allow for proper execution of  
10 standalone and operating system diagnostics for the configuration.

11 b. Eligibility. For initial and on-going Support eligibility Customer must maintain all  
12 Products and associated hardware and software at the latest HP-specified configuration and revision  
13 levels and in HP's reasonable opinion, in good operating condition.

14 c. Modifications. Customer will allow HP, at HP's request and at no additional charge, to  
15 modify Products to improve operation, supportability, and reliability, or to meet legal requirements.

16 d. Loaner Units. HP maintains title and Customer shall have risk of loss or damage for  
17 loaner units if provided at HP's discretion as part of Support or warranty services and such units will be  
18 returned to HP without lien or encumbrance at the end of the loaner period.

19 e. Relocation. Customer is responsible for moving Products. If Customer moves the  
20 Products to a new location, HP may charge additional Support fees and modify the response times, and  
21 Customer may be required to execute amended or new Transaction Documents. If Customer moves  
22 Products to another country, Support shall be subject to availability in the destination country.  
23 Reasonable advanced notice to HP may be required to begin Support for some Products after relocation.

24 f. Maximum Use Limitations. Certain Products have a maximum usage limit, which is set  
25 forth in the manufacturer's operating manual or the technical data sheet. Customer must operate such  
26 Products within the maximum usage limit.

27 g. Multi-Vendor Support. HP provides Support for certain non-HP Branded Products. The  
28 relevant Transaction Document will specify availability and coverage levels, and govern delivery of  
29 multi-vendor Support, whether or not the non-HP Branded Products are under warranty. HP may  
30 discontinue Support of non-HP Branded Products if the manufacturer or licensor ceases to provide  
31 support for such Products.

32 5. PROPRIETARY SERVICE TOOLS - HP will require Customer's use of certain system and  
33 network diagnostic and maintenance programs ("Proprietary Service Tools") for delivery of Support  
34 under certain coverage levels. Proprietary Service Tools are and remain the sole and exclusive property  
35 of HP, are provided "as is," and include, but are not limited to: remote fault management software,  
36 network Support tools, Insight Manager, Instant Support, and Instant Support Enterprise Edition (known  
37 as "ISEE"). Proprietary Service Tools may reside on the Customer's systems or sites. Customer may

1 only use the Proprietary Service Tools during the applicable Support coverage period and only as  
 2 allowed by HP. Customer may not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or in any way encumber or convey the  
 3 Proprietary Service Tools. Upon termination of Support, Customer will return the Proprietary Service  
 4 Tools or allow HP to remove these Proprietary Service Tools. Customer will also be required to:

5 a. allow HP to keep the Proprietary Service Tools resident on Customer's systems or sites,  
 6 and assist HP in running them;

7 b. install Proprietary Service Tools, including installation of any required updates and  
 8 patches;

9 c. use the electronic data transfer capability to inform HP of events identified by the  
 10 software;

11 d. if required, purchase HP-specified remote connection hardware for systems with  
 12 remote diagnosis service; and

13 e. provide remote connectivity through an HP approved communications line.

#### 14 6. CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES

15 a. Data Backup. To reconstruct lost or altered Customer files, data, or programs,  
 16 Customer must maintain a separate backup system or procedure that is not dependent on the Products  
 17 under Support.

18 b. Temporary Workarounds. Customer will implement temporary procedures or  
 19 workarounds provided by HP while HP works on permanent solutions.

20 c. Hazardous Environment. Customer will notify HP if Customer uses Products in an  
 21 environment that poses a potential health or safety hazard to HP employees or subcontractors. HP may  
 22 require Customer to maintain such Products under HP supervision and may postpone service until  
 23 Customer remedies such hazards.

24 d. Authorized Representative. Customer will have a representative present when HP  
 25 provides Support at Customer's site.

26 e. Product List. Customer will create and maintain a list of all Products under Support  
 27 including: the location of the Products, serial numbers, the HP-designated system identifiers, and  
 28 coverage levels. Customer shall keep the list updated during the applicable Support period.

29 f. Documentation. If Customer purchases a Support offering that includes documentation  
 30 updates, Customer may copy such updates only for systems under such coverage. Copies must include  
 31 appropriate HP Trademark and copyright notices.

32 7. SUPPORTED SOFTWARE - Customer may purchase available Support for HP Branded  
 33 Software only if Customer can provide evidence it has rightfully acquired an appropriate HP license for  
 34 such Software. HP will be under no obligation to provide Support due to any alterations or  
 35 modifications to the Software not authorized by HP or for Software for which Customer cannot provide  
 36 a sufficient proof of a valid license. Unless otherwise agreed by HP, HP only provides Support for the  
 37 current Version and the immediately preceding Version of HP Branded Software, and then only when

1 HP Branded Software is used with Hardware or Software included in HP-specified configurations at the  
2 specified Version level.

3 8. ACCESSORIES AND PARTS AND MISCELLANEOUS

4 a. Compatible Cables and Connectors. Customer will connect Products covered under  
5 Support with cables or connectors (including fiber optics if applicable) that are compatible with the  
6 system, according to the manufacturer's operating manual.

7 b. Support for Accessories. HP may provide Support for cables, connectors, interfaces,  
8 and other accessories if Customer purchases  
9 Support for such accessories at the same Hardware service level purchased for the Products with which  
10 they are used.

11 c. Consumables. Support does not include the delivery, return, replacement, or installation  
12 of supplies or other consumable items (including, but not limited to, operating supplies, magnetic media,  
13 print heads, ribbons, toner, and batteries) unless otherwise stated in a Transaction Document.

14 d. Replacement Parts. Parts provided under Support may be whole unit replacements or be  
15 new or functionally equivalent to new in performance and reliability and warranted as new. Replaced  
16 parts become the property of HP, unless HP agrees otherwise and Customer pays any applicable  
17 charges.

18 e. Service Providers. HP reserves the right and Customer agrees to HP's use of HP-  
19 authorized service providers to assist in the provision of Support.

20 9. ACCESS TO HP SOLUTION CENTER AND IT RESOURCE CENTER

21 a. Designated Callers. Customer will identify a reasonable number of callers, as  
22 determined by HP and Customer ("Designated Callers"), who may access HP's customer Support call  
23 centers ("Solution Centers").

24 b. Qualifications. Designated Callers must be generally knowledgeable and demonstrate  
25 technical aptitude in system administration, system management, and, if applicable, network  
26 administration and management and diagnostic testing. HP may review and discuss with Customer any  
27 Designated Caller's experience to determine initial eligibility. If issues arise during a call to the Solution  
28 Center that, in HP's reasonable opinion, may be a result of a Designated Caller's lack of general  
29 experience and training, the Customer may be required to replace that Designated Caller. All Designated  
30 Callers must have the proper system identifier as provided in the Transaction Documents or by HP when  
31 Support is initiated. HP Solution Centers may provide support in English or local language(s), or both.

32 c. HP IT Resource Center. HP IT Resource Center is available via the worldwide web for  
33 certain types of Support. Customer may access specified areas of the HP IT Resource Center. File  
34 Transfer Protocol access is required for some electronic services. Customer employees who submit HP  
35 Solution Center service requests via the HP IT Resource Center must meet the qualifications set forth in  
36 sub-section D.9.b above.

37 #

1 d. Telecommunication Charges. Customer will pay for all telecommunication charges  
 2 associated with using HP IT Resource Center, installing and maintaining ISDN links and Internet  
 3 connections (or HP-approved alternatives) to the HP Solution Center, or using the Proprietary Service  
 4 Tools.

5  
 6 **LICENSE AGREEMENT AND LIMITED PRODUCT WARRANTY**  
 7 **RED HAT® ENTERPRISE LINUX® AND RED HAT® APPLICATIONS**  
 8

9 A. This agreement governs the use of the Software and any updates to the Software, regardless of  
 10 the delivery mechanism. The Software is a collective work under U.S. Copyright Law. Subject to the  
 11 following terms, Red Hat, Inc. (“Red Hat”) grants to the user (“Customer”) a license to this collective  
 12 work pursuant to the GNU General Public License.

13 1. **The Software.** Red Hat Enterprise Linux and Red Hat Applications (the “Software”) are  
 14 either a modular operating system or application consisting of hundreds of software components. The  
 15 end user license agreement for each component is located in the component's source code. With the  
 16 exception of certain image files identified in Section 2 below, the license terms for the components  
 17 permit Customer to copy, modify, and redistribute the component, in both source code and binary code  
 18 forms. This agreement does not limit Customer's rights under, or grant Customer rights that supersede,  
 19 the license terms of any particular component.

20 2. **Intellectual Property Rights.** The Software and each of its components, including the  
 21 source code, documentation, appearance, structure and organization are owned by Red Hat and others  
 22 and are protected under copyright and other laws. Title to the Software and any component, or to any  
 23 copy, modification, or merged portion shall remain with the aforementioned, subject to the applicable  
 24 license. The “Red Hat” trademark and the “Shadowman” logo are registered trademarks of Red Hat in  
 25 the U.S. and other countries. This agreement does not permit Customer to distribute the Software using  
 26 Red Hat's trademarks. Customer should read the information found at  
 27 <http://www.redhat.com/about/corporate/trademark/> before distributing a copy of the Software,  
 28 regardless of whether it has been modified. If Customer makes a commercial redistribution of the  
 29 Software, unless a separate agreement with Red Hat is executed or other permission granted, then  
 30 Customer must modify any files identified as “REDHAT-LOGOS” and “anaconda- images” to remove  
 31 all images containing the “Red Hat” trademark or the “Shadowman” logo. Merely deleting these files  
 32 may corrupt the Software.

33 3. **Limited Warranty.** Except as specifically stated in this agreement or a license for a  
 34 particular component, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, the Software and the  
 35 components are provided and licensed “as is” without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied,  
 36 including the implied warranties of merchantability, non-infringement or fitness for a particular purpose.  
 37 Red Hat warrants that the media on which the Software is furnished will be free from defects in

1 materials and manufacture under normal use for a period of 30 days from the date of delivery to  
2 Customer. Red Hat does not warrant that the functions contained in the Software will meet Customer's  
3 requirements or that the operation of the Software will be entirely error free or appear precisely as  
4 described in the accompanying documentation. This warranty extends only to the party that purchases  
5 the Software from Red Hat or a Red Hat authorized distributor.

6       **4. Limitation of Remedies and Liability.** To the maximum extent permitted by applicable  
7 law, the remedies described below are accepted by Customer as its only remedies. Red Hat's entire  
8 liability, and Customer's exclusive remedies, shall be: If the Software media is defective, Customer may  
9 return it within 30 days of delivery along with a copy of Customer's payment receipt and Red Hat, at its  
10 option, will replace it or refund the money paid by Customer for the Software. To the maximum extent  
11 permitted by applicable law, Red Hat or any Red Hat authorized dealer will not be liable to Customer  
12 for any incidental or consequential damages, including lost profits or lost savings arising out of the use  
13 or inability to use the Software, even if Red Hat or such dealer has been advised of the possibility of  
14 such damages. In no event shall Red Hat's liability under this agreement exceed the amount that  
15 Customer paid to Red Hat under this agreement during the twelve months **preceding the action.**

16       **5. Export Control.** As required by U.S. law, Customer represents and warrants that it: (a)  
17 understands that the Software is subject to export controls under the U.S. Commerce Department's  
18 Export Administration Regulations ("EAR"); (b) is not located in a prohibited destination country under  
19 the EAR or U.S. sanctions regulations (currently Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan and  
20 Syria); (c) will not export, re-export, or transfer the Software to any prohibited destination, entity, or  
21 individual without the necessary export license(s) or authorizations(s) from the U.S. Government; (d)  
22 will not use or transfer the Software for use in any sensitive nuclear, chemical or biological weapons, or  
23 missile technology end-uses unless authorized by the U.S. Government by regulation or specific license;  
24 (e) understands and agrees that if it is in the United States and exports or transfers the Software to  
25 eligible end users, it will, as required by EAR Section 740.17(e), submit semi-annual reports to the  
26 Commerce Department's Bureau of Industry & Security (BIS), which include the name and address  
27 (including country) of each transferee; and (f) understands that countries other than the United States  
28 may restrict the import, use, or export of encryption products and that it shall be solely responsible for  
29 compliance with any such import, use, or export restrictions.

30       **6. Third Party Programs.** Red Hat may distribute third party software programs with the  
31 Software that are not part of the Software. These third party programs are subject to their own license  
32 terms. The license terms either accompany the programs or can be viewed at  
33 <http://www.redhat.com/licenses/>. If Customer does not agree to abide by the applicable license terms  
34 for such programs, then Customer may not install them. If Customer wishes to install the programs on  
35 more than one system or transfer the programs to another party, then Customer must contact the licensor  
36 of the programs.

37 //



1           7. **General.** If any provision of this agreement is held to be unenforceable, that shall not  
2 affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions. This agreement shall be governed by the laws of  
3 the State of North Carolina and of the United States, without regard to any conflict of law provisions,  
4 except that the United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply.

5  
6 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS-IBM**

7 **IBM**

8 **INTERNATIONAL PROGRAM LICENSE AGREEMENT**

9  
10 **International Program License Agreement**

11  
12 **Part 1 – General Terms**

13 ———BY DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, COPYING, ACCESSING, CLICKING ON AN  
14 "ACCEPT" BUTTON, OR OTHERWISE USING THE PROGRAM, LICENSEE AGREES TO THE  
15 TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU ARE ACCEPTING THESE TERMS ON BEHALF OF  
16 LICENSEE, YOU REPRESENT AND WARRANT THAT YOU HAVE FULL AUTHORITY TO  
17 BIND LICENSEE TO THESE TERMS. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THESE TERMS,

- 18 • ———DO NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL, COPY, ACCESS, CLICK ON AN "ACCEPT"  
19 BUTTON, OR USE THE PROGRAM; AND
- 20 • ———PROMPTLY RETURN THE UNUSED MEDIA, DOCUMENTATION, AND PROOF  
21 OF ENTITLEMENT TO THE PARTY FROM WHOM IT WAS OBTAINED FOR A REFUND  
22 OF THE AMOUNT PAID. IF THE PROGRAM WAS DOWNLOADED, DESTROY ALL  
23 COPIES OF THE PROGRAM.

24 **A. Definitions**

25 1. **"Authorized Use"** - the specified level at which Licensee is authorized to execute or run  
26 the Program. That level may be measured by number of users, millions of service units ("MSUs"),  
27 Processor Value Units ("PVUs"), or other level of use specified by IBM.

28 2. **"Client-hosted Solution Provider or CSP"** – a client who provides CSP Services to  
29 Third Party End Users.

30 3. **"CSP Services"** – providing access to the Solution from a CSP's remote data center to  
31 Third Party End Users via the Internet or a private network. CSP Services do not include the  
32 downloading or copying of Programs by Third Party End Users.

33 4. **"IBM"** – International Business Machines Corporation or one of its subsidiaries.

34 ~~3.~~ 5. **"License Information" ("LI")** – a document that provides information and any  
35 additional terms specific to a Program. The Program's LI is available at [www.ibm.com/software/sla/](http://www.ibm.com/software/sla/).  
36 [www.ibm.com/software/sla/](http://www.ibm.com/software/sla/). The LI can also be found in the Program's directory, by the use of a  
37 system command, or as a booklet included with the Program.

4. ~~6.~~ **“Program”** – the following, including the original and all whole or partial copies:  
 1) machine-readable instructions and data, 2) components, files, and modules, 3) audio-visual content (such as images, text, recordings, or pictures), and 4) related licensed materials (such as keys and documentation).

5. ~~7.~~ **“Proof of Entitlement” (“PoE”)** – evidence of Licensee’s Authorized Use. The PoE is also evidence of Licensee’s eligibility for warranty, future update prices, if any, and potential special or promotional opportunities. If IBM does not provide Licensee with a PoE, then IBM may accept as the PoE the original paid sales receipt or other sales record from the party (either IBM or its reseller) from whom Licensee obtained the Program, provided that it specifies the Program name and Authorized Use obtained.

6. ~~“Warranty Period” – one year, starting on the date the original Licensee is granted the license.~~  
 8. **“Third Party End Users”** – a healthcare provider, hospital, clinic, or other healthcare-related organization that acquires CSP Services from a Client-hosted Solution Provider.

B. 9. **“Warranty Period”** – one year, starting on the date the original Licensee is granted the license.

#### A. Agreement Structure

1. - This Agreement includes **Part 1 – General Terms, Part 2 – Country-unique Terms** (if any), the LI, and the PoE and is the complete agreement between Licensee and IBM regarding the use of the Program. It replaces any prior oral or written communications between Licensee and IBM concerning Licensee’s use of the Program. The terms of Part 2 may replace or modify those of Part 1. To the extent of any conflict, the LI prevails over both Parts.

#### B. License Grant

1. The Program is owned by IBM or an IBM supplier, and is copyrighted and licensed, not sold.

2. IBM grants Licensee a nonexclusive license to 1) use the Program up to the Authorized Use specified in the PoE, 2) make and install copies to support such Authorized Use, and 3) make a backup copy, all provided that

a. Licensee has lawfully obtained the Program and complies with the terms of this Agreement;

b. the backup copy does not execute unless the backed-up Program cannot execute;

c. Licensee reproduces all copyright notices and other legends of ownership on each copy, or partial copy, of the Program;

d. Licensee ensures that anyone who uses the Program (accessed either locally or remotely) 1) does so only on Licensee’s behalf and 2) complies with the terms of this Agreement;

e. Licensee does not 1) use, copy, modify, or distribute the Program except as expressly permitted in this Agreement; 2) reverse assemble, reverse compile, otherwise translate, or reverse engineer the Program, except as expressly permitted by law without the possibility —of contractual

1 waiver; 3) use any of the Program's components, files, modules, audio-visual content, or related  
 2 licensed materials separately from that Program; or 4) sublicense, rent, or lease the Program; and

3 ~~f~~6. if Licensee obtains this Program as a Supporting Program, Licensee uses this Program  
 4 only to support the Principal Program and subject to any limitations in the license to the Principal  
 5 Program, or, if Licensee obtains this Program as a Principal Program, Licensee uses all Supporting  
 6 Programs only to support this Program, and subject to any limitations in this Agreement. For purposes  
 7 of this Item "f," a "Supporting Program" is a Program that is part of another IBM Program ("Principal  
 8 Program") and **identified** as a Supporting Program in the Principal Program's LI. (To obtain a separate  
 9 license to a Supporting Program without these restrictions, Licensee should contact the party from  
 10 whom Licensee obtained the Supporting Program.)

11 #

12 ~~g~~. This license applies to each copy of the Program that Licensee  
 13 makes.

14 ~~3D~~. Trade-ups, Updates, Fixes, and Patches

15 ~~a~~1. Trade-ups

16 ~~1)~~ - If the Program is replaced by a trade-up Program, the replaced Program's license  
 17 is promptly terminated.

18 ~~b~~. ~~3.1.2~~. Updates, Fixes, and Patches

19 ~~1)~~ - When Licensee receives an update, fix, or patch to a Program, Licensee accepts  
 20 any additional or different terms that are applicable to such update, fix, or patch that are specified in its  
 21 LI. -If no additional or different terms are provided, then the update, fix, or patch is subject solely to this  
 22 Agreement. -If the Program is replaced by an update, Licensee agrees to promptly discontinue use of the  
 23 replaced Program.

24 ~~c~~. ~~3.2~~ Fixed Term Licenses

25 ~~1)~~ - If IBM licenses the Program for a fixed term, Licensee's license is terminated at  
 26 the end of the fixed term, unless Licensee and IBM agree to renew it.

27 ~~d~~. ~~3.3~~ E. Term and Termination

28 ~~1)~~ This Agreement is effective until terminated.

29 ~~2)~~ IBM may terminate Licensee's license if Licensee fails to comply with the terms of  
 30 this Agreement.

31 ~~3)~~ If the license is terminated for any reason by either party, Licensee agrees to  
 32 promptly discontinue use of and destroy all of Licensee's copies of the Program. Any terms of this  
 33 Agreement that by their nature extend beyond termination of this Agreement remain in effect until  
 34 fulfilled, and apply to both parties' respective successors and assignees.

35 ~~D~~F. Charges

36 //

37 //

1 1. Charges are based on Authorized Use obtained, which is specified in the PoE. IBM does  
2 not give credits or refunds for charges already due or paid, except as specified elsewhere in this  
3 Agreement.

4 2. If Licensee wishes to increase its Authorized Use, Licensee must notify IBM or an  
5 authorized IBM reseller in advance and pay any applicable charges.

6 ~~E~~G. Taxes

7 ~~1.~~ 1. - If any authority imposes on the Program a duty, tax, levy, or fee, excluding those based  
8 on IBM's net income, then Licensee agrees to pay that amount, as specified in an invoice, or supply  
9 exemption documentation. Licensee is responsible for any personal property taxes for the Program from  
10 the date that Licensee obtains it. If any authority imposes a customs duty, tax, levy, or fee for the import  
11 into or the export, transfer, access, or use of the Program outside the country in which the original  
12 Licensee was granted the license, then Licensee agrees that it is responsible for, and will pay, any  
13 amount imposed.

14 #

15 ~~F~~H. Money-back Guarantee

16 ~~1.~~ 1. - If Licensee is dissatisfied with the Program for any reason and is the original Licensee,  
17 Licensee may terminate the license and obtain a refund of the amount Licensee paid for the Program,  
18 provided that Licensee returns the Program and PoE to the party from whom Licensee obtained it within  
19 30 days of the date the PoE was issued to Licensee. If the license is for a fixed term that is subject to  
20 renewal, then Licensee may obtain a refund only if the Program and its PoE are returned within the first  
21 30 days of the initial term. If Licensee downloaded the Program, Licensee should contact the party from  
22 whom Licensee obtained it for instructions on how to obtain the refund.

23 ~~G~~I. Program Transfer

24 1. Licensee may transfer the Program and all of Licensee's license rights and obligations to  
25 another party only if that party agrees to the terms of this Agreement. If the license is terminated for any  
26 reason by either party, Licensee is prohibited from transferring the Program to another party. Licensee  
27 may not transfer a portion of 1) the Program or 2) the Program's Authorized Use. When Licensee  
28 transfers the Program, Licensee must also transfer a hard copy of this Agreement, including the LI and  
29 PoE. ~~Immediately after the transfer, Licensee's license terminates.~~

30 ~~H.~~ 2. Immediately after the transfer, Licensee's license terminates.

31 J. Warranty and Exclusions

32 1. Limited Warranty

33 a. IBM warrants that the Program, when used in its specified operating environment, will  
34 conform to its specifications. The Program's specifications, and specified operating environment  
35 information, can be found in documentation accompanying the Program (such as a read-me file) or other  
36 information published by IBM (such as an announcement letter). Licensee agrees that such  
37 documentation and other Program content may be supplied only in the English language, unless

1 otherwise required by local law without the possibility of contractual waiver or limitation.

2 //  
3 //  
4 b. The warranty applies only to the unmodified portion of the Program. IBM does not  
5 warrant uninterrupted or error-free operation of the Program, or that IBM will correct all Program  
6 defects. Licensee is responsible for the results obtained from the use of the Program.

7 c. During the Warranty Period, IBM provides Licensee with access to IBM databases  
8 containing information on known Program defects, defect corrections, restrictions, and bypasses at no  
9 additional charge. Consult the IBM Software Support Handbook for further information at  
10 [www.ibm.com/software/support/](http://www.ibm.com/software/support/). ~~www.ibm.com/software/support/~~

11 d. If the Program does not function as warranted during the Warranty Period and the  
12 problem cannot be resolved with information available in the IBM databases, Licensee may return the  
13 Program and its PoE to the party (either IBM or its reseller) from whom Licensee obtained it and receive  
14 a refund of the amount Licensee paid. After returning the Program, Licensee's license terminates. If  
15 Licensee downloaded the Program, Licensee should contact the party from whom Licensee obtained it  
16 for instructions on how to obtain the refund.

17 #

## 18 2. Exclusions

19 ~~a.~~ THESE WARRANTIES ARE LICENSEE'S EXCLUSIVE WARRANTIES AND  
20 REPLACE ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED,  
21 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF  
22 MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE,  
23 TITLE, AND ANY WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF NON-INFRINGEMENT. ~~SOME STATES~~  
24 OR JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
25 WARRANTIES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO LICENSEE. IN THAT  
26 EVENT, SUCH WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE WARRANTY PERIOD.  
27 NO WARRANTIES APPLY AFTER THAT PERIOD. SOME STATES OR JURISDICTIONS DO  
28 NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE  
29 ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO LICENSEE.

30 ~~b.~~ THESE WARRANTIES GIVE LICENSEE SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. LICENSEE  
31 MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR JURISDICTION  
32 TO JURISDICTION.

33 ~~c.~~ THE WARRANTIES IN THIS SECTION 8 (WARRANTY AND EXCLUSIONS)  
34 ARE PROVIDED SOLELY BY IBM. THE DISCLAIMERS IN THIS SUBSECTION 8.2  
35 (EXCLUSIONS), HOWEVER, ALSO APPLY TO IBM'S SUPPLIERS OF THIRD PARTY CODE.  
36 THOSE SUPPLIERS PROVIDE SUCH CODE WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITION OF  
37 ANY KIND. THIS PARAGRAPH DOES NOT NULLIFY IBM'S WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS

1 UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

2 ~~K~~. Licensee Data and Databases

3 1. To assist Licensee in isolating the cause of a problem with the Program, IBM may request  
4 that Licensee 1) allow IBM to remotely access Licensee's system or 2) send Licensee information or  
5 system data to IBM. However, IBM is not obligated to provide such assistance unless IBM and Licensee  
6 enter a separate written agreement under which IBM agrees to provide to Licensee that type of technical  
7 support, which is beyond IBM's warranty obligations in this Agreement. -In any event, IBM uses  
8 information about errors and problems to improve its products and services, and assist with its provision  
9 of related support offerings. For these purposes, IBM may use IBM entities and subcontractors  
10 (including in one or more countries other than the one in which Licensee is located), and Licensee  
11 authorizes IBM to do so.

12 2. Licensee remains responsible for 1) any data and the content of any database Licensee  
13 makes available to IBM, 2) the selection and implementation of procedures and controls regarding  
14 access, security, encryption, use, and transmission of data (including any personally-identifiable data),  
15 and 3) backup and recovery of any database and any stored data. Licensee will not send or provide IBM  
16 access to any personally-identifiable information, whether in data or any other form, and will be  
17 responsible for reasonable costs and other amounts that IBM may incur relating to any

18 #  
19 such information mistakenly provided to IBM or the loss or disclosure of such information by IBM,  
20 including those arising out of any third party claims.

21 ~~J~~. Limitation of Liability

22 ~~1.~~ - The limitations and exclusions in this Section 10 (Limitation of Liability) apply to the full  
23 extent they are not prohibited by applicable law without the possibility of contractual waiver.

24 21. Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

25 a. Circumstances may arise where, because of a default on IBM's part or other liability,  
26 Licensee is entitled to recover damages from IBM. Regardless of the basis on which Licensee is entitled  
27 to claim damages from IBM (including fundamental breach, negligence, misrepresentation, or other  
28 contract or tort claim), IBM's entire liability for all claims in the aggregate arising from or related to  
29 each Program or otherwise arising under this Agreement will not exceed the amount of any 1) damages  
30 for bodily injury (including death) and damage to real property and tangible personal property and 2)  
31 other actual direct damages up to the charges (if the Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to  
32 twelve months' charges) Licensee paid for the Program that is the subject of the claim.

33 b. This limit also applies to any of IBM's Program developers and suppliers. It is the  
34 maximum for which IBM and its Program developers and suppliers are collectively responsible.

35 32. Items for Which IBM Is Not Liable

36 a. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS IBM, ITS PROGRAM DEVELOPERS OR  
37 SUPPLIERS LIABLE FOR ANY OF ~~THE FOLLOWING~~ THE FOLLOWING, EVEN IF INFORMED

1 OF THEIR POSSIBILITY:

- 2 1) LOSS OF, OR DAMAGE TO, DATA;  
 3 2) SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, EXEMPLARY, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, OR FOR  
 4 ANY ECONOMIC CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; OR  
 5 3) LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS, REVENUE, GOODWILL, OR ANTICIPATED  
 6 SAVINGS.

7 KM. Compliance Verification

8 1. For purposes of this Section 11 (Compliance Verification), "IPLA Program Terms" means  
 9 1) this Agreement and applicable amendments and transaction documents provided by IBM, and 2) IBM  
 10 software policies that may be found at the IBM Software Policy website  
 11 (~~www.ibm.com/softwarepolicies/~~), (~~www.ibm.com/softwarepolicies/~~), including but not limited to those  
 12 policies concerning backup, sub-capacity pricing, and migration.

13 2. The rights and obligations set forth in this Section 11 remain in effect during the period the  
 14 Program is licensed to Licensee, and for two years thereafter.

15 3. Verification Process

16 a. Licensee agrees to create, retain, and provide to IBM and its auditors accurate written  
 17 records, system tool outputs, and other system information sufficient to provide auditable verification  
 18 that Licensee's use of all Programs is in compliance with the IPLA Program Terms, including, without  
 19 limitation, all of IBM's applicable licensing and pricing qualification terms. Licensee is responsible for  
 20 1) ensuring that it does not exceed its Authorized Use, and 2) remaining in compliance with IPLA  
 21 Program Terms.

22 b. Upon reasonable notice, IBM may verify Licensee's compliance with IPLA Program  
 23 Terms at all sites and for all environments in which Licensee uses (for any purpose) Programs subject to  
 24 IPLA Program Terms. Such verification will be conducted in a manner that minimizes disruption to  
 25 Licensee's business, and may be conducted on Licensee's premises, during normal business hours. IBM  
 26 may use an independent auditor to assist with such verification, provided IBM has a written  
 27 confidentiality agreement in place with such auditor.

28 4. Resolution

29 ~~a.~~ - IBM will notify Licensee in writing if any such verification indicates that Licensee  
 30 has used any Program in excess of its Authorized Use or is otherwise not in compliance with the IPLA  
 31 Program Terms. Licensee agrees to promptly pay directly to IBM the charges that IBM specifies in an  
 32 invoice for 1) any such excess use, 2) support for such excess use for the lesser of the duration of such  
 33 excess use or two years, and 3) any additional charges and other liabilities determined as a result of such  
 34 verification.

35 LN. Third Party Notices

36 - The Program may include third party code that IBM, not the third party, licenses to Licensee under  
 37 this Agreement. Notices, if any, for the third party code ("Third Party Notices") are included for

1 Licensee's information only. These notices can be found in the Program's NOTICES file(s).  
 2 Information on how to obtain source code for certain third party code can be found in the Third Party  
 3 Notices. If in the Third Party Notices IBM identifies third party code as "Modifiable Third Party Code,"  
 4 IBM authorizes Licensee to 1) modify the Modifiable Third Party Code and 2) reverse engineer the  
 5 Program modules that directly interface with the Modifiable Third Party Code provided that it is only  
 6 for the purpose of debugging Licensee's modifications to such third party code. IBM's service and  
 7 support obligations, if any, apply only to the unmodified Program.

8 MO. General

9 //

10 1. Nothing in this Agreement affects any statutory rights of consumers that cannot be waived  
 11 or limited by contract.

12 2. For Programs IBM provides to Licensee in tangible form, IBM fulfills its shipping and  
 13 delivery obligations upon the delivery of such Programs to the IBM-designated carrier, unless otherwise  
 14 agreed to in writing by Licensee and IBM.

15 3. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining  
 16 provisions of this Agreement remain in full force and effect.

17 4. Licensee agrees to comply with all applicable export and import laws and regulations,  
 18 including U.S. embargo and sanctions regulations and prohibitions on export for certain end uses or to  
 19 certain users.

20 5. Licensee authorizes International Business Machines Corporation and its subsidiaries (and  
 21 their successors and assigns, contractors and IBM Business Partners) to store and use Licensee's  
 22 business contact information wherever they do business, in connection with IBM products and services,  
 23 or in furtherance of IBM's business relationship with Licensee.

24 6. Each party will allow the other reasonable opportunity to comply before it claims that the  
 25 other has not met its obligations under this Agreement. The parties will attempt in good faith to resolve  
 26 all disputes, disagreements, or claims between the parties relating to this Agreement.

27 7. Unless otherwise required by applicable law without the possibility of contractual waiver or  
 28 limitation: 1) neither party will bring a legal action, regardless of form, for any claim arising out of or  
 29 related to this Agreement more than two years after the cause of action arose; and 2) upon the expiration  
 30 of such time limit, any such claim and all respective rights related to the claim lapse.

31 8. Neither Licensee nor IBM is responsible for failure to fulfill any obligations due to causes  
 32 beyond its control.

33 9. No right or cause of action for any third party is created by this Agreement, nor is IBM  
 34 responsible for any third party claims against Licensee, except as permitted in Subsection 10.1 (Items  
 35 for Which IBM May Be Liable) above for bodily injury (including death) or damage to real or tangible  
 36 personal property for which IBM is legally liable to that third party.

37 10. In entering into this Agreement, neither party is relying on any representation not specified



1 in this Agreement, including but not limited to any representation concerning: 1) the performance or  
 2 function of the Program, other than as expressly warranted in Section 8 (Warranty and Exclusions)  
 3 above; 2) the experiences or recommendations of other parties; or 3) any results or savings that Licensee  
 4 may achieve.

5 11. IBM has signed agreements with certain organizations (called "IBM Business Partners")  
 6 to promote, market, and support certain Programs. IBM Business Partners remain independent and  
 7 separate from IBM. IBM is not responsible for the actions or statements of IBM Business Partners or  
 8 obligations they have to Licensee. ~~The license and intellectual property indemnification terms of~~  
 9 ~~//~~  
 10 Licensee's other agreements with IBM (such as the IBM Customer Agreement) do not apply to Program  
 11 licenses granted under this Agreement.

12 NP. License

13 1. IBM grants you a nonexclusive, nontransferable, right provide CSP Services to Third Party  
 14 End Users, provided you pay the CSP Price.

15 2. Additional CSP Service Terms:

16 a. Client-Hosted Solution Providers may permit Third Party End Users to access and use  
 17 the Programs solely as part of the Solution, only in connection with the provision of CSP Services to  
 18 such Third Party End User.

19 b. The Client-Hosted Solution Provider may use and access the Solution in an end user  
 20 Customer capacity, but may not use the Programs for any other internal use, except as set forth in  
 21 Section 2a) above. The Program licenses may not be resold, assigned or transferred to any other entity,  
 22 except as otherwise authorized by IBM.

23 c. The Client-hosted Solution Provider must be sufficiently licensed to provide CSP  
 24 Services for all Third Party End Users and Client-Hosted Solution Provider users in compliance with the  
 25 terms of the Agreement. For example, if the Program is licensed under a Processor Value Unit metric,  
 26 the Client-Hosted Solution Provider must be licensed to no fewer Processor Value Units than the total  
 27 required for all Programs deployed within the Client-Hosted Solution Provider's Solution environment.

28 d. All copies of the Programs used to provide CSP Services must always reside on the  
 29 Client-hosted Solution Provider's servers, or servers managed by a third party hosting service on behalf  
 30 of the Client-Hosted Solution Provider and may never be downloaded or copied by Third Party End  
 31 Users.

32 e. The Client-Hosted Solution Provider must implement adequate controls on physical  
 33 access, communications, and software access to prevent Third Party End Users from reading,  
 34 displaying, copying or transmitting the actual code or documentation of the Programs.

35 f. Client-Hosted Solution Provider must ensure that anyone they authorize to use a  
 36 Program, does so only under an end user agreement that includes terms no less restrictive than Client-  
 37 Hosted Solution Provider's regarding the Licenses.

1 Q. Client-hosted Solution Provider Audit Rights

2 1. Client-hosted Solution Providers is notified that Cerner, IBM, or a third party auditor, have  
3 the right to audit the Client-hosted Solution Provider's systems and/or Third Party End User(s) to  
4 demonstrate compliance with the terms of the Agreement and that the result of such audit, if done by  
5 other than IBM, may be shared with IBM upon request.

6 2. Client-hosted Solution Provider must inform its Third Party End User(s) that it has the right  
7 to conduct an audit of such Third Party End User's use of the Programs. Upon Cerner's request, each  
8 Client-hosted Solution provider must prepare and submit a report that includes the results of an audit  
9 such Client-hosted Solution Provider has conducted of each of its Third Party End Users. Client-hosted  
10 Solution Provider shall make such reports available to IBM upon request with all supporting  
11 documentation/data outputs.

12 3. If IBM determines that a Client-hosted Solution Provider is not in compliance with the  
13 terms of this Attachment or the Agreement, IBM may terminate such Client-hosted Solution Providers  
14 right to provide CSP Services after providing a reasonable cure period.

15 R. Geographic Scope and Governing Law

16 1. Governing Law

17 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ a.~~ Both parties agree to the application of the laws of the country in which Licensee  
18 obtained the Program license to govern, interpret, and enforce all of Licensee's and IBM's respective  
19 rights, duties, and obligations arising from, or relating in any manner to, the subject matter of this  
20 Agreement, without regard to conflict of law principles.

21 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ b.~~ 2. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods does  
22 not apply.

23 #

24 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ 2.~~ Jurisdiction

25 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ a.~~ - All rights, duties, and obligations are subject to the courts of the country in which  
26 Licensee obtained the Program license.

27  
28 **Part 2 – Country-unique Terms**

29 A. For licenses granted in the countries specified below, the following terms replace or modify the  
30 referenced terms in Part 1. All terms in Part 1 that are not changed by these amendments remain  
31 unchanged and in effect. This Part 2 is organized as follows:

- 32 1. Multiple country amendments to Part 1, Section ~~14.16~~ (Governing Law and Jurisdiction);  
33 2. Americas country amendments to other Agreement terms;  
34 3. Asia Pacific country amendments to other Agreement terms; and  
35 4. Europe, Middle East, and Africa country amendments to other Agreement terms.

36 B. Multiple country amendments to Part 1, Section ~~14.16~~ (Governing Law and Jurisdiction)

37 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ 1. 14.1 C.~~ Governing Law

1 ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ a. ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ The phrase "the laws of the country in which Licensee obtained the Program license"  
 2 in the first paragraph of ~~14~~16.1 Governing Law is replaced by the following phrases in the countries  
 3 below:

4  
 5 1. AMERICAS

6 ~~(1)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ a. in Canada: the laws in the Province of Ontario;  
 7 ~~(2)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ b. in Mexico: the federal laws of the Republic of Mexico;  
 8 ~~(3)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ c. in the United States, Anguilla, Antigua/Barbuda, Aruba, British Virgin Islands,  
 9 Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, ~~Guyana~~, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Maarten, and  
 10 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines: the laws of the State of New York, United States;  
 11 ~~(4)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ d. in Venezuela: the laws of the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela;

12 2. ASIA PACIFIC

13 ~~(5)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ a. in Cambodia and Laos: the laws of the State of New York, United States;  
 14 ~~(6)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ b. in Australia: the laws of the State or Territory in which the transaction is performed;  
 15 ~~(7)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ c. in Hong Kong SAR and Macau SAR: the laws of Hong Kong Special Administrative  
 16 Region (" SAR");  
 17 ~~(8)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ d. in Taiwan: the laws of Taiwan

18  
 19 3. EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AND AFRICA

20 ~~(9)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ a. in ~~Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia,~~  
 21 ~~Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova,~~  
 22 ~~Montenegro, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and~~  
 23 ~~Uzbekistan:~~ the laws of Austria;  
 24 ~~(10)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ b. in Algeria, Andorra, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African  
 25 Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo Republic, Djibouti, Democratic Republic of Congo, Equatorial  
 26 Guinea, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast,  
 27 Lebanon, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Morocco, New Caledonia, Niger,  
 28 Reunion, Senegal, Seychelles, Togo, Tunisia, Vanuatu, and Wallis and Futuna: the laws of France;  
 29 ~~(11)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ c. in Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania: the laws of Finland;  
 30 ~~(12)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ d. in Angola, Bahrain, Botswana, Burundi, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Jordan,  
 31 Kenya, Kuwait, Liberia, Malawi, Malta, Mozambique, ~~Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Rwanda, Sao~~  
 32 ~~Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Tanzania, Uganda, United Arab Emirates,~~  
 33 ~~the United Kingdom, West Bank/Gaza, Yemen, Zambia, and Zimbabwe:~~ the laws of England; and  
 34 ~~(13)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ e. in South Africa, Namibia, Lesotho, and Swaziland: the laws of the Republic of  
 35 South Africa.

36 ~~2. 14.2 D.~~ D. Jurisdiction

37 ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ a. ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ The following paragraph pertains to jurisdiction and replaces Subsection ~~14~~16.2

1 (Jurisdiction) as it applies for those countries identified in bold below:

2 ~~1~~. All rights, duties, and obligations are subject to the courts of the country in which  
 3 Licensee obtained the Program license except that in the countries identified below all disputes arising  
 4 out of or related to this Agreement, including summary proceedings, will be brought before and subject  
 5 to the exclusive jurisdiction of the following courts of competent jurisdiction:

6  
 7 **a. AMERICAS**

- 8 ~~(1)~~ 1) in Argentina: the Ordinary Commercial Court of the city of Buenos Aires;  
 9 ~~(2)~~ 2) in Brazil: the court of Rio de Janeiro, RJ;  
 10 ~~(3)~~ 3) in Chile: the Civil Courts of Justice of Santiago;  
 11 ~~(4)~~ 4) in Ecuador: the civil judges of Quito for executory or summary proceedings (as  
 12 applicable);~~(5)~~  
 13 ~~(5)~~ 5) in Mexico: the courts located in Mexico City, Federal District;  
 14 ~~(6)~~ 6) in Peru: the judges and tribunals of the judicial district of Lima, Cercado;  
 15 ~~(7)~~ 7) in Uruguay: the courts of the city of Montevideo;  
 16 ~~(8)~~ 8) in Venezuela: the courts of the metropolitan area of the city of Caracas;

17  
 18 **b. EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AND AFRICA**

- 19 ~~(9)~~ 1) in Austria: the court of law in Vienna, Austria (Inner-City);  
 20 ~~(10)~~ 2) in Algeria, Andorra, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African  
 21 Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo Republic, Djibouti, Democratic Republic of Congo, Equatorial  
 22 Guinea, France, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gabon, ~~-~~Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory  
 23 Coast, Lebanon, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Monaco, Morocco,  
 24 ~~(3)~~ 3) New Caledonia, Niger, Reunion, Senegal, Seychelles, Togo, Tunisia, Vanuatu, and  
 25 Wallis and Futuna: the Commercial Court of Paris;  
 26 ~~(11)~~ 4) in Angola, Bahrain, Botswana, Burundi, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Jordan,  
 27 Kenya, Kuwait, Liberia, Malawi, Malta, Mozambique, ~~-~~Nigeria, ~~-~~Oman, ~~-~~Pakistan, ~~-~~Qatar, ~~-~~Rwanda, ~~-~~Sao  
 28 Tome ~~-~~and ~~-~~Principe, ~~-~~Saudi ~~-~~Arabia, ~~-~~Sierra ~~-~~Leone, ~~-~~Somalia, Tanzania, Uganda, United Arab Emirates,  
 29 the United Kingdom, West Bank/Gaza, Yemen, Zambia, and Zimbabwe: the English courts;  
 30 ~~(12)~~ 5) in South Africa, Namibia, Lesotho, and Swaziland: the High Court in  
 31 Johannesburg;  
 32 ~~(13)~~ 6) in Greece: the competent court of Athens;  
 33 ~~(14)~~ 7) in Israel: the courts of Tel Aviv-Jaffa;  
 34 ~~(15)~~ 8) in Italy: the courts of Milan;  
 35 ~~(16)~~ 9) in Portugal: the courts of Lisbon;  
 36 ~~(17)~~ 10) in Spain: the courts of Madrid; and  
 37 ~~(18)~~ 11) in Turkey: the Istanbul Central Courts and Execution Directorates of Istanbul, the

1 Republic of Turkey.

2 ~~3~~E. Arbitration

3 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ a. -~~ The following paragraph is added as a new Subsection ~~14~~16.3 (Arbitration) as it  
4 applies for those countries identified in bold below.

5 1. The provisions of this Subsection ~~14~~16.3 prevail over those of Subsection ~~14~~16.2  
6 (Jurisdiction) to the extent permitted by the applicable governing law and rules of procedure:

7  
8 a. ASIA PACIFIC

9 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ (1)~~ In Cambodia, India, Indonesia, Laos, Philippines, and Vietnam: Disputes arising out of or in  
10 connection with this Agreement will be finally settled by arbitration which will be held in Singapore in  
11 accordance with the Arbitration Rules of Singapore International Arbitration Center ("SIAC Rules")  
12 then in effect. The arbitration award will be final and binding for the parties without appeal and will be  
13 in writing and set forth the findings of fact and the conclusions of law.

14  
15 The number of arbitrators will be three, with each side to the dispute being entitled to appoint one  
16 arbitrator. The two arbitrators ~~-appointed by the -~~parties ~~-will -~~appoint ~~-a -~~third ~~-arbitrator -~~who ~~-will -~~act  
17 as ~~-~~chairman ~~-of -~~the ~~-~~proceedings. Vacancies in the post of chairman will be filled by the president of  
18 the SIAC. Other vacancies will be filled by the respective nominating party. Proceedings will continue  
19 from the stage they were at when the vacancy occurred.

20 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ //~~  
21 If one of the parties refuses or otherwise fails to appoint an arbitrator within 30 days of the date the other  
22 party appoints its, the first appointed arbitrator ~~-will be the sole-~~ arbitrator, provided that the arbitrator  
23 was validly and properly appointed. All proceedings will be conducted, including all documents  
24 presented in such proceedings, in the English language. The English language version of this Agreement  
25 prevails over any other language version.

26  
27 ~~\_\_\_\_\_ (2)~~ In the People's Republic of China:

28  
29 In case no settlement can be reached, the disputes will be submitted to China International Economic  
30 and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration according to the then effective rules of the said  
31 Arbitration Commission. The arbitration will take place in Beijing and be conducted in Chinese. The  
32 arbitration award will be final and binding on ~~both parties~~both parties. During the course of arbitration,  
33 this agreement will continue to be performed except for the part which the parties are disputing and  
34 which is undergoing arbitration.

35  
36 b. EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AND AFRICA

1 ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~(3) In ~~-~~Albania, ~~-~~Armenia, ~~-~~Azerbaijan, ~~-~~Belarus, ~~-~~Bosnia-Herzegovina, ~~-~~Bulgaria, ~~-~~Croatia,  
 2 Former ~~-~~Yugoslav ~~-~~Republic of Macedonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova,  
 3 Montenegro, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and  
 4 Uzbekistan:

5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 6 All disputes arising out of this Agreement or related to its violation, termination or nullity will be finally  
 7 settled under the Rules of Arbitration and Conciliation of the International Arbitral Center of the Federal  
 8 Economic Chamber in Vienna (Vienna Rules) by three arbitrators appointed in accordance with these  
 9 rules. The arbitration will be held in Vienna, Austria, and the official language of the proceedings will  
 10 be English. The decision of the arbitrators will be final and binding upon both parties. Therefore,  
 11 pursuant to paragraph 598 (2) of the Austrian Code of Civil Procedure, the parties expressly waive the  
 12 application of paragraph 595 (1) figure 7 of the Code. IBM may, however, institute proceedings in a  
 13 competent court in the country of installation.

14 \_\_\_\_\_  
 15 (4) In Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania:

16  
 17 All disputes arising in connection with this Agreement will be finally settled in arbitration that will be  
 18 held in Helsinki, Finland in accordance with the arbitration laws of Finland then in effect. Each party  
 19 will appoint one arbitrator. The arbitrators will then jointly appoint the chairman. If arbitrators cannot  
 20 agree on the chairman, then the Central Chamber of Commerce in Helsinki will appoint the chairman.

21 //

22 //

23  
 24 c. AMERICAS COUNTRY AMENDMENTS

25  
 26 CANADA

27  
 28 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

29  
 30 The following replaces Item 1 in the first paragraph of this Subsection 10.1 (Items for Which IBM May  
 31 be Liable):

32 \_\_\_\_\_  
 33 1) damages for bodily injury (including death) and physical harm to real property and tangible personal  
 34 property caused by IBM's negligence; and

35  
 36 13. General

37 The following replaces Item 13.d:

1  
2 d. Licensee agrees to comply with all applicable export and import laws and regulations, including  
3 those of that apply to goods of United States origin and that prohibit or limit -export for certain  
4 uses or to certain users.

5  
6 The following replaces Item 13.i:

7 i. No right or cause of action for any third party is created by this Agreement or any  
8 transaction under it, nor is IBM responsible for any third party claims against Licensee except as  
9 permitted by the Limitation of Liability section above for bodily injury (including death) or  
10 physical harm to real or tangible personal property caused by IBM's negligence for which IBM  
11 is legally liable to that third party.

12  
13 The following is added as Item 13.m:

14  
15 m. For purposes of this Item 13.m, "Personal Data" refers to information relating to an identified or  
16 identifiable individual made available by one of the parties, its personnel or any other individual  
17 to the other in connection with this Agreement. -The following provisions apply in the event that  
18 ~~one~~ party makes Personal Data available to the other:

19  
20 (1) General

21 (a) Each party is responsible for complying with any obligations applying to it under  
22 applicable Canadian data privacy laws and regulations ("Laws").

23 //

24 (b) Neither party will request Personal Data beyond what is necessary to fulfill the  
25 purpose(s) for which it is requested. The purpose(s) for requesting Personal Data must be  
26 reasonable. Each party will agree in advance as to the type of Personal Data that is  
27 required to be made available.

28  
29 (2) Security Safeguards

30 (a) Each party acknowledges that it is solely responsible for determining and  
31 communicating to the other the appropriate technological, physical and organizational  
32 security measures required to protect Personal Data.

33  
34 (b) Each party will ensure that Personal Data is protected in accordance with the  
35 security safeguards communicated and agreed to by the other.

1 (c) Each party will ensure that any third party to whom Personal Data is transferred  
2 is bound by the applicable terms of this section.

3  
4 (d) Additional or different services required to comply with the Laws will be deemed  
5 a request for new services.

6 ~~(3) Use~~

7 Each party agrees that Personal Data will only be used, accessed, managed, transferred,  
8 disclosed to third parties or otherwise processed to fulfill the purpose(s) for which it was  
9 made available.

10  
11 ~~(4) Access Requests~~

12 (a) Each party agrees to reasonably cooperate with the other in connection with  
13 requests to access or amend Personal Data.

14  
15 (b) Each party agrees to reimburse the other for any reasonable charges incurred in  
16 providing each other assistance.

17  
18 (c) Each party agrees to amend Personal Data only upon receiving instructions to do  
19 so from the other party or its personnel.

20  
21 ~~(5) Retention~~

22 Each party will promptly return to the other or destroy all Personal Data that is no longer  
23 necessary to fulfill the purpose(s) for which it was made available, unless otherwise instructed  
24 by the other or its personnel or required by law.

25 ~~(6) Public Bodies Who Are Subject to Public Sector Privacy Legislation For~~  
26 Customers who are public bodies subject to public sector privacy legislation, this Item 13.m  
27 applies only to Personal Data made available to Customer in connection with this Agreement,  
28 and the obligations in this section apply

29 #

30 only to Customer, except that: 1) section (2)(a) applies only to IBM; 2) sections (1)(a) and (4)(a)  
31 apply to both parties; and 3)-section (4)(b) and the last sentence in (1)(b) do not apply.

32  
33 PERU

34  
35 10. Limitation of Liability

36  
37 The following is added to the end of this Section 10 (Limitation of Liability):



1  
2 Except as expressly required by law without the possibility of contractual waiver, Licensee and IBM  
3 intend that the limitation of liability in this Limitation of Liability section applies to damages caused by  
4 all types of claims and causes of action. If any limitation on or exclusion from liability in this section is  
5 held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable with respect to a particular claim or cause  
6 of action, the parties intend that it nonetheless apply to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law  
7 to all other claims and causes of action.

8  
9 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

10  
11 The following is added at the end of this Subsection 10.1:

12  
13 In accordance with Article 1328 of the Peruvian Civil Code, the limitations and exclusions specified in  
14 this section will not apply to damages caused by IBM's willful misconduct ("dolo") or gross negligence  
15 ("culpa inexcusable").

16  
17 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

18  
19 5. Taxes

20 The following is added at the end of this Section 5 (Taxes) For Programs delivered electronically in the  
21 United States for which Licensee claims a state sales and use tax exemption, Licensee agrees not to  
22 receive any tangible personal property (e.g., media and publications) associated with the electronic  
23 program.

24 //

25 //

26 Licensee agrees to be responsible for any sales and use tax liabilities that may arise as a result of  
27 Licensee's subsequent redistribution of Programs after delivery by IBM.

28  
29 13. General

30 The following is added to Section 13 as Item 13.m:

31  
32 U.S. Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure is restricted by the GSA IT  
33 Schedule 70 Contract with the IBM Corporation.

34 #

35 The following is added to Item 13.f:

36  
37 Each party waives any right to a jury trial in any proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement.

1  
2 ASIA PACIFIC COUNTRY AMENDMENTS

3  
4 AUSTRALIA:

5  
6 5. Taxes

7 The following sentences replace the first two sentences of Section 5 (Taxes):

8  
9 If any government or authority imposes a duty, tax (other than income tax), levy, or fee, on this  
10 Agreement or on the Program itself, that is not otherwise provided for in the amount payable, Licensee  
11 agrees to pay it when IBM invoices Licensee. If the rate of GST changes, IBM may adjust the charge or  
12 other amount payable to take into account that change from the date the change becomes effective.

13  
14 8.1 Limited Warranty

15 The following is added to Subsection 8.1 (Limited Warranty):

16  
17 The warranties specified this Section are in addition to any rights Licensee may have under the Trade  
18 Practices Act 1974 or other legislation and are only limited to the extent permitted by the applicable  
19 legislation.

20  
21 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

22 The following is added to Subsection 10.1 (Items for Which IBM Maybe Liable):

23  
24 Where IBM is in breach of a condition or warranty implied by the Trade Practices Act 1974, IBM's  
25 liability is limited to the repair or replacement of the goods, or the supply of equivalent goods. Where  
26 that condition or warranty relates to right to sell, quiet possession or clear title, or the goods are of a kind  
27 ordinarily obtained for personal, domestic or household use or consumption, then none of the limitations  
28 in this paragraph apply.

29  
30 HONG KONG SAR, MACAU SAR, AND TAIWAN

31  
32 As applies to licenses obtained in Taiwan and the special administrative regions, phrases throughout this  
33 Agreement containing the word "country" (for example, "the country in which the original Licensee was  
34 granted the license" and "the country in ~~which Licensee~~whichLicensee obtained the Program license")  
35 are replaced with the following:

36 —(1) In Hong Kong SAR: "Hong Kong SAR"

37 —(2) In Macau SAR: "Macau SAR" except in the Governing Law clause (Section ~~4~~16.1)

1 (3) In Taiwan: "Taiwan."  
 2

3 INDIA  
 4

5 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

6 The following replaces the terms of Items 1 and 2 of the first paragraph:  
 7

8 ~~1)~~ liability for bodily injury (including death) or damage to real property and tangible  
 9 personal property will be limited to that caused by IBM's negligence; and 2) as to any other actual  
 10 damage arising in any situation involving nonperformance by IBM pursuant to, or in any way related to  
 11 the subject of this Agreement, IBM's liability will be limited to the charge paid by Licensee for the  
 12 individual Program that is the subject of the claim.  
 13

14 13. General

15 The following replaces the terms of Item 13.g:  
 16

17 If no suit or other legal action is brought, within three years after the cause of action arose, in respect of  
 18 any claim that either party may have against the other, the rights of the concerned party in respect of  
 19 such claim will be forfeited and the other party will stand released from its obligations in respect of such  
 20 claim.  
 21

22 INDONESIA  
 23

24 3.3 Term and Termination

25 The following is added to the last paragraph:  
 26 //  
 27 //

28 Both parties waive the provision of article 1266 of the Indonesian Civil Code, to the extent the article  
 29 provision requires such court decree for the termination of an agreement creating mutual obligations.  
 30

31 JAPAN  
 32

33 13. General

34 The following is inserted after Item 13.f:  
 35

36 Any doubts concerning this Agreement will be initially resolved between us in good faith and in  
 37 accordance with the principle of mutual trust.

1 #

2 MALAYSIA

3  
4 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is not Liable

5  
6 The word "SPECIAL" in Item 10.2b is deleted.

7  
8 NEW ZEALAND

9  
10 8.1 Limited Warranty

11  
12 The following is added:

13  
14 The warranties specified in this Section are in addition to any rights Licensee may have under the  
15 Consumer Guarantees ~~Act 1993~~ Act 1993 or other legislation which cannot be excluded or limited.- The  
16 Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 will not apply in respect of any goods which IBM provides, if Licensee  
17 requires the goods for the purposes of a business as defined in that Act.

18  
19 10. Limitation of Liability

20 The following is added:

21  
22 Where Programs are not obtained for the purposes of a business as defined in the Consumer Guarantees  
23 Act 1993, the ~~limitations~~ imitations in this Section are subject to the limitations in that Act.

24  
25 PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

26  
27 1. ~~4.~~Charges

28 The following is added:

29  
30 All banking charges incurred in the People's Republic of China will be borne by Licensee and those  
31 incurred outside the  
32 People's Republic of China will be borne by IBM.

33  
34 PHILIPPINES

35  
36 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is not Liable

37

1 The following replaces the terms of Item 10.2b:

2  
3 ~~—~~ b. ~~special~~ special (including nominal and exemplary damages), moral, incidental, or indirect  
4 damages or for any economic consequential damages; or

5 #

6 #

7 SINGAPORE

8  
9 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is not Liable

10  
11 The words "SPECIAL" and "ECONOMIC" are deleted from Item 10.2b.

12  
13 13. General

14 The following replaces the terms of Item 13.i:

15  
16 Subject to the rights provided to IBM's suppliers and Program developers as provided in Section 10  
17 above (Limitation of Liability), a person who is not a party to this Agreement will have no right under  
18 the Contracts (Right of Third Parties) Act to enforce any of its terms.

19  
20 TAIWAN

21  
22 8.1 Limited Warranty

23  
24 The last paragraph is deleted.

25  
26 10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

27  
28 The following sentences are deleted:

29 //

30 This limit also applies to any of IBM's subcontractors and Program developers. It is the maximum for  
31 which IBM and its subcontractors and Program developers are collectively responsible.

32  
33 EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AFRICA (EMEA) COUNTRY AMENDMENTS

34  
35 EUROPEAN UNION MEMBER STATES

36  
37 8. Warranty and Exclusions

1 The following is added to Section 8 (Warranty and Exclusion):

2  
3 In the European Union ("EU"), consumers have legal rights under applicable national legislation  
4 governing the sale of ~~consumer goods~~. consumergoods. Such rights are not affected by the provisions set  
5 out in this Section 8 Warranty and Exclusions. The territorial scope of the Limited Warranty is  
6 worldwide.

7  
8 EU MEMBER STATES AND THE COUNTRIES IDENTIFIED BELOW

9  
10 Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey, and any other European country that has enacted  
11 local data privacy or protection legislation similar to the EU model.

12 #

13 #

14 13. General

15 The following replaces Item 13.e:

16  
17 ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ (1) \_\_\_\_\_ Definitions – For the purposes of this Item 13.e, the following additional definitions  
18 apply:

19  
20 (a) ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ \_\_\_\_\_ Business Contact Information – business-related contact information disclosed by  
21 Licensee to IBM, including names, job titles, business addresses, telephone numbers and email  
22 addresses of Licensee's employees and contractors. For Austria, Italy and Switzerland, Business  
23 Contact Information also includes information about Customer and its contractors as legal  
24 entities (for example, Customer's revenue data and other transactional information)

25  
26 (b) ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ \_\_\_\_\_ Business Contact Personnel – Licensee employees and contractors to whom the Business  
27 Contact Information relates.

28  
29 (c) ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ \_\_\_\_\_ Data Protection Authority – the authority established by the Data Protection and  
30 Electronic Communications Legislation in the applicable country or, for non-EU countries, the  
31 authority responsible for supervising the protection of personal data in that country, or (for any  
32 of the foregoing) any duly appointed successor entity thereto.

33  
34 ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ (d) ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ \_\_\_\_\_ Data Protection & Electronic Communications Legislation – (i) the  
35 applicable local legislation and regulations in force implementing the requirements of EU  
36 Directive 95/46/EC (on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal  
37 data and on the free movement of such data) and of EU Directive 2002/58/EC (concerning the  
processing of personal data and the protection of privacy in the electronic communications

sector); or (ii) for non-EU countries, the legislation and/or regulations passed in the applicable country relating to the protection of personal data and the regulation of electronic communications involving personal data, including (for any of the foregoing) any statutory replacement or modification thereof.

(e) ~~IBM Group~~ – International Business Machines Corporation of Armonk, New York, USA, its subsidiaries, and their respective Business Partners and subcontractors.

(2) Licensee authorizes IBM:

(a) ~~to process and use Business Contact Information within IBM Group in support of Licensee~~ including the provision of support services, and for the purpose of furthering the business relationship between Licensee and IBM Group, including, without limitation, contacting Business Contact Personnel (by email or otherwise) and marketing IBM Group products and services (the "Specified Purpose"); and

(b) ~~to disclose Business Contact Information to other members of IBM Group in pursuit of the Specified Purpose only.~~

(3) Use –

IBM agrees that all Business Contact Information will be processed in accordance with the Data Protection & Electronic Communications Legislation and will be used only for the Specified Purpose.

(4) Access Requests -

To the extent required by the Data Protection & Electronic Communications Legislation, Licensee represents that (a) it has obtained (or will obtain) any consents from (and has issued (or will issue) any notices to) the Business Contact Personnel as are necessary in order to enable IBM Group to process and use the Business Contact Information for the Specified Purpose.

(5) Retention –

Licensee ~~authorizes~~authorises IBM to transfer Business Contact Information outside the European Economic Area, provided that the transfer is made on contractual terms approved by the Data Protection Authority or the transfer is otherwise permitted under the Data Protection & Electronic Communications Legislation.

1  
2 AUSTRIA

3  
4 8.2 Exclusions

5 The following is deleted from the first paragraph:

6  
7 MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY

8  
9 10. Limitation of Liability

10 The following is added:

11  
12 The following limitations and exclusions of IBM's liability do not apply for damages caused by gross  
13 negligence or willful misconduct.

14  
15 10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

16 The following replaces the first sentence in the first paragraph:

17  
18 Circumstances may arise where, because of a default by IBM in the performance of its obligations under  
19 this Agreement or other liability, Licensee is entitled to recover damages from IBM.

20  
21 In the second sentence of the first paragraph, delete entirely the parenthetical phrase:

22  
23 ~~“(including fundamental breach, negligence, misrepresentation, or other contract or tort claim).”~~

24  
25 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is Not Liable

26 The following replaces Item 10.2b:

27  
28 — b. indirect damages or consequential damages; or

29  
30 BELGIUM, FRANCE, ITALY, and LUXEMBOURG

31 #

32 #

33 #

34 10. Limitation of Liability

35 The following replaces the terms of Section 10 (Limitation of Liability) in its entirety: ~~Except as~~  
36 ~~otherwise provided by mandatory law:~~

37 Except as otherwise provided by mandatory law:



1  
2 10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

3  
4 IBM's entire liability for all claims in the aggregate for any damages and losses that may arise as a  
5 consequence of the fulfillment of its obligations under or in connection with this Agreement or due to  
6 any other cause related to this Agreement is limited to the compensation of only those damages and  
7 losses proved and actually arising as an immediate and direct consequence of the non-fulfillment of such  
8 obligations (if IBM is at fault) or of such cause, for a maximum amount equal to the charges (if the  
9 Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to twelve months' charges) Licensee paid for the Program  
10 that has caused the damages.

11  
12 The above limitation will not apply to damages for bodily injuries (including death) and damages to real  
13 property and tangible personal property for which IBM is legally liable.

14  
15 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is Not Liable

16  
17 UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS IBM OR ANY OF ITS PROGRAM DEVELOPERS LIABLE  
18 FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING, EVEN IF INFORMED OF THEIR POSSIBILITY: 1) LOSS OF,  
19 OR DAMAGE TO, DATA; 2) INCIDENTAL, EXEMPLARY OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, OR FOR  
20 ANY ECONOMIC CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; AND / OR 3) LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS,  
21 REVENUE, GOODWILL, OR ANTICIPATED SAVINGS, EVEN IF THEY ARISE AS AN  
22 IMMEDIATE CONSEQUENCE OF THE EVENT THAT GENERATED THE DAMAGES.

23  
24 10.3 Suppliers and Program Developers

25 The limitation and exclusion of liability herein agreed applies not only to the activities performed by  
26 IBM but also to the activities performed by its suppliers and Program developers, and represents the  
27 maximum amount for which IBM as well as its suppliers and Program developers are collectively  
28 responsible.

29  
30 GERMANY

31  
32 8.1 Limited Warranty

33 The following is inserted at the beginning of Section 8.1:

34  
35 The Warranty Period is twelve months from the date of delivery of the Program to the original Licensee.

36 #

37 8.2 Exclusions

1  
2 Section 8.2 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

3  
4 Section 8.1 defines IBM's entire warranty obligations to Licensee except as otherwise required by  
5 applicable statutory law.

6  
7 10. Limitation of Liability

8 The following replaces the Limitation of Liability section in its entirety:

9  
10 ~~a.~~ IBM will be liable without limit for 1) loss or damage caused by a breach of an express  
11 guarantee; 2) damages or losses resulting in bodily injury (including death); and 3) damages  
12 caused intentionally or by gross negligence.

13  
14 b. In the event of loss, damage and frustrated expenditures caused by slight negligence or in breach  
15 of essential contractual obligations, IBM will be liable, regardless of the basis on which Licensee  
16 is entitled to claim damages from IBM (including fundamental breach, negligence,  
17 misrepresentation, or other contract or tort claim), per claim only up to the greater of 500,000  
18 euro or the charges (if the Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to 12 months' charges)  
19 Licensee paid for the Program that caused the loss or damage. A number of defaults which  
20 together result in, or contribute to, substantially the same loss or damage will be treated as one  
21 default. -In the event of loss, damage and frustrated expenditures caused by slight negligence,  
22 IBM will not be liable for indirect or consequential damages, even if IBM was informed about  
23 the possibility of such loss or damage.

24 ~~c.~~  
25 d. In case of delay on IBM's part: 1) IBM will pay to Licensee an amount not exceeding the loss or  
26 damage caused by IBM's delay and 2) IBM will be liable only in respect of the resulting  
27 damages that Licensee suffers, subject to the provisions of Items a and b above.

28  
29 13. General

30 The following replaces the provisions of 13.g:

31  
32 Any claims resulting from this Agreement are subject to a limitation period of three years, except as  
33 stated in Section 8.1 (Limited Warranty) of this Agreement.

34  
35 The following replaces the provisions of 13.i:

36 No right or cause of action for any third party is created by this Agreement, nor is IBM responsible for  
37 any third party claims against Licensee, except (to the extent permitted in Section 10 (Limitation of

1 Liability)) for: i) bodily injury (including death); or ii) damage to real or tangible personal property for  
2 which (in either case) IBM is legally liable to that third party.

3 //

4 IRELAND

## 5 8.2 Exclusions

6 The following paragraph is added:

7  
8  
9 Except as expressly provided in these terms and conditions, or Section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1893  
10 as amended by the Sale of Goods and Supply of Services Act, 1980 (the "1980 Act"), all conditions or  
11 warranties (express or implied, statutory or otherwise) are hereby excluded including, without  
12 limitation, any warranties implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1893 as amended by the 1980 Act  
13 (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Section 39 of the 1980 Act).

14  
15 IRELAND AND UNITED KINGDOM

## 16 2. Agreement Structure

17  
18 The following sentence is added:

19  
20  
21 Nothing in this paragraph shall have the effect of excluding or limiting liability for fraud.

## 22 10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

23 The following replaces the first paragraph of the Subsection:

24  
25  
26 For the purposes of this section, a— "Default" means any act, statement, omission or negligence on the  
27 part of IBM in connection with, or in relation to, the subject matter of an Agreement in respect of which  
28 IBM is legally liable to Licensee, whether in contract or in tort. A number of Defaults which together  
29 result in, or contribute to, substantially the same loss or damage will be treated as one Default.

30  
31 Circumstances may arise where, because of a Default by IBM in the performance of its obligations  
32 under this Agreement or other liability, Licensee is entitled to recover damages from IBM. Regardless  
33 of the basis on which Licensee is entitled to claim damages from IBM and except as expressly required  
34 by law without the possibility of contractual waiver, IBM's entire liability for any one Default will not  
35 exceed the amount of any direct damages, to the extent actually suffered by Licensee as an immediate  
36 and direct consequence of the default, up to the greater of (1) 500,000 euro (or the equivalent in local  
37 currency) or (2) 125% of the charges (if the Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to 12 months'

1 charges) for the Program that is the subject of the claim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the amount of  
 2 any damages for bodily injury (including death) and damage to real property and tangible personal  
 3 property for which IBM is legally liable is not subject to such limitation.

4 //

5 #

## 6 10.2 Items for Which IBM is Not Liable

7  
 8 The following replaces Items 10.2b and 10.2c:

9  
 10 b.            special, incidental, exemplary, or indirect damages or consequential damages; or

11  
 12 c.            wasted management time or lost profits, business, revenue, goodwill, or anticipated savings.

13 The license granted for the IBM Programs is a "Restricted License" which means the Programs may  
 14 only be used in conjunction with the Cerner Corporation's value-added components as part of the  
 15 solution delivered to you by Cerner. Program licenses may not be used by multiple end users or to host  
 16 multiple end users within the same server or group of servers. You may not reverse assemble, reverse  
 17 compile, or otherwise translate the Program.

18  
 19 IBM provides a License Information Document ("LI") for each Program. You shall be bound by the  
 20 terms in the LI and all licensing files, including NOTICES files, which accompany or are included in the  
 21 Program. You agree to be bound by such terms when you use the Programs as authorized under this  
 22 agreement.

23  
 24 If a Program contains third party code that is provided under a third-party license agreement, then the  
 25 terms and conditions of the third party license agreement apply to such code.

## 27 CITRIX<sup>®</sup> LICENSE AGREEMENT

28 A. This is a legal agreement ("AGREEMENT") between you, the Licensed User, and  
 29 Citrix Systems, Inc.; Citrix Systems International GmbH; or Citrix Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd.  
 30 Your location of receipt of this product or feature release (both hereinafter "PRODUCT") or  
 31 technical support (hereinafter "SUPPORT") determines the providing entity hereunder (the  
 32 applicable entity is hereinafter referred to as "CITRIX"). Citrix Systems, Inc., a Delaware  
 33 corporation, licenses this PRODUCT in the Americas and Japan and provides SUPPORT in the  
 34 Americas. Citrix Systems International, a Swiss company wholly owned by Citrix Systems,  
 35 Inc., licenses this PRODUCT and provides SUPPORT in Europe, the Middle East, and Africa, and  
 36 licenses the PRODUCT in Asia, and the Pacific (excluding Japan). Citrix Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd.  
 37 provides SUPPORT in Asia and the Pacific (excluding Japan). BY INSTALLING AND/OR

1 USING THE PRODUCT, YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS  
2 OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS  
3 AGREEMENT, DO NOT INSTALL AND/OR USE THE PRODUCT.

4 1. GRANT OF LICENSE. This PRODUCT contains software that provides services on a  
5 computer called a server ("Server Software") and contains software that allows a computer to access or  
6 utilize the services provided by The Server Software ("Client Software"). This PRODUCT is licensed  
7 under a concurrent user model. Server Software is activated by User Licenses that allow use of the  
8 Server Software in increments defined by the license model ("User Licenses"). Client Software  
9 is not activated by User Licenses but will not operate in conjunction with the Server Software  
10 without the Server Software being activated. User Licenses for other CITRIX PRODUCTS or other  
11 editions of the same PRODUCT may not be used to increase the allowable use. For this PRODUCT,  
12 CITRIX grants to you the following worldwide, nonexclusive rights (except as subject to termination as  
13 set forth below and as to Evaluation PRODUCTS) to the Server and Client Software and  
14 accompanying documentation (collectively called the "SOFTWARE"):

15 a. Server Software. You may install and use the Server Software on one or more  
16 computers ("Server(s)"). Each User License may be installed and used on a single license server within  
17 your production environment and a single license server within your disaster recovery environment. The  
18 Server Software may be used only to support up to the allowable number of ICA, RDP, or other  
19 managed connections within each environment based on your total purchase of User Licenses. You may  
20 #  
21 use the Server Software to provide application services to third parties ("Hosting"). Each User License  
22 that is installed in both a production

23 1) And disaster recovery environment may be used in only one of the environments at  
24 any one time, except for duplicate use during routine testing of the disaster recovery environment. If you  
25 purchased the Enterprise or Platinum Edition of this PRODUCT, each User License may be used only to  
26 support use of any one or more of the edition features for the same concurrent user. If multiple User  
27 Licenses are delivered for the various features of the edition, they should be treated as a single User  
28 License. Add-on User Licenses must be purchased to support additional users for any particular feature.  
29 If you received this PRODUCT as a component of XenDesktop Enterprise or Platinum Edition, the  
30 Server Software may be used only to service physical or virtual machines running in the XenDesktop  
31 environment and may not be used to publish desktops or applications directly to client devices.

32 b. Client Software. The Client Software may be installed and used on an unlimited  
33 number of client devices. You may use such Client Software only to access the Server Software up to  
34 the allowable number of connections based on your total purchase of User Licenses. As a part of  
35 Hosting, you may copy and distribute the Client Software, with its electronic, click-to-accept license, to  
36 such third parties.

37 c. Perpetual License. If the SOFTWARE is "Perpetual License SOFTWARE," the

1 SOFTWARE is licensed on a perpetual basis and includes the right to receive Subscription Advantage  
2 (as defined in Section 2 below).

3 d. Expiring Retail License. If the SOFTWARE is “Expiring Retail License SOFTWARE,”  
4 your license is for the term purchased and includes the right to receive Updates for that period  
5 (but not Subscription Advantage as defined in Section 2 below). For the purposes of this  
6 AGREEMENT, an Update shall mean a generally available release of the same SOFTWARE. Any  
7 Updates so delivered to you shall be considered SOFTWARE under the terms of this AGREEMENT,  
8 except they are not covered by the Limited Warranty applicable to SOFTWARE, to the extent permitted  
9 by applicable law. To extend the License, you must purchase and install an additional License prior to  
10 the expiration of the current License. Note that if a new License is not purchased and installed, Expiring  
11 Retail License SOFTWARE disables itself upon the expiration of the License period.

12 e. Not for Resale. If this SOFTWARE is “Not For Resale SOFTWARE,”  
13 notwithstanding any term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only if you  
14 are a current CITRIX authorized distributor or reseller and then only for demonstration, test, or  
15 evaluation purposes in support of your customers. Note that Not for Resale SOFTWARE disables itself  
16 on the “time-out” date identified in the SOFTWARE readme or documentation.

17 f. Evaluation. If this SOFTWARE is “Evaluation SOFTWARE,” notwithstanding any  
18 term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only for your internal  
19 demonstration, test, or evaluation purposes. Note that Evaluation SOFTWARE disables itself on the  
20 “time-out” date contained in the license File and displayed in the License Management Console.

21 g. Developer Edition. If this SOFTWARE is “Developer Edition SOFTWARE,”  
22 notwithstanding any term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only for  
23 your internal development of product(s) to operate in conjunction with the SOFTWARE. You  
24 receive no License hereunder to incorporate the SOFTWARE or any portion thereof in your own  
25 product(s). Note that Developer Edition SOFTWARE disables itself on the “time-out” date contained in  
26 the license file and displayed in the License Management Console.

27 h. Internal Use Only. If this SOFTWARE is “Internal Use Only SOFTWARE,”  
28 notwithstanding any term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only if you  
29 are a current CITRIX authorized distributor or reseller and then only for your own internal business  
30 use. Note that Internal Use Only SOFTWARE disables itself on the “time-out” date contained in the  
31 license file and displayed in the License Management Console.

32 i. Archive Copy. You may make one (1) copy of the SOFTWARE in machine-readable  
33 form solely for backup purposes, provided that you reproduce all proprietary notices on the copy.

34 j. Microsoft License. If you access Terminal Server functionality provided by Microsoft  
35 operating system products, you need to purchase additional licenses for such use. Consult the license  
36 agreements for the Microsoft operating system products you are using to determine which licenses you  
37 must acquire.

1           2. SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS. Your subscription for Perpetual License SOFTWARE  
2 (“Subscription”) shall begin on the date the User Licenses are delivered to you by email. Should User  
3 Licenses be delivered to you on a tangible license card, Subscription shall instead begin on the date you  
4 request that the User Licenses be allocated to you through mycitrix.com. Subscription shall continue  
5 for a one (1) year term subject to your purchase of annual renewals (the “Subscription Term”). During  
6 the initial or a renewal Subscription Term, CITRIX may, from time to time, generally make Updates  
7 available for licensing to the public. Upon general availability of updates during the Subscription Term,  
8 CITRIX shall provide you with Updates for covered Licenses. Subscription Advantage may be  
9 purchased for the SOFTWARE until it is no longer offered in accordance with the CITRIX PRODUCT  
10 Support Lifecycle Policy posted at www.citrix.com.

11           You acknowledge that CITRIX may develop and market new or different computer programs or  
12 editions of the SOFTWARE that use portions of the SOFTWARE and that perform all or part of the  
13 functions performed by the SOFTWARE. Nothing contained in this AGREEMENT shall give you any  
14 rights with respect to such new or different computer programs or editions. You also acknowledge that  
15 CITRIX is not obligated under this AGREEMENT to make any Updates available to the public. Any  
16 deliveries of Updates shall be Ex Works CITRIX (Incoterms 2000).

17           3. SUPPORT. You may buy SUPPORT for the SOFTWARE. SUPPORT shall begin on the  
18 date of SUPPORT activation by CITRIX and shall run for a one (1) year term subject to your purchase  
19 of annual renewals. SUPPORT is sold including various combinations of Incidents, technical contacts,  
20 coverage hours, geographic coverage areas, technical relationship management coverage, and  
21 infrastructure assessment options. An “Incident” is defined as a single SUPPORT issue and reasonable  
22 effort(s) needed to resolve it. An Incident may require multiple telephone calls and offline research to  
23 achieve final resolution. The Incident severity will determine the response levels for the SOFTWARE.  
24 Unused Incidents expire at the end of each annual term. SUPPORT may be purchased for the  
25 SOFTWARE until it is no longer offered in accordance with the CITRIX PRODUCT Support Lifecycle  
26 Policy posted at www.citrix.com. SUPPORT will be provided remotely from CITRIX to your  
27 locations. Where on-site visits are mutually agreed upon, you will be billed for reasonable travel and  
28 living expenses in accordance with your travel policy. CITRIX’ performance is predicated upon the  
29 following responsibilities being fulfilled by you: (i) you will designate a Customer Support Manager  
30 (“CSM”) who will be the primary administrative contact; (ii) you will designate Named Contacts  
31 (including a CSM), preferably each CITRIX certified, and each Named Contact (excluding CSM)  
32 will be supplied with an individual service ID number for contacting SUPPORT; (iii) you  
33 agree to perform reasonable problem determination activities and to perform reasonable problem  
34 resolution activities as suggested by CITRIX. You agree to cooperate with such requests; (IV) you are  
35 responsible for implementing procedures necessary to safeguard the integrity and security of  
36 SOFTWARE and data from unauthorized access and for reconstructing any lost or altered files resulting  
37 from catastrophic failures; (v) you are responsible for procuring, installing, and maintaining all

1 equipment, telephone lines, communications interfaces, and other hardware at your site and providing  
2 CITRIX with access to your facilities as required to operate the SOFTWARE and permitting CITRIX to  
3 perform the service called for by this AGREEMENT; and (vi) you are required to implement all  
4 currently available and applicable hotfixes, hotfix rollup packs, and service packs or their equivalent to  
5 the SOFTWARE in a timely manner. CITRIX is not required to provide any SUPPORT relating to  
6 problems arising out of: (i) your customization to the operating system or environment that adversely  
7 affects the SOFTWARE; (ii) any alterations of or additions to the SOFTWARE performed by parties  
8 other than CITRIX; (iii) use of the SOFTWARE on a processor and peripherals other than the processor  
9 and peripherals for which such SOFTWARE was designed and licensed for use on; or (iv) SOFTWARE  
10 that has reached End-of-Life. In situations where CITRIX cannot provide a satisfactory resolution to  
11 your critical problem through normal SUPPORT methods, CITRIX may engage its product  
12 development team to create a private fix. Private fixes are designed to address your specific situation  
13 and may not be distributed by you outside your organization without written consent from CITRIX.  
14 CITRIX retains all right, title, and interest in and to all private fixes. Any hotfixes or private fixes are  
15 not SOFTWARE under the terms of this AGREEMENT and they are not covered by the Limited  
16 Warranty or Infringement Indemnification applicable to SOFTWARE, to the extent permitted by  
17 applicable law. With respect to infrastructure assessments or other consulting services, all intellectual  
18 property rights in all reports, preexisting works and derivative works of such preexisting works, as well  
19 as installation scripts and other deliverables and developments made, conceived, created, discovered,  
20 #  
21 invented, or reduced to practice in the performance of the assessment are and shall remain the sole and  
22 absolute property of CITRIX, subject to a worldwide, nonexclusive License to you for internal use.

23 4. DESCRIPTION OF OTHER RIGHTS, LIMITATIONS, AND OBLIGATIONS. Unless  
24 expressly permitted by applicable law, you may not transfer, rent, timeshare, or lease the SOFTWARE.  
25 If you purchased Licenses for the SOFTWARE to replace other CITRIX Licenses for other CITRIX  
26 SOFTWARE and such replacement is a condition of the transaction, you agree to destroy those other  
27 CITRIX Licenses and retain no copies after installation of the new Licenses and SOFTWARE. You  
28 shall provide the serial numbers of such replaced Licenses and corresponding replacement Licenses to  
29 the reseller, and upon request, directly to CITRIX for license tracking purposes. Except as specifically  
30 licensed herein, you may not modify, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, create  
31 derivative works based on, or copy (except for backup as permitted above) the SOFTWARE, except to  
32 the extent such foregoing restriction is expressly prohibited by applicable law. You may not remove  
33 any proprietary notices, labels, or marks on any SOFTWARE. To the extent permitted by applicable  
34 law, you agree to allow CITRIX to audit your compliance with the terms of this AGREEMENT  
35 upon prior written notice during normal business hours. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this  
36 AGREEMENT shall not prevent or restrict you from exercising additional or different rights to any free,  
37 open source code, documentation, and materials contained in or provided with the SOFTWARE in



1 accordance with the applicable free, open source license for such code, documentation, and materials.

2 a. YOU MAY NOT USE, COPY, MODIFY, OR TRANSFER THE SOFTWARE OR  
3 ANY COPY IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR GRANT ANY RIGHTS IN THE SOFTWARE OR  
4 ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS  
5 AGREEMENT. ALL RIGHTS NOT EXPRESSLY GRANTED ARE RESERVED BY CITRIX OR  
6 ITS SUPPLIERS.

7 b. You hereby agree, that to the extent that any applicable mandatory laws (such as, for  
8 example, national laws implementing EC Directive 91/250 on the Legal Protection of Computer  
9 Programs) give you the right to perform any of the aforementioned activities without the consent of  
10 CITRIX to gain certain information about the SOFTWARE, before you exercise any such rights, you  
11 shall first request such information from CITRIX in writing detailing the purpose for which you need  
12 the information. Only if and after CITRIX, at its sole discretion, partly or completely denies your  
13 request, shall you exercise your statutory rights.

14 5. INFRINGEMENT INDEMNIFICATION. CITRIX shall indemnify and defend, or at its  
15 option, settle any claim, suit, or proceeding brought against you based on an allegation that the  
16 SOFTWARE infringes upon any patent or copyright of any third party ("Infringement Claim"),  
17 provided you promptly notify CITRIX in writing of your notification or discovery of an Infringement  
18 Claim such that CITRIX is not prejudiced by any delay in such notification. CITRIX will have sole  
19 control over the defense or settlement of any Infringement Claim and you will provide reasonable  
20 assistance in the defense of the same. Following notice of an Infringement Claim or if CITRIX believes  
21 such a claim is likely, CITRIX may at its sole expense and option: (i) procure for you the right to  
22 continue to use the alleged infringing SOFTWARE; (ii) replace or modify the SOFTWARE to make it  
23 no infringing; or (iii) accept return of the SOFTWARE and provide you with a refund as appropriate.  
24 CITRIX assumes no liability for any Infringement Claims or allegations of infringement based on: (i)  
25 your use of the SOFTWARE after notice that you should cease use of the same due to an Infringement  
26 Claim; (ii) any modification of the SOFTWARE by you or at your direction; or (iii) your combination of  
27 the SOFTWARE with other programs, data, hardware, or other materials, if such Infringement Claim  
28 would have been avoided by the use of the SOFTWARE alone. THE FOREGOING STATES  
29 YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO ANY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM.

30 6. LIMITED WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER. CITRIX warrants that for a period of  
31 ninety (90) days from the date of delivery of the SOFTWARE to you, the SOFTWARE will perform  
32 substantially in accordance with the CITRIX PRODUCT documentation published by CITRIX and  
33 included with the PRODUCT. CITRIX and its suppliers' entire liability and your exclusive remedy  
34 under this warranty (which is subject to you returning the SOFTWARE to CITRIX or an authorized  
35 reseller) will be, at the sole option of CITRIX and subject to applicable law, to replace the media  
36 and/or SOFTWARE or to refund the purchase price and terminate this AGREEMENT. CITRIX will  
37 provide the SUPPORT requested by you in a professional and workmanlike manner, but CITRIX cannot

1 | guarantee that every question or problem raised by you will be resolved or resolved in a certain amount  
2 | of time.

3 |         a. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW AND EXCEPT FOR THE  
4 | ABOVE LIMITED WARRANTY FOR SOFTWARE, CITRIX AND ITS SUPPLIERS MAKE AND  
5 | YOU RECEIVE NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR  
6 | OTHERWISE; AND CITRIX AND ITS SUPPLIERS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM WITH RESPECT  
7 | TO SOFTWARE, UPDATES, SUBSCRIPTION ADVANTAGE, AND SUPPORT ANY  
8 | CONDITIONS OF QUALITY, AVAILABILITY, RELIABILITY, SECURITY, LACK OF VIRUSES,  
9 | BUGS, OR ERRORS, AND ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT  
10 | LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF TITLE, QUIET ENJOYMENT, QUIET POSSESSION,  
11 | MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.  
12 | THE SOFTWARE IS NOT DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED, OR INTENDED FOR USE OR  
13 | DISTRIBUTION WITH ANY EQUIPMENT THE FAILURE OF WHICH COULD LEAD DIRECTLY  
14 | TO DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY, OR SEVERE PHYSICAL OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE.  
15 | YOU ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SELECTION OF THE SOFTWARE AND  
16 | HARDWARE TO ACHIEVE YOUR INTENDED RESULTS, AND FOR THE INSTALLATION OF,  
17 | USE OF, AND RESULTS OBTAINED FROM THE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

18 |         7. PROPRIETARY RIGHTS. No title to or ownership of the SOFTWARE is transferred to  
19 | you. CITRIX and/or its licensors own and retain all title and ownership of all intellectual property rights  
20 | #  
21 | in and to the SOFTWARE, including any adaptations or copies. You acquire only a limited License to  
22 | use the SOFTWARE.

23 |         8. EXPORT RESTRICTION. You agree that you will not export, report, or import the  
24 | SOFTWARE in any form without the appropriate government licenses. You understand that under no  
25 | circumstances may the SOFTWARE be exported to any country subject to U.S. embargo or to U.S.-  
26 | designated denied persons or prohibited entities or U.S. specially designated nationals.

27 |         a. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE  
28 | LAW, YOU AGREE THAT NEITHER CITRIX NOR ITS AFFILIATES, SUPPLIERS, OR  
29 | AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF DATA OR PRIVACY,  
30 | LOSS OF INCOME, LOSS OF OPPORTUNITY OR PROFITS, COST OF RECOVERY, LOSS  
31 | ARISING FROM YOUR USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR SUPPORT, OR DAMAGE ARISING FROM  
32 | YOUR USE OF THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE OR ANYOTHER SPECIAL,  
33 | INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN  
34 | CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT; OR THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR SUPPORT,  
35 | REFERENCE MATERIALS, OR ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION; OR YOUR  
36 | EXPORTATION, REEXPORTATION, OR IMPORTATION OF THE SOFTWARE, HOWEVER  
37 | CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY. THIS LIMITATION WILL APPLY EVEN IF

1 CITRIX, ITS AFFILIATES, SUPPLIERS, OR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS HAVE BEEN  
2 ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY  
3 APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE LIABILITY OF CITRIX, ITS AFFILIATES,  
4 SUPPLIERS, OR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THE  
5 SOFTWARE OR SUPPORT AT ISSUE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE LICENSE OR  
6 SUPPORT FEE REFLECTS THIS ALLOCATION OF RISK.

7 b. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION  
8 OF LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE  
9 LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. For purposes of this AGREEMENT,  
10 the term "CITRIX AFFILIATE" shall mean any legal entity fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting  
11 interests in which are owned directly or indirectly by Citrix Systems, Inc. Affiliates, suppliers, and  
12 authorized distributors are intended to be third party beneficiaries of this AGREEMENT.

13 9. TERMINATION. This AGREEMENT is effective until terminated. You may terminate this  
14 AGREEMENT at any time by removing the SOFTWARE from your computers and destroying all  
15 copies and providing written notice to CITRIX with the serial numbers of the terminated licenses.  
16 CITRIX may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time for your breach of this AGREEMENT.  
17 Unauthorized copying of the SOFTWARE or the accompanying documentation or otherwise failing to  
18 comply with the license grant of this AGREEMENT will result in automatic termination of this  
19 AGREEMENT and will make available to CITRIX all other legal remedies. You agree and  
20 acknowledge that your material breach of this AGREEMENT shall cause CITRIX irreparable harm for  
21 which monetary damages alone would be inadequate and that, to the extent permitted by applicable law,  
22 CITRIX shall be entitled to injunctive or equitable relief without the need for posting a bond. Upon  
23 termination of this AGREEMENT, the License granted herein will terminate and you must immediately  
24 destroy the SOFTWARE and accompanying documentation, and all backup copies thereof.

25 10. U.S. GOVERNMENT END-USERS. If you are a U.S. Government agency, in accordance  
26 with Section 12.212 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 12.212 (October 1995)) and  
27 Sections 227.7202-1 and 227.7202-3 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (48  
28 CFR 227.7202-1, 227.7202-3 (June 1995)), you hereby acknowledge that the SOFTWARE constitutes  
29 "Commercial Computer Software" and that the use, duplication, and disclosure of the SOFTWARE by  
30 the U.S. Government or any of its agencies is governed by, and is subject to, all of the terms, conditions,  
31 restrictions, and limitations set forth in this standard commercial license AGREEMENT. In the event  
32 that, for any reason, Sections 12.212, 227.7202-1 or 227.7202-3 are deemed not applicable, you hereby  
33 acknowledge that the Government's right to use, duplicate, or disclose the SOFTWARE are "Restricted  
34 Rights" as defined in 48 CFR Section 52.227-19(c)(1) and (2) (June 1987), or DFARS 252.227-  
35 7014(a)(14) (June 1995), as applicable. Manufacturer is Citrix Systems, Inc., 851 West Cypress Creek  
36 Road, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 33309.

37 11. AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS AND RESELLERS. CITRIX authorized distributors

1 and resellers do not have the right to make modifications to this AGREEMENT or to make any  
2 additional representations, commitments, or warranties binding on CITRIX.

3 12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE. If provider is Citrix Systems, Inc., this AGREEMENT  
4 will be governed by the laws of the State of Florida without reference to conflict of laws principles and  
5 excluding the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, and in any  
6 dispute arising out of this AGREEMENT, you consent to the exclusive personal jurisdiction and venue  
7 in the State and Federal courts within Broward County, Florida. If provider is Citrix Systems  
8 International GmbH, this AGREEMENT will be governed by the laws of Switzerland without reference  
9 to the conflict of laws principles, and excluding the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the  
10 International Sale of Goods, and in any dispute arising out of this AGREEMENT, you consent to the  
11 exclusive personal jurisdiction and venue of the competent courts in the Canton of Zurich. If provider is  
12 Citrix Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd, this AGREEMENT will be governed by the laws of the State of  
13 New South Wales, Australia and excluding the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the  
14 International Sale of Goods, and in any dispute arising out of this AGREEMENT, you consent to the  
15 exclusive personal jurisdiction and venue of the competent courts sitting in the State of New South  
16 Wales. If any provision of this AGREEMENT is invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, it shall  
17 be to that extent deemed omitted and the remaining provisions will continue in full force and effect. To  
18 the extent a provision is deemed omitted, the parties agree to comply with the remaining terms of this  
19 AGREEMENT in a manner consistent with the original intent of the AGREEMENT.

20 #

21 13. HOW TO CONTACT CITRIX. Should you have any questions concerning this  
22 AGREEMENT or want to contact CITRIX for any reason, write to CITRIX at the following address:  
23 Citrix Systems, Inc., Customer Service, 851 West Cypress Creek Road, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309;  
24 Citrix Systems International GmbH, Rheinweg 9, CH-8200 Schaffhausen, Switzerland; or Citrix  
25 Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd., Level 3, 1 Julius Ave., Riverside Corporate Park, North Ryde NSW  
26 2113, Sydney, Australia.

27 14. TRADEMARKS. Citrix, XenApp, XenServer, and XenDesktop are trademarks and/or  
28 registered trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft is a registered  
29 trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

30  
31 CTX\_code: DE\_P\_A55429

32  
33 **SENSAGE, INC.**

34  
35 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

36  
37 **1. Definitions.**

1        SenSage: means SenSage, Inc.

2        Agreement: means this End User License Agreement which consists of this Agreement, any  
3 attachments and any and all Order Forms executed by SenSage and Licensee which reference this  
4 Agreement.

5        Documentation: means any technical specification documentation generally made available by  
6 SenSage to its customers with regard to the Software.

7        Licensee: means the customer and end user of the Software identified in the applicable Order  
8 Form.

9        Order Form: means the SenSage purchase agreement under which the Software licenses and related  
10 services were purchased by Licensee.

11        Software: means the SenSage software products in object code form specified in an Order Form.  
12 “Software” shall also include any Updates and/or Upgrades to the same Software product provided to or  
13 purchased by Licensee under this Agreement. Unless otherwise noted, the Software and Documentation  
14 are referred to collectively herein as “Software”.

## 15    **2. License.**

16        2.1 Grant of License. Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, SenSage grants  
17 Licensee a non-transferable, non-sublicensable, non-exclusive license to use the Software, but only in  
18 accordance with (i) the Documentation, (ii) this Agreement and (iii) any term, user, central processing  
19 unit (“cpu”), computer, field of use or other restrictions set forth in the applicable Order Form.

20        2.2 Installation and Copies: Licensee may copy and install on Licensee's computers for use only by  
21 Licensee's employees as many copies of the Software as is designated in the applicable Order Form.  
22 Licensee may also make a reasonable number of copies of the Software for non-production development  
23 purposes, back-up, disaster recovery and archival purposes.

24        2.3 License Restrictions. Licensee shall not (and shall not allow any third party to):

25            (a) decompile, disassemble, or otherwise reverse engineer the Software or attempt to  
26 reconstruct or discover any source code, underlying ideas, algorithms, file formats or programming  
27 interfaces of the Software by any means whatsoever (except and only to the extent that applicable law  
28 prohibits or restricts reverse engineering restrictions);

29            (b) distribute, sell, sublicense, rent, lease or use the Software (or any portion thereof) for time  
30 sharing, hosting, service provider or like purposes;

31            (c) remove any product identification, proprietary, copyright or other notices contained in the  
32 Software;

33            (d) modify any part of the Software, create a derivative work of any part of the Software, or  
34 incorporate the Software into or with other software, except to the extent expressly authorized in writing  
35 by SenSage; or

36            (e) publicly disseminate performance information or analysis (including, without limitation,  
37 benchmarks) from any source relating to the Software.

1 **3. Ownership.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein (except for the limited  
2 license rights expressly provided herein), SenSage and its suppliers have and will retain all rights, title  
3 and interest in and to the Software (including, without limitation, all patent rights, copyrights,  
4 trademarks, service marks, related goodwill, and confidential and proprietary information) and all  
5 modifications to, and derivative works based upon, the Software.

6 **4. Payment.** All payments shall be made in U.S. dollars within thirty (30) days of Licensee's receipt  
7 of the applicable invoice, unless otherwise specified in writing by SenSage. Licensee shall be  
8 responsible for all taxes, withholdings, duties and levies arising from the order (excluding taxes based on  
9 the net income of SenSage). Any late payments shall be subject to a service charge equal to 1.5% per  
10 month of the amount due or the maximum amount allowed by law, whichever is less.

11 **5. Term of Agreement.**

12 5.1 Term. This Agreement is effective as of the Effective Date and expires on the day that the term  
13 of license for all Software licensed hereunder has expired (the "Term").

14 5.2 Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement (including all related Order  
15 Forms) if the other party: (a) fails to cure any material breach of this Agreement within thirty (30) days  
16 after written notice of such breach; (b) ceases operation without a successor; (c) or seeks protection  
17 under any bankruptcy, receivership, trust deed, creditors arrangement, composition or comparable  
18 proceeding, or if any such proceeding is instituted against such party (and not dismissed within sixty (60)  
19 days)). Termination is not an exclusive remedy and the exercise by either party of any remedy under this  
20 Agreement will be without prejudice to any other remedies it may have under this Agreement, by law, or  
21 otherwise.

22 5.2 Survival. Upon any expiration or termination of this Agreement, Licensee shall cease any and  
23 all use of the Software and destroy all copies thereof and so certify to SenSage in writing. Sections 2.4  
24 (License Restrictions), 3 (Ownership), 4 (Payment), 5 (Term of Agreement), 6.3 (Disclaimer of  
25 Warranties), 9 (Limitation of Remedies and Damages), 11 (Confidential Information) and 12 (General)  
26 shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.

27 **6. Limited Warranty and Disclaimer.**

28 6.1 Limited Warranty. SenSage warrants to Licensee that for a period of ninety (90) days from the  
29 Effective Date (the "Warranty Period"), the Software shall operate in substantial conformity with the  
30 Documentation. SenSage does not warrant that Licensee's use of the Software will be uninterrupted or  
31 error-free. SenSage's sole liability (and Licensee's exclusive remedy) for any breach of this warranty  
32 shall be, in SenSage's sole discretion, to use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Licensee with an  
33 error-correction or work-around which corrects the reported non-conformity, or if SenSage determines  
34 such remedies to be impracticable within a reasonable period of time, to refund the license fee paid for  
35 the Software. SenSage shall have no obligation with respect to a warranty claim unless notified of such  
36 claim within the Warranty Period.

37 6.2 Exclusions. The above warranty shall not apply: (i) if the Software is used with hardware or

1 software not specified in the Documentation; (ii) if any modifications are made to the Software by  
2 Licensee or any third party; (iii) to defects in the Software due to accident, abuse or improper use by  
3 Licensee; or (iv) to any third-party code provided with the Software or code provided on a no charge or  
4 evaluation basis.

5 6.3 Disclaimer. THIS SECTION 6 IS A LIMITED WARRANTY, AND SETS FORTH THE  
6 ONLY WARRANTIES MADE BY SENSAGE. NEITHER SENSAGE NOR ITS SUPPLIERS MAKES  
7 ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE,  
8 INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A  
9 PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NONINFRINGEMENT. LICENSEE MAY HAVE OTHER  
10 STATUTORY RIGHTS. HOWEVER, TO THE FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE  
11 DURATION OF STATUTORILY REQUIRED WARRANTIES, IF ANY, SHALL BE LIMITED TO  
12 THE LIMITED WARRANTY PERIOD.

13 **7. Support & Maintenance.** Licensee shall be entitled to the level of Support & Maintenances  
14 specified and paid for by Licensee in the applicable Order Form. Support shall be provided subject to the  
15 Support & Maintenance Terms attached hereto and incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

16 **8. Professional Services.** SenSage shall provide the number of person-days of professional  
17 consulting services (“Professional Services”) purchased in the applicable Order Form. The parties  
18 acknowledge that the scope of the Professional Services provided hereunder consists solely of: (i)  
19 assistance with Software installation, deployment, and usage; and/or (ii) development and/or delivery of  
20 additional related SenSage copyrighted software or code. Licensee shall have a license right to use  
21 anything delivered as part of the Professional Services subject to the terms of its license to use the  
22 Software, but SenSage shall retain all right, title and interest in and to any such work product, code or  
23 Software and any derivative, enhancement or modification thereof created by SenSage (or its agents).

24 **9. Limitation of Remedies and Damages.**

25 9.1 NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, LOST DATA,  
26 INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS, OR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR  
27 CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), REGARDLESS OF  
28 THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE),  
29 STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH  
30 DAMAGES IN ADVANCE. THIS SECTION 9.1 SHALL NOT APPLY TO LICENSEE WITH  
31 RESPECT TO ANY CLAIM ARISING UNDER THE SECTIONS TITLED “LICENSE  
32 RESTRICTIONS” OR “CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION”.

33 9.2 NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, SENSAGE’S  
34 ENTIRE LIABILITY TO LICENSEE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE  
35 AMOUNT ACTUALLY PAID BY LICENSEE TO SENSAGE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

36 9.3 The parties agree that the limitations specified in this Section 9 will survive and apply even if  
37 any limited remedy specified in this Agreement is found to have failed of its essential purpose.

1 **10. Indemnification.** SenSage shall indemnify and hold harmless Licensee from and against any claim  
2 of infringement of a United States, Canadian, European Union, Japanese or Australian (“Covered  
3 Country”) patent, Covered Country copyright, or Covered Country trademark or Covered Country trade  
4 secret asserted against Licensee by a third party based upon Licensee’s authorized use of the Software,  
5 provided that SenSage shall have received from Licensee: (i) prompt notice of such claim (but in any  
6 event notice in sufficient time for SenSage to respond without prejudice); (ii) the exclusive right to  
7 control and direct the investigation, defense, and/or settlement of such claim; and (iii) all reasonable  
8 necessary cooperation of Licensee. If Licensee’s use of any of the Software is, or in SenSage’s opinion is  
9 likely to be, enjoined due to the type of infringement specified above, or if required by settlement,  
10 SenSage may, in its sole discretion: (a) substitute for the Software substantially functionally similar  
11 programs and documentation; (b) procure for Licensee the right to continue using the Software; or if (a)  
12 and (b) are commercially impracticable, (c) terminate the Agreement and refund the license fee paid by  
13 Licensee as reduced to reflect a five (5) year straight-line depreciation from the applicable license  
14 purchase date. The foregoing indemnification obligation of SenSage shall not apply: (1) if the Software  
15 is modified by any party other than SenSage, but solely to the extent the alleged infringement is caused  
16 by such modification; (2) the Software is combined with other non-SenSage products or process not  
17 authorized by SenSage, but solely to the extent the alleged infringement is caused by such  
18 combination; (3) to any unauthorized use of the Software; or (4) to any third-party code contained  
19 within the Software. THIS SECTION 10 SETS FORTH SENSAGE’S SOLE LIABILITY AND  
20 LICENSEE’S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO ANY CLAIM OF  
21 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT.

22 **11. Confidential Information.** Each party agrees that all code, inventions, know-how, business,  
23 technical and financial information it obtains (“Receiving Party”) from the disclosing party (“Disclosing  
24 Party”) constitute the confidential property of the Disclosing Party (“Confidential Information”),  
25 provided that it is identified as confidential at the time of disclosure or should be reasonably known by  
26 the Receiving Party to be Confidential Information due to the nature of the information disclosed and the  
27 circumstances surrounding the disclosure. Any software, documentation or technical information  
28 provided by SenSage (or its agents) shall be deemed Confidential Information of SenSage without any  
29 marking or further designation. Except as expressly authorized herein, the Receiving Party will hold in  
30 confidence and not use or disclose any Confidential Information. The Receiving Party’s nondisclosure  
31 obligation shall not apply to information which the Receiving Party can document: (i) was rightfully in its  
32 possession or known to it prior to receipt of the Confidential Information; (ii) is or has become public  
33 knowledge through no fault of the Receiving Party; (iii) is rightfully obtained by the Receiving Party  
34 from a third party without breach of any confidentiality obligation; (iv) is independently developed by  
35 employees of the Receiving Party who had no access to such information; or (v) is required to be  
36 disclosed pursuant to a regulation, law or court order (but only to the minimum extent required to comply  
37 with such regulation or order and with advance notice to the Disclosing Party). The Receiving Party



1 acknowledges that disclosure of Confidential Information would cause substantial harm to the Disclosing  
2 Party that could not be remedied by the payment of damages alone and therefore that upon any such  
3 disclosure by the Receiving Party the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to appropriate equitable relief in  
4 addition to whatever remedies it might have at law.

## 5 **12. General.**

6 12.1 Assignment. This Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit of each party's permitted  
7 successors and assigns. SenSage may assign this Agreement to any affiliate or to any assignee of all or  
8 substantially all of SenSage's assets (whether pursuant to a merger, change of control or otherwise).  
9 Licensee may not assign or transfer this Agreement, in whole or in part, without SenSage's written  
10 //  
11 consent. Any attempt to transfer or assign this Agreement without such written consent will be null and  
12 void.

13 12.2 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be adjudged by any court of  
14 competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or invalid, that provision shall be limited to the minimum  
15 extent necessary so that this Agreement shall otherwise remain in effect.

16 12.3 Governing Law; Jurisdiction and Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the  
17 State of California and the United States without regard to conflicts of laws provisions thereof, and  
18 without regard to the United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Unless waived by  
19 SenSage in its sole discretion, the jurisdiction and venue for actions related to the subject matter hereof  
20 shall be the California state and United States federal courts located in San Francisco, California, and  
21 both parties hereby submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts.

22 12.4 Attorneys' Fees and Costs. The prevailing party in any action to enforce this Agreement will be  
23 entitled to recover its attorneys' fees and costs in connection with such action.

24 12.5 Notices and Reports. Any notice or report hereunder shall be in writing to the notice address set  
25 forth above and shall be deemed given: (i) upon receipt if by personal delivery; (ii) upon receipt if by  
26 certified or registered U.S. mail (return receipt requested); or (iii) one day after it is sent if by next day  
27 delivery by a major commercial delivery service.

28 12.6 Amendments; Waivers. No supplement, modification, or amendment of this Agreement shall  
29 be binding, unless executed in writing by a duly authorized representative of each party to this  
30 Agreement. No waiver will be implied from conduct or failure to enforce or exercise rights under this  
31 Agreement, nor will any waiver be effective unless in a writing signed by a duly authorized  
32 representative on behalf of the party claimed to have waived. No provision of any purchase order or other  
33 business form employed by Licensee will supersede the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and any  
34 such document relating to this Agreement shall be for administrative purposes only and shall have no  
35 legal effect.

36 12.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the complete and exclusive statement of the mutual  
37 understanding of the parties and supersedes and cancels all previous written and oral agreements and

1 | communications relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

2 |       12.8 Audit Rights. Upon SenSage's written request, Licensee shall furnish SenSage with a signed  
3 | certification certifying that the Software is being used pursuant to the terms of this Agreement including  
4 | any copy and user limitations. With prior reasonable notice, SenSage may audit the copies of the  
5 | Software in use by Licensee provided such audit is during regular business hours; Licensee is responsible  
6 | for such audit costs only in the event the audit reveals a discrepancy, of five percent (5%) or greater, on  
7 | the part of Licensee.

8 |       12.9 Independent Contractors. The parties to this Agreement are independent contractors. There is  
9 | no relationship of partnership, joint venture, employment, franchise or agency created hereby between the  
10 | //  
11 | parties. Neither party will have the power to bind the other or incur obligations on the other party's  
12 | behalf without the other party's prior written consent.

13 |       12.10 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable to the other for any delay or failure to perform any  
14 | obligation under this Agreement (except for a failure to pay fees) if the delay or failure is due to  
15 | unforeseen events, which occur after the signing of this Agreement and which are beyond the reasonable  
16 | control of the parties, such as strikes, blockade, war, terrorism, riots, natural disasters, refusal of license  
17 | by the government or other governmental agencies, in so far as such an event prevents or delays the  
18 | affected party from fulfilling its obligations and such party is not able to prevent or remove the  
19 | force majeure at reasonable cost.

20 |       12.11 Government End-Users. As defined in U.S. Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), the  
21 | Software and documentation licensed in this Agreement are deemed to be "commercial items" and  
22 | "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation." Consistent with  
23 | applicable FAR sections, any use, modification, reproduction, release, performance, display, or disclosure  
24 | of such commercial software or commercial software documentation by the U.S. government shall be  
25 | governed solely by the terms of this Agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent expressly  
26 | permitted by the terms of this Agreement. Further, Licensee represents and warrants that it is not a  
27 | governmental entity or agency nor a quasi-governmental entity or agency.

28 |       12.12 Third-Party Code. If designated in the Documentation, the Software may contain or be  
29 | provided with certain third-party code (including code which may be made available in source code  
30 | form). Ownership, use, warranty and other rights and terms with respect to any such designated code  
31 | shall be as expressly set forth in the Documentation.

32 |       12.13 Export Compliance. Licensee acknowledges that the Software is subject to export  
33 | restrictions by the United States government and import restrictions by certain foreign governments.  
34 | Licensee shall not and shall not allow any third-party to remove or export from the United States or allow  
35 | the export or re-export of any part of the Software or any direct product thereof: (i) into (or to a national  
36 | or resident of) Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Serbia, Sudan, Syria or Taliban Occupied  
37 | Afghanistan; (ii) to anyone on the U.S. Commerce Department's Table of Denial Orders or U.S. Treasury

1 Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals; (iii) to any country to which such export or re-  
2 export is restricted or prohibited, or as to which the United States government or any agency thereof  
3 requires an export license or other governmental approval at the time of export or re-export without first  
4 obtaining such license or approval; or (iv) otherwise in violation of any export or import restrictions, laws  
5 or regulations of any United States or foreign agency or authority. Licensee agrees to the foregoing and  
6 warrants that it is not located in, under the control of, or a national or resident of any such prohibited  
7 country or on any such prohibited party list. The Software is further restricted from being used for the  
8 design or development of nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons or missile technology without the  
9 prior permission of the United States government

10 //

### 11 Lexmark End User Software License Agreement

#### 12 LICENSE

13  
14  
15 The software programs including all fonts ("Software") contained in this package are copyrighted and  
16 owned by Lexmark International, Inc. ("Lexmark") and/or its vendors and are licensed (not sold) to you  
17 by Lexmark pursuant to the terms set forth below. Software consists of machine-readable instructions,  
18 audio/visual content (such as images and recordings) and accompanying materials.

19  
20 The Software may be installed on any personal computer to provide access to Lexmark multifunction  
21 stations ("Client") in accordance with the terms of the purchase order, sales agreement, or services  
22 agreement entered into between you and Lexmark ("Contract"). In no event shall the total number of  
23 Clients using the Software exceed the number of Clients specified in the Contract, unless additional  
24 licenses are purchased.

25  
26 You may make a single additional copy of the Software solely for backup purposes or installation. You  
27 may also store a copy of the Software on a server used only to install the Software on other computers  
28 over an internal network; however, each separate computer on which the Software is installed must be  
29 licensed.

30  
31 You may not alter, decrypt, reverse assemble, reverse compile or otherwise translate the Software. You  
32 may not copy the Software into any public network. You may not sublicense or rent this Software to any  
33 third party, but you may transfer all of your rights under this Agreement if you retain no copies and  
34 transfer all of the Software and this Agreement, provided that the recipient agrees to the terms of this  
35 Agreement.

36 //

37 //

1 You agree that you will not use, run, manipulate, install or implement the Software, in whole or in part,  
2 in any manner that has the effect of overriding, modifying, eliminating, obscuring, altering or de-  
3 emphasizing the visual appearance of any trademark, trade name, trade dress or intellectual property  
4 notice that appears on any computer display screens normally generated by, or as a result of, the  
5 Software.

#### 6 7 STATEMENT OF LIMITED WARRANTY

8  
9 Lexmark provides a three-month limited warranty, as measured from the date of delivery to the original  
10 customer on the media (e.g., diskette or compact disk) or via electronic distribution (e.g., electronic mail)  
11 by which the Software is furnished. Lexmark warrants that for the initial warranty period that the  
12 Software will perform in general conformance with the documentation accompanying the Software.

13  
14 WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTY DESCRIBED ABOVE, THE  
15 SOFTWARE IS NOT WARRANTED AND IS PROVIDED "AS IS." THE WARRANTY  
16 DESCRIBED ABOVE REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED,  
17 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
18 AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. LEXMARK EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED THE  
19 WARRANTY OF NON-INFRINGEMENT. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion of implied  
20 warranties, so the above exclusion may not apply to you

21 #

22 #

23 #

#### 24 INDEMNIFICATION

25  
26 Lexmark will defend and indemnify you if the Software directly infringes someone else's U.S.  
27 intellectual property rights provided you promptly notify Lexmark of the alleged infringement and permit  
28 Lexmark to direct the defense. Lexmark is not responsible for any non-Lexmark litigation expenses or  
29 settlements unless it pre-approves them in writing. To avoid infringement, Lexmark may modify or  
30 substitute an equivalent Software, refund the price paid for the Software (less the reasonable rental value  
31 for the period it was available to you), or obtain any necessary licenses. Lexmark is not liable for any  
32 infringement-related liabilities outside the scope of this paragraph including but not limited to  
33 infringement based upon the Software being modified to your specifications or being used or sold with  
34 products not provided by Lexmark.

#### 35 36 LIMITATION OF REMEDIES

1 Except for Lexmark's indemnification obligations described directly above, Lexmark's entire liability,  
2 including that of its vendors, subsidiaries and resellers, and your exclusive remedy shall be as follows:

3 Lexmark will provide the express warranty described above. If Lexmark does not remedy defective  
4 media as warranted, you may terminate your license and your money will be refunded upon the return of  
5 all of your copies of the Software.

6  
7 For any claim arising out of Lexmark's limited warranty, or for any other claim whatsoever related to the  
8 subject matter of this Agreement (except for Lexmark's indemnification obligations described directly  
9 above), Lexmark's liability for all types of damages, regardless of the form of action or basis (including  
10 contract, breach, estoppel, negligence, misrepresentation, or tort), shall be limited to the greater of \$5,000  
11 or the money paid to Lexmark or its Authorized remarketers for the license hereunder for the Software  
12 that caused the damages or that is the subject matter of, or is directly related to, the cause of action.  
13 This limitation will not apply to claims for personal injury or damages to real or tangible personal  
14 property caused by Lexmark's negligence.

15  
16 EXCEPT FOR LEXMARK'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE, IN NO  
17 EVENT WILL LEXMARK BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVINGS, OR ANY  
18 INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OR OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF LEXMARK OR  
19 ITS REMARKETERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

20 Some jurisdictions do not allow the limitation or exclusion of incidental or consequential damages so the  
21 above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

22 #

23 #

24 IN NO EVENT WILL LEXMARK BE LIABLE FOR ANY INTERRUPTION OF USE OR ANY LOSS  
25 OF, INACCURACY IN, OR DAMAGE TO, DATA OR RECORDS.

## 26 27 GENERAL

28  
29 You may terminate your license at any time by destroying all your copies of the Software or as otherwise  
30 described in these terms. Lexmark may terminate your license if you fail to comply with these terms.  
31 Upon such termination, you agree to destroy all your copies of the Software. Any attempt to sublicense,  
32 rent, lease or assign, or (except as expressly provided herein) to transfer any copy of the Software is void.

33  
34 You agree that you are responsible for payment of any taxes, including personal property taxes, resulting  
35 from this Agreement. No action, regardless of form, arising out of this Agreement may be brought by  
36 either party more than two years after the cause of action has arisen. This Agreement is governed by the  
37 laws of the country in which you acquired the Software. If you acquired the Software in the United

1 States, the law of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall govern.

3 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

5 The Software has been developed entirely at private expense and is provided with RESTRICTED  
6 RIGHTS. Use, duplication and disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in  
7 subparagraph I (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS  
8 252.227-7013 and in similar FAR provisions (or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause).

10 LICENSE AGREEMENT

12 IMPORTANT-READ CAREFULLY.

14 This Instant Medical History End-User License Agreement (“EULA”) is a legal AGREEMENT between  
15 end- user customer (“Customer” or “you”), and Primetime Medical Software, Inc. for the Instant Medical  
16 History software which includes computer software and may include associated media, printed materials,  
17 and “online” or electronic documentation (“Software”).

18  
19 You acknowledge and agree to the following language and agree to notify your authorized users of the  
20 same prior to their use of the Software:

21  
22 **Clinical Disclaimer.** THE INSTANT MEDICAL HISTORY IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT  
23 WARRANTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH BELOW. ANY CLINICAL  
24 INFORMATION CONTAINED IN SUCH MATERIAL OR DATA SHOULD BE REVIEWD BY A  
25 PHYSICIAN PRIOR TO USE AND IS INTENDED AS A SUPPLEMENT TO, NOT A SUBSTITUTE  
26 FOR, THE KNOWLEDGE, EXPERTISE, SKILL AND JUDGMENT OF MEDICAL  
27 PROFESSIONALS IN MAKING DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO HEALTHCARE. THE  
28 PROGRAM’S USER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL INFORMATION BEFORE  
29 APPLYING IT TO THE CLINICAL SETTING. PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE,  
30 INCORPORATED DENIES ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MISUSE OF THE PROGRAM IN  
31 CARING FOR PATIENTS.

32  
33 LICENSE:

34  
35 The Software is the property of Primetime Medical Software, Inc. or its licensors and is protected by  
36 copyright law. While Primetime Medical Software, Inc. continues to own the Software, you will have  
37 certain rights to use the Software. Except as may be modified by a license addendum which

1 accompanies this license, your rights and obligations with respect to the use of this Software are as  
2 follows:

3  
4 **YOU MAY:**

5  
6 use this Software during the term of your subscription as part of the patient portal feature, provided  
7 that no copy is accessible to the physicians or staff of any practice that has not purchased the appropriate  
8 number of licenses to use the Software;

9  
10 **YOU MAY NOT:**

11  
12 copy the documentation which accompanies the Software;

13  
14 (ii) sublicense, rent or lease any portion of the Software;

15  
16 (iii) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, modify, translate, make any attempt to discover the  
17 source code of the Software, or create derivative works from the Software; or

18  
19 (iv) use a previous version or copy of the Software after you have received a disk replacement set or an  
20 upgraded version as a replacement of the prior version.

21  
22 **WARRANTIES:**

23  
24 Primetime Medical Software, Inc. warrants that the media on which the Software is distributed will be  
25 free from defects for a period of one hundred and eighty (180) days from the date of delivery of the  
26 Software to you. Your sole remedy in the event of a breach of this warranty will be that Primetime  
27 Medical Software, Inc. will, at its option, replace any defective media returned within the warranty  
28 period or refund the money you paid for the Software.

29  
30 Virus Warranty. Primetime warrants that the Software will not contain any viruses or other  
31 malicious computer instructions, devices, or techniques that can or were designed to threaten, infect,  
32 damage, disable, or shut down the Software, Product or any computer system.

33  
34 Non-Infringement Warranty. Primetime warrants that Software does not misappropriate any trade secret  
35 or proprietary rights of a third party, or infringe upon any copyright, patent, trademark, or other  
36 Intellectual Property Right of a third party.

1 “Intellectual Property Right” means any and all now known or hereafter known tangible and intangible  
2 (a) rights associated with works of authorship throughout the universe, including copyrights, moral  
3 rights, and mask-works, (b) trademark, service mark, trade dress and trade name rights and similar  
4 rights, (c) trade secret rights, (d) patents, designs, algorithms and other industrial property rights, I all  
5 other intellectual and industrial property rights, whether arising by operation of law, contract, license, or  
6 otherwise, and all registrations, initial applications, renewals, extensions, continuations, continuations-  
7 in-part, divisions or reissues hereof now or hereafter in force (including any rights in any of the  
8 foregoing).

9 //

10 PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE, INC. DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL  
11 MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS OR THAT OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE WILL BE  
12 UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL BE ERROR-FREE.

13  
14 THE ABOVE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES,  
15 WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF  
16 MERCHANTABILITY AND, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

17  
18 This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may have other rights, which vary from jurisdiction to  
19 jurisdiction.

20 In the event the Software is held or believed by PrimeTime Medical to infringe a third party’s intellectual  
21 property rights, or Customer’s use of the Software is enjoined, PrimeTime Medical shall have the option, at  
22 its expense, to either: (i) modify the Software to be noninfringing, or (ii) obtain for Customer a license to  
23 continue using the Software, or (iii) substitute the Software with other software of comparable functionality,  
24 or (iv) if none of the foregoing remedies are commercially feasible, terminate the subscription for the  
25 infringing Software and receive a refund of the fees paid (calculated on a five-year straight-line depreciated  
26 basis).

27  
28 **DISCLAIMER OF DAMAGES:**

29  
30 OTHER THAN REMEDIES EXPESSELY STATED ABOVE AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER  
31 ANY REMEDY SET FORTH HEREIN FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE, IN NO EVENT WILL  
32 PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE, INC. BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY SPECIAL,  
33 CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR SIMILAR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS OR  
34 LOST DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE EVEN IF  
35 PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE, INC. HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
36 SUCH DAMAGES. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OR  
37 EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES SO THE



1 ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. OTHER THAN REMEDIES  
2 EXPRESSLY STATED ABOVE, IN NO CASE SHALL PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE,  
3 INC.'S LIABILITY EXCEED THE GREATER OF THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR THE SOFTWARE  
4 SUBSCRIPTION OR US\$100.00.

5  
6 COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS.

7  
8 All title, trademarks and copyrights in and pertaining to the Software (including but not limited to any  
9 images, photographs, animation, video, audio, music, text, and applets incorporated into the Software),  
10 the accompanying, printed materials and any copies of the Software are owned by Primetime Medical  
11 Software, Inc. The Software is protected by copyright and trademark laws and international treaty  
12 provisions. You must treat the Software like any other copyrighted work, and you may not copy the  
13 printed materials accompanying the Software.

14  
15 You may not remove, modify or alter any Primetime Medical Software copyright, trademark or other  
16 proprietary notice from any part of the Software, including but not limited to any such notices contained  
17 in the physical and/or electronic media or documentation, in the Instant Medical History Setup Wizard  
18 dialog or 'about' boxes, in any of the runtime resources and/or in any web-presence or web-enabled  
19 notices, code or other embodiments originally contained in or dynamically or otherwise created by the  
20 Software.

21 #

22 #

23 U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS:

24  
25 Restricted rights legend. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as  
26 set forth in subparagraph I (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at  
27 DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs I (1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted  
28 Rights clause at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable, Primetime Medical Software, Inc., 4840 Forest Drive,  
29 PMB 349 Columbia, SC 29206.

30  
31 TERMINATION:

32  
33 Primetime Medical Software, Inc. may terminate this EULA and your subscription at any time if you are  
34 in breach of this EULA or the license terms. In the event of such termination, you will be sent notice at  
35 your last known address.

36  
37 GENERAL:

1  
2 This EULA will be governed by the internal substantive laws of the State of South Carolina, United  
3 States of America and the federal laws of the United States of America, without regard to conflict of laws  
4 provisions, and expressly disclaims the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International  
5 Sale of Goods and the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act. All disputes brought by you  
6 relating to this EULA shall be subject to final and binding arbitration, brought in South Carolina, United  
7 States of America under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association. You consent to  
8 jurisdiction and venue in the state and federal courts located in Richland County, South Carolina. This  
9 EULA may only be modified by a written license addendum.

10 //

11 **HEALTH LANGUAGE, INC.**  
12 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

13  
14 **A. SUBLICENSE.** Health Language, Inc. (HLI) hereby grants a limited nonexclusive and  
15 nontransferable sublicense for certain HLI Technology through the Sublicensor to the end-user  
16 Sublicensee subject to a written agreement between Sublicensor and Sublicensee. Sublicensee  
17 acknowledges that HLI owns the HLI Technology subject to the sublicense.

18  
19 **2. PROTECTIONS AND NONDISCLOSURE.** Sublicensee agrees that it shall protect all  
20 Intellectual properties in the HLI Technology, including without limitation, patents, copyrights, and  
21 trade secrets. Further, Sublicensee shall not disclose any HLI Technology to any third parties, nor  
22 reverse engineer any HLI Technology.

23 **3. WARRANTY DISCLAIMER.** ANY USE BY SUBLICENSEE OF THE HLI  
24 TECHNOLOGY IS AT SUBLICENSEE'S OWN RISK. THE HLI TECHNOLOGY IS PROVIDED  
25 FOR USE "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT  
26 PERMITTED BY LAW, HEALTH LANGUAGE, INC. AND ITS SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL  
27 WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, STATUTORY OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT  
28 LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A  
29 PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.

30  
31 **B. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** IN NO EVENT SHALL HEALTH LANGUAGE, INC. OR ITS  
32 SUPPLIERS HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR  
33 CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN ANY WAY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO  
34 USE ANY PRODUCT AND HOWEVER CAUSED AND UNDER ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,  
35 INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF PROFITS OR LOSS OF DATA, EVEN IF SUCH  
36 PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT  
37 SHALL HLI'S CUMULATIVE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THIS SUBLICENSE EXCEED THE

1 AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID BY SUBLICENSEE TO SUBLICENSOR OR HLI PURSUANT TO  
2 THIS SUBLICENSE.

### 3 4 SURESCRIPTS

#### 5 A. Aggregator Customer Terms and Conditions of Use of the Surescripts network

6 1. Terms and Conditions. By accessing the Surescripts network through software licensed  
7 from Cerner Corporation (“Cerner”), the entity accessing or providing access to the Surescripts network  
8 (“Cerner Customer”) agrees to the following terms and conditions of use of the Surescripts network and  
9 Surescripts Services (these “Terms”). At the direction of Surescripts, or as may be necessitated by  
10 Cerner’s agreement with Surescripts, Cerner may modify or supplement these Terms from time to time  
11 and such modified or supplemented Terms shall become effective at the time set forth in such  
12 modification or supplement.

#### 13 2. Definitions:

14 a. “Applicable Law” means any and all applicable federal, state, local, common law,  
15 rules, regulations, directives, and guidelines, including but not limited to the applicable provisions of the  
16 following: the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”) and related regulations;  
17 the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (“HITECH”) and related  
18 regulations; the Anti-Kickback provisions of the Social Security Act and related regulations; and; state  
19 and federal pharmacy laws and regulations.

20 b. “Confidential Information” means all confidential and/or proprietary information  
21 disclosed to Cerner Customer by Surescripts, including products, software, materials, processes, ideas,  
22 and techniques (whether or not reduced to writing): (i) which are not generally known in the relevant  
23 industry or trade; (ii) which afford possessors of the information a commercial advantage over others  
24 who do not have such information; (iii) which are considered trade secrets under Applicable Law;  
25 and/or (iv) which, if utilized or disclosed by Cerner Customer, would place Surescripts at a competitive  
26 or business disadvantage; these Terms; employee, customer and patient information and PHI;  
27 accounting data; statistical data; development and marketing plans; strategies; forecasts; any and all  
28 information and documentation deemed confidential or a trade secret under any federal, state, or local  
29 statute or regulation; and the like, whether or not tangibly embodied in a document, model, specimen,  
30 computer storage device, or other physical object; and any information obtained or accessed by Cerner  
31 Customer, if not otherwise described above, is of a nature that a reasonable person would believe it to be  
32 confidential.

33 c. “Data Source” means a (1) pharmacy, pharmacy chain, or entity that aggregates  
34 information on behalf of pharmacies, or other similar entity which has entered into a written agreement  
35 with Surescripts to allow access through the Surescripts network to information in its possession, or (2)  
36 a pharmacy benefit manager, health benefit payor or administrator, or other similar entity which has  
37 entered into a written agreement with Surescripts to allow access through the Surescripts network to

1 information in its possession.

2 d. "Participants" means all aggregators, value-added resellers, Data Sources, prescribers,  
3 health care providers, and facilities, technology vendors, and other entities and individuals that have  
4 entered into written agreements with Surescripts, either directly or indirectly, in order to access, provide,  
5 or communicate through the Surescripts network.

6 e. "Prescriber End User" means an individual, located in the United States or a United  
7 States territory, that: (1) is employed by, is an active member of the medical staff of, or is otherwise  
8 performing healthcare services as a legally authorized representative of an Cerner Customer.; and (2) if  
9 required by Applicable Law to be licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized by a Governmental  
10     
11 authority, is properly and duly licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized with the appropriate  
12 Governmental authority to perform the applicable healthcare services.

13 f. "Prescribing Decision" means a prescriber's decision to prescribe a certain  
14 pharmaceutical or direct a patient to a certain pharmacy.

15 g. "Point of Care" means the place and time that a prescriber or his/her agent is in the act  
16 of prescribing a pharmaceutical for a patient.

17 h. "Surescripts network" means the Surescripts proprietary technology for a secure,  
18 nationwide, interoperable health information infrastructure, interfaces, functionality, and transaction  
19 maps made available by Surescripts to Cerner Customer, through Cerner's software, pursuant to this  
20 Agreement, as they may be further modified or developed by Surescripts from time to time.

21 3. Access to and Use of the Surescripts network. Cerner Customer shall designate each  
22 Prescriber End User as such only after confirming that such individual or entity meets the definition of a  
23 Prescriber End User set forth in Section 2.D above. Customer shall, at a minimum, employ NIST Level  
24 of Assurance 2 identity-proofing and authentication processes before allowing any individual access to  
25 the Surescripts network for electronic prescription of non-controlled substances (understanding that for  
26 controlled substances a more rigorous level for identity proofing and authentication is established and  
27 must be met pursuant to Applicable Law). Cerner Customer shall, and shall ensure that its Prescriber  
28 End Users shall, access and utilize the Surescripts network only in accordance with these Terms. Cerner  
29 Customer shall be responsible for ensuring that all messages transmitted via the Surescripts network  
30 originate from Prescriber End Users who are licensed to use the application for the service(s) for which  
31 Surescripts has certified Cerner Customer's licensed application, and who are registered with Cerner  
32 Customer.

33 4. Confidentiality. Cerner Customer shall, and shall ensure that its Prescriber End Users shall,  
34 keep confidential all Confidential Information.

35 5. Adherence to Applicable Law. Cerner Customer shall, and shall ensure that Prescriber End  
36 Users shall, comply with Applicable Law, including ensuring that all necessary patient consents and  
37 authorizations have been obtained.

1           6. Commercial Messaging Rules. Cerner Customer shall comply with the Surescripts  
2 Commercial Messaging Rules, as follows:

3           a. General Limitation. Cerner Customer shall not, and shall ensure that Prescriber End  
4 Users do not, use any means, program, or device, and shall not permit any person or entity to use any  
5 means, program, or device, including, but not limited to, advertising, instant messaging, and pop-up ads,  
6 to influence or attempt to influence, through economic incentives or otherwise, the Prescribing Decision  
7 of a prescriber at the Point of Care if: (i) such means, program, or device (as described above) is  
8 triggered by, initiated by, or is in specific response to, the input, selection, and/or act of a prescriber or  
9 his/her agent prescribing a pharmaceutical or selecting a pharmacy for a patient; and (ii) that  
10 prescription shall be delivered via the Surescripts network.

11           b. Exceptions to General Limitation. Notwithstanding the above Section III(d)(1)(A),  
12 Cerner Customer and Prescriber End Users may: (A) show information regarding a payer's formulary  
13 and benefit plan design, including patient lowest cost options, on/off tier, prior authorization, step  
14 therapy, coverage status, and co-pay information; and/or (B) deliver or have delivered to Prescriber End  
15 Users clinical alerts that are sourced from payers and/or are attributed to generally recognized and  
16 reputable sources providing clinical information to the prescriber, even if, in the event of either (A) or  
17 (B), such information influences the patient or prescriber's choice of pharmacy or other prescribing  
18 decisions. In addition, in the event of either (A) or (B) above, Cerner Customer shall: (i) allow its  
19 Prescriber End Users to access all pharmaceuticals known through generally available sources used in  
20 the industry, and all pharmacies, including all retail and mail service pharmacy options available; and  
21 (ii) not be designed to preclude a physician or patient from selecting any particular pharmacy or  
22 pharmaceutical. Any custom lists created and maintained by Prescriber End Users within Cerner  
23 Customer's licensed software, including but not limited to: (i) an individual Prescriber End User's most  
24 often prescribed medication list; (ii) an individual Prescriber End User's most often used pharmacy list;  
25 and/or (iii) an individual Prescriber End User's most often used SIGs (i.e., instructions for the use of  
26 medications), would not be considered a violation of the Commercial Messaging Rules.

27           7. Surescripts Disclaimers.

28           a. Cerner Customer acknowledges and agrees, and shall ensure that Prescriber End Users  
29 acknowledge and agree, that the prescription benefit and medication history information provided by  
30 Surescripts may not be complete or accurate;

31           b. Cerner Customer releases and holds harmless, on its own behalf and on behalf of its  
32 Prescriber End Users, Surescripts and its Data Sources against any claims relating to the accuracy or  
33 completeness of prescription benefit and medication history information provided by Surescripts.

34           c. Cerner Customer acknowledges, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Prescriber End  
35 Users, that it is the Prescriber End User's sole responsibility to confirm the accuracy of the prescription  
36 benefit and medication history information with his/her/its patient prior to providing any medical  
37 services based thereon; and

1 d. Cerner Customer acknowledges and agrees, on its own behalf and on behalf of its  
2 Prescriber End Users, that: (i) the Surescripts network is not intended to serve as a replacement for: (a) a  
3 written prescription where not approved as such by the appropriate governmental authorities or where  
4 such written prescription is required for record keeping purposes; or (b) applicable prescription  
5 documentation; (ii) use of the Surescripts network is not a substitute for a health care provider's  
6 standard practice or professional judgment; and (iii) any decision with regard to the appropriateness of  
7 treatment, or the validity or reliability of information, is the sole responsibility of a patient's health care  
8 provider.

9 8. Surescripts Data Sources. Cerner Customer acknowledges and agrees that any Data Source,  
10 in its sole discretion, may elect not to receive prescriptions and other messages from Cerner Customer  
11 and/or any Prescriber End User and that Data Sources or other Participants in the Surescripts network  
12 may be added to or deleted from the Surescripts network or may limit access to their data without prior  
13 notice.

14 9. Compliance. No more than once per year without cause (or more often only upon a showing  
15 of reasonable cause), upon reasonable prior written notice and request from Surescripts, Cerner  
16 Customer shall provide Surescripts with data and records relating to the use of the Surescripts network  
17 and/or Surescripts Services by Cerner Customer for purposes of determining Cerner Customer's  
18 compliance with these Terms.

19 10. No Modification or Reconfiguration. Cerner Customer shall not, and shall ensure that  
20 Prescriber End Users do not, modify or reconfigure Cerner Customer's licensed software in a way that  
21 will bring it out of compliance with these Terms or the Surescripts documentation.

22 11. Prescriber Directory Information. Cerner Customer agrees that Surescripts has unlimited  
23 non-exclusive rights in perpetuity to use all directory and directory-related information on Prescriber  
24 End Users that shall come to reside within the Surescripts network database through Prescriber End  
25 Users' use of the Surescripts network, including all root, identity, and location-related information. Such  
26 uses may include creating and disclosing aggregated, de-identified statistics relating to the adoption and  
27 use of e-prescribing by Prescriber End Users and use of directory information to operate and expand the  
28 Surescripts network, subject at all times to compliance with applicable law. Notwithstanding the  
29 foregoing, Surescripts will not: (i) make available for public consumption information that identifies  
30 Prescriber End Users except pursuant to Applicable Law or judicial or administrative order or to provide  
31 information regarding Prescriber End Users' use of the Surescripts network to healthcare payers; (ii)  
32 sell, disclose, or transfer to any third party information that identifies Prescriber End Users for the  
33 purpose of allowing such third party to send to such Prescriber End Users commercial solicitations for  
34 the purchase of goods or services; or (iv) engage in sending commercial solicitations to Prescriber End  
35 Users. The rights granted to Surescripts in this Section 11 shall specifically exclude any rights in PHI,  
36 Cerner Customer confidential information and intellectual property.

37 12. Termination for Breach. Cerner Customer's access to the Surescripts network may be

1 | suspended or terminated in the event of a breach of these Terms that is not cured within the time period  
2 | set forth in the breach notice delivered to Cerner Customer by Cerner or Surescripts.

3 |       13. Emergency Suspension. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Surescripts  
4 | retains the right to immediately suspend access (with no notice or cure period) to the Surescripts  
5 | network by Cerner Customer or any Prescriber End User in the event that Surescripts perceives (in its  
6 | reasonable discretion) there to be a patient safety concern, violation of Applicable Law, or unauthorized  
7 | use of the Surescripts network.

8 |       14. Cerner Customer Indemnity. Cerner Customer shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless  
9 | Surescripts from and against any and all loss, damage, or expense arising out of claims asserted against  
10 | Surescripts by third parties to the extent arising out of any breach of these Terms, any use (or misuse) by  
11 | Cerner Customers or Prescriber End Users of data or information received through the Surescripts  
12 | network, or any transmission of data or information through the Surescripts network by Aggregator  
13 | Customers or Prescriber End Users. The foregoing indemnity shall not apply to the extent of  
14 | Surescripts' indemnification obligations under Section 15.

15 |       15. Surescripts Indemnity.

16 |       a. Subject to the exclusions set forth below, Surescripts will indemnify, defend, and hold  
17 | harmless Cerner Customer, its officers, employees and agents from and against all loss damage or  
18 | expense arising out of any claim brought by a third party that the Surescripts network or Surescripts  
19 | services (collectively referred to as the "Surescripts Products") as lawfully used in full compliance with  
20 | these Terms infringe(s) any patent, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property right or  
21 | misappropriates any trade secret. If Cerner Customer's right to use any of the Products is enjoined,  
22 | Surescripts will (a) procure for Cerner Customer, as applicable, the right to use the Product, (b) replace  
23 | the Product with a functionally equivalent, non-infringing product, or (c) modify the Product so it  
24 | becomes non-infringing and functionally equivalent. If (a), (b) or (c) is not commercially reasonable,  
25 | Surescripts will refund a pro rata portion of all fees paid for the particular Surescripts Product(s) at issue  
26 | in exchange for return of the Product(s).

27 |       b. Exclusions. Surescripts has no indemnification or defense obligation regarding any  
28 | claim arising directly from any of the following to the extent such claim would not have arisen but for  
29 | the described:

30 |               1) Surescripts' inclusion in Surescripts Products any custom designs, specifications,  
31 | software, or interfaces, instructions as provided or requested by Cerner, Cerner Customer, or by a third  
32 | party on Cerner Customer's behalf;

33 |               2) Modification of the Surescripts Products by Cerner or Cerner Customer, excluding  
34 | modifications performed, required or approved by Surescripts; or

35 |               3) Use of any non-Surescripts product, apparatus, business method or service not  
36 | provided by Surescripts in combination with Surescripts Product(s) (the "Combination"), provided that  
37 | this exclusion shall not apply if:

1 a) the Combination is expressly required by Surescripts;  
 2 b) Cerner Customer notifies Surescripts of the Combination in writing and such  
 3 Combination is authorized by Surescripts in writing; or

4 c) the Combination is expressly specified in the Surescripts documentation.  
 5 4) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the exclusion set forth in this subsection (3) will  
 6 not limit Surescripts' intellectual property indemnification obligations under this Section 15 if, upon  
 7 final judgment, a Surescripts Product is specifically found to be an infringement of the rights identified  
 8 in this Section and the Combination is specifically found not to have contributed to the infringement.

9 16. Indemnification Procedures. Upon becoming aware of any matter which is subject to the  
 10 provisions of Sections 14 and 15, the party seeking indemnification (the "Indemnified Party") must give  
 11 prompt written notice of such claim to the other party (the "Indemnifying Party"), accompanied by  
 12 copies of any written documentation regarding the claim received by the Indemnified Party. The  
 13 Indemnifying Party shall have the sole right to defend, at its own expense and with its own counsel, any  
 14 such claim, and control any negotiation for its settlement or compromise. The Indemnified Party shall  
 15 cooperate with the Indemnifying Party in defending the claim, and will have the right, at its option, to  
 16 participate in the settlement or defense of any such claim with its own counsel and at its own expense;  
 17 provided, however, that the Indemnifying Party will have the right to control such settlement or defense.  
 18 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnifying Party will not enter into any settlement that  
 19 specifically apportions fault to, or imposes any monetary liability or obligation on the Indemnified Party  
 20 without the Indemnified Party's prior written consent. The parties will use commercially reasonable  
 21 efforts to cooperate in any such settlement or defense and give each other full access to all relevant  
 22 information, at the Indemnifying Party's expense.

23 #

24 17. Third Party Beneficiary. Surescripts shall be a third party beneficiary of these Terms, and  
 25 the Data Sources shall be third party beneficiaries of Section 7.B above.

### 27 EMC

28 A. The Following Terms Are Applicable To Sublicensing Of EMC Documentum Software. The  
 29 EMC Software licensed hereunder is subject to the Cerner business agreement between End User and  
 30 Cerner, subject to the specific different terms set forth below:

31 1. The EMC Software license is a nonexclusive, perpetual and non-transferable license (with  
 32 no right to sublicense) to use the EMC Software solely in conjunction with Cerner Licensed Software.

33 2. The (i) EMC Software is licensed only, and no title to, or ownership of, the EMC Software  
 34 is transferred to End User; (ii) End User may not remove EMC's or its Cerner copyright and other  
 35 proprietary notices on and in any copies of the EMC Software; and (iii) End User shall not cause or  
 36 permit any other to create derivative works from, reverse assemble, reverse engineer, reverse compile or  
 37 otherwise reduce the EMC Software to human readable form.



1           3. Product Warranty. The EMC Software will, for a period of ninety (90) days from the date  
 2 of shipment or the date of electronic availability, as applicable, substantially conform to the applicable  
 3 documentation for such EMC Software. Cerner does not warrant that the operation of the EMC Software  
 4 shall be uninterrupted or error free, or that all defects can be corrected. Cerner's entire liability and  
 5 Customer's exclusive remedies under the warranties described in this Section shall be for Cerner, at its  
 6 option, to use reasonable efforts to remedy such defects, or have the manufacturer remedy such defects  
 7 or performance failure or to replace the affected EMC Software. If Cerner is unable to make the affected  
 8 EMC Software operate as warranted within a reasonable time, then Cerner shall refund the amount  
 9 received by Cerner for the affected EMC Software upon return of the specific EMC Software to Cerner.

10           4. Warranty Exclusions. Except as expressly otherwise stated in this Agreement, and to the  
 11 maximum extent permitted by law, Cerner (including its suppliers) provide EMC Software "AS IS" and  
 12 makes no other express or implied warranties, written or oral, and ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARE  
 13 SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
 14 WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE  
 15 AND NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND ANY WARRANTY ARISING BY STATUTE, OPERATION OF  
 16 LAW, COURSE OF DEALING OR PERFORMANCE, OR USAGE OF TRADE.

17           5. End User shall upon Cerner's request, promptly provide Cerner with a written statement  
 18 certifying the extent of End User's usage of EMC Software identified by Cerner and/or allow Cerner or  
 19 its designee to conduct a reasonable audit of the applicable End User facilities and records to determine  
 20 whether or not End User's usage of such EMC Software is in conformance with its paid for license  
 21 usage;

22           6. The EMC Software is confidential and contains EMC trade secrets and must be held in  
 23 confidence with at least the same degree of care with which the End User protects its own similar  
 24 confidential information.

### **Mpages Limited Use Runtime License**

27           A. Client acknowledges and agrees that Cerner grants Client a limited runtime only license to  
 28 Mpages for the sole purpose of executing Mpage Applications that have been Cerner Developed and/or  
 29 Cerner Certified. Mpage Applications are not included with this runtime license and must be purchased  
 30 separately. Client is not licensed or authorized to create or execute Mpage Applications beyond those  
 31 that have been Cerner Developed and/or Cerner Certified. Furthermore, Client is not authorized to  
 32 modify the source code of any Mpage Applications without upgrading to the Mpages Full Use license.  
 33 Cerner has the right to periodically conduct audits of Client's System to ensure Client has not used  
 34 Mpages in a manner that violates the terms set forth herein. If Client is found in breach, Client shall pay  
 35 to Cerner fees for the Mpages Full Use license at Cerner's then-current list price.

36           B. Definition of Terms

37 //

1 1. “Mpage Application” means a CCL/web technology based program that leverages the  
2 Mpages code set for execution.

3 2. “Cerner Developed” means an Mpage Application that was purchased from Cerner or  
4 developed by Cerner professional services.

5 3. “Cerner Certified means” an Mpage Application that has been certified by Cerner.  
6

7 **NUANCE DMENE**

8 **Healthcare Master Agreement**

9 **A. PLEASE READ THIS AGREEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE EXECUTING THE ORDER.**

10 This Healthcare Master Agreement, including all applicable Schedules indicated below (together, the  
11 “Nuance Agreement”), is between Nuance Communications, Inc. (“Nuance”) and you (“Customer”), the  
12 party to the Order with Cerner Corporation (the “Authorized Reseller”). Nuance and Customer are each  
13 a “Party” and are collectively referred to as the “Parties”. By executing the Order, Customer agrees to  
14 be bound by the terms and conditions of the Nuance Agreement. Both Customer and Nuance agree that  
15 Nuance must comply with the terms of Section 14.9 (Business Associate). Customer agrees that the  
16 Nuance Agreement is like any written negotiated agreement signed by Customer. If Customer does not  
17 agree to the terms and conditions of the Nuance Agreement, do not execute the Order.

18 B. Customer is obtaining the software, equipment and services indicated in the order from the  
19 authorized reseller. This Nuance agreement applies to CUSTOMER’S use and entitlement of such  
20 software, equipment and services, up to the full extent and quantities (e.g., license model, number of  
21 licenses, etc.) obtained by the authorized reseller from Nuance for resale to customer.  
22 #

<b>SCHEDULES</b>	<b>INCLUDED</b>
Schedule for Nuance Management Server for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition	Yes
Schedule for NMS for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – Administrator License	No
Schedule for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – Physician/Non-Physician Client License	Yes
Schedule for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – Physician Location Site License	No
Schedule for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – Non-Physician Location Site License	No
Schedule for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – Provider-Plus Location Site License	No

1	Schedule for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – In-Patient Location Site License	No
2		
3	Schedule for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – Health System Site License	No
4		
5	Schedule for Dragon Medical Enterprise Network Edition – Provider-Plus Enterprise Site License	No
6		

7  
8 C. Nuance and Customer hereby agree as follows:

9 General Terms and Conditions

10 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms in the Agreement have the meanings set forth below, in  
11 Exhibit A, or in the Schedules.

12 2. Intentionally Omitted

13 3. Products and Services.

14 3.1. Software

15 3.1.1. License Grant. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Nuance hereby  
16 grants Customer, and Customer accepts, a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable  
17 license to use the Software specified on an Order in a manner commensurate with its intended use (as  
18 prescribed by this Agreement and the Documentation) and solely for Customer's internal business  
19 purposes.

20 3.1.2. License Restrictions and Notice

21 (a) Restrictions. Customer agrees that it shall not, and shall not permit the Authorized Users or  
22 any third party to (i) duplicate the Software for any purpose, except that Customer may duplicate the  
23 Software for archival and disaster recovery purposes only; (ii) reverse engineer, disassemble, decompile  
24 or translate the Software; (iii) change, modify or otherwise alter the Software, (iv) assign, transfer,  
25 pledge, rent, share or sublicense any of the Software without Nuance's prior written consent; (v) grant  
26 any third party access to or use of the Software on a service bureau, timesharing or application service  
27 provider basis or otherwise; or (vi) defeat or circumvent any controls or limitations the Software places  
28 on its use.

29 (b) Notice of Unauthorized Use. Customer shall immediately notify Nuance upon learning of any third  
30 party's unauthorized possession or use of any Software supplied under this Agreement.

31 3.1.3. Government Customer Rights. This section applies to all acquisitions of Software  
32 (collectively or individually for the purposes of this section, the "Government Acquired Products") by  
33 or for the government of the United States of America (the "Federal Government"), or by any prime  
34 contractor or subcontractor (at any tier) under any contract, grant, cooperative agreement or other  
35 activity with the Federal Government. By accepting delivery of the Government Acquired Products, the  
36 Federal Government hereby agrees that this software qualifies as "commercial" computer software  
37 within the meaning of the acquisition regulation(s) applicable to this procurement. The terms and

1 conditions of this Agreement shall pertain to the Federal Government's use and disclosure of the  
2 Government Acquired Products, and shall supersede any conflicting contractual terms or conditions. If  
3 this Agreement fails to meet the Federal Government's needs or is inconsistent in any respect with  
4 United States law, the Federal Government agrees to return the Government Acquired Products unused.  
5 The following additional statement applies only to acquisitions by the Federal Government that are  
6 governed by DFARS Subpart 227.4 (October 1988): "Restricted Rights – Use, duplication and  
7 disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph I(1)(ii) of the Rights  
8 in Technical Data – Noncommercial Items clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 (1995)."

9 3.2. Equipment. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Customer shall  
10 purchase from Nuance the Equipment specified in an Order, in the quantity and at the price set forth in  
11 such Order. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Third Party Equipment shall be governed in all other  
12 //  
13 respects by terms and conditions specified by the applicable third party vendor of such Third Party  
14 Equipment.

15 3.3. Services.

16 3.3.1. Maintenance Services.

17 (a) Scope. If purchased, as indicated in the Order, for an initial term of one (1) year ending  
18 June 30, 2016 (the "Initial Service Term"), Nuance shall provide the Maintenance Services selected by  
19 Customer in the applicable Order. After the initial annual Maintenance Services term, Authorized  
20 Reseller or Nuance will issue an invoice in accordance with Nuance's renewal policy for subsequent  
21 one-year terms of Maintenance Services, at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the then-current  
22 Maintenance Service term, if Maintenance Services for the applicable Software and/or Equipment is  
23 made available by Nuance. Customer shall, if it wishes to renew annual Maintenance Services for the  
24 applicable Software and/or Equipment, pay the invoice for renewal Maintenance Services, in full, within  
25 thirty (30) days of the date of such invoice. Customer acknowledges that failure to pay such invoice  
26 within such 30 day period will result in Maintenance Services expiring with respect to such Software  
27 and/or Equipment unless Maintenance Services for the applicable Software and/or Equipment are timely  
28 continued or renewed under a different agreement. Unless expressly stated otherwise in the applicable  
29 Schedule or Order, Maintenance Services provided hereunder will commence on the date of initial  
30 delivery of the applicable Software and/or Equipment (or anniversary thereof if Customer is purchasing  
31 renewal Maintenance Services). To purchase Maintenance Services with respect to any Equipment,  
32 Customer is required to purchase Maintenance Services for all units of such Equipment respectively.  
33 Unless otherwise agreed, Maintenance Services with respect to any Software shall apply to all copies of  
34 such Software licensed to Customer. All Maintenance Services shall be provided subject to Nuance's  
35 Hardware and Software Maintenance Options, Terms and Conditions in effect as of the provision of  
36 such Maintenance Service.

37 //

1 (b) Exclusions. Unless otherwise agreed, Nuance shall not be obligated to provide  
2 Maintenance Services for, or required to provide as a result of (i) any Nuance Product modified by  
3 anyone other than Nuance; (ii) any Nuance Product used for other than its intended purpose; (iii) any  
4 Nuance Product used with any third party equipment not specified as compatible with the Nuance  
5 Product in its Documentation; (iv) any Nuance Product being used with Third Party Software not  
6 supplied by Nuance in conjunction with the Nuance Product, or specified by Nuance in the applicable  
7 Documentation as compatible with the Nuance Product ; (v) any Nuance Product (including any  
8 associated equipment, software or firmware) which Customer failed to properly install or maintain; (vi)  
9 any willful or negligent action or omission of Customer, (vii) any computer malfunction not attributable  
10 to the Nuance Products; or (viii) damage to Nuance Products from any external source, including  
11 computer viruses unattributable to Nuance, computer hackers, or force majeure events.

### 12 3.3.2. Training Services.

13 (a) Scope. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Nuance will  
14 provide the Training Services specified in the applicable Order (if any).

15 (b) Location. Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties hereto, all Training Services will be  
16 held at a designated Nuance location during Nuance's standard business hours, excluding Nuance  
17 recognized holidays. If the parties agree to hold any Training Services at Customer's site, all such  
18 Training Services (including associated travel time) will be conducted between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to  
19 5:00 p.m. local Customer site time, Monday through Friday, excluding Nuance recognized holidays.

20 (c) Attendees. Customer shall ensure that all Training Services attendees: (i) are Authorized  
21 Users, and (ii) have the skills and experience to participate in the training sessions. Nuance may require  
22 that a Training Services attendee reschedule their Training Services if, in Nuance's reasonable  
23 judgment, such attendee does not have the requisite skills and experience (i.e., a working knowledge of  
24 Windows).

### 25 3.3.3. Professional Services.

26 (a) Scope. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Nuance will  
27 provide the Professional Services specified in the applicable Order (if any).

28 (b) Nuance shall perform Professional Services related to installation of the Software and  
29 Equipment pursuant to its project delivery methodology set forth at  
30 [ftp://ftp.scansoft.com/nuance/85ictaphone/whitepapers/wp\\_prof\\_ServicesMethodology.pdf](ftp://ftp.scansoft.com/nuance/85ictaphone/whitepapers/wp_prof_ServicesMethodology.pdf).

31 3.3.4 Rescheduling. Customer agrees to reimburse Nuance \$300 USD per scheduled  
32 trainer/consultant per Training/Professional Services day, as scheduled (up to 5 business days), and for  
33 any actual incurred travel arrangement costs (e.g., airline ticket deposits, etc.) due to rescheduling or  
34 cancellation of Training Services and/or Professional Services less than ten (10) business days prior to  
35 the scheduled start of such Training Services and/or Professional Services, provided the cancellation is  
36 not due to a breach by Nuance.

37 3.3.5. On-Location. If an Order indicates that Nuance will perform Services at a location

1 other than a Nuance facility, Customer shall provide the necessary equipment, information, and facilities  
2 required by Nuance to perform such Services.

3 3.3.6. Suspension. Nuance reserves the right to suspend Services to Customer under any  
4 and all Orders during any period in which Customer's account under any one or more Orders is more  
5 than thirty (30) days past due.

6 4. Customer Obligations.

7 4.1. Data Preservation. As between Nuance and Customer, it is Customer's responsibility to  
8 create and preserve reasonable backup copies of its data and other business information and records, and  
9 take such other precautions as may reasonably be required to detect and guard against possible  
10 malfunctions, loss of data, or unauthorized access to Customer's computer systems.

11 4.2. Speech Recognition. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SPEECH RECOGNITION  
12 IS A STATISTICAL PROCESS, ERRORS ARE INHERENT IN SUCH PROCESS, AND  
13 APPLICATIONS EMPLOYING SUCH PROCESS ARE DESIGNED TO ALLOW FOR SUCH  
14 ERRORS. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SUCH ERRORS ARE INEVITABLE AND  
15 AGREES THAT IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF CUSTOMER TO IDENTIFY AND  
16 CORRECT ANY SUCH ERRORS BEFORE USING AND/OR RELYING ON THE RESULTS OF  
17 THE USE OF ANY SPEECH RECOGNITION SOFTWARE PROGRAM LICENSED HEREUNDER.  
18 CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT NUANCE DOES NOT PROVIDE  
19 MEDICAL SERVICES TO PATIENTS AND IS NOT ENGAGED IN THE PRACTICE OF  
20 MEDICINE, AND THAT CUSTOMER'S USE OF THE SOFTWARE DOES NOT ABSOLVE  
21 CUSTOMER OF ITS OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE INDEPENDENT MEDICAL JUDGMENT IN  
22 RENDERING HEALTH CARE SERVICES TO PATIENTS. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES  
23 THAT THE PROFESSIONAL DUTY TO THE PATIENT IN PROVIDING HEALTHCARE  
24 SERVICE LIES SOLELY WITH CUSTOMER. CUSTOMER AGREES THAT ANY RELIANCE  
25 UPON THE SOFTWARE SHALL NOT DIMINISH CUSTOMER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
26 PATIENT CARE.

27 4.3. Customer Data. The Software has a feature by which Customer may enable Nuance to  
28 collect Speech Data. By turning on the feature to provide Nuance with Speech Data, Customer  
29 acknowledges, consents and agrees that Nuance may collect and use the Speech Data as provided  
30 hereunder. The Parties agree that Speech Data shall only be used by Nuance or third parties acting under  
31 the direction of Nuance, pursuant to confidentiality provisions, to tune, enhance and improve the speech  
32 recognition and other components of the Software, and other Nuance services and products. Nuance will  
33 not use the information elements in any Speech Data for any purpose except as set forth above.

34 5. Payments.

35 5.1. Payments to Authorized Reseller (Cerner). Customer will pay Authorized Reseller  
36 according to the terms of its agreement with Authorized Reseller for all amounts due on Orders placed  
37 //

1 by Customer with Authorized Reseller for the Software, Equipment and Services covered by this  
2 Agreement.

3 5.2. If Customer elects to purchase any products or services directly from Nuance by placing an  
4 purchase order with Nuance that indicates that the terms of this Agreement are intended to apply, then  
5 Nuance's standard payment terms shall apply unless the Customer and Nuance first negotiate different  
6 payment terms.

7 5.3 Audit. Nuance, or a third party appointed by Nuance, shall have the right, not more than  
8 once a year and upon reasonable notice, to conduct an audit of Customer's records to confirm  
9 compliance with the license grant and other terms of this Nuance Agreement. Any audit shall be  
10 performed after reasonable advance notice during Customer's normal business hours.

11 6. Delivery. With respect to Orders fulfilled by Nuance, the following terms of this Section 6  
12 shall apply:

13 6.1. Shipping Terms. For Orders with Software and Equipment requiring delivery within the  
14 United States, such Software and Equipment will be shipped "FOB Shipping Point". For Orders with  
15 Software and Equipment requiring delivery outside the United States, Software and Equipment will be  
16 shipped "FCA Shipping Point". Subject to Section 14.15 below, Customer shall bear all shipping,  
17 freight and transportation charges from Nuance's warehouse facility.

18 6.2. Risk of Loss. Risk of loss or damage to the Software and Equipment shall pass to  
19 Customer upon delivery to the common carrier at Nuance's warehouse facility. If Customer fails to pay  
20 for any Equipment, Nuance reserves the right to repossess such Equipment.

21 7. Term; Termination.

22 7.1. Term. This Agreement shall become effective as of the Effective Date and unless  
23 terminated early for cause by either party pursuant to Section 7.2, shall continue indefinitely with  
24 respect to the perpetual licenses granted hereunder or until the expiration of licenses for a fixed term, as  
25 indicated in an Order. ("Agreement Term").

26 7.2. Termination for Cause. Either Party may terminate the Agreement or any Order by written  
27 notice if the other Party: (i) commits a material breach of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach  
28 within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of such breach, or (ii) materially breaches the  
29 Agreement in a manner that cannot be remedied; or (iii) becomes insolvent, commences dissolution  
30 proceedings or ceases to operate in the ordinary course of business.

31 7.3. Effect of Expiration or Termination. Upon the expiration or termination of any Order, by  
32 either party, all licenses granted to Customer, and all Services obtained by Customer, under such Order  
33 shall terminate and Customer shall cease using the applicable Software and shall return same to Nuance.  
34 Neither the expiration nor termination of this Agreement, any individual Orders, or any license shall  
35 affect the parties' rights and obligations under Sections 3.1.3, 4, and 6 – 14 herein. If Customer elects to  
36 purchase any products or services directly from Nuance pursuant to Section 5.2, termination of this  
37 //

1 Agreement for cause shall not terminate Customer's obligation to make payments that accrued before or  
2 on account of termination of the Agreement

3 8. Ownership and Proprietary Rights. Except for the limited licenses granted pursuant to this  
4 Agreement, the terms of the Agreement do not convey any ownership or other rights of any kind to  
5 Customer in or to the Software. Nuance, as between Nuance and Customer, shall own all right, title and  
6 interest in and to all Software (including, without limitation, all Updates, Upgrades, improvements,  
7 enhancements, and/or custom features and functions) and all patents, copyrights and other intellectual  
8 property rights therein. Effective on delivery of each Update or Upgrade to Customer, Nuance shall be  
9 deemed to have granted Customer a license to use such Update or Upgrade in conjunction with the  
10 Software to which such Update or Upgrade relates, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

11 9. Confidentiality.

12 9.1. Use and Disclosure. The Receiving Party agrees (1) to hold the Disclosing Party's  
13 Confidential Information in strict confidence, and to use at least the same standard of care that the  
14 Receiving Party uses to protect its own Confidential Information, (2) not to disclose the Disclosing  
15 Party's Confidential Information to any third party, and (3) not to use any Confidential Information of  
16 the Disclosing Party without first obtaining the Disclosing Party's written consent, except as reasonably  
17 required to exercise its rights or perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Receiving Party  
18 agrees to limit disclosure of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information to those employees who  
19 need to know the same to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement, and who have executed a written  
20 agreement with terms substantially similar to those contained herein.

21 9.2. Exclusions. The obligations to preserve the confidential nature of any of the Confidential  
22 Information described herein shall not apply to information that (i) was previously known to the  
23 Receiving Party free of any obligation to keep it confidential; (ii) is or becomes generally known to the  
24 public or is obtainable from public sources other than as a result of an act or omission of the Receiving  
25 Party; (iii) is independently developed by or on behalf of the Receiving Party without use of or  
26 reference to the Disclosing Party's confidential information; or (iv) the Receiving Party is compelled  
27 to disclose the Confidential Information by a governmental agency or a court of law having proper  
28 jurisdiction. If disclosure is compelled pursuant to subsection (iv) of this section, the Receiving Party  
29 shall give the Disclosing Party reasonable notice to enable the Disclosing Party to try to protect the  
30 confidentiality of the Confidential Information.

31 10. Limited Warranties.

32 10.1. Nuance Products Warranty. Nuance warrants that upon initial delivery, and for a  
33 period of ninety (90) days thereafter, the Nuance Software and Nuance Equipment will operate in all  
34 material respects in conformity with the functional specifications set forth in the applicable  
35 Documentation. Customer must notify Nuance of any breach of such warranty within the warranty  
36 period. Customer's sole and exclusive remedy and Nuance's entire liability for any breach of the  
37 warranties set forth in this Section 10.1 will be for Nuance, at Nuance's option, to (a) correct the defect



1 that is causing the breach of the warranty, (b) replace such defective Nuance Product in lieu of  
2 correcting the defect, or (c) refund to Customer the fees paid by Customer for the nonconforming  
3 Nuance Software or Nuance Equipment (and any unused, prepaid Maintenance Services Fees Customer  
4 has paid for such Nuance Software and/or Nuance Equipment, as applicable) and terminate the license  
5 to any such Nuance Software.

6 10.2. Services Warranty. Nuance warrants that the Services provided by Nuance pursuant to  
7 this Agreement shall be performed in a professional manner by trained and skilled personnel. Customer  
8 must notify Nuance of any breach of such warranty within ninety (90) days from performance of the  
9 defective Services giving rise to the breach of warranty claim. Customer's sole and exclusive remedy  
10 and Nuance's entire liability for any breach of the warranty set forth in this Section 10.2 will be for  
11 Nuance to re-perform such non-conforming Services.

12 10.3. Limitation of Warranties. The warranties set forth in this Section 10 shall not apply,  
13 and Nuance shall have no warranty obligation or liability with respect to (a) any Nuance Product that (i)  
14 is damaged through no fault of Nuance; (ii) is modified by anyone other than Nuance; (iii) is used for  
15 any purpose other than its intended purpose (as specified in the Documentation); (iv) is used with  
16 equipment not specified as compatible with the Nuance Product in such Nuance Product's  
17 Documentation; (v) is used with software not specified as compatible with said Nuance Product in the  
18 Nuance Product's Documentation; (vi) Customer fails to properly install or maintain; (b) any computer  
19 malfunction not attributable to the Nuance Products or Nuance; (c) any incorrect use of the Nuance  
20 Products; or (d) any willful misconduct or negligent action or omission of Customer.

21 10.4. Disclaimer. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE  
22 WARRANTIES EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 10 ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE  
23 ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND NUANCE HEREBY  
24 EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS  
25 FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND/OR NON- INFRINGEMENT AND TITLE. NUANCE  
26 DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES WILL YIELD  
27 ANY PARTICULAR BUSINESS OR FINANCIAL RESULT, OR THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE  
28 PERFORMED WITHOUT ERROR OR INTERRUPTION. NUANCE MAKES NO  
29 REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE OR  
30 ANY THIRD PARTY EQUIPMENT. NUANCE'S SOLE OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO ANY  
31 THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE AND/OR THIRD PARTY EQUIPMENT SHALL BE TO MAKE  
32 COMMERCIALY REASONABLE EFFORTS TO ASSIST CUSTOMER TO ENFORCE THE  
33 WARRANTIES EXTENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE APPLICABLE THIRD  
34 PARTY SOFTWARE AND/OR THIRD PARTY EQUIPMENT, IF ANY.

35 11. Limitation of Liability.

36 11.1. Disclaimer. EXCEPT FOR CUSTOMER'S BREACH OF SECTION 3.1 [Software]  
37 (3.1.1 – 3.1.3), IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL,

1 INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, COLLATERAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE  
2 DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF PROFITS,  
3 LOSS OF DATA, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, COST OF COVER, COST OF DELAY, OR  
4 DAMAGES TO BUSINESS REPUTATION), HOWEVER CAUSED, REGARDLESS OF THE  
5 BASIS OR LEGAL THEORY OF LIABILITY (CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE), OR  
6 WHETHER OR NOT SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH  
7 DAMAGES.

8 11.2. Maximum —Liability. NUANCE’S MAXIMUM CUMULATIVE LIABILITY  
9 UNDER, IN CONNECTION WITH, OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING ANY  
10 ORDER), REGARDLESS OF THE BASIS OR LEGAL THEORY OF LIABILITY (CONTRACT,  
11 TORT OR OTHERWISE), SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED, IN THE AGGREGATE, THE TOTAL  
12 FEES ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY NUANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE ORDER (LESS ANY  
13 REFUNDS OR CREDITS), FOR THE APPLICABLE SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES  
14 GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM, IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY  
15 PRECEDING THE EVENT THAT GAVE RISE TO THE CLAIM. THE EXISTENCE OF MORE  
16 THAN ONE CLAIM WILL NOT ENLARGE OR EXTEND THE LIMIT ON LIABILITY.  
17 HOWEVER, THE LIMITATIONS STATED IN THIS SECTION SHALL NOT APPLY TO 12 (12.1 –  
18 12.4).

19 11.3. Third Party Suppliers. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL NUANCE’S  
20 THIRD PARTY SUPPLIERS OF ANY COMPONENT OR PORTION OF THE SOFTWARE OR  
21 NUANCE EQUIPMENT BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE TO CUSTOMER OR ANY THIRD  
22 PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGES, DIRECT OR OTHERWISE. SUCH THIRD PARTY SUPPLIERS  
23 ARE THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF THIS SECTION 11.3.

24 11.4. Essential Basis. THE DISCLAIMERS, EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF  
25 LIABILITY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT FORM AN ESSENTIAL BASIS OF THE  
26 BARGAIN BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND, ABSENT ANY OF SUCH DISCLAIMERS,  
27 EXCLUSIONS OR LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY, THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT  
28 DISCLAIMERS set forth in this Section 11 SHALL APPLY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT  
29 PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EVEN IF ANY REMEDY FAILS ITS ESSENTIAL  
30 PURPOSE.

31 12. Intellectual Property Infringement.

32 12.1 Duty to Defend. Customer shall notify Nuance within five (5) business days of any  
33 claim made or suit brought against Customer by an unaffiliated third party alleging that Customer’s use  
34 of the Software as authorized by this Agreement infringes such third party’s United States patent,  
35 trademark or copyright (each, a “Claim”). If Customer promptly authorizes Nuance in writing to  
36 assume the defense of such a Claim, which authorization shall not be unreasonably withheld or unduly  
37 delayed, Nuance will at its own expense conduct and control the defense of the claim or at its option

1 settle the Claim, and will indemnify Customer from any resulting judgment of the Claim finally awarded  
2 against Customer by a court of competent jurisdiction, provided, however, that any settlement or  
3 compromise shall provide for a full release of Customer. Nuance will not be liable for costs and  
4 expenses Customer incurs in defending a Claim before authorizing Nuance to defend the Claim and will  
5 not defend or indemnify a Claim unless Customer provides Nuance with timely authorization to the  
6 defend the Claim and reasonable cooperation and assistance.

7 12.2. Remedies. If a court of competent jurisdiction makes a determination that any  
8 Software infringes, or if Nuance, in its reasonable opinion, determines that the Software likely infringes,  
9 Nuance, at its option and expense, shall: (i) modify the infringing portion of the Software so as to make  
10 it non- infringing; (ii) replace the infringing Software with a non- infringing program having  
11 substantially similar functionality; (iii) obtain the right to continue using the infringing portion of the  
12 Software; or (iv) terminate Customer's rights with respect to the infringing Software and refund  
13 Customer the Fees paid for the affected Software prorated over a five-year period from the delivery  
14 date.

15 12.3. Exclusions. Nuance's obligations under this Section 12 shall not apply to the extent of  
16 any Claim or infringement resulting from (i) Customer's continued use of the infringing Software after  
17 receipt of notice from Nuance of a claim or after receipt of the remedy required of Nuance under this  
18 Section 12; (ii) modifications to the Software by any party other than Nuance; (iii) modifications to the  
19 Software made pursuant to Customer's express instructions; (iv) combination or use of the Software  
20 with other products, processes or materials if the Software itself does not infringe; or (v) Customer's use  
21 of the Software other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Customer shall indemnify,  
22 defend and hold Nuance harmless (including all costs and attorneys' fees) against any claims concerning  
23 infringement brought against Nuance allegedly arising from any of the foregoing.

24 12.4. Exclusive Remedy. Nuance's obligations set forth in this Section 12 shall constitute the  
25 sole liability of Nuance, and the sole and exclusive remedy of Customer, with regard to any claims,  
26 actions, suits or proceedings concerning intellectual property rights.

27 13. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of  
28 Massachusetts, without regard to principles of conflict of laws. The Parties agree to submit all disputes  
29 related to this Agreement to the courts in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, to which, each Party  
30 consents to the jurisdiction of such courts and waives any objection it may have with respect to venue.

#### 31 14. Miscellaneous.

32 14.1. Injunctive Relief. The Parties agree that remedies at law may be inadequate to protect  
33 against a breach of Sections 3.1 (3.1.1 – 3.1.3), 8, 9 and 14.9 hereof and both Parties hereby agree to  
34 grant injunctive relief in favor of the other Party without proof of actual damages for any breach of those  
35 sections.

36 14.2. Export. Where applicable, each Party agrees to comply with all export laws and  
37 restrictions and regulations that the Department of Commerce or other United States or foreign agency

1 or authority issues, and not to knowingly export, or allow the export or re-export in violation of any such  
2 restrictions, laws or regulations, or without all required licenses and authorizations.

3 14.3. Independent Status of Parties. Nothing contained in this Agreement, nor in the  
4 relationship created thereby, shall be interpreted to evidence a joint venture, partnership or principal-  
5 agent relationship between Nuance and Customer. Neither Party shall have any right or authority to act  
6 on behalf of, or incur any obligation for, the other Party.

7 14.4. Publicity. Nuance may, with Customer's written consent, include Customer's name in  
8 Nuance's Customer list, and may identify Customer as its Customer in its sales presentations, marketing  
9 materials, advertising, promotion and similar public disclosures.

10 14.5. Order of Precedence. The Schedules, General Terms and Conditions, Business  
11 Associate Agreement, Hardware and Software Maintenance Options Terms and Conditions, and each  
12 Order, as applicable and to the extent reasonably possible, shall be construed so as to be consistent with  
13 each other. If the aforementioned documents cannot reasonably be construed as consistent with each  
14 other, then each document shall prevail over all documents listed subsequently in the preceding  
15 sentence.

16 14.6. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create any  
17 rights in, or confer any benefits upon, any person or entity other than the parties to this Agreement.

18 14.7. Assignment. Customer may not assign its rights or obligations hereunder or subcontract  
19 any portion of its performance hereunder without Nuance's prior written consent.

20 14.8. Force Majeure. Neither Party shall be responsible for delays or failure in performance  
21 resulting from acts beyond the control of such Party, including without limitation, acts of God, strikes,  
22 lockouts, riots, acts of war, acts of terrorism, epidemics, fire, communication line failures, power surges  
23 or failures, earthquakes or other disasters. Nuance shall not be liable for delays or for failure to  
24 manufacture and/or deliver due to causes beyond its reasonable control.

25 14.9. Business Associate. Customer and Nuance agree that Nuance is a subcontractor to the  
26 Authorized Reseller with respect to the Nuance Products that Nuance provides to Customer pursuant to  
27 Orders. Therefore, Nuance agrees to comply with the terms and conditions of the Business Associate  
28 Agreement between Authorized Reseller ("Cerner") and Customer when it creates, maintains, or  
29 receives on behalf, or from, Customer in the performance of this Agreement, a copy of which is attached  
30 as Exhibit B. Nuance also acknowledges that Nuance is currently a party to an existing Business  
31 Associate Agreement between Nuance and Authorized Reseller ("Cerner").

32 14.10. Notice. All notices hereunder shall be sent to the parties at their respective addresses  
33 first set forth above, or at such other addresses as they may designate by written notice. Customer shall  
34 also send a copy of all notices it sends to Nuance to Nuance's General Counsel at 1 Wayside Road,  
35 Burlington, MA 01803. All notices shall be deemed to have been given when (i) delivered personally,  
36 (ii) sent via certified mail (return receipt requested), (iii) sent fax (all with confirmation of receipt), or  
37 (iv) sent via recognized air courier service.

1 14.11. Amendments. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except by a written  
2 document signed by the authorized representatives of both Parties.

3 14.12. Waiver. Any failure to insist on the exact performance of any provision of this  
4 Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any rights by either Party, all of which are hereby expressly  
5 reserved.

6 14.13. Severability. If any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be or become invalid or  
7 unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate or render unenforceable the  
8 remaining provisions of this Agreement.

9 14.14. Construction of Agreement. This Agreement will not be presumptively construed for  
10 or against either Party. The section headings used herein are for reference and convenience only, and  
11 shall not enter into the interpretation hereof. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts

12 //  
13 and delivered by facsimile transmission, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which shall  
14 constitute one and the same instrument.

15 14.15. Authorized Reseller. Nuance has signed agreements with certain organizations to  
16 promote, market and resell certain software licenses, equipment, and services (each, an “Authorized  
17 Reseller”). Each such Authorized Reseller remains independent and separate from Nuance. Nuance is  
18 not responsible for the actions, statements or recommendations of Authorized Reseller or any  
19 obligations such Authorized Reseller has to Customer. In the event Customer purchases Software  
20 licenses, and associated Equipment and Services, from an Authorized Reseller pursuant to an Order  
21 under this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement will be modified with respect to each such Order as  
22 follows:

23 • Customer shall be invoiced by, and shall pay to, such Authorized Reseller the  
24 Software license fees, Equipment fees, Profession Services fees, Training Services fees, and first-year  
25 Maintenance Services fees related to each such Order, as indicated in said Order, and shall reimburse  
26 such Authorized Reseller for all applicable taxes and assessments related thereto.

27 #

28 14.16. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the sole and complete agreement  
29 between the parties with regard to its subject matter. Neither Party shall be subject to any provisions of  
30 any pre-printed purchase order, or any Customer policies, regulations, rules, or the like, including those  
31 set forth in any Customer sponsored registration system, regardless if such requires affirmative  
32 acknowledgement from a Nuance representative. In the event that Customer’s use of the Software  
33 requires Customer to agree to a click-through agreement, Nuance agrees that the terms of this  
34 Agreement supersede and govern Customer’s use of the Software.

35 #

36 #

37 #

**PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS IMPRIVATA, INC.**

**User License Agreement (“EULA”) for Imprivata Software**

**A. IMPORTANT-READ CAREFULLY:** Prior to acknowledging your acceptance, be sure to carefully read and understand all of the rights and restrictions described in this Imprivata End-User License Agreement (“Agreement”). This Agreement is a legal agreement between you and Imprivata, Inc. for the Imprivata Software. By installing any Imprivata Software you (either you as an individual or, if the Software will be used by an entity, on behalf of that entity) represent and agree that you have the capacity and authority to bind yourself or, if applicable, the applicable entity, to the terms of this Agreement and agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. If you do not agree to the terms of this Agreement, you may not install the Software. Any terms and conditions in a purchase order (or in any similar document) which are in addition to, or conflict or are inconsistent with these terms are hereby and superseded by the terms contained herein.

**B.** The Software is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. The Software is licensed, not sold.

**C. DEFINITIONS.**

1. “Appliance” means either a Physical Appliance or Virtual Appliance.

2. “Clinic(s)” means any healthcare facility, external to an inpatient acute care facility, delivering healthcare services that do not contain Licensed Beds. “Computer” means a computer, workstation, terminal, handheld PC, pager, “smart phone” or other digital electronic device to be networked to an Appliance.

3. “Confirm ID” means Imprivata’s proprietary secure signing solution for electronic prescribing of controlled substances (EPCS) which includes a comprehensive platform for provider identity proofing, supervised enrollment of credentials, two factor authentication, and auditing.

4. “Imprivata Quote” means the supplemental document issued by Imprivata, which specifies the Imprivata Products and Services and any applicable Third Party Software and/or Hardware to be purchased by you, and the price associated with each.

5. “Licensed Beds” means each of the beds for you have been licensed by the State in which the applicable Named Hospital resides.

6. “Named Hospital” shall mean each named hospital wholly owned by you or controlled by you containing Licensed Beds as specifically set forth; (i) in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller and/or (ii) as indicated in PatientSecure Management Tool (Admin Console). For purposes herein “control” means (i) the power to elect a majority of the directors or similar officers of an entity, or (ii) the power by contract to operate or manage the day-to-day operations of a health care facility.

7. “OneSign” means any or all of the following Imprivata proprietary secure signing software programs (as applicable); (i) Single Sign On (SSO), (ii) Authentication Management (AM) and (iii) Single Sign On/Authentication Management (SSO/AM).

1 8. "OneSign Options" means any or all of the following Imprivata proprietary OneSign option  
2 modules: (i) Self Service Password Management Software (SSPW), (ii) Finger Biometric Identification  
3 (FBID), (iii) Vasco Authentication (Vasco), (iv) Secure Walk Away (SWA), and (v) Virtual Desktop  
4 Access (VDA).

5 9. "PatientSecure" means Imprivata's proprietary biometric identification management system  
6 software program.

7 10. "Physical Appliance" means an Imprivata physical hardware appliance that uses physical  
8 processors.

9 11. "Products" means the Software, the Appliances and Imprivata branded hardware devices,  
10 individually or collectively.

11 12. "Services" means Support services and/or other purchased professional implementation and  
12 training services, as applicable.

13 13. "Software" means (i) the object code version of the applicable Imprivata proprietary  
14 software product, (ii) all modules, interfaces, updates and enhancements, thereto that are provided to  
15 you, (iii) any customized features and functions provided by Imprivata pursuant to this Agreement, and  
16 (iv) all printed materials and online or electronic documentation provided to you. The Software may be  
17 provided with Third Party Code which interoperates with the Software but which is not a part of the  
18 Software and is not licensed hereunder.

19 14 "Support" means the services that Imprivata provides to maintain and support the Imprivata  
20 Software, which services are further described in Section 10.

21 15. "Third Party Code" means the additional third party software included in the Appliance that  
22 is licensed directly to you by third parties. To use such additional Third Party Code you must accept any  
23 licensing terms separately provided for such Third Party Code. Imprivata warrants that the Appliance, as  
24 a whole with the Third Party Code, will comply with the warranties set forth below, and Imprivata's  
25 indemnification obligations set forth below apply to the Appliance as a whole with the Third Party  
26 Code.

27 16. "Third Party Hardware" means hardware that is proprietary to a third party (excludes  
28 Imprivata branded devices).

29 17. "User" means a named individual authorized by you to use the Software pursuant to a  
30 license of the applicable Software purchased (as indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its  
31 equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller). A separate license must be purchased for each  
32 user who uses the Software, regardless of whether the user is actively using the Software at any given  
33 time (i.e. the Software is not licensed on a concurrent user basis).

34 18. "Virtual Appliance" means Imprivata virtual (or otherwise emulated) appliance that uses  
35 virtual processors.

36 D. LICENSE GRANT. Subject to your compliance with the terms of this Agreement (including  
37 payment of all applicable fees to Imprivata or its authorized reseller), Imprivata hereby grants to you a

1 limited, non-exclusive, perpetual (excluding term-based licenses), non-transferable, non-sub-licensable  
2 license to permit your employees, independent contractors, consultants, and outsourced workers (in each  
3 case performing services for you) to access and use the applicable Software license purchased by you  
4 (as indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized  
5 reseller) in object code, provided such use is strictly in accordance with the applicable Software license  
6 grant specified below and is solely for your internal business purposes.

7 1. Imprivata OneSign, OneSign Options & Confirm ID. The following license grant set forth  
8 in this Section 2 (a) shall apply to OneSign, OneSign Options and Confirm ID licensed on a perpetual  
9 basis:

10 a. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Imprivata hereby grants you a  
11 license for each User license purchased for Imprivata OneSign, OneSign Options and/or Confirm ID (as  
12 indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized  
13 reseller) to access and use Imprivata OneSign, OneSign Options and/or Confirm ID as prescribed in this  
14 Agreement and the published user documentation. You may install and use that applicable portion of the  
15 Imprivata OneSign and/or the OneSign Options (as designated in the published user documentation) on  
16 the number of Computers matching the number of Computer licenses purchased (as indicated in the  
17 applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller) in conjunction  
18 with permitted use of the Appliance. All Imprivata OneSign and OneSign Options Software must be  
19 used in conjunction with an Appliance.

20 2. Imprivata PatientSecure. The following license grant set forth in this Section 2 (b) shall  
21 apply to the PatientSecure Software:

22 a. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Imprivata hereby grants you a  
23 license to access and use the Imprivata PatientSecure Software, provided that the Imprivata  
24 PatientSecure Software may only be used at: (i) the Named Hospital(s) and/or (ii) the number of Clinics  
25 matching the number of Clinic licenses purchased by you for Imprivata PatientSecure (as indicated in  
26 the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller). The  
27 license fee for Imprivata PatientSecure (for Named Hospitals only) is determined by the number of then-  
28 current Licensed Beds at the time of your purchase for all Named Hospitals indicated. In the event the  
29 Licensed Beds increases, you shall pay Imprivata additional license and support fees for all additional  
30 Licensed Beds, based on Imprivata's then-current price list at the time of any such increase.

31 3. Imprivata Term-Based Licenses. If you purchased a term-based Software license (as  
32 indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized  
33 reseller) the license terms set forth in 2 (a) and/or 2 (b) shall apply (as applicable), provided, however,  
34 said term-based Software license shall commence on delivery of the Software and continue for the  
35 duration of the license term (as indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if  
36 purchasing through an authorized reseller). At the end of such license term, if the Software license is not  
37 renewed by you, then the license for such term-based Software shall terminate. The license key



1 distributed by Imprivata to you for any term-based Software license is programmed to expire at the end  
2 of the applicable license term at which point the term-based Software cannot be accessed or used.

3 4. Imprivata Cloud Token Service. If you purchased Imprivata Software which utilizes  
4 Imprivata's cloud token service (the "Cloud Service"), such Cloud Service is a hosted service offering  
5 owned and operated by Imprivata. The Cloud Service provides authentication methods to the Imprivata  
6 ID mobile application or by means of a onetime password (OTP) delivered via SMS text (requires a  
7 mobile SMS text plan) to your User's mobile device (as applicable). Subject to the terms of this  
8 Agreement and provided the Cloud Service is then made commercially available by Imprivata, you are  
9 granted a nonexclusive, nontransferable, and limited right to allow your Users via the Internet to access  
10 and use the Cloud Service in conjunction with a licensed version of the Imprivata Software utilizing the  
11 Cloud Service. Your use of the Cloud Service is solely for your internal business purposes in a manner  
12 consistent with the published user documentation. The Imprivata Software which utilizes the Cloud  
13 Service requires the download and enrollment of the Imprivata ID mobile application by you as well as  
14 an active connection to the Internet from your User's mobile device (via Wi-Fi or cellular data).  
15 Imprivata represents and warrants that it will provide the Cloud Service in all material respects in  
16 accordance with the published user documentation. You must notify Imprivata of any deficiencies  
17 within 30 days of your first use of the Cloud Services. For any breach of the aforementioned warranty,  
18 your exclusive remedy and Imprivata's entire liability shall be for Imprivata to use commercially  
19 reasonable efforts to correct the deficient Cloud Services. Imprivata shall not be liable for the  
20 unavailability of the Cloud Service if, and to the extent, such unavailability is due to one or more of the  
21 following circumstances:

22 a. (hostile network attacks;  
23 b. deficiencies caused by the Internet;  
24 c. force majeure events;  
25 d. scheduled or emergency maintenance, provided that written notice of such scheduled  
26 maintenance is provided to you by Imprivata.

27 5. Restrictions. You may reproduce one copy of the Software solely for back-up purposes.  
28 You may not use the Software to provide timesharing, service bureau, subscription or managed service,  
29 hosting, rental or similar services. Except as expressly set forth herein, you may not copy, translate,  
30 modify or adapt the Software, or any portion thereof, or incorporate it, in whole or any part, in any other  
31 product, create derivative works based on the Software, or any portion thereof, or license others to  
32 reproduce any copies of the Software, or any portion thereof, and may not decompile, disassemble or  
33 reverse engineer the Software, or any component thereof except as permitted by law, and then only after  
34 having previously requested in writing from Imprivata the interoperability information you are  
35 attempting to obtain. You will ensure that no proprietary notices affixed to or displayed on the Software  
36 will be removed or modified.

37 6. Oracle Disclaimer. Some of the Software contains software licensed by Imprivata from

1 Oracle America, Inc. ("Oracle"). As to that software, Oracle is a third party beneficiary of this  
2 Agreement and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, Oracle disclaims any liability to you for (a)  
3 any damages, whether direct, indirect, incidental, or consequential, and (b) any loss of profits, revenue,  
4 data or data use, arising from the use of the Software. Notwithstanding Oracle's disclaimer, all such  
5 software is Software warranted by Imprivata and subject to Imprivata's indemnity obligations, all as set  
6 forth in this Agreement.

7 7. Right to Audit. At Imprivata's written request not more frequently than once during any 12  
8 month period, you agree that your Chief Financial Officer (or person holding equivalent office) shall  
9 provide a written certification to Imprivata of the statement of the total number of Users, Computers,  
10 Named Hospitals or Clinics using each Imprivata Software product then licensed by you. If you fail to  
11 provide such certification within thirty (30) days after Imprivata's request, you consent to Imprivata  
12 auditing you to ascertain the number of Users, Computers, Named Hospitals or Clinics, as applicable,  
13 such audit to be conducted by an independent auditor during your standard business hours and at your  
14 expense. If the inspection reveals an underpayment of any license fees, you shall pay to Imprivata the  
15 deficit.

#### 16 E. LIMITED SOFTWARE WARRANTY.

17 1. Imprivata warrants (a) that the Software will conform substantially to Imprivata's published  
18 user documentation as of the date of the Software delivery to you for a period of sixty (60) days  
19 thereafter and (b) that it will provide any services agreed to between the parties in a good and  
20 workmanlike manner consistent with industry standards. This warranty is a limited warranty. It does not  
21 apply to (a) Software and other products identified in their product description as being sold or licensed  
22 "as-is" or (b) Software and other products identified as "beta" or "pre-release" or the like; all of which  
23 are supplied on an "as-is" basis without any warranty of any sort. Imprivata will have no obligation  
24 hereunder if the alleged defect is due to (x) causes not within Imprivata's control, including accident,  
25 alteration, abuse, misuse or repair not performed by Imprivata or (y) use of the Software other than in  
26 accordance with its published specifications. Imprivata's sole liability, and your sole and exclusive  
27 remedy, for any breach of the foregoing Software warranty is that Imprivata shall, at its option, repair or  
28 replace the Software so that it conforms to the limited warranty set forth above or terminate this  
29 Agreement and, refund to you the price paid therefore. For any breach of the foregoing services  
30 warranty, Imprivata's sole liability, and your sole and exclusive remedy shall be for Imprivata to re-  
31 perform such services, provided you notify Imprivata in writing of any such breach within thirty (30)  
32 days after the performance of any nonconforming services.

33 2. IMPRIVATA MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR  
34 STATUTORY, AS TO THE SOFTWARE OR THE SERVICES AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES  
35 AS TO QUALITY, CONDITION, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF RESPONSES, RESULTS,  
36 MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NONINFRINGEMENT  
37 ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. The Software is not warranted to be error free. You will have sole

1 responsibility for the adequate protection and backup of your data and/or equipment used with the  
2 Software. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE  
3 OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE, AND COUNTRY TO COUNTRY.

#### 4 F. CONFIDENTIALITY.

5 1. Each party agrees that it will take reasonable steps, at least substantially equivalent to the  
6 steps it takes to protect its own proprietary information, to (i) prevent use of the other party's  
7 Confidential Information for any purpose other than to carry out its rights and obligations hereunder,  
8 and (ii) prevent the disclosure of the other party's Confidential Information other than to its employees  
9 or contractors who must have access to such Confidential Information for such party to exercise its  
10 rights and perform its obligations hereunder and who each agree to be bound by agreements with a duty  
11 of confidentiality no less protective of confidential information than provided herein, and each party  
12 shall be responsible to ensure that its employees and consultants comply with the restrictions set forth  
13 herein. "Confidential Information" shall mean information furnished or made available directly or  
14 indirectly by the disclosing party to the receiving party which (x) is marked confidential, proprietary, or  
15 with a similar designation; (y) in the case of information given orally or visually, is reduced to a written  
16 summary marked with an appropriate restrictive legend and delivered to the receiving party within two  
17 (2) weeks after it is furnished hereunder or (z) should be reasonably understood by the receiving party to  
18 be the confidential or proprietary information of the disclosing party; without limiting the foregoing, the  
19 Software and the results of benchmark and other tests run by you and resulting from use of the Software  
20 shall be deemed to be Imprivata's Confidential Information.

21 2. The parties' obligations set forth in this section shall not apply with respect to any portion  
22 of the Confidential Information that: (i) was in the public domain at the time it was communicated to the  
23 receiving party; (ii) entered the public domain through no fault of the receiving party; (iii) is rightfully  
24 received by the receiving party from a third party without a duty of confidentiality; (iv) is independently  
25 developed by the receiving party without use of the Confidential Information; (v) consists of generalized  
26 ideas, concepts, know-how or techniques in intangible form that is incidentally retained in the unaided  
27 memories of persons who have had authorized access to Confidential Information (provided that this  
28 exception shall not be construed to grant to either party a license to the other party's copyrights or  
29 patents beyond those otherwise granted in this Agreement); (vi) is disclosed under operation of law,  
30 except that the receiving party will disclose only such information as is legally required and will use  
31 reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment for any Confidential Information that is so disclosed  
32 and will, if legally permitted, provide the other party prompt notice of such possible disclosure prior to  
33 disclosure in order to allow an opportunity to contest such disclosure; or (vii) is disclosed with the other  
34 party's prior written approval.

35 G. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. EXCEPTING ONLY IN THE EVENT OF A BREACH BY  
36 YOU OF SECTION 2 ("LICENSE GRANT") OR A BREACH BY EITHER PARTY OF SECTION 4  
37 ("CONFIDENTIALITY"), NEITHER PARTY IS LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,

1 SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OR LOST PROFITS,  
2 FORESEEABLE OR UNFORESEEABLE, OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION,  
3 LOSS OF GOODWILL, LOST OR DAMAGED DATA OR SOFTWARE, LOSS OF USE OF  
4 PRODUCTS, OR DOWNTIME) ARISING FROM THE SALE, DELIVERY OR USE OF THE  
5 APPLIANCES, PERFORMANCE OF ANY SERVICES OR ANY OTHER ACT, EVEN IF ADVISED  
6 OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IMPRIVATA'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY TO YOU,  
7 WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE),  
8 PRODUCT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, WILL NOT EXCEED THE FEES PAID AND PAYABLE  
9 BY YOU TO IMPRIVATA OR ITS AUTHORIZED RESELLER DURING THE PRECEDING  
10 TWELVE MONTH PERIOD. MONETARY DAMAGES AS LIMITED BY THIS SECTION SHALL  
11 SERVE AS YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY CLAIM UNDER THIS  
12 AGREEMENT FOR WHICH AN EXCLUSIVE REMEDY IS NOT PROVIDED, AND AS YOUR  
13 SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE ALTERNATIVE REMEDY SHOULD ANY EXCLUSIVE REMEDY  
14 HEREUNDER BE FOUND TO FAIL OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. NO LIMITATION AS TO  
15 DAMAGES FOR PERSONAL INJURY IS HEREBY INTENDED. The Software may permit the user  
16 of the Appliance to record employee information including but not limited to user names, passwords,  
17 applications accessed and other information regarding employees' network and corporate information  
18 access and usage. You agree to use and safeguard that employee information in accordance with all  
19 applicable laws, and Imprivata disclaims any liability for any damages of any kind arising in connection  
20 with your use or misuse of that employee information.

21 H. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY CLAIMS. Imprivata will defend you from and against third  
22 party claims (and will indemnify you for any resulting damages, costs or liabilities awarded by a court  
23 of final jurisdiction) arising solely from a claim that the Software infringes any United States or  
24 European Union patent or any copyright rights (in or of countries that are signatories to the Berne  
25 Convention) of a third party. Imprivata's obligation is subject to your compliance with the following  
26 procedures: (a) you will promptly notify Imprivata in writing of any claim or the commencement of any  
27 suit, action, proceeding or threat that you believe will result in losses for which you will be entitled to  
28 defense, provided however, that the failure to give such prompt written notice shall not affect the  
29 indemnification provided hereunder except to the extent that such failure shall have actually prejudiced  
30 Imprivata; (b) you will tender to Imprivata (and its insurer) full authority to defend or settle any such  
31 claim; and (c) you shall cooperate in the defense of such claim. Imprivata has no obligation to indemnify  
32 you in connection with any settlement made without Imprivata's prior written consent. Imprivata will  
33 defend you against any such claim brought against you by counsel retained at Imprivata's own expense  
34 and of Imprivata's own choosing. You shall be permitted to monitor the defense of any such claim with  
35 counsel of your choosing at your sole cost and expense. Imprivata shall have no obligation to indemnify  
36 you for infringement claims arising in whole or in part from (1) designs, specifications or modifications  
37 originated or requested by you, (2) the combination of the Software or any part thereof with other

1 equipment, software or products not supplied by Imprivata, if such infringement or misappropriation  
2 would not have occurred but for such combination, (3) your failure to install a mandatory update (and  
3 you either had knowledge or were notified by Imprivata to use such version due to a potential or existing  
4 infringement claim), where same would have avoided such claim or (4) Third Party Code used apart  
5 from the Appliance. You will indemnify and hold Imprivata harmless from and against claims that are  
6 the subject of clauses (1)-(3). In the event that the use or sale of any of the Software is enjoined or, in  
7 Imprivata's judgment may be enjoined, Imprivata will either: (i) procure for you the right to continue to  
8 use the Software, (ii) replace the infringing portion of the Software with a functionally equivalent  
9 product or modify it so that it becomes non-infringing, or (iii) direct you to destroy the Software,  
10 including any Software installed on your Computers, and return all media and documentation containing  
11 the software program documentation or any other materials, copies or reproductions of the foregoing,  
12 relating to the Software, and, upon receipt thereof, Imprivata shall reimburse you for (x) the price  
13 originally paid by you for any Software licensed on a perpetual license basis, reduced by five year  
14 straight line depreciation plus (y) any prepaid fees for term-based Software licenses on a pro-rata basis.  
15 Upon Imprivata's fulfillment of the alternatives set out in this section, Imprivata shall be relieved of any  
16 further obligation or liability to you as a result of any such infringement or misappropriation. THIS  
17 SECTION STATES IMPRIVATA'S ENTIRE LIABILITY TO YOU AND YOUR SOLE REMEDY  
18 FOR ANY INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS CONCERNING THE SOFTWARE.

#### 19 I. TERM AND TERMINATION.

20 1. Term. This Agreement shall be effective until terminated by either party as follows: you  
21 may terminate the Agreement, in its entirety or only as to the term-based Software, at any time by  
22 providing Imprivata with written notice thereof; Imprivata may terminate the Agreement at any time, in  
23 its entirety or only as to the term-based Software, but only if you breach Section 2 (License Grant) or  
24 Section 4 (Confidentiality). Upon any such termination, all licenses granted herein (or, if the termination  
25 is effective only as to the term-based Software, the licenses for such term-based Software) shall become  
26 null and void and you must immediately cease using, and destroy all copies of, all the Software or, if  
27 applicable, the term-based Software.

28 2. Effect of Termination. The termination of this Agreement shall not relieve either party from  
29 its obligation to pay any sums accrued under this Agreement prior to such termination and the parties'  
30 rights and obligations under any provisions hereof that contemplate performance subsequent to any  
31 termination of this Agreement, including without limitation the provisions regarding Confidentiality,  
32 Limitation of Liability, shall survive termination of this Agreement without limiting the foregoing, and  
33 excepting only as set forth in Section 6, in no event shall any fees for the Software, including any pre-  
34 paid fees for the term-based Software, be refunded to you. Upon the termination of this Agreement, both  
35 parties shall promptly, and in any event within thirty (30) days following termination, return to the other  
36 party all property and Confidential Information belonging to the other, in all forms partial and complete,  
37 in all types of media and computer memory, and whether or not merged with other materials, or, to the

1 extent such return is not reasonably practical, will destroy the foregoing and provide the originating  
2 party with a certificate by an officer of the company certifying destruction.

3 J. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS. You are solely responsible for complying with applicable export  
4 and import regulations, securing any necessary export or import license(s), obtaining local customs  
5 clearance and paying all duties, taxes and other charges. You represent and warrant to Imprivata that  
6 you will not export the Software or any portion thereof in violation of applicable laws or regulations.  
7 You agree to indemnify and hold Imprivata harmless from and against claims, losses, costs, or liability,  
8 arising in connection with your breach of this Section.

9 K. U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS. The Software is a "commercial item," as that  
10 term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting in part of "commercial computer software"  
11 and "commercial computer software documentation," as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept.  
12 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12,212 and 48C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all  
13 U.S. Government End Users acquire the Software with only those rights set forth herein.  
14 Contractor/Manufacturer is: Imprivata, Inc., 10 Maguire Road, Lexington, MA 02421- 3120 U.S.A.

15 //

16 L. SUPPORT. You may receive Support on an annual basis commencing with shipment of your  
17 Software if you are purchasing Imprivata Support from Imprivata or an Imprivata authorized reseller. At  
18 the end of the initial year of Support, or any subsequent anniversary thereof, Support shall automatically  
19 renew for successive twelve month periods unless you or Imprivata (or its reseller, as applicable)  
20 provides the other with written confirmation of nonrenewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the  
21 expiration of the then applicable annual Support period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Imprivata (or its  
22 reseller, as applicable) shall not terminate Support without cause if Imprivata (or its reseller, as  
23 applicable) is then providing Support to other similarly situated customers, provided that Imprivata (or  
24 its reseller, as applicable) may, with not less than sixty (60) days' notice, change the Support  
25 descriptions or pricing effective at the start of the next annual term hereunder. Imprivata or its  
26 authorized reseller will invoice you for the renewal not less than thirty (30) days prior to the end of the  
27 then applicable annual Support period; payment will be due as of the commencement of the then  
28 applicable annual Support period and Imprivata or its reseller may terminate Support if you fail to make  
29 the applicable payment within thirty (30) days thereafter. While you participate in Support, Imprivata  
30 will provide you (i) telephone and email based technical support in accordance with the Support level  
31 purchased and (ii) all new maintenance releases to the Software when and if available (additional  
32 information is available at <http://www.imprivata.com/support/customer-center>. Imprivata shall not be  
33 required to provide Support on any Software (a) for more than twelve months after its general release, or  
34 (b) more than one release behind the currently shipping release of the Software. Any software provided  
35 to you pursuant to Support shall be provided as Software licensed under the terms of this Agreement.  
36 Notwithstanding the foregoing, Support for a term-based Software license is included in the Software

37 //

1 license cost and shall commence on delivery of the Software and continue for the duration of the license  
2 term.

3 M. HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES. The Appliance is not fault-tolerant and is not developed or intended  
4 for use – including evaluation or trial use –in hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance,  
5 including without limitation in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or control systems,  
6 air traffic control, direct life support machines or weapons systems, or any other application in which the  
7 failure of the Software could lead to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental  
8 damages ("High Risk Activities"). Imprivata specifically excludes any express or implied warranty of  
9 fitness for High Risk Activities.

10 N. EQUITABLE RELIEF. You agree that, because of the proprietary nature of the Software,  
11 Imprivata's remedies at law for a breach by you of your obligations under this Agreement will be  
12 inadequate and that Imprivata shall, in the event of a breach or threatened breach, be entitled to  
13 equitable relief, including injunctive relief, without the posting of any bond, in addition to all other  
14 remedies provided under this Agreement or available at law.

15 O. GENERAL.

16 1. This Agreement (and any purchase orders) contains the entire agreement of the parties with  
17 respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and supersedes all prior and  
18 contemporaneous agreements, representations and understandings, whether written or oral. No  
19 modification or waiver of any provision hereof is effective unless in writing and signed by each party.  
20 Imprivata shall not be subject to any provisions of any preprinted purchase order, or any of your  
21 policies, regulations, rules, or the like, including those set forth in any of your sponsored registration  
22 system (collectively, "Policies"), even if such Policies require affirmative acknowledgement from a  
23 Imprivata representative.

24 2. This Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties, their successors and  
25 permitted assigns. Neither party may assign or transfer its rights hereunder without the other party's  
26 prior written consent, provided that Imprivata may assign this Agreement in connection with a merger or  
27 consolidation or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets or stock.

28 3. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties will be governed by and  
29 construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in the United States. The  
30 United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and the Uniform Computer  
31 Information Transactions Act (UCITA) as adopted by any state are specifically excluded from  
32 application hereunder.

33 4. The failure of either party to enforce any of the terms hereof will not be construed as a  
34 waiver of future enforcement of that or any other term. Neither party is responsible for any delays or  
35 failure in performance (except for payment of money) due to any cause beyond the party's reasonable  
36 control. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstances shall,  
37 to any extent, now or hereafter be or become invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement

1 shall not be affected thereby and every other provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable  
2 to the fullest extent permitted by law. Section headings used in this Agreement are intended for  
3 convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

4 5. The parties acknowledge that Imprivata is an independent contractor of yours. In no event  
5 will Imprivata or any of its employees be deemed a joint venture party, partner, employee, or agent of  
6 yours by virtue of this Agreement.

7 6. Imprivata may from time to time, prior to or during the term of this Agreement, disclose to  
8 you information related to planned future products, features or enhancements. Imprivata's development  
9 efforts and plans are subject to change at any time, without notice; Imprivata provides no assurances that  
10 Imprivata will introduce any such future products, features or enhancements and assumes no  
11 responsibility to introduce such products, features or enhancements. You acknowledge that your current  
12 purchasing decisions are not made based on the reliance on any such future timeframes or specifics  
13 described to you.

14 QUESTIONS. Should you have any questions in regards to this Agreement, please contact Imprivata,  
15 Inc., Attention: General Counsel, 10 Maguire Road, Lexington, MA 02421-3120 U.S.A.

16 //  
17 //  
18 //  
19 //  
20 //  
21 //  
22 //  
23 //  
24 //  
25 //  
26 //  
27 //  
28 //  
29 //  
30 //  
31 //  
32 //  
33 //  
34 //  
35 //  
36 //  
37 //



EXHIBIT F  
 TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
 BETWEEN  
 COUNTY OF ORANGE  
 AND  
 CERNER CORPORATION  
 JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020

**I. LICENSED AND SUBLICENSED SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT INVENTORY**

**A. Licensed Software**

<u>Cerner Product Code</u>	<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Scope</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>One-Time Fee</u>
<u>CTP-HASCR</u>	<u>HA Scripts for Cerner Millennium</u>	<u>CPU</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>\$23,100</u>
<u>PA-22240</u>	<u>Lab Imaging</u>	<u>Devices</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>\$16,500</u>
<b><u>Licensed Software Grand Total</u></b>				<b><u>\$39,600</u></b>

**B. Shared Computing Services**

<u>Cerner Product Code</u>	<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Scope</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>One-Time Fee</u>
<u>PY-25006C</u>	<u>Ignite Millennium API Setup</u>	<u>Domain</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>
<u>PY-25000C</u>	<u>Ignite Millennium API App Installation</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>
<b><u>Shared Computing Services Grand Total</u></b>				<b><u>\$25,000</u></b>

//  
//  
//  
//  
//

1 C. Managed Services

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

<u>Cerner Product Code</u>	<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Scope</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>One-Time Fee</u>
<u>CFG_CMS</u>	<u>CernerWorks</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1</u>	
<u>CTS-DR1TIME</u>	<u>Disaster Recovery One-Time Setup Fees (Cerner Hosted)</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$172,500</u>
<u>Managed Services Grand Total</u>				<u>\$172,500</u>

12 D. Equipment

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
<u>Gen 10 DL380 Media Server with Ext SAS Ports</u>						
<u>868703-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 8SFF CTO Server</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$2,359.00</u>	<u>\$2,359.00</u>		
<u>868703-B21 ABA</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 8SFF CTO Server</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$973.04</u>	<u>\$973.04</u>		
<u>826846-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 4100 Xeon-S Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$550.94</u>	<u>\$550.94</u>		
<u>826846-L21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 4100 Xeon-S- FIO Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$550.94</u>	<u>\$550.94</u>		
<u>826846-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
<u>835955-B21</u>	<u>HPE 16GB 2Rx8 PC4-2666V-R Smart Kit</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$375.18</u>	<u>\$1,500.72</u>		
<u>835955-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
<u>826708-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL38X Gen10 Universal Media Bay</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$69.48</u>	<u>\$69.48</u>		
<u>826708-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
<u>872475-B21</u>	<u>HPE 300GB SAS 10K SFF SC DS HDD</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$122.94</u>	<u>\$245.88</u>		
<u>872475-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
<u>726537-B21</u>	<u>HP 9.5mm SATA DVD-RW Jb Gen9 Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$76.47</u>	<u>\$76.47</u>		

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	<u>726537-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
2	<u>870548-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL Gen10 x8 x16 x8</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$81.19</u>	<u>\$81.19</u>		
3		<u>Rsr Kit</u>					
4	<u>870548-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
5	<u>Q0L14A</u>	<u>HPE SN1200E 16Gb 2p FC</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$1,397.59</u>	<u>\$2,795.18</u>		
6		<u>HBA</u>					
7	<u>Q0L14A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
8	<u>804398-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array E208e-p</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$211.53</u>	<u>\$423.06</u>		
9		<u>SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>					
10	<u>804398-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
11	<u>817738-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$450.70</u>	<u>\$450.70</u>		
12		<u>562T Adaptor</u>					
13	<u>817738-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
14	<u>P01366-B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$60.00</u>	<u>\$60.00</u>		
15		<u>Battery 145mm Cable</u>					
16	<u>P010D1366-B21</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
17	<u>804331-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array P408i-a</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$321.68</u>	<u>\$321.68</u>		
18		<u>SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>					
19	<u>804331-B21-0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
20	<u>817745-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$355.94</u>	<u>\$355.94</u>		
21		<u>562FLR-T Adapter</u>					
22	<u>817745-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
23	<u>865414-B21</u>	<u>HPE 800W FS Plat Ht Plg</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$215.89</u>	<u>\$431.78</u>		
24		<u>LH Pwr Sply Kit</u>					
25	<u>865414-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
26	<u>733660-B21</u>	<u>HPE 2U SFF Easy Install</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$53.68</u>	<u>\$53.68</u>		
27		<u>Rail Kit</u>					
28	<u>733660-B21-0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
29	<u>HA113A1</u>	<u>HP Installation Service</u>	<u>1</u>				
30	<u>HA113A1 5A6</u>	<u>HPE 300 Series Installation</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>\$227.29</u>	
31		<u>Service</u>					
32	<b><u>GEN10 Linux Database Memory</u></b>						
33	<u>869854-B21 ABA</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 CTO</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$3,321.09</u>	<u>\$6,642.18</u>		
34		<u>Svr</u>					
35							
36							
37							

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	<u>878148-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 Xeon-</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$7,517.28</u>	<u>\$30,069.12</u>		
2		<u>Plat8156(3.6GHz/4c) Proc</u>					
3		<u>Kit</u>					
4	<u>878148-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
5	<u>878148-B21 L21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 Xeon-</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$8,396.37</u>	<u>\$16,792.74</u>		
6		<u>Plat 8156 (3.6GHz/4c) FIO</u>					
7		<u>Proc</u>					
8	<u>815101-B21</u>	<u>HPE 64GB 4Rx4 PC4-</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>\$1,349.87</u>	<u>\$43,195.84</u>		
9		<u>2666V-L Smart Kit</u>					
10	<u>815101-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>32</u>				
11	<u>868818-B21</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$510.17</u>	<u>\$2,040.68</u>		
12		<u>SFF SC DS SSD</u>					
13	<u>868818-B21 0D1</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>4</u>				
14		<u>SFF SC DS SSD Factory</u>					
15		<u>Integrated</u>					
16	<u>872340-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 9-slot</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$445.20</u>	<u>\$890.40</u>		
17		<u>6x8/3 x16 Second Riser Kit</u>					
18	<u>872340-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
19	<u>878214-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 7-slot</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$201.10</u>	<u>\$402.20</u>		
20		<u>Pri Riser Kit</u>					
21	<u>878214-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
22	<u>830824-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array P408i-p</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$435.04</u>	<u>\$870.08</u>		
23		<u>SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>					
24	<u>830824-B21 021</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
25	<u>Q0L14A</u>	<u>HPE SN1200E 16Gb 2p FC</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$1,456.23</u>	<u>\$5,824.92</u>		
26		<u>HBA</u>					
27	<u>Q0L14A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
28	<u>817738-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$460.28</u>	<u>\$1,841.12</u>		
29		<u>562T Adapter Kit</u>					
30	<u>P01366-B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$65.05</u>	<u>\$130.10</u>		
31		<u>Battery 145mm Cable</u>					
32							
33	<u>830272-B21</u>	<u>HPE 1600W FS Plat Ht Plg</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$244.32</u>	<u>\$1,954.56</u>		
34		<u>LH Pwr Sply Kit</u>					
35	<u>830272-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>				
36	<u>869872-B21</u>	<u>HPE Gen10 4U Bezel Kit</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$109.58</u>	<u>\$219.16</u>		
37							

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	<u>872222-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL5x0 Gen10 CPU</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$963.19</u>	<u>\$1,926.38</u>		
2		<u>Mezz Kit</u>					
3	<u>872222-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
4	<u>868703-B21 ABA</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 8SFF</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$1,598.16</u>	<u>\$6,392.64</u>		
5		<u>CTO Server</u>					
6	<u>826858-L21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 5122</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$1,490.24</u>	<u>\$5,960.96</u>		
7		<u>Xeon-G FIO Kit</u>					
8	<u>815100-B21</u>	<u>HPE 32GB 2Rx4 PC4-</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>\$554.68</u>	<u>\$17,749.76</u>		
9		<u>2666V-R Smart Kit</u>					
10	<u>815100-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>32</u>				
11	<u>826708-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL38X Gen10</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$71.16</u>	<u>\$284.64</u>		
12		<u>Universal Media Bay</u>					
13	<u>826708-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
14	<u>868818-B21</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$510.17</u>	<u>\$4,081.36</u>		
15		<u>SFF SC DS SSD</u>					
16	<u>868818-B21 0D1</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>8</u>				
17		<u>SFF SC DS SSD Factory</u>					
18		<u>Integrated</u>					
19	<u>726537-B21</u>	<u>HPE 9.5mm SATA DVD</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$88.54</u>	<u>\$354.16</u>		
20		<u>RW Jb Gen9 Kit</u>					
21	<u>726537-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
22	<u>Q0L14A</u>	<u>HP SN1200E 16Gb 2p FC</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$1,456.23</u>	<u>\$11,649.84</u>		
23		<u>HBA</u>					
24	<u>Q0L14A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>				
25	<u>817738-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>4</u>				
26		<u>562T Adapter</u>					
27	<u>P01366-B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$65.05</u>	<u>\$260.20</u>		
28		<u>Battery 145mm Cable</u>					
29	<u>804331-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array P408i-a</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$271.61</u>	<u>\$1,086.44</u>		
30		<u>SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>					
31	<u>804331-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
32	<u>817745-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$374.39</u>	<u>\$1,497.56</u>		
33		<u>562FLR-T Adapter</u>					
34	<u>865414-B21</u>	<u>HPE 800W FS Plat Ht Plg</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$179.09</u>	<u>\$1,432.72</u>		
35		<u>LH Pwr Sply Kit</u>					
36	<u>865414-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>				
37							

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	<u>867809-B21</u>	<u>HPE Gen10 2U Bezel Kit</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$56.20</u>	<u>\$224.80</u>		
2	<u>733660-B21</u>	<u>HPE 2U SFF Easy Install</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$73.67</u>	<u>\$294.68</u>		
3		<u>Rail Kit</u>					
4	<u>733660-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
5	<u>868703-B21 ABA</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 8SFF</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,598.16</u>	<u>\$1,598.16</u>		
6		<u>CTO Server</u>					
7	<u>826864-L21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 6128</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$2,192.25</u>	<u>\$2,192.25</u>		
8		<u>Xeon-G FIO Kit</u>					
9	<u>815100-B21</u>	<u>HPE 32GB 2Rx4 PC4-</u>	<u>8</u>				
10		<u>2666V-R Smart Kit</u>					
11	<u>815100-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$554.68</u>	<u>\$4,437.44</u>		
12	<u>826708-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL38X Gen10</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$71.16</u>	<u>\$71.16</u>		
13		<u>Universal Media</u>					
14		<u>Bay</u>					
15	<u>826708-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
16	<u>868818-B21</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$510.17</u>	<u>\$1,020.34</u>		
17		<u>SFF SC DS</u>					
18	<u>868818-B21- 0D1</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>2</u>				
19		<u>SFF SC DS Factory</u>					
20		<u>Integrated</u>					
21	<u>726537-B21</u>	<u>HPE 9.5mm SATA DVD-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$88.54</u>	<u>\$88.54</u>		
22		<u>RW Jb Gen9 Kit</u>					
23	<u>726537-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
24	<u>Q0L14A</u>	<u>HPE SN1200E 16Gb 2p FC</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$1,456.23</u>	<u>\$2,912.46</u>		
25		<u>HBA</u>					
26	<u>Q0L14 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
27	<u>817738-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$460.28</u>	<u>\$460.28</u>		
28		<u>562T Adapter</u>					
29	<u>P01366-B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$65.05</u>	<u>\$65.05</u>		
30		<u>Battery 145mm Cable</u>					
31	<u>804331-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array P408i-a</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$271.61</u>	<u>\$271.61</u>		
32		<u>SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>					
33	<u>804331-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
34	<u>817745-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 2-port</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$374.39</u>	<u>\$374.39</u>		
35		<u>562FLR-T Adapter</u>					
36	<u>865414-B21</u>	<u>HPE 800W FS Plat Ht Plg</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$179.09</u>	<u>\$358.18</u>		
37		<u>LH Pwr Sply Kit</u>					

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37

<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
<u>865414-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
<u>867809-B21</u>	<u>HPE Gen10 2U Bezel Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$56.20</u>	<u>\$56.20</u>		
<u>733660-B21</u>	<u>HPE 2U SFF Easy Install Rail Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$73.67</u>	<u>\$73.67</u>		
<u>733660-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
<u>P9Q39A</u>	<u>HPE G2 Basic Mdlr 4.9kVA/C19 NA/JP PDU</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$109.64</u>	<u>\$219.28</u>		
<u>HF385A1</u>	<u>CTO HP CP SVC FOR PROLIANT TRAINING</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$836.00</u>	<u>\$1,672.00</u>		
<u>P9Q66A</u>	<u>HPE G2 IEC C20 Input/(8)C13 ExpanOutlets/PDUEXtenBar</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$48.74</u>	<u>\$97.48</u>		
<u>HA113A1</u>	<u>HP Installation Service</u>	<u>1</u>				
<u>HA113A1 5A1</u>	<u>HPE 500 Series Installation Service</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>\$953.21</u>	
<u>HA113A1 5A6</u>	<u>HPE 300 Series Installation Service</u>	<u>5</u>			<u>\$1,654.91</u>	
<u>869854-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 8SFF-CTO</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$6,199.00</u>	<u>\$12,398.00</u>		
<u>665240-B21-0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
<u>6652240-B21</u>	<u>HP Ethernet 1GB 4-port 366FLR Adapter</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$329.00</u>	<u>\$658.00</u>		
<u>868703-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 8SFF CTO Server</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>\$2,359.00</u>	<u>\$11,795.00</u>		
<b><u>Gen10 Linux Application Memory</u></b>						
<u>869854-B21 ABA</u>	<u>HP DL580 Gen10 CTO Svr</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$3,320.31</u>	<u>\$6,640.62</u>		
<u>878149-L21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 Xeon-PI 8158 (3GHz/12c) FIO Proc Kit</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$8,395.10</u>	<u>\$16,790.20</u>		
<u>878149-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 Xeon-Plat 8158 (3GHz/12c) Proc Kit</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$7,516.02</u>	<u>\$15,032.04</u>		
<u>815101-B21</u>	<u>HPE 64GB 4Rx4 PC4-2666V-L Smart Kit</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>\$1,349.30</u>	<u>\$43,177.60</u>		
<u>815101-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>32</u>				
<u>868818-B21</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI SFF SC DS SSD</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$510.09</u>	<u>\$2,040.36</u>		

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1							
2							
3	<u>868818-B21 0D1</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>4</u>				
4		<u>SFF SC DS SSD Factory</u>					
5		<u>Integrated</u>					
6	<u>872340-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 9-slot 6</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$445.20</u>	<u>\$890.40</u>		
7		<u>x8/3 x16 Second Riser Kit</u>					
8	<u>872340-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
9	<u>878214-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL580 Gen10 7-slot</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$201.10</u>	<u>\$402.20</u>		
10		<u>Pri Riser Kit</u>					
11	<u>878214-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
12	<u>830824-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array P408i-p</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$434.98</u>	<u>\$869.96</u>		
13		<u>SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>					
14	<u>830824-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
15	<u>Q0L14A</u>	<u>HPE SN1200E</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$1,455.97</u>	<u>\$5,823.88</u>		
16	<u>Q0L14A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
17	<u>817738-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$460.20</u>	<u>\$1,840.80</u>		
18		<u>562T Adapter</u>					
19	<u>P01366-B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$65.04</u>	<u>\$130.08</u>		
20		<u>Battery 145mm Cable</u>					
21	<u>830272-B21</u>	<u>HPE 1600W FS Plat Ht Plg</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$244.27</u>	<u>\$1,954.16</u>		
22		<u>LH Pwr Sply Kit</u>					
23	<u>830272-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>				
24	<u>869872-B21</u>	<u>HPE Gen10 4U Bezel Kit</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$109.58</u>	<u>\$219.16</u>		
25	<u>869872-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
26	<u>868703-B21 ABA</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10SFF</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$1,598.16</u>	<u>\$6,392.64</u>		
27		<u>CTO</u>					
28	<u>826864-L21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 6128</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$2,192.25</u>	<u>\$8,769.00</u>		
29		<u>Xeon-g FIO Kit</u>					
30	<u>815100-B21</u>	<u>HPE 32GB 2Rx4 PC4-</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>\$554.55</u>	<u>\$17,745.60</u>		
31		<u>2666V-R Smart Kit</u>					
32	<u>815100-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>32</u>				
33	<u>826708-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL38X Gen10</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$71.15</u>	<u>\$284.60</u>		
34		<u>Universal Media Bay</u>					
35	<u>826708-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
36	<u>868818-B21</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$510.09</u>	<u>\$4,080.72</u>		
37		<u>SFF SC DS SSD</u>					
	<u>868818-B21 0D1</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>8</u>				
		<u>SFF SC DS SSD Factory</u>					
		<u>Integrated</u>					



	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	<u>726537-B21</u>	<u>HPE 9.5mm SATA DVD-RW Jb Gen9 kit</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$88.54</u>	<u>\$354.16</u>		
2	<u>726537-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
3	<u>Q0L14A</u>	<u>HPE SN1200E 16Gb 2p FC HBA</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$1,455.97</u>	<u>\$11,647.76</u>		
4	<u>Q0L14A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>				
5	<u>817738 B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port 562T Adapter</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$460.20</u>	<u>\$1,840.80</u>		
6	<u>P01366 B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage Battery 145mm Cable</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$65.04</u>	<u>\$260.16</u>		
7	<u>804331-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array P408i-a SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$271.54</u>	<u>\$1,086.16</u>		
8	<u>804331-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
9	<u>817745-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port 562FLR-T Adapter</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$374.31</u>	<u>\$1,497.24</u>		
10	<u>865414-B21</u>	<u>HPE 800W FS Plat HT Plg LH Pwr Sply Kit</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$179.06</u>	<u>\$1,432.48</u>		
11	<u>865414-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>				
12	<u>867809-B21</u>	<u>HPE Gen10 2U Bezel Kit</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$56.19</u>	<u>\$224.76</u>		
13	<u>733660-B21</u>	<u>HPE 2U SFF Easy Install Rail Kit</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$73.67</u>	<u>\$294.68</u>		
14	<u>733660-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>				
15	<u>868703-B21 ABA</u>	<u>HP DL380 Gen10 8SFF CTO Server</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,598.16</u>	<u>\$1,598.16</u>		
16	<u>826864-L21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 6128 Xeon-G FIO Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$2,192.25</u>	<u>\$2,192.25</u>		
17	<u>8151001-B21</u>	<u>HPE 32GB 2Rx4 PC4-2666V-R-Smart Kit</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$554.55</u>	<u>\$4,436.40</u>		
18	<u>8151001-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>8</u>				
19	<u>826708-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL38X Gen10 Universal Media Bay</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$71.15</u>	<u>\$71.15</u>		
20	<u>826708-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
21	<u>868818-B21</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI SFF SC DS SSD</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$510.09</u>	<u>\$1,020.18</u>		
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	<u>868818-B21 0D1</u>	<u>HPE 480GB SATA 6G RI</u>	<u>2</u>				
2		<u>SFF SC DS SSD Factory</u>					
3		<u>Integrated</u>					
4	<u>726537-B21</u>	<u>HPE 9.5mm SATA DVD-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$88.54</u>	<u>\$88.54</u>		
5		<u>RW Jb Gen9 Kit</u>					
6	<u>726537-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
7	<u>Q0L14A</u>	<u>HPE SN1200E 16Gb 2p FC</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$1,455.97</u>	<u>\$2,911.94</u>		
8		<u>HBA</u>					
9	<u>Q0L14A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
10	<u>817738-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$460.20</u>	<u>\$460.20</u>		
11		<u>562T Adapter</u>					
12	<u>P01366-B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$65.04</u>	<u>\$65.04</u>		
13		<u>Battery 145mm Cable</u>					
14	<u>804331-B21</u>	<u>HPE Smart Array P408i-a</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$271.54</u>	<u>\$271.54</u>		
15		<u>SR Gen10 Ctrlr</u>					
16	<u>804331-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
17	<u>817745-B21</u>	<u>HPE Ethernet 10Gb 2-port</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$374.31</u>	<u>\$374.31</u>		
18		<u>562FLR-T Adapter</u>					
19	<u>865414-B21</u>	<u>HPE 800W FS Plat Ht Plg</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$179.06</u>	<u>\$358.12</u>		
20		<u>LH Pwr Sply Kit</u>					
21	<u>865414-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
22	<u>867809-B21</u>	<u>HPE Gen10 2U Bezel Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$56.19</u>	<u>\$56.19</u>		
23	<u>733660-B21</u>	<u>HPE 2U SFF Easy Install</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$73.67</u>	<u>\$73.67</u>		
24		<u>Rail Kit</u>					
25	<u>733660-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>				
26	<u>P9Q66A</u>	<u>HPE G2 IEC C20</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$48.74</u>	<u>\$97.48</u>		
27		<u>Input/(8)C13</u>					
28		<u>ExpanOutlets/PDUExtenBar</u>					
29	<u>P9Q39A</u>	<u>HPE G2 Basic Mdlr</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$109.62</u>	<u>\$219.24</u>		
30		<u>4.9kVA/C19 NA/JP PDU</u>					
31	<u>HA113A1</u>	<u>HP Installation Service</u>	<u>1</u>				
32	<u>HA113A1 5A1</u>	<u>HPE 500 Series Installation</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>\$953.21</u>	
33		<u>Service</u>					

<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
<u>HA113A1 5A6</u>	<u>HPE 300 Series Installation Service</u>	<u>5</u>			<u>\$1,654.91</u>	
<u>HF385A1</u>	<u>CTO HP CP SVC FOR PROLIANT TRAINING</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$836.00</u>	<u>\$1,672.00</u>		
<u>817738-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$460.20</u>	<u>\$1,840.80</u>		
<u>P01366-B21 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>				
<u>869854-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 8SFF CTO Server</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$6,199.00</u>	<u>\$12,398.00</u>		
<u>665240-B2</u>	<u>HP Ethernet 1GB 4-port 366FLR Adapter</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$329.00</u>	<u>\$658.00</u>		
<u>868703-B21</u>	<u>HPE DL380 Gen10 8SFF CTO Server</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>\$2,359.00</u>	<u>\$11,795.00</u>		
<b><u>Tech-EPCS</u></b>						
<u>HDW-IMP-1C</u>	<u>Imprivata Fingerprint Reader- FIPS/EPCS (Qty 25-999)</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>\$145.00</u>	<u>\$10,150.00</u>		
<b><u>MSA 2050 Dual SAS</u></b>						
<u>Q1J29A</u>	<u>HPE MSA 2050 SAS Dual Controller</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$6,428.71</u>	<u>\$6,428.71</u>		
<u>J9F49A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>		
<u>J9F49A</u>	<u>HP MSA 1.8TB 12G SAS 10K 2.5in 512e HDD</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>\$713.99</u>	<u>\$17,135.76</u>		
<u>Q1J07A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>		
<u>Q1J07A</u>	<u>HPE MSA 2050 SFF Disk Enclosure</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$2,055.86</u>	<u>\$2,055.86</u>		
<u>J9F49A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>		
<u>J9F49A</u>	<u>HP MSA 1.8TB 12G SAS 10K 2.5in 512e HDD</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>\$713.99</u>	<u>\$17,135.76</u>		
<u>Q1J07A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>		
<u>Q1J07A</u>	<u>HPE MSA 2050 SFF Disk Enclosure</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,951.36</u>	<u>\$1,951.36</u>		

<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
<u>J9F49A</u>	<u>HP MSA 1.8TB 12G SAS 10K 2.5in 512e HDD</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>\$713.99</u>	<u>\$4,283.94</u>		
<u>J9F49A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>		
<u>716197-B21</u>	<u>HP Ext 2.0m MiniSAS HD to MiniSAS HD Cbi</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$52.03</u>	<u>\$52.03</u>		
<u>HA114A1</u>	<u>HP Installation and Startup Service</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>		
<u>HA114A1 5J0</u>	<u>HP P2000 MSA System Installation SVC</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>\$2,850.00</u>	
<b><u>Application Migration Services</u></b>						
<u>CFG APP MIGR ATION</u>	<u>Application Migration Package</u>	<u>1</u>				
<b><u>MSL Library</u></b>						
<u>AK381A</u>	<u>HP MSL4048 0-Drive Tape Library</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$3,291.75</u>	<u>\$3,291.75</u>		
<u>HA114A1</u>	<u>HP Installation and Startup Service</u>	<u>1</u>				
<u>HA114A1 5DS</u>	<u>HP Install for 1 MSL5U Lib SVC</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>\$2,272.88</u>	
<u>N7P36A</u>	<u>HPE MSL LTO-7-FC Drive Upgrade</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>\$2,997.84</u>	<u>\$8,993.52</u>		
<u>HA113A1</u>	<u>HP Install Service</u>	<u>1</u>				
<u>HA113A1 5DU</u>	<u>Add on drives and card Installation</u>	<u>3</u>			<u>\$636.40</u>	
<u>AG330A</u>	<u>HP MSL Ultrium Left Magazine Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$164.59</u>	<u>\$164.59</u>		
<u>AH220A</u>	<u>HP MSL Redundant Power Supply Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$352.69</u>	<u>\$352.69</u>		
<u>AG120A</u>	<u>HP MSL Ultrium Right Magazine Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$129.32</u>	<u>\$129.32</u>		
<u>AM495A</u>	<u>HP 1/8 G2 Autoloader/MSL Encryption Kit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,175.62</u>	<u>\$1,175.62</u>		
<u>C7977AN</u>	<u>HPE LTO-7 Ultrium Non Custom Lbl 20 Pk</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,295.14</u>	<u>\$1,295.14</u>		

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	<u>Q2014A</u>	<u>HPE LTO-7 Ultrium RW</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$41.79</u>	<u>\$41.79</u>		
2		<u>Bar Code Label Pack</u>					
3	<b><u>HPE SN6010C 2ea with 48 Active Ports</u></b>						
4	<u>K2Q17A</u>	<u>HP SN6010C 48-port 16Gb</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$9,347.07</u>	<u>\$18,694.14</u>		
5		<u>FC Switch</u>					
6	<u>K2Q17A 05Y</u>	<u>2.4 Jumper (IEC320</u>	<u>2</u>				
7		<u>C13/C14 M/F CEE 22)</u>					
8	<u>HA223A1-5FE</u>	<u>2/16 FC Installation</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>\$1,212.20</u>	
9	<u>C8S72A</u>	<u>HP C-series 16GB FC SW</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>\$197.18</u>	<u>\$18,929.28</u>		
10		<u>SFP+ Transceiver</u>					
11	<u>QK734A</u>	<u>HP Premier Flex LC/LC</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>\$54.30</u>	<u>\$3,475.20</u>		
12		<u>OM4 2f 5m Cbl</u>					
13	<u>H2S81A1</u>	<u>HPE Onsite NW Conf and</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>\$8,327.74</u>	
14		<u>Int Bus Hrs</u>					
15	<u>H2S83A1</u>	<u>HPE Onsite NW Conf and</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>\$5,384.72</u>	
16		<u>Int Addl Day SVC</u>					
17	<u>JD097C</u>	<u>HPE X240 10G</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>\$269.00</u>	<u>\$5,380.00</u>		
18		<u>SFP+SRP+3m DAC Cable</u>					
19	<u>JG081C</u>	<u>HPE X240 10G</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>\$299.00</u>	<u>\$8,970.00</u>		
20		<u>SFP+SRP+5m DAC Cable</u>					
21	<u>HA113A1</u>	<u>HP Installation Service</u>	<u>1</u>				
22	<b><u>Technology 2 Node Cluster Cloud Appliance</u></b>						
23	<u>Q8D81A</u>	<u>HPE SimpliVity 380 Gen10</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$4,648.10</u>	<u>\$9,296.20</u>		
24		<u>Node</u>					
25	<u>Q8D81A 001</u>	<u>HPE SimpliVity 380 Gen10</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$0.52</u>	<u>\$1.04</u>		
26		<u>VMWare Solution</u>					
27	<u>826862-L21</u>	<u>HP DL380 Gen10 6126</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$2,365.68</u>	<u>\$4,731.36</u>		
28		<u>Xeon-G FIO Kit</u>					
29	<u>Q8D87A</u>	<u>HPE SimpliVity 384G 12</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$9,310.98</u>	<u>\$18,621.96</u>		
30		<u>DIMM FIO Kit</u>					
31	<u>Q5V86A</u>	<u>HPE SimpliVity 380 for</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$7,678.81</u>	<u>\$15,357.62</u>		
32		<u>6000 Series Small Storage</u>					
33		<u>Kit</u>					
34	<u>P01366-B21</u>	<u>HPE 96W Smart Storage</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$76.22</u>	<u>\$152.44</u>		
35		<u>Battery 145mm Cable</u>					

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	P01366-B21 0D1	Factory Integrated	2	\$0	\$0		
2	804331-B21 0D1	Factory Integrated	2	\$0	\$0		
3		HPE 96W Smart Array					
4	804331-B21	P408i-a SR Gen10 Ctrlr	2	\$305.17	\$610.34		
5		HP FlexFabric 10Gb 2P					
6	700759-B21	533FLR-T Adptr	2	\$248.21	\$496.42		
7	700759-B21 0D1	Factory Integrated	2				
8	830272-B21 0D1	Factory Integrated	4				
9		HPE 1600W FS Plat Ht Plg					
10	830272-B21	LH Pwr Sply Kit	4	\$202.03	\$808.12		
11	867809-B21	HPW Gen10 2U Bezel Kit	2	\$37.33	\$74.66		
12	867809-B21 0D1	Factory Integrated	2				
13	733660-B21 0D1	Factory Integrated	2				
14		HPE 2U SFF Easy Install			\$83.72		
15	733660-B21	Rail Kit	2	\$41.86			
16		HPE DL380 Gen10 High					
17	826706-B21	Perf Heatsink Kit	2	\$103.77	\$207.54		
18	826706-B21 0D1	Factory Integrated	2	\$0	\$0		
19		HP Installation and Startup					
20	HA114A1	Service	1			\$877.91	
21		HPE Simplivity 380 HW					
22	HA1141 SLY	Startup	2			\$2,529.16	
23		HP Fctry Exp High End					
24	HA124A1	Storage Pkg 5 SVC	1				
25	<b>Cisco Switches</b>						
26		Nexus 9300 with 48p 10G					
27	N9K-C93108TC-	Base-T and 6p 100G					
28	EX	QSFP28	2	\$12,228.75	\$24,457.50		
29		Nexus 3064PQ Accessory					
30	N3K-C3064-	Kit	2				
31	ACC-KIT						
32		N9300 License PAK					
33	N93-LIC-PAK	Expansion	2				
34		Nexus 2K/3K/9K Single					
35	NXA-FAN-	Fan, port side exhaust					
36	30CRM-F	airflow	8				
37	NXA-PAC-	Nexus NEBs AC 650W	4				

	<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Install Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
1	650W-PE	PSU – port Side Exhaust					
2		Power Cord 125VAC 13A					
3		NEMA 5-15 Plus North					
4	CAB-9K12A-NA	America	4				
5	CVR-QSFP-SFP10G=	QSFP to SFP10G Adaptor	6	\$190.22	\$1,141.32		
6		10GBASE SR SFP Module					
7	SFP-10G-SR-S=	Enterprise- Class	8	\$353.28	\$2,826.24		
8		Cisco Catalyst 3850 48 Port					
9	WS-C3850-48T-S	Data IP Base	2	\$6,250.25	\$12,500.50		
10		350W AC Config 1					
11	PWR-C1-350WAC/2	Secondary Power Supply	2	\$353.28	\$706.56		
12		North America AC Type A					
13	CAB-TA-NA	Power Cable	4				
14	STACK-T1-50CM	50CM Type 1 Stacking Cable	2	\$54.35	\$108.70		
15		Catalyst 3750X and 3850					
16	CAB-SPWR-30CM	Stack Power Cable 30 CM	2	\$51.63	\$103.26		
17		Cisco Catalyst 3850					
18	C3850-NM-BLANK	Network Module Blank	2				
19		350W AC Config 1 Power					
20	PWR-C1-350WAC	Supply	2				
21		Console Cable 6 ft with					
22	CAB-CONSOLE-USB	USB Type A and mini-B	2	\$16.30	\$32.60		
23	<b><u>Database Migration Professional Services</u></b>						
24	CFG_DB_MIGRATION	Database Migration Package	1				
25	<b><u>Technology Services</u></b>						
26	BEDROC-FFPSNETWORK	Network Switch Installation	1			\$18,650.00	
27	<b><u>Lab Imaging</u></b>						
28	PA03670-B055	Fujitsu fi-7160 Document Scanner	3	\$875.00	\$2,625.00		
29	<b><u>Shipping Estimate</u></b>						\$12,500.00
30	<b><u>Tax Estimate</u></b>						\$52,993.18
31	<b><u>Equipment Grand Total</u></b>				\$635,598.40	\$48,184.54	\$749,276.12

E. Sublicensed Software

<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
<b><u>Gen 10 DL380 Media Server with SAS Ports</u></b>					
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE iLO Adv 1-Svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$226.52</u>	<u>\$226.52</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>
<b><u>Gen10 Linux Database Memory</u></b>					
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE ILO Adv 1-svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>\$586.72</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE ILO Adv 1-svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>\$1,173.44</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE ILO Adv 1-svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>QC-ORNEE-U8</u>	<u>Oracle Database ASFU US:EE-Named User Plus Perpetual</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>\$384.75</u>	<u>\$134,662.50</u>	<u>6006_ORA</u>
<u>CFG MSS</u>	<u>Millennium Sublicensed Software</u>				
<u>QC-ORRAC-U9</u>	<u>Oracle Processor License ASFU US: RAC Addon</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$9,315.00</u>	<u>\$37,260.00</u>	<u>6006_ORA</u>
<u>QC-ORADPEE-U9</u>	<u>Oracle ASFU Diagnostic Pack per Proc</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$3,037.50</u>	<u>\$12,150.50</u>	<u>6006_ORA</u>
<u>QC-ORATPEE-U9</u>	<u>Oracle ASFU Tuning Pack per Proc</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$2,025.00</u>	<u>\$8,100.00</u>	<u>6006_ORA</u>
<b><u>Gen10 Linux APP memory</u></b>					
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE ILO Adv 1-svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>\$586.72</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE ILO Adv 1-svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>\$1,173.44</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>4</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE ILO Adv 1-svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>\$293.36</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>



<u>Solution Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Unit One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Extended One-Time Fees</u>	<u>Pass-Through Code</u>
<u>CFG_MSS</u>	<u>Millennium Sublicensed Software</u>				
<u>D55V1LL</u>	<u>Restricted Use – IBM MQ Value Unit License + SW M</u>	<u>210</u> <u>0</u>	<u>\$11.18</u>	<u>\$23,478.00</u>	<u>14201 IBM</u>
<b><u>Tech-EPCS</u></b>					
<u>CID-EPCS-CW-RA-25</u>	<u>CID-EPCSs-Cwkflow-RemoteAccess (25-199)</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>\$150.00</u>	<u>\$13,500.00</u>	<u>100004</u>
<u>VIR-APP</u>	<u>OneSign New Virtual Appliance</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>\$1,895.00</u>	<u>\$5,685.00</u>	<u>100004</u>
<b><u>2 Node Cluster Cloud Appliance</u></b>					
<u>BD505A 0D1</u>	<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>BD505A</u>	<u>HPE ILO Adv 1-svr Lic 3yr Support</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$182.74</u>	<u>\$365.48</u>	<u>4001_HPP</u>
<u>Q8A59A</u>	<u>HPE OmniStack 8-14c 1P Small SW</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$15,650.00</u>	<u>\$31,300.00</u>	
<u>HA124A1 5LZ</u>	<u>HPE Simplicity 380 SW Startup SVC-INSTALL</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>\$2,722.08</u>	
<u>HA124A1 5MF</u>	<u>HPE SVT 380 for Vmware Onsite SW St SVC-INSTALL</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>\$4,312.46</u>	
<u>VS6-EPL-C</u>	<u>VMWare vSphere 6 Enterprise Plus for 1 processor</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$2,114.20</u>	<u>\$8,456.80</u>	
<b><u>Cisco Switches</u></b>					
<u>NXOS-70317.1</u>	<u>Nexus 9500 9300 3000 Base NX-OS Software Rel 7.03171</u>	<u>2</u>			
<u>N93-LAN1K9</u>	<u>LAN Enterprise License for Nexus 9300 Platform</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$4,348.00</u>	<u>\$8,696.00</u>	
<u>S3850UK9-166</u>	<u>UNIVERSAL</u>	<u>2</u>			
<b><u>Lab Imaging</u></b>					
<u>456-108-462</u>	<u>APPLICATIONXTENDER PACKAGE 5CC USER PACK</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$13,000</u>	<u>\$13,000</u>	
<b><u>Estimated Tax (will not be applicable if electronic download is used)</u></b>				<b><u>\$ 23,871.70</u></b>	
<b><u>Sublicensed Software Grand Total</u></b>				<b><u>\$ 331,894.08</u></b>	<b><u>\$331,894.08</u></b>

F. Licensed Software Support Fee Schedule

Licensed Software Support Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
HA Scripts for Cerner Millennium Host (per CPU)	CTPHACM PAIXSCR 02	33 CPU	\$0	\$18,150.00	\$19,800	\$37,950.00
HA Scripts for <del>UX</del> Millennium (per CPU)	0055908	1 CPU	\$19,935.36	\$19,935.36	\$19,935.36	\$59,806.08
Olympus Enterprise License for Level 1 clients	000969141	1	\$15,262.92	\$15,262.92	\$15,262.92	\$45,788.76
Monthly Supt for RMAN Scripts	00037326	1	\$3,638.16	\$3,638.16	\$3,638.16	\$10,914.48
Discern Expert	PS-26105S	2775 FTE	\$60,623.28	\$60,623.28	\$60,623.28	\$181,869.84
Discern Explorer	PS-26140S	2775 FTE	\$34,045.92	\$34,045.92	\$34,045.92	\$102,137.76
Enterprise Care Documentation	PS-22720S	2775 FTE	\$74,852.40	\$74,852.40	\$74,852.40	\$224,557.20
Open Engine	OE-20850S	2775 FTE	\$13,928.04	\$13,928.04	\$13,928.04	\$41,784.12
TCP/IP Communication Services	OE-22850S	2775 FTE	\$4,619.64	\$4,619.64	\$4,619.64	\$13,858.92
ATDs/Demographics Incoming	IF-29010S	2775 FTE	\$2,602.80	\$2,602.80	\$2,602.80	\$7,808.40
Billing Incoming (Quantity = 1) - QUANTITY = 4 Charges Incoming	IF-29070S	2775 FTE	\$3,276.96	\$3,276.96	\$3,276.96	\$9,830.88
Billing Incoming (Quantity = 1) QUANTITY = 4 (add'l 3)	IF-29070S	2775 FTE	\$2,431.08	\$2,431.08	\$2,431.08	\$7,293.24

Licensed Software Support Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
Healthcare Eligibility Incoming Benefit Enrollment and Maintenance	IF-29115S	2775 FTE	\$430.80	\$430.80	\$430.80	\$1,292.40
ATDs/Demographics Outgoing	IF-29220S	2775 FTE	\$1,568.76	\$1,568.76	\$1,568.76	\$4,706.28
Results Outgoing (Discrete Data Elements)	IF-29260S	2775 FTE	\$1,723.80	\$1,723.80	\$1,723.80	\$5,171.40
Unidirectional Device Interface (Qty = 4 devices)	IF-29650S	2775 FTE	\$3,655.20	\$3,655.20	\$3,655.20	\$10,965.60
Unidirectional Device Interface						
Electronic Claims In	IF-29650S	2775 FTE	\$2,978.88	\$2,978.88	\$2,978.88	\$8,936.64
Electronic Claims Out	IF-29650S	2775 FTE	\$2,978.88	\$2,978.88	\$2,978.88	\$8,936.64
Bidirectional Device Interface (Qty = 2 devices)	IF-29655S	2775 FTE	\$3,413.28	\$3,413.28	\$3,413.28	\$10,239.84
Bidirectional Device Interface						
ProFit Enterprise Financials Cerner Patient Accounting Enterprise Billing & Accounting	PF-20450S	2775 FTE	\$37,502.40	\$37,502.40	\$37,502.40	\$112,507.20
Discern Expert	PF-26105S	2775 FTE	\$5,676.00	\$5,676.00	\$5,676.00	\$17,028.00
Discern Explorer	PF-26140S	2775 FTE	\$2,838.00	\$2,838.00	\$2,838.00	\$8,514.00
Enterprise Clinical Data Repository	PS-20570S	2775 FTE	\$150,405.00	\$150,405.00	\$150,405.00	\$451,215.00

Licensed Software Support Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
Unanticipated maintenance and support service related needs (reference Exhibit A, <del>V.A.1.a.1),</del> <del>V.A.1.b.4), 6,</del> and <del>V.A.1.c.1),</del>			\$146,244.96	\$146,244.96	\$146,244.96	\$438,734.88
Multimedia Foundation Base Services- Imaging	PV-22196S	Each	\$17,096.04	\$17,096.04	\$17,096.04	\$51,288.12
Clinical Office	PV-20229S	2775 FTE	\$220,496.64	\$220,496.64	\$220,496.64	\$661,489.92
Discern Expert	PV-26105S	2775 FTE	\$14,294.88	\$14,294.88	\$14,294.88	\$42,884.64
Discern Explorer	PV-26140S	2775 FTE	\$5,106.48	\$5,106.48	\$5,106.48	\$15,319.44
General Laboratory	PA-20070S	2775 FTE	\$13,652.16	\$13,652.16	\$13,652.16	\$40,956.48
Microbiology	PA-20075S	2775 FTE	\$10,239.12	\$10,239.12	\$10,239.12	\$30,717.36
Cerner Knowledge Index (HNA Millennium) (Qty = 1 production environment)	PA-20090S	2775 FTE	\$2,327.04	\$2,327.04	\$2,327.04	\$6,981.12
Outreach Service	PA-22205S	2775 FTE	\$4,757.52	\$4,757.52	\$4,757.52	\$14,272.56
Laboratory Management (HNA Millennium)	PA-24110S	2775 FTE	\$10,239.12	\$10,239.12	\$10,239.12	\$30,717.36
Advanced Pricing	PA-25100S	2775 FTE	\$2,740.80	\$2,740.80	\$2,740.80	\$8,222.40
Departmental Billing	PA-25110S	2775 FTE	\$6,826.08	\$6,826.08	\$6,826.08	\$20,478.24
Departmental Materials	PA-25200S	2775 FTE	\$3,413.04	\$3,413.04	\$3,413.04	\$10,239.12

Licensed Software Support Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
Management						
Discern Expert	PA-26105S	2775 FTE	\$8,170.56	\$8,170.56	\$8,170.56	\$24,511.68
Discern Explorer	PA-26140S	2775 FTE	\$4,757.52	\$4,757.52	\$4,757.52	\$14,272.56
Siemens Advia Centaur (Bi-dir)	MD-BY76S	2775 FTE	\$1,271.76	\$1,271.76	\$1,271.76	\$3,815.28
Abbott Architect i1000 (BiDir)	MD-AB64	2775 FTE	\$1,346.64	\$1,346.64	\$1,346.64	\$4,039.92
Roche AmpliLink 3.0.1 (M	MD-RO83S	2775 FTE	\$2,509.08	\$2,509.08	\$2,509.08	\$7,527.24
GenProbe Panther System Bi-dir w/ barcodes	MD-GP20S_AM T	2775 FTE	\$4,662.00	\$4,662.00	\$4,662.00	\$13,986.00
Enterprise Registration Management Cerner Registration Management	CP-20735S	2775 FTE	\$46,331.88	\$46,331.88	\$46,331.88	\$138,995.64
Enterprise Scheduling Management Cerner Scheduling Management	CP-20740S	2775 FTE	\$30,177.48	\$30,177.48	\$30,177.48	\$90,532.44
Enterprise Master Person Index	CP-20745S	2775 FTE	\$26,740.44	\$26,740.44	\$26,740.44	\$80,221.32
Discern Expert	CP-26105S	2775 FTE	\$13,352.88	\$13,352.88	\$13,352.88	\$40,058.64
Discern Explorer	CP-26140S	2775 FTE	\$6,736.92	\$6,736.92	\$6,736.92	\$20,210.76
Clinical Documents Medical Document Management	IF-29083S_A MT	300 FTE	\$84.00	\$84.00	\$84.00	\$252.00
Orders Outgoing (with statuses)	IF-29230S	300 FTE	\$84.00	\$84.00	\$84.00	\$252.00
Orders Outgoing	IF-29230S	300 FTE	\$588.00	\$588.00	\$588.00	\$1,764.00

Licensed Software Support Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
(with statuses)						
Enterprise Eligibility M	CP-20750S	2775 FTE				
Doctor Update Incoming	IF-29040S	2775 FTE				
Results Incoming (Discrete)	IF-29050S	2775 FTE	\$2,988.00	\$2,988.00	\$2,988.00	\$8,964.00
Healthcare Eligibility/B	IF-29405S	2775 FTE				
PowerVision	OM-20600S	1	\$19,500.00	\$19,500.00	\$19,500.00	\$58,500.00
Enterprise Order Management	PS-20575S	2775 FTE	\$4,771.86	<del>\$4,771.86</del> 490.46	<del>\$4,771.86</del> 262.32	<del>\$14,315.58</del> 114,524.64
Cerner Knowledge Index	PS-22090S	1 PROD domain	\$1,620.00	\$1,620.00	\$1,620.00	\$4,860.00
CareAware MultiMedia - Digital Objects	MM-22260S	500 GB	\$10,200.00	\$10,200.00	\$10,200.00	\$30,600.00
CareAware MultiMedia - Digital Objects	MM-22260S_A MT	500 GB	\$10,629.96	\$10,629.96	\$10,629.96	\$31,889.88
Cerner Health Information Management	MR-20400S_A MT	850 Users	\$26,004.84	\$26,004.84	\$26,004.84	\$78,014.52
Connect to Cerner Health: Send to Cerner Health M Page	PY-28010	1				
DR Millenium Toolkit	CTP-DRTOOLK IT_AMT	1 PROD domain	\$21,145.32	\$21,145.32	\$21,145.32	\$63,435.96
P2Sentinel Enterprise 12 Cores	CTM-P2S-ENT-1_AMT	12 cores	\$11,724.72	\$11,724.72	\$11,724.72	\$35,174.16

Licensed Software Support Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
PowerInsight Explorer	PI-20611S_A MT	1 PROD domain	\$31,308.72	\$31,308.72	\$31,308.72	\$93,926.16
SAP Business Objects Runtime License for PowerInsight	PI-20701S_A MT	1	\$11,724.72	\$11,724.72	\$11,724.72	\$35,174.16
Mpages Development ToolKit	PS-22700S_A MT	188,000 OP visits	\$29,760.00	\$29,760.00	\$29,760.00	\$89,280.00
Cerner Health Information Management	MR-20400S_A MT	595 FTE	\$7,488.00	\$7,488.00	\$7,488.00	\$22,464.00
Cerner Health Information Management	MR-20400S_A MT		\$9,984.00	\$9,984.00	\$9,984.00	\$29,952.00
PowerChart Ambulatory	PV-20230S_A MT	15 Providers	\$5,196.00	\$5,196.00	\$5,196.00	\$15,588.00
Mpages Development Toolkit	PS-22700S_A MT	62,000 OP Visits	\$11,904.00	\$11,904.00	\$11,904.00	\$35,712.00
<u>Lab Imaging</u>	<u>PA-22400-03</u>	<u>3 Devices</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$3,025.00</u>	<u>\$3,300.00</u>	<u>\$6,325.00</u>
<b>Licensed Software <u>Support</u> Grand Total</b>			<b>\$1,274,390.</b>	<b>\$1,274,390.3</b>	<b>\$1,274,390.</b>	<b>\$3,823,171.029</b>
			<b>34268,584.74</b>	<b>37,478.34</b>	<b>34344,175.20</b>	<b>50,238.28</b>

— B//  
 //  
 //  
 //  
 //  
 //  
 //

## G. Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedules

1. Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table

Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
<u>Equipment listed below in bold font with highlighted rows will be removed from Maintenance within sixty (60) calendar days after LINUX Go-Live</u>						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
<b>HP Integrity rx8640 8-core</b>	AB443A	2	\$40,584.00	\$40,584.00	<del>\$40,584.00</del>	<del>\$121,752</del> <b>\$81,168.00</b>
<b>HP Integrity rx6600 Rack 4-way - 4 x Itanium 2 - SA MNT: HP Integrity rx6600 - Rac</b>	AD134A	2	\$26,479.80	\$26,479.80	<del>\$26,479.80</del>	<del>\$79,439.40</del> <b>\$52,959.60</b>
<b>HP M6412-A Fibre Channel Drive Enclosure MNT: HP M6412-A Fibre Channel</b>	AG638B	8	\$3,744.00	\$3,744.00	<del>\$3,744.00</del>	<del>\$11,232</del> <b>\$7,488.00</b>
HP EVA M6412A 300GB 15K FC Drive MNT: HP EVA M6412A 300GB 15K F	AG690B	24	\$2,016.00	\$2,016.00	\$2,016.00	\$6,048.00
<b>HP MSL6030 1 LTO- 4 Ultrium 1840 FC Lib MNT: HP MSL6030 1 LTO-4 Ultrium</b>	AJ030A	1	\$2,676.00	\$2,676.00	<del>\$2,676.00</del>	<del>\$8,028</del> <b>\$5,352.00</b>
HP 8/40 Base 24 ports Enabled SAN Switch	AM869A	2	\$7,581.60	\$7,581.60	\$7,581.60	\$22,744.80
<b>HP StorageWorks DAT 160 Array Module</b>	Q1575A	6	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	<del>\$1,440.00</del>	<del>\$4,320</del> <b>\$2,880.00</b>
<b>DL380 G5 Base Storage Server</b>	AG815B	1	\$1,056.00	\$1,056.00	<del>\$1,056.00</del>	<del>\$3,168</del> <b>\$2,112.00</b>



## Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table

**Equipment listed below in bold font with highlighted rows will be removed from Maintenance within sixty (60) calendar days after LINUX Go-Live**

Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
<b>MNT: DL380 G5 Base Storage Ser</b>						
MNT: HP BLc7000 CTO 3 IN LCD R	507019-B21	2	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	\$4,320.00
<b>MNT: Special Order- BL460C G6 C</b>	<b>507864-B21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b><del>\$3,330.84</del> \$7,920.00</b>	<b><del>\$3,330.84</del> \$7,920.00</b>	<b><del>\$3,330.84</del> \$7,920.00</b>	<b><del>\$9,992.52</del> \$23,760.00</b>
HP B-Series 8/40 SAN Switch Su	HA110A5 9LK	2	\$1,296.00	\$1,296.00	\$1,296.00	\$3,888.00
P6500 EVA Dual Controller Arra	HA110A5 Q24	1	\$504.00	\$504.00	\$504.00	\$1,512.00
P6300/P6500 Drive Enclosure 5	HA110A5 Q25	20	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$7,200.00
P6300/P6500 HDD Support 5yr HW	HA110A5 Q26	96	\$3,456.00	\$3,456.00	\$3,456.00	\$10,368.00
<b>MNT: HP - Rack stabilizer opti</b>	<b>AF062A</b>	<b>1</b>				
<b>MNT: HP 10K G2 600W Hvy Dty V2</b>	<b>AF065A</b>	<b>1</b>				
MNT: HP EVA6400 Dual Controlle	AJ757A	1	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	\$6,300.00
MNT: HP Low Power kit - Memory	461828-B21	1				
<b>MNT: PCI-X 2.0 1Port 4Gb Fibre</b>	<b>AB378B</b>	<b>1</b>				
MNT: Processor upgrade - 1 x I	458575-B21	1				
<b>MNT: Compaq - Power distributi</b>	<b>252663-D72</b>	<b>2</b>				
<b>MNT: HP - Rack side panel - me</b>	<b>AF054A</b>	<b>2</b>				
<b>MNT: HP FC1142SR</b>	<b>AE311A</b>	<b>2</b>				

## Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table

**Equipment listed below in bold font with highlighted rows will be removed from Maintenance within sixty (60) calendar days after LINUX Go-Live**

Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
- HBA - PCI E						
MNT: HP Integrity DVD-ROM Driv	AD142A	2				
MNT: HP Integrity Redundant Po	AD052A	2				
MNT: HP Integrity Upgraded Cor	AD044A	2				
MNT: HP Integrity rx6600 FIO I	AD296A	2				
MNT: HP Integrity rx7640/rx864	AB313A	2				
MNT: HP rx36xx/66xx Internal S	AB036B	2				
MNT: HP rx6600 48-DIMM Memory	AD127A	2				
MNT: HotSwap Power Supply for	A6099A	2				
MNT: PDU 60A, 200-240V N. Am F	E7683AZ	2				
MNT: HP - SCSI external cable	C2362B	3				
MNT: HP - SCSI external termin	C2364A	3				

#

## Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table

Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
MNT: HP Rack 10642 G2 Shock Pa	AF002A	3				
MNT: 16A High	252663-	4				

<b>Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table</b>						
<b>Solution Name</b>	<b>Cerner Product Code</b>	<b>Inventory Quantity</b>	<b>Period One</b>	<b>Period Two</b>	<b>Period Three</b>	<b>Total</b>
Voltage mPDU WW	B24					
MNT: HP - Hard drive - 146 GB	AD333A	4				
MNT: HP rp74/84, rx76/86 DVD+R	AB351B	4				
MNT: HP rx76/86 iCAP 1.6G 18MB	AD366A	8				
MNT: HP rx76/86, rp74/84 146GB	AD210A	8				
MNT: HP COMBO PCI-x 2p 4Gb FC	AD194A	12				
MNT: HP PCI-X 2p 1000BT, 2p U3	XAB290A	12				
MNT: HP - Memory - 8 GB ( 4 x	AB565A	16				
MNT: HP Servers 8GB DDR2 Memor	AB455A	24				
MNT: HP - Fibre Channel cable	221692-B23	38				
MNT: HP Tape Array 5300 Factor	C7508BZ	2				
MNT: HP 8/40 Base 24-ports Ena	AM869A	1				
MNT: HP BLc7000 1 PH FIO Power	413379-B21	2				
MNT: HP BLc7000 DDR2 Encl Mgmt	456204-B21	2				
MNT: Cisco Catalyst 3120G Blad	451438-B21	4				
MNT: HP Active Cool Fan - Fan	412140-B21	12				
MNT: HP X5560	507792-	22				

Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
BL460c G6 FIO Ki	L21					
MNT: Processor upgrade - 1 x I	507792-B21	22				
MNT: HP SFF ENT - 3G - 146GB -	504062-B21	44				
MNT: HP - Memory - 1x2GB - 2Rx	500656-B21	88				
HP 5y Support Plus 24 SVC	HA110A5	1				
HP 5y Support Plus 24 SVC	HA110A5	1				
<del>HP 5y Support Plus 24 SVC</del>	<del>HA110A5</del>	<del>1</del>				

#

#

Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
MNT: PowerMic II Non-Scanner M	0POWM2 N-D04	15	\$1,327.56	\$1,327.56	\$1,327.56	\$3,982.68
PowerMic II Non-Scanner Microp	0POWM2 N-A04	15	\$1,144.80	\$1,144.80	\$1,144.80	\$3,434.40
Additional unanticipated Equipment Maintenance or other maintenance and support service related needs, (reference Exhibit A, V.A.1.a.2), V.A.1.b.2), 7.a., and V.A.1.c.2))			\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00

Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
Equipment Maintenance Grand Total			\$112,576.60	\$112,576.60 <del>0</del> 117,165.76	\$112,576.60 <del>0</del> 41,185.96	\$337,729.80 <del>0</del> 270,927.72

2. Pre-Paid Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table – The parties agree the following Equipment Maintenance is purchased in advance, pursuant to the terms identified in Subparagraph A.1.a.7.b of Exhibit A to the Agreement, and that such Equipment Maintenance is for the terms identified below:

Pre-Paid Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table					
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Initial Term (mo)	Inventory Quantity	Period Two	Total
<b>DL380 Media Server with ext SAS ports</b>					
HP 5Y 4 hr 24 x 7 w DMR Proactive Care SVC	H1K93A5	60	1	\$0	\$0
HPE iLO Advanced Non Blade 3 yr support	H1K93A5 R2M	36	1	\$32.20	\$32.20
HP ProLiant DL380 Gen9 Support 5 yr	H1K93A5 WAH	60	1	\$3,210.11	\$3,210.11
<b>GEN10 Linux Database memory</b>					
HP 3Y 4 hr 24x7 w DMR Proactive Care SVC	H1K93A3	36	1	\$0	\$0
HPE iLO Advanced Non Blade -3yr Support	H1K93A3 R2M	36	7	\$113.87	\$113.87
HP RH Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 SW SVC	H1K93A3 T75	36	4	\$2,893.60	\$2,893.60
HP ProLiant DL580 Gen10 Support	H1K93A3 ZBM	36	2	\$7,483.29	\$7,483.29
HPE DL380 Gen10 Support	H1K93A3 WAH	36	5	\$10,145.64	\$10,145.64
<b>Gen10 Linux Application Memory</b>					
HP 3Y 4 hr 24x7 w DMR Proactive Care SVC	H1K93A3	36	1	\$0	\$0
HPE iLO Advanced Non Blade-3yr Support	H1K93A3 R2M	36	7	\$113.87	\$113.87

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37

<b>Pre-Paid Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table</b>					
<b>Solution Name</b>	<b>Cerner Product Code</b>	<b>Initial Term (mo)</b>	<b>Inventory Quantity</b>	<b>Period Two</b>	<b>Total</b>
HPE RH Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 Support	H1K93A3 T75	36	7	\$3,598.01	\$3,598.01
HPE ProLiant DL580 Gen10 Support	H1K93A3 ZBM	36	2	\$7,483.28	\$7,483.28
HPE DL380 Gen10 Support	H1K93A3 WAH	36	5	\$10,145.64	\$10,145.64
<b>MSA 2050 Dual SAS</b>					
HP 5Y 4hr 24 x 7 w DMR Proactive Care SVC-60 months	H1K93A45	60	1	\$0	\$0
HPE 5Y Proactive Care 24x7 wDMR Service MSA 2050 Storage Spt - 60 months	H1K93A5 RC0	60	1	\$5,266.28	\$5,266.28
HPE 5Y ProactiveCare 24x7 wDMR Svc MSA 2050 DiskEnclosureSpt 60 months	H1K93A5 RC2	60	2	\$7,917.56	\$7,917.56
<b>MSL Library</b>					
HP 5Y 4hr 24 x 7 w DMR Proactive Care SVC	H1K93A5	60	1	\$0	\$0
MSL4048 Library Support	H1K93A5 80K	60	1	\$7,452.50	\$7,452.50
<b>HPE SNS6010C 2ea with 48 active ports each</b>					
HPE SN6010C 48-port 16Gb FC Switch Support	H1K92A5 U2M	60	2	\$15,141.11	\$15,141.11
HPE 5Y Proactive Care 24x7 Service - 60 months	H1K92A5	60	1	\$0	\$0
<b>2-Node Cluster Cloud Appliance</b>					
iLO Advanced Non Blade - 3yr SW Support	H1K92A3 R2M	36	4	\$0	\$0
HPE SVT 380 Gen10 Node 1 Node Support	H1K92A3 Z9X	36	2	\$ 30.30	\$ 30.30
HP 3Y 4 hr 24x7 Proactive Care SVC-36 months	H1K92A3	36	2	\$3,715.83	\$3,715.83
HPE OmniStack 8-14c 1P Small Support	H1K92A3 ZA0	36	2	\$0	\$0

<b>Pre-Paid Equipment Maintenance Fee Schedule Table</b>					
<b>Solution Name</b>	<b>Cerner Product Code</b>	<b>Initial Term (mo)</b>	<b>Inventory Quantity</b>	<b>Period Two</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Cisco Switches</b>					
3YR SNTC 24X7X4OS Nexus 9300 with 48p 10G BASE-T and 6p 10	CON-3OSP-93108TCX	36	2	\$10,415.64	\$10,415.64
3YR SNTC 24X7X4OS Catalyst 3850 48 Port Data IP Base	CON-3OSPWSC388TS	36	2	\$6,351.00	\$6,351.00
<b>Lab Scanners</b>					
Fi-7160 Document Scanner	PA03670-B055	48	3	\$597.00	\$597.00
Tax				\$7,924.37	\$7,924.37
<b>Pre-Paid Equipment Maintenance Grand Total</b>				<b>\$110,013.10</b>	<b>\$110,013.10</b>

H. Subscription Services Fee Schedule

<b>Subscription Services Fee Schedule Table</b>						
<b>Solution Name</b>	<b>Cerner Product Code</b>	<b>Inventory Quantity</b>	<b>Period One</b>	<b>Period Two</b>	<b>Period Three</b>	<b>Total</b>
Visit Manager for Enterprise (powered by IMH)	AQ-60123	301 Users	\$14,399.88	\$14,399.88	\$14,399.88	\$43,199.64
HealthSentry Data Services	KS-26748	3 Data Feeds	\$39,000.00	\$39,000.00	\$39,000.00	\$117,000.00
Current Procedure Terminology (CPT)	KS-22092L	600 Users	\$9,300	\$0	\$0	\$9,300
Cerner Workflow Authentication	CTP-CERNWORKFLOWC	90 Users	\$0	\$12,870.00	\$14,040.00	\$26,910.00
<b>Subscription Services Grand Total</b>			<b>\$53,399.62</b>	<b>\$53,399.66</b>	<b>\$53,399.67</b>	<b>\$160,199.19</b>
			<b>699.88</b>	<b>269.88</b>	<b>439.88</b>	<b>6,409.64</b>

#  
#  
#  
#  
#  
#  
#  
#  
#  
#  
#  
#

~~D~~  
I.

Application Services Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services Fee Schedule

Application Services Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
Cerner ePrescribe Package	PS-20080-ASP	60 Providers	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
Cerner Patient Portal-HealthLife	PY-27580-PKG	301 Users	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$90,000.00
Connect to Cerner Health Trusted Contributor		1				
Cerner Direct HISP-Ambulatory	PY-70126C	41 Facilities	\$22,140.00	\$22,140.00	\$22,140.00	\$66,420.00
Cerner Direct HISP-Ambulatory	PY-70126C	1 Facility	\$540.00	\$540.00	\$540.00	\$1,620.00
HealthLife	PY-27800C	1 client	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$40,500.00
Cerner ePrescribe Package	PS-20080-ASP	15 Providers	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$13,500.00
<u>Ignite Millennium API</u>	<u>PY-25005C</u>	<u>8,750,000 API Calls</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$ 14,443.00</u>	<u>\$15,756.00</u>	<u>\$ 30,199.00</u>
<b>Application Services Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services Grand Total</b>			<b>\$85,680.00</b>	<del>\$85,680.100.</del> <b>123.00</b>	<del>\$85,680.101.</del> <b>436.00</b>	<del>\$257,040.287</del> <b>239.00</b>

~~E~~  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//

J. Managed Services Fee Schedule

Managed Services Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
Disaster Recovery Recurring Fees (CONTRACTOR Hosted)	CTS- <del>CRRECU</del> <del>DRREC</del> <u>UR</u>	300 CCU	\$296,870.28	<del>\$296,870.2</del> <del>\$298,531.09</del>	<del>\$296,870.32</del> <u>5,670.28</u>	<del>\$890,610.8</del> <u>4921,071.65</u>
DR Millennium Toolkit	CTP-DRTOOL KIT	1				
<u>Application Managed Services</u>		<u>1</u>		<u>\$490,545.00</u>	<u>\$535,140.00</u>	<u>\$1,025,685.00</u>



Managed Services Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
<b>Managed Services Grand Total</b>			\$296,870.28	<del>\$296,870.28</del> \$789,076.09	<del>\$296,870.28</del> \$860,810.28	<del>\$890,610.84</del> 1,946,756.65

~~F~~

K. Transaction Services Fee Schedule

Transaction Services Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
Transaction Services	RC-20325-MIN	12,000 Eligibility requests monthly	\$34,560.00	\$34,560.00	\$34,560.00	<del>\$24,560.00</del> 103,680.00
Overage Charge at 25 cents each - Set aside funds for overage (4,000 additional requests per year)	TSEDI-ELIG-BILL	25 cents a transaction over 12,000 transactions monthly	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00
Cerner Address Validation	RC-20331					
Cerner Eligibility and Benefits Verification Transaction	RC-20325-TRANS					
Cerner Eligibility and Benefits Submitter Setup Fee	RC-20325-STUP	14 Submitter ID's				
Cerner Eligibility and Benefits Verification Setup Fee	RC-20326	20 Payers				
<b>Transaction Services Grand Total</b>			<b>\$35,560.00</b>	<b>\$35,560.00</b>	<b>\$35,560.00</b>	<b>\$106,680.00</b>

~~G~~//

//  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//  
//

**L. Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule**

Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
<b><u>Sublicensed Software Maintenance items that are in bold font with highlighted rows will be removed from Maintenance within sixty (60) calendar days after LINUX system is in production</u></b>						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
1 Pack Scan 25K per Month MNT: 1PK ASCENT CAPTURE V5.5-SCAN 25K PER MO	AC-1500-1300	3	\$3,132.00	\$3,132.00	\$3,132.00	\$9,396.00
1 Pack Scan 75K per Month MNT: 1PK ASCENT CAPTURE V5.5-SCAN 75K PER MO	AC-1500-1500	2	\$3,432.00	\$3,432.00	\$3,432.00	\$10,296.00
1 Pack Workstation MNT: 1PK ASCENT CAPTURE V5.5-WS	AC-1500- <del>1200</del> 2000	1	\$1,056.00	\$1,056.00	\$1,056.00	\$3,168.00
MNT: 1 Pack Internet Server 75k per Month	AC-1500-3500	1	\$2,244.00	\$2,244.00	\$2,244.00	\$6,732.00

#

#

<b>Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule Table</b>						
<b>Solution Name</b>	<b>Cerner Product Code</b>	<b>Inventory Quantity</b>	<b>Period One</b>	<b>Period Two</b>	<b>Period Three</b>	<b>Total</b>
MNT: APPLICATIONXTENDER IMAGE CAPTURE SERVER	<del>452</del> 456-100-425	1	\$144.00	\$144.00	\$144.00	\$432.00
MNT: APPLICATIONXTENDER PROINDEX FULL TEXT CLIENT - 1 CC USE	456-100-428	1	\$72.00	\$72.00	\$72.00	\$216.00
MNT: APPLICATIONXTENDER REPORTS MANAGEMENT SERVER	456-100-439	1	\$1,524.00	\$1,524.00	\$1,524.00	\$4,572.00
MNT: APPLICATIONXTENDER SERVER - 50 CC USER	<del>450</del> 456-100-468	1	\$2,940.00	\$2,940.00	\$2,940.00	\$8,820.00
MNT: APPLICATIONXTENDER PROINDEX FULLTEXT SERVER	<del>450</del> 456-100-497	1	\$624.00	\$624.00	\$624.00	\$1,872.00
MNT: DISKXTENDER FOR WINDOWS 5	456-004-568	1	\$655.80	\$655.80	\$655.80	\$1,967.40

Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
MNT: DISKXTENDER FOR WINDOWS FILE SYSTEM MGR SERVER	456-004-587	1	\$1,176.00	\$1,176.00	\$1,176.00	\$3,528.00
Oracle Processor License US:EE	QC-ORCEE-U8	8	\$42,336.00	\$42,336.00	\$42,336.00	\$127,008.00
Oracle Processor License: Full Use Appl Spec. Management Packs (Diag, Tune, CM)	QC-ORCMP-U9	8	\$7,808.64	\$7,808.64	\$7,808.64	\$23,425.92
MNT: Oracle Database ASFU US:E	QC-ORCEEOR NEE-U8	150	\$10,584.00	\$10,584.00	\$10,584.00	\$31,752.00
MNT: Oracle Processor License, Full Use AS US: RAC Addon	QC-ORRAC-U9	8	\$20,239.92	\$20,239.92	\$20,239.92	\$60,719.76
MNT: Oracle ASFU Processor License, US:EE without RAC	QC-ORCEE-U8	84	\$2,707.20	\$2,707.20	\$2,707.20	\$8,121.60
IBM WebSphere MQ Value Unit License + SW Maintenance Renewal	E0256LL aka. D55VILL	400	\$2,798.40	\$2,798.40	\$2,798.40	\$8,395.20
IBM WebSphere Application Server Network Deployment VA	E025SLL	560	\$4,368.00	\$4,368.00	\$4,368.00	\$13,104.00
IBM Restricted use WebSphere MQ Value Unit OpenVMS Value Unit Annual SWM	<del>E0287LL</del> (formerly E01EPLL) E0256LL	1200	\$9,316.80	\$9,316.80	\$9,316.80	\$27,950.40
VERITAS Storage Ent Cluster 6.	UFSQFZZ 0-EIIRA	68	\$1,601.04	\$1,601.04	\$1,601.04	\$4,803.12
Oracle Named User, Full Use Ap Sp. US:Std. Ed. One	QC-ORS1U-U9	20	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$2,376.00
Red Hat Enterprise Linux AS	RHLINUX-AS	4	\$3,999.84	\$3,999.84	\$3,999.84	\$11,999.52
Red Hat AS Linux License	RHLINUX-AS	1	\$3,968.04	\$3,968.04	\$3,968.04	\$11,904.12
Restricted Use - IBM WAS Network Deployment Value Unit	D55WJLL	560	\$16,464.00	\$16,464.00	\$16,464.00	\$49,392.00
Production SNS for Ent for 1 processor - 3yr	137594	2	\$1,464.00	\$1,464.00	\$1,464.00	\$4,392.00
Sensage Clinical Enterprise 12 core - 1 collector	SEN-CE-12	1	\$26,619.96	\$26,619.96	\$26,619.96	\$79,859.88
Red Hat Enterprise Linux ES	<del>SLSW_RE</del> <del>DHAT_EN</del>	5	\$1,752.00	\$1,752.00	\$1,752.00	\$5,256.00

<b>Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule Table</b>						
<b>Solution Name</b>	<b>Cerner Product Code</b>	<b>Inventory Quantity</b>	<b>Period One</b>	<b>Period Two</b>	<b>Period Three</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<del>T-E</del> RHLINUX -ESB					
Red Hat Enterprise Linux ES	RHLINUX-ESB	5	\$1,733.04	\$1,733.04	\$1,733.04	\$5,199.12
APPLICATIONXTENDER WEB SERVICES	456-100-402	1	\$1,944.00	\$1,944.00	\$1,944.00	\$5,832.00
APPLICATIONXTENDER SERVER - 50 CC USER	456-100-468	1	\$32,400.00	\$32,400.00	\$32,400.00	\$97,200.00
EMC AX to CMM License 200+ Users	456-100-645_201+	1	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$7,200.00
APPLICATIONXTENDER WEB SERVICES	456-100-402	1	\$1,944.00	\$1,944.00	\$1,944.00	\$5,832.00
AX to CMM 1-25	456-100-645_1-25	1	\$979.20	\$979.20	\$979.20	\$2,937.60
APPLICATIONXTENDER WEB SERVICES	111631	1	\$1,944.00	\$1,944.00	\$1,944.00	\$5,832.00
APPLICATIONXTENDER SERVER - 250 CC USER	<del>117353</del> 456-100-471	1	\$42,184.80	\$42,184.80	\$42,184.80	\$126,554.40
APPLICATIONXTENDER SERVER - 10 CC USER	<del>117348</del> 456-100-466	1	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$21,600.00
Cerner eSignature Facility License	CTESIG-FAC	3	\$3,240.00	\$3,240.00	\$3,240.00	\$9,720.00
Cerner eSignature Facility License	CTESIG-FAC	1	\$40,800.00	\$40,800.00	\$40,800.00	\$122,400.00
Lexmark Document Distributor Server License	<del>124204</del> 43C0097-CRESG	1	\$2,035.20	\$2,035.20	\$2,035.20	\$6,105.60
Restricted Use - IBM MQ Value Unit License + SW Maintenance	D55V1LL	400	\$4,704.00	\$4,704.00	\$4,704.00	\$14,112.00
HP-UX 11i HAOE Integ 4Skt/4Core PSA 5yr Supp	HA110A51X2	8	\$17,360.52	\$17,360.52	<del>\$17,360.52</del>	<del>\$52,081.56</del> <u>\$34,721.04</u>
HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard RAC PCL LTU MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-UD	4	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	<del>\$1,440.00</del>	<del>\$4,320</del> <u>\$2,880.00</u>
HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center OE LTU MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-UD	6	\$5,184.00	\$5,184.00	<del>\$5,184.00</del>	<del>\$15,552</del> <u>\$10,368.00</u>
HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard RAC PCL LTU MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-PS	4	\$2,016.00	\$2,016.00	<del>\$2,016.00</del>	<del>\$6,048</del> <u>\$4,032.00</u>

<b>Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule Table</b>						
<b>Solution Name</b>	<b>Cerner Product Code</b>	<b>Inventory Quantity</b>	<b>Period One</b>	<b>Period Two</b>	<b>Period Three</b>	<b>Total</b>
HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center OE LTU MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-PS	6	\$6,840.00	\$6,840.00	\$6,840.00	<del>\$20,520</del> <u>\$13,680.00</u>
Command View P6500 EVA Unlimit	HA110A5 Q1Y	1	\$1,266.96	\$1,266.96	\$1,266.96	\$3,800.88
MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-PS	2	\$1,896.00	\$1,896.00	\$1,896.00	<del>\$5,688</del> <u>\$3,792.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-PS	4	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	<del>\$4,320</del> <u>\$2,880.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-UD	4	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00	<del>\$4,320</del> <u>\$2,880.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-PS	8	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	<del>\$8,640</del> <u>\$5,760.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-PS	8	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	<del>\$8,640</del> <u>\$5,760.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-UD	8	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	<del>\$8,640</del> <u>\$5,760.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v2 Serviceguard	T1907BA-UD	8	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00	<del>\$8,640</del> <u>\$5,760.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-PS	8	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	<del>\$22,752</del> <u>\$15,168.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-PS	8	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	<del>\$22,752</del> <u>\$15,168.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-PS	8	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	<del>\$22,752</del> <u>\$15,168.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-UD	8	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	<del>\$22,752</del> <u>\$15,168.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-UD	8	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	<del>\$22,752</del> <u>\$15,168.00</u>
MNT: HP-UX 11i v3 Data Center	BA931AC-UD	8	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	\$7,584.00	<del>\$22,752</del> <u>\$15,168.00</u>
MNT: HP Command View EVA6400 U	TA646A-PS	1	\$2,340.00	\$2,340.00	\$2,340.00	\$7,020.00
MNT: HP Command View EVA6400 U	TA646A-UD	1	\$3,516.00	\$3,516.00	\$3,516.00	\$10,548.00
MNT: Oracle Named User, Full U	QC-ORRAA-U9	200	<del>\$4,200.00</del>	<del>\$4,200</del> <u>\$7,800.00</u>	<del>\$4,200</del> <u>\$7,800.00</u>	<del>\$12,600</del> <u>\$19,800</u>
DM360 Ntwk Ed, Perp, Phys Clie	DMNEP-CLT-0250	15	\$6,597.00	\$6,597.00	\$6,597.00	\$19,791.00
MNT: DM360 Ntwk Ed, Perp, Phys	DMNEP-CLT-0250	25	\$9,895.56	\$9,895.56	\$9,895.56	\$29,686.68
DISKXTENDER 2000 TSM 500GB CP	456-004-507	1	\$1,820.52	\$1,820.52	\$1,820.52	\$5,461.56
DISKXTENDER 2000 TSM 500GB CP	456-004-507	1	\$1,820.52	\$1,820.52	\$1,820.52	\$5,461.56
MNT: 1 concurrent station (sta	AE#T024-001U-CER	3	\$1,728.00	\$1,728.00	\$1,728.00	\$5,184.00
MNT: 1 concurrent station (sta	AE#T024-001U-CER	3	\$1,728.00	\$1,728.00	\$1,728.00	\$5,184.00
APPLICATIONXTEND	457-100-	1	\$11,700.00	\$11,700.00	\$11,700.00	\$35,100.00

Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
ER PACKAGE - 2	246					
MNT: Oracle Database ASFU US:E	QC-ORNEE-U8	50	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00	\$5,850.00
MNT: Image vol 600K/yr(standar	AE#Y024-600K-CER	1	\$1,263.96	\$1,263.96	\$1,263.96	\$3,791.88
MNT: Image vol 600K/yr(standar	AE#Y024-600K-CER	1	\$1,263.96	\$1,263.96	\$1,263.96	\$3,791.88
MNT: Oracle Proc. Lic, Fll Use	QC-ORS1P-U9	1	\$1,275.96	\$1,275.96	\$1,275.96	\$3,827.88
APPLICATIONXTEND ER PACKAGE - 5	457-100-245	3	\$7,020.00	<del>\$7,020</del> 2,340.00	<del>\$7,020</del> 2,340.00	<del>\$21,060.00</del> 11,700
MNT: Restricted Use - IBM MQ V	D55VILL	3,200	\$22,272.00	\$22,272.00	\$22,272.00	\$66,816.00
MNT: Nuance Management Server	DMNE-NMS-F20	1	\$2,160.00	\$2,160.00	\$2,160.00	\$6,480.00
<b>Linux Database</b>						
<u>RHEL Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 LTU- 36 months- 1</u>	<u>G3J30A</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,454.59</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,454.59</u>
<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>G3J30A 0D1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>RHEL Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 LTU- 36 months</u>	<u>G3J30A</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,454.70</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,454.70</u>
<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>G3J30A 0D1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>RHEL Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 LTU (36 months)</u>	<u>G3J30A</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$2363.65</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$2,363.65</u>
<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>G3J30A 0D1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>MNT: Oracle Database ASFU US:EE-Named User Plus Perpetual-</u>	<u>QC-ORNEE-U8</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$ 67,054.35</u>	<u>\$ 73,150.20</u>	<u>\$ 140,204.55</u>
<u>MNT: Oracle Processor License, ASFU US:RAC</u>	<u>QC-ORRAC-U9</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$ 18,564.37</u>	<u>\$ 20,252.04</u>	<u>\$ 38,816.41</u>
<u>Oracle ASFU Diagnostic Pack per Proc</u>	<u>QC-ORADPEE-U9</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$ 6,050.00</u>	<u>\$6,600.00</u>	<u>\$ 12,650.00</u>
<u>Oracle ASFU Tuning Pack per Proc</u>	<u>QC-ORATPEE-U9</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$ 4,033.37</u>	<u>\$4,400.04</u>	<u>\$ 8,433.41</u>
<b>Linux Application</b>						
<u>RHEL Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 LTU 36 months</u>	<u>G3J30A</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$4,727.29</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$4,727.29</u>
<u>Factory Integrated</u>	<u>G3J30A 0D1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>RHEL Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 LTU (36</u>	<u>G3J30A</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,454.59</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,454.59</u>

Sublicensed Software Maintenance Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
months)						
Factory Integrated	G3J30A 0D1	4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Restricted Use - IBM MQ Value Unit License + SW M (Initial term 12 months-extended term 14 months)	D55V1LL	2100	\$0	\$0	\$ 34,747.02	\$ 34,747.02
RHEL Svr 2 Sckt/2 Gst 3yr 24x7 SW SVC (36 months)	G3J30A	1	\$0	\$2,363.65	\$0	\$2,363.65
Factory Integrated	G3J30A 0D1	1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Tech-EPCS</b>						
CID-EPCS-Cwkflow-RemoteAccess (25-199)	CID- EPCS-CW- RA-25	90	\$0	\$ 3,960.00	\$4,320.00	\$ 8,280.00
<b>Cloud Appliicance</b>						
VMware vSphere 6 Enterprise Plus for 1 processor-26 months	VS6-EPL- C	4	\$0	\$ 3,523.52	\$3,843.84	\$7,367.36
<b>Lab Imaging</b>						
MNT:APPLICATIONX TENDER PACKAGE - 5 CC USER PACK	456-108- 462	1	\$0	\$ 2,145.00	\$2,340.00	\$4,485.00
Additional unanticipated Sublicensed Software Maintenance or other maintenance and support service related needs, (reference Exhibit A, V.A.1.a.7), V.A.1.b.7), 12.), and V.A.1.c.7).			\$28,600.00	\$28,600.00	\$28,600.00	\$85,000.00
<b>Sublicensed Software Maintenance Grand Total</b>			\$524,386.84	\$524,386.84 \$666,455.92	\$524,386.84 \$578,319.46	\$1,573,160.52 69,162.22

//  
//  
//  
H//  
//  
//  
//  
//

M. Term Licensed Software Fee Schedule

Term Licensed Software Fee Schedule Table						
Solution Name	Cerner Product Code	Inventory Quantity	Period One	Period Two	Period Three	Total
<b>Term License Fees</b>						
Cerner CMT (Enterprisewide) CMT <del>Subscription</del> <b>Renewal</b>	KS-22091L	1 Enterprise	\$ <del>15,000.00</del> <sup>1</sup> <u>0,135.14</u>	\$ <del>15,000.00</del> <sup>1</sup> <u>0,135.14</u>	\$ <del>15,000.00</del> <sup>10</sup> <u>135.14</u>	\$ <del>45,000.00</del> <sup>30</sup> <u>405.42</u>
Ambulatory Content Package	KS-26982L	15 Providers	\$4,378.38	\$4,378.38	\$4,378.38	\$13,135.14
MediSource Foundation for Ambulatory	KS-26965L	15 Providers	\$3,956.76	\$3,956.76	\$3,956.76	\$11,870.28
Provider-Friendly Terminology (PFT) - Ambulatory	KS-26995L	60 Providers	\$1,971.08	\$1,971.08	\$1,971.08	\$5,913.24
<del>Current Procedure Terminology (CPT) DSM-5 for Millennium</del>	KS- <del>22092L</del> <sup>700</sup> <del>00L</del>	<del>600 CPT users</del> <sup>400</sup> Licensed BH Professionals	\$ <del>9,300</del> <sup>10.80</sup> <u>0.00</u>	\$ <del>9,300</del> <sup>10.80</sup> <u>0.00</u>	\$ <del>9,300</del> <sup>10.800</sup> <u>.00</u>	\$ <del>27,900</del> <sup>32.400</sup> <u>.00</u>
Eligible Provider Quality Reporting	PV-22115L	32 Physicians	\$8,027.03	\$8,027.03	\$8,027.03	\$24,081.09
<b>Term License Support Fees</b>						
Cerner CMT (Enterprisewide) CMT Support	KS- <del>22091L</del> <sup>S</sup>	1 Enterprise	\$4,864.92	\$4,864.92	\$4,864.92	\$14,594.76
Ambulatory Content Package Support	KS- <del>26982L</del> <sup>269</sup> <del>82LS</del>	15 Providers	\$ <del>6,480.00</del> <sup>2</sup> <u>101.68</u>	\$ <del>6,480.00</del> <sup>2</sup> <u>101.68</u>	\$ <del>6,480.00</del> <sup>2.1</sup> <u>01.68</u>	\$ <del>19,440.00</del> <sup>6.3</sup> <u>05.04</u>
MediSource Foundation for Ambulatory Support	KS- <del>26965L</del> <sup>269</sup> <del>65LS</del>	15 Providers	\$ <del>5,856.00</del> <sup>1</sup> <u>899.24</u>	\$ <del>5,856.00</del> <sup>1</sup> <u>899.24</u>	\$ <del>5,856.00</del> <sup>1.8</sup> <u>99.24</u>	\$ <del>17,568.00</del> <sup>5.6</sup> <u>97.72</u>
Provider-Friendly Terminology (PFT) - Ambulatory Support	KS- <del>26995L</del> <sup>269</sup> <del>95LS</del>	60 Providers	\$ <del>2,917.20</del> <sup>94</sup> <u>6.08</u>	\$ <del>2,917.20</del> <sup>94</sup> <u>6.08</u>	\$ <del>2,917.20</del> <sup>946</sup> <u>.08</u>	\$ <del>8,751.60</del> <sup>2.83</sup> <u>8.24</u>
DSM-5 for Millennium Support	KS- <del>70000L</del> <sup>700</sup> <del>00LS</del>	400 Licensed BH Professionals	\$ <del>15,984</del> <sup>5.18</sup> <u>4.00</u>	\$ <del>15,984</del> <sup>5.18</sup> <u>4.00</u>	\$ <del>15,984</del> <sup>5.184</sup> <u>.00</u>	\$ <del>47,952</del> <sup>15.552</sup> <u>.00</u>
Eligible Provider Quality Reporting Support	PV- <del>22115L</del> <sup>221</sup> <del>15LS</del>	32 Physicians	\$ <del>11,880.00</del> <sup>3</sup> <u>852.96</u>	\$ <del>11,880.00</del> <sup>3</sup> <u>852.96</u>	\$ <del>11,880.00</del> <sup>3</sup> <u>852.96</u>	\$ <del>35,640.00</del> <sup>11</sup> <u>558.88</u>
<b>Term License Fees Total</b>			<b>\$39,268.39</b>	<b>\$39,268.39</b>	<b>\$39,268.39</b>	<b>\$117,805.17</b>
<b>Term License Software Support Fees Total</b>			<b>\$18,848.88</b>	<b>\$18,848.88</b>	<b>\$18,848.88</b>	<b>\$56,546.64</b>
<b>Termed Term Licensed Software and Support Grand Total</b>			<b>\$67,417.20<sup>5</sup></b> <u>8,117.27</u>	<b>\$67,417.20<sup>5</sup></b> <u>8,117.27</u>	<b>\$67,417.20<sup>5</sup></b> <u>8,117.27</u>	<b>\$202,251.60<sup>5</sup></b> <u>174,351.81</u>

N. CONTRACTOR and ADMINISTRATOR may mutually agree, in writing, to add or remove items from the above listed Equipment, Licensed Software, Term Licensed Software. Sub-licensed Software, Subscriptions, Managed Services, Shared Computing Services, Application Service Providers



1 and Transaction Services Inventory during the term of the Agreement as necessary.

2 //

3 1. Should any additions cause an increase in cost to COUNTY that would exceed the  
4 Maximum Obligation of the Agreement; the Parties acknowledge that such an increase will only be  
5 effect upon approval of the Orange County Board of Supervisors for said increase in funding through  
6 an Amendment to the Agreement.

7 2. Should any removal of items, with the exception of any sublicensed software, third party  
8 equipment or transaction services, create a balance owed to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR,  
9 CONTRACTOR agrees to retain such amount, only for the duration of any single period under the  
10 Agreement, as a credit to COUNTY that may be used to offset any increase in costs due to the addition  
11 of an item or items during each individual period. Both Parties agree that any costs, credits,  
12 overpayments, underpayments during any single period shall be settled by, mutual agreement of the  
13 Parties, within one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days from the end of any single period. Both  
14 Parties further agree that any credit balance owed COUNTY upon the termination of the Agreement  
15 must be returned to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR and may not be used towards any similar costs of  
16 any future agreement.

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

26 //

27 //

28 //

29 //

30 //

31 //

32 //

33 //

34 //

35 //

36 ////

37

1 EXHIBIT G  
 2 TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
 3 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
 4 BETWEEN  
 5 COUNTY OF ORANGE  
 6 AND  
 7 CERNER CORPORATION  
 8 JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020  
 9

10 **I. BUSINESS ASSOCIATE CONTRACT**

11 A. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND RECITALS

12 1. The parties agree that the terms used, but not otherwise defined in the Common Terms and  
 13 Definitions Paragraph of Exhibit A to the Agreement or in Subparagraph B below, shall have the same  
 14 meaning given to such terms under HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and their implementing regulations at  
 15 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 (“the HIPAA regulations”) as they may exist now or be hereafter amended.

16 2. The parties agree that a business associate relationship under HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and  
 17 the HIPAA regulations between the CONTRACTOR and COUNTY arises to the extent that  
 18 CONTRACTOR performs, or delegates to subcontractors to perform, functions or activities on behalf of  
 19 COUNTY pursuant to, and as set forth in, the Agreement that are described in the definition of  
 20 “Business Associate” in 45 CFR § 160.103.

21 3. The COUNTY wishes to disclose to CONTRACTOR certain information pursuant to the  
 22 terms of the Agreement, some of which may constitute PHI, as defined below in Subparagraph B.10, to  
 23 be used or disclosed in the course of providing services and activities pursuant to, and as set forth, in the  
 24 Agreement.

25 4. The parties intend to protect the privacy and provide for the security of PHI that may be  
 26 created, received, maintained, transmitted, used, or disclosed pursuant to the Agreement in compliance  
 27 with the applicable standards, implementation specifications, and requirements of HIPAA, the HITECH  
 28 Act, and the HIPAA regulations as they may exist now or be hereafter amended.

29 5. The parties understand and acknowledge that HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and the HIPAA  
 30 regulations do not pre-empt any state statutes, rules, or regulations that are not otherwise pre-empted by  
 31 other Federal law(s) and impose more stringent requirements with respect to privacy of PHI.

32 6. The parties understand that the HIPAA Privacy and Security rules, as defined below in  
 33 Subparagraphs B.9 and B.14, apply to the CONTRACTOR in the same manner as they apply to the  
 34 covered entity (COUNTY). CONTRACTOR agrees therefore to be in compliance at all times with the  
 35 terms of this Business Associate Contract and the applicable standards, implementation specifications,  
 36 and requirements of the Privacy and the Security rules, as they may exist now or be hereafter amended,  
 37 //

1 with respect to PHI and ePHI created, received, maintained, transmitted, used, or disclosed pursuant to  
2 the Agreement.

3 B. DEFINITIONS

4 1. "Administrative Safeguards" are administrative actions, and P&Ps, to manage the selection,  
5 development, implementation, and maintenance of security measures to protect ePHI and to manage the  
6 conduct of CONTRACTOR's workforce in relation to the protection of that information.

7 2. "Breach" means the acquisition, access, use, or disclosure of PHI in a manner not permitted  
8 under the HIPAA Privacy Rule which compromises the security or privacy of the PHI.

9 a. Breach excludes:

10 1) Any unintentional acquisition, access, or use of PHI by a workforce member or  
11 person acting under the authority of CONTRACTOR or COUNTY-, if such acquisition, access, or use  
12 was made in good faith and within the scope of authority and does not result in further use or disclosure  
13 in a manner not permitted under the Privacy Rule.

14 2) Any inadvertent disclosure by a person who is authorized to access PHI at  
15 CONTRACTOR to another person authorized to access PHI at the CONTRACTOR, or organized health  
16 care arrangement in which COUNTY participates, and the information received as a result of such  
17 disclosure is not further used or disclosed in a manner not permitted under the HIPAA Privacy Rule.

18 3) A disclosure of PHI where CONTRACTOR or COUNTY has a good faith belief  
19 that an unauthorized person to whom the disclosure was made would not reasonably have been able to  
20 retain such information.

21 b. Except as provided in Subparagraph a. of this definition, an acquisition, access, use, or  
22 disclosure of PHI in a manner not permitted under the HIPAA Privacy Rule is presumed to be a breach  
23 unless CONTRACTOR demonstrates that there is a low probability that the PHI has been compromised  
24 based on a risk assessment of at least the following factors:

25 1) The nature and extent of the PHI involved, including the types of identifiers and the  
26 likelihood of re-identification;

27 2) The unauthorized person who used the PHI or to whom the disclosure was made;

28 3) Whether the PHI was actually acquired or viewed; and

29 4) The extent to which the risk to the PHI has been mitigated.

30 3. "Data Aggregation" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy  
31 Rule in 45 CFR § 164.501.

32 4. "DRS" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy Rule in  
33 45 CFR § 164.501.

34 5. "Disclosure" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations in  
35 45 CFR § 160.103.

36 6. "Health Care Operations" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA  
37 Privacy Rule in 45 CFR § 164.501.

1 7. "Individual" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy Rule in  
2 45 CFR § 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance  
3 with 45 CFR § 164.502(g).

4 8. "Physical Safeguards" are physical measures, policies, and procedures to protect  
5 CONTRACTOR's electronic information systems and related buildings and equipment, from natural and  
6 environmental hazards, and unauthorized intrusion.

7 9. "The HIPAA Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually  
8 Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164, Subparts A and E.

9 10. "PHI" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations in  
10 45 CFR § 160.103.

11 11. "Required by Law" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy  
12 Rule in 45 CFR § 164.103.

13 12. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of HHS or his or her designee.

14 13. "Security Incident" means attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure,  
15 modification, or destruction of information or interference with system operations in an information  
16 system. "Security incident" does not include trivial incidents that occur on a daily basis, such as scans,  
17 "pings", or unsuccessful attempts to penetrate computer networks or servers maintained by  
18 CONTRACTOR.

19 14. "The HIPAA Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of ePHI at  
20 45 CFR Part 160, Part 162, and Part 164, Subparts A and C.

21 15. "Subcontractor" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations in  
22 45 CFR § 160.103.

23 16. "Technical safeguards" means the technology and the P&Ps for its use that protect ePHI and  
24 control access to it.

25 17. "Unsecured PHI" or "PHI that is unsecured" means PHI that is not rendered unusable,  
26 unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of a technology or  
27 methodology specified by the Secretary of HHS in the guidance issued on the HHS Web site.

28 18. "Use" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations in  
29 45 CFR § 160.103.

### 30 C. OBLIGATIONS AND ACTIVITIES OF CONTRACTOR AS BUSINESS ASSOCIATE

31 1. CONTRACTOR agrees not to use or further disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to  
32 CONTRACTOR other than as permitted or required by this Business Associate Contract or as required  
33 by law.

34 2. CONTRACTOR agrees to use appropriate safeguards, as provided for in this Business  
35 Associate Contract and the Agreement, to prevent use or disclosure of PHI COUNTY discloses to  
36 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
37 other than as provided for by this Business Associate Contract.

1 3. CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the HIPAA Security Rule at Subpart C of  
2 45 CFR Part 164 with respect to ePHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR  
3 creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY.

4 4. CONTRACTOR agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is  
5 known to CONTRACTOR of a Use or Disclosure of PHI by CONTRACTOR in violation of the  
6 requirements of this Business Associate Contract.

7 5. CONTRACTOR agrees to report to COUNTY immediately any Use or Disclosure of PHI  
8 not provided for by this Business Associate Contract of which CONTRACTOR becomes aware.  
9 CONTRACTOR must report Breaches of Unsecured PHI in accordance with Subparagraph EE below  
10 and as required by 45 CFR § 164.410.

11 6. CONTRACTOR agrees to ensure that any Subcontractors that create, receive, maintain, or  
12 transmit PHI on behalf of CONTRACTOR agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply under  
13 HIPAA to CONTRACTOR with respect to such information.

14 7. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide access, within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of a  
15 written request by COUNTY, to PHI in a DRS, to COUNTY or, as directed by COUNTY, to an  
16 Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR § 164.524. If CONTRACTOR maintains an  
17 EHR with PHI, and an individual requests a copy of such information in an electronic format,  
18 CONTRACTOR shall provide such information in an electronic format.

19 8. CONTRACTOR agrees to make any amendment(s) to PHI in a DRS that COUNTY directs  
20 or agrees to pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.526 at the request of COUNTY or an Individual, within thirty (30)  
21 calendar days of receipt of said request by COUNTY. CONTRACTOR agrees to notify COUNTY in  
22 writing no later than ten (10) calendar days after said amendment is completed.

23 9. CONTRACTOR agrees to make internal practices, books, and records relating to the use  
24 and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by CONTRACTOR on behalf of, COUNTY  
25 available to COUNTY and the Secretary in a time and manner as designated by the Secretary for  
26 purposes of the Secretary determining COUNTY's compliance with the HIPAA Privacy Rule or in a  
27 time and manner that is reasonably acceptable to both COUNTY and CONTRACTOR as requested by  
28 COUNTY.

29 10. CONTRACTOR agrees to document any Disclosures of PHI COUNTY discloses to  
30 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY,  
31 and to make information related to such Disclosures available as would be required for COUNTY to  
32 respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of Disclosures of PHI in accordance with  
33 45 CFR § 164.528.

34 11. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide COUNTY or an Individual, as directed by COUNTY, in  
35 a time and manner to be determined by COUNTY, that information collected in accordance with the  
36 Agreement, in order to permit COUNTY to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of  
37 Disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

1 12. CONTRACTOR agrees that to the extent CONTRACTOR carries out COUNTY's  
2 obligation under the HIPAA Privacy and/or Security rules CONTRACTOR will comply with the  
3 requirements of 45 CFR Part 164 that apply to COUNTY in the performance of such obligation.

4 13. CONTRACTOR will notify COUNTY if CONTRACTOR is named as a defendant in a  
5 criminal proceeding for a violation of HIPAA related to this Agreement. COUNTY may terminate the  
6 Agreement, if CONTRACTOR is found guilty of a criminal violation in connection with HIPAA under  
7 this Agreement. COUNTY may terminate the Agreement, if a finding or stipulation that  
8 CONTRACTOR has violated any standard or requirement of the privacy or security provisions of  
9 HIPAA, or other security or privacy laws are made in any administrative or civil proceeding related to  
10 this Agreement in which CONTRACTOR is a party or has been joined. COUNTY will consider the  
11 nature and seriousness of the violation in deciding whether or not to terminate the Agreement.

12 14. CONTRACTOR shall make itself and any subcontractors, employees or agents assisting  
13 CONTRACTOR in the performance of its obligations under the Agreement, available to COUNTY at no  
14 cost to COUNTY to testify as witnesses, or otherwise, in the event of litigation or administrative  
15 proceedings being commenced against COUNTY, its directors, officers or employees based upon  
16 claimed violation of HIPAA, the HIPAA regulations or other laws relating to security and privacy,  
17 which involves inactions or actions by CONTRACTOR, except where CONTRACTOR or its  
18 subcontractor, employee, or agent is a named adverse party.

19 15. The Parties acknowledge that federal and state laws relating to electronic data security and  
20 privacy are rapidly evolving and that amendment of this Business Associate Contract may be required to  
21 provide for procedures to ensure compliance with such developments. The Parties specifically agree to  
22 take such action as is necessary to implement the standards and requirements of HIPAA, the HITECH  
23 Act, the HIPAA regulations and other applicable laws relating to the security or privacy of PHI. Upon  
24 COUNTY's request, CONTRACTOR agrees to promptly enter into negotiations with COUNTY  
25 concerning an amendment to this Business Associate Contract embodying written assurances consistent  
26 with the standards and requirements of HIPAA, the HITECH Act, the HIPAA regulations or other  
27 applicable laws. CONTRACTOR's failure to enter into aforesaid negotiations in good faith may result  
28 in termination of this Agreement in accordance with Paragraph XXIX.A.2. (TERMINATION).

29 16. CONTRACTOR shall work with COUNTY upon notification by CONTRACTOR to  
30 COUNTY of a Breach to properly determine if any Breach exclusions exist as defined in Subparagraph  
31 B.2.a above.

#### 32 D. SECURITY RULE

33 1. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the requirements of 45 CFR § 164.306 and establish and  
34 maintain appropriate Administrative, Physical and Technical Safeguards in accordance with  
35 45 CFR § 164.308, § 164.310, and § 164.312, with respect to ePHI COUNTY discloses to  
36 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY.  
37 CONTRACTOR shall develop and maintain a written information privacy and security program that

1 includes Administrative, Physical, and Technical Safeguards appropriate to the size and complexity of  
2 CONTRACTOR's operations and the nature and scope of its activities.

3 2. CONTRACTOR shall implement reasonable and appropriate P&Ps to comply with the  
4 standards, implementation specifications and other requirements of 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, in  
5 compliance with 45 CFR § 164.316. CONTRACTOR will share with COUNTY its current and updated  
6 policies in a controlled CONTRACTOR environment.

7 3. CONTRACTOR shall ensure the continuous security of all computerized data systems  
8 containing ePHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives,  
9 maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY. CONTRACTOR shall protect paper documents  
10 containing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains,  
11 or transmits on behalf of COUNTY. These steps shall include, at a minimum:

12 a. Complying with the agreed upon sections of the data system security precautions listed  
13 under Subparagraph E., below;

14 b. Achieving and maintaining compliance with the HIPAA Security Rule, as necessary in  
15 conducting operations on behalf of COUNTY;

16 c. CONTRACTOR Security Program is based on the NIST Cybersecurity Framework and  
17 reflects the requirements of ISO 27001-27002 as far as reasonably practicable and applicable to this  
18 Agreement.

19 4. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that any subcontractors that create, receive, maintain, or  
20 transmit ePHI on behalf of CONTRACTOR agree through a contract with CONTRACTOR to the same  
21 restrictions and requirements contained in this Subparagraph D of this Business Associate Contract.

22 5. CONTRACTOR shall report to COUNTY immediately any confirmed Security Incident of  
23 which it becomes aware. CONTRACTOR shall report Breaches of Unsecured PHI in accordance with  
24 Subparagraph E below and as required by 45 CFR § 164.410.

25 6. CONTRACTOR shall designate a Security Officer to oversee its data security program who  
26 shall be responsible for carrying out the requirements of this paragraph. CONTRACTOR Client  
27 Accountable Executive or Disaster Recovery Production Owner will communicate on security matters  
28 with the COUNTY.

## 29 E. DATA SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

### 30 1. Personal Controls

31 a. Employee Training. All workforce members who assist in the performance of functions  
32 or activities on behalf of COUNTY in connection with Agreement, or access or disclose PHI COUNTY  
33 discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of  
34 COUNTY, must complete information privacy and security training, at least annually, at  
35 CONTRACTOR's expense. Each workforce member who receives information privacy and security  
36 training must - have record of completion, indicating the member's name and the date on which the  
37 //

1 training was completed. These records of completion must be retained for a period of six (6) years  
2 following the termination of Agreement.

3 b. Employee Discipline. Appropriate sanctions must be applied against workforce  
4 members who fail to comply with any provisions of CONTRACTOR's privacy P&Ps, including  
5 termination of employment where appropriate.

6 c. Confidentiality Record. In compliance with pertinent provisions of HIPAA and its  
7 implementing regulations, CONTRACTOR shall do the following:

8 1) All persons that will be working with PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR  
9 or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY must be under an  
10 obligation of confidentiality that includes, at a minimum, General Use, Security and Privacy Safeguards,  
11 Unacceptable Use, and Enforcement Policies.

12 2) This must be retained by the workforce member in their learning record prior to  
13 access to such PHI.

14 3) The confidentiality obligation must be renewed annually.

15 4) The CONTRACTOR shall retain each person's record of completion for COUNTY  
16 inspection for a period of six (6) years following the termination of the Agreement.

17 d. Background Check. Before a member of the workforce may access PHI COUNTY  
18 discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of  
19 COUNTY, a background screening of that worker must be conducted. The screening should be  
20 commensurate with the risk and magnitude of harm the employee could cause, with more thorough  
21 screening being done for those employees who are authorized to bypass significant technical and  
22 operational security controls. CONTRACTOR shall retain each workforce member's background check  
23 documentation for a period of three (3) years.

## 24 2. Technical Security Controls

25 a. Workstation/Laptop encryption. All workstations and laptops that store PHI COUNTY  
26 discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of  
27 COUNTY either directly or temporarily must be encrypted using a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm which  
28 is 128bit or higher, such as AES. The encryption solution must be full disk unless approved by the  
29 COUNTY.

30 b. Server Security. Servers containing unencrypted PHI COUNTY discloses to  
31 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
32 must have sufficient administrative, physical, and technical controls in place to protect that data, based  
33 upon a risk assessment/system security review.

34 c. Minimum Necessary. Only the minimum necessary amount of PHI COUNTY discloses  
35 to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
36 required to perform necessary business functions may be copied, downloaded, or exported.

37 //



1 d. Removable media devices. All electronic files that contain PHI COUNTY discloses to  
2 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
3 must be encrypted when stored on any removable media or portable device (i.e. USB thumb drives,  
4 floppies, CD/DVD, Blackberry, backup tapes etc.). Encryption must be a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm  
5 which is 128bit or higher, such as AES. Such PHI shall not be considered “removed from the premises”  
6 if it is only being transported from one of CONTRACTOR’s locations to another of CONTRACTOR’s  
7 locations.

8 e. Antivirus software. All workstations, laptops and other systems that process and/or  
9 store PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or  
10 transmits on behalf of COUNTY must have installed and actively use comprehensive anti-virus software  
11 solution with automatic updates scheduled at least daily.

12 f. Patch Management. All workstations, laptops and other systems that process and/or  
13 store PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or  
14 transmits on behalf of COUNTY must have critical security patches applied, with system reboot if  
15 necessary. There must be a documented patch management process which determines installation  
16 timeframe based on risk assessment and vendor recommendations. At a maximum, all critical patches  
17 must be installed within thirty (30) days of vendor release. Applications and systems that cannot be  
18 patched due to operational reasons must have compensatory controls implemented to minimize risk,  
19 where possible.

20 g. User IDs and Password Controls. All users must be issued a unique user name for  
21 accessing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains,  
22 or transmits on behalf of COUNTY. Username must be promptly disabled, deleted, or the password  
23 changed upon the transfer or termination of an employee with knowledge of the password, at maximum  
24 within twenty-four (24) hours. Passwords are not to be shared. Passwords must be at least eight  
25 characters and must be a non-dictionary word. Passwords must not be stored in readable format on the  
26 computer. Passwords must be changed every ninety (90) days, preferably every sixty (60) days.  
27 Passwords must be changed if revealed or compromised. Passwords must be composed of characters  
28 from at least three (3) of the following four (4) groups from the standard keyboard:

- 29 1) Upper case letters (A-Z)
- 30 2) Lower case letters (a-z)
- 31 3) Arabic numerals (0-9)
- 32 4) Non-alphanumeric characters (punctuation symbols)

33 h. Data Destruction. When no longer needed, all PHI COUNTY discloses to  
34 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
35 must be wiped using the Gutmann or US DoD 5220.22-M (7 Pass) standard, or by degaussing. Media  
36 may also be physically destroyed in accordance with NIST Special Publication 800-88. Other methods  
37 require prior written permission by COUNTY.

1 i. System Timeout. The hosted Disaster Recovery system providing access to PHI  
2 COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on  
3 behalf of COUNTY must provide an automatic timeout, requiring re-authentication of the user session  
4 after no more than twenty (20) minutes of inactivity.

5 j. Warning Banners. All systems providing access to PHI COUNTY discloses to  
6 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
7 must display a warning banner stating that data is confidential, systems are logged, and system use is for  
8 business purposes only by authorized users. User must be directed to log off the system if they do not  
9 agree with these requirements.

10 k. System Logging. The system must maintain an automated audit trail which can identify  
11 the user or system process which initiates a request for PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or  
12 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY, or which alters such  
13 PHI. The audit trail must be date and time stamped, must log both successful and failed accesses, must  
14 be read only, and must be restricted to authorized users. If such PHI is stored in a database, database  
15 logging functionality must be enabled. Audit trail data must be archived for at least three (3) years after  
16 occurrence.

17 l. Access Controls. The system providing access to PHI COUNTY discloses to  
18 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
19 must use role based access controls for all user authentications, enforcing the principle of least privilege.

20 m. Transmission encryption. All data transmissions of PHI COUNTY discloses to  
21 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
22 outside the secure internal network must be encrypted using a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm which is  
23 128bit or higher, such as AES. Encryption can be end to end at the network level, or the data files  
24 containing PHI can be encrypted. This requirement pertains to any type of PHI in motion such as  
25 website access, file transfer, and E-Mail.

26 n. Intrusion Detection. All systems involved in accessing, holding, transporting, and  
27 protecting PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains,  
28 or transmits on behalf of COUNTY that are accessible via the Internet must be protected by a  
29 comprehensive intrusion detection and prevention solution.

### 30 3. Audit Controls

31 a. System Security Review. CONTRACTOR must ensure audit control mechanisms that  
32 record and examine system activity are in place. All systems processing and/or storing PHI COUNTY  
33 discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of  
34 COUNTY must have at least an annual system risk assessment/security review which provides assurance  
35 that administrative, physical, and technical controls are functioning effectively and providing adequate  
36 levels of protection. Reviews should include vulnerability scanning tools.

37 //

1           b. Log Reviews. All systems processing and/or storing PHI COUNTY discloses to  
2 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
3 must have a routine procedure in place to review system logs for unauthorized access.

4           c. Change Control. All systems processing and/or storing PHI COUNTY discloses to  
5 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY  
6 must have a documented change control procedure that ensures separation of duties and protects the  
7 confidentiality, integrity and availability of data.

8           4. Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Control

9           a. Emergency Mode Operation Plan. CONTRACTOR must establish a documented plan  
10 to enable continuation of critical business processes and protection of the security of PHI COUNTY  
11 discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of  
12 COUNTY kept in an electronic format in the event of an emergency. Emergency means any  
13 circumstance or situation that causes normal computer operations to become unavailable for use in  
14 performing the work required under this Agreement for more than twenty four (24) hours.

15           b. Data Backup Plan. For the hosted Disaster Recovery system, if a Disaster is declared,  
16 CONTRACTOR must have established documented procedures to backup such PHI to maintain  
17 retrievable exact copies of the PHI. The plan must include a regular schedule for making backups,  
18 storing backup offsite, an inventory of backup media, and an estimate of the amount of time needed to  
19 restore COUNTY PHI or PI should it be lost. At a minimum, the schedule must be a weekly full backup  
20 and monthly offsite storage of COUNTY data.

21           5. Paper Document Controls

22           a. Supervision of Data. PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR  
23 creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY in paper form shall not be left  
24 unattended at any time, unless it is locked in a file cabinet, file room, desk or office. Unattended means  
25 that information is not being observed by an employee authorized to access the information. Such PHI  
26 in paper form shall not be left unattended at any time in vehicles or planes and shall not be checked in  
27 baggage on commercial airplanes.

28           b. Escorting Visitors. Visitors to areas where PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR  
29 or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY is contained shall  
30 be escorted and such PHI shall be kept out of sight while visitors are in the area.

31           c. Confidential Destruction. PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or  
32 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY must be disposed of  
33 through confidential means, such as cross cut shredding and pulverizing.

34           d. Removal of Data. PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR  
35 creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY must not be removed from the premises  
36 of the CONTRACTOR except with express written permission of COUNTY.

37 //

1 e. Faxing. Faxes containing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or  
 2 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY shall not be left  
 3 unattended and fax machines shall be in secure areas. Faxes shall contain a confidentiality statement  
 4 notifying persons receiving faxes in error to destroy them. Fax numbers shall be verified with the  
 5 intended recipient before sending the fax.

6 f. Mailing. Mailings containing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or  
 7 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY shall be sealed and  
 8 secured from damage or inappropriate viewing of PHI to the extent possible. Mailings which include  
 9 five hundred (500) or more individually identifiable records containing PHI COUNTY discloses to  
 10 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY in  
 11 a single package shall be sent using a tracked mailing method which includes verification of delivery and  
 12 receipt, unless the prior written permission of COUNTY to use another method is obtained.

### 13 F. BREACH DISCOVERY AND NOTIFICATION

14 1. Following the discovery of a Breach of Unsecured PHI-, CONTRACTOR shall notify  
 15 COUNTY of such Breach, however both parties agree to a delay in the notification if so advised by a law  
 16 enforcement official pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.412.

17 a. A Breach shall be treated as discovered by CONTRACTOR as of the first day on which  
 18 such Breach is known to CONTRACTOR or, by exercising reasonable diligence, would have been  
 19 known to CONTRACTOR.

20 b. CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have knowledge of a Breach, if the Breach is  
 21 known, or by exercising reasonable diligence would have known, to any person who is an employee,  
 22 officer, or other agent of CONTRACTOR, as determined by federal common law of agency.

23 2. CONTRACTOR shall provide the notification of the Breach immediately to the COUNTY  
 24 Privacy Officer. CONTRACTOR's notification may be written or oral, but if it is oral, CONTRACTOR  
 25 shall follow by a written notification within twenty four (24) hours of the oral notification. Thereafter,  
 26 CONTRACTOR shall provide written notification containing the contents stated below within five (5)  
 27 calendar days. CONTRACTOR shall be required to provide any other information relevant to the Breach  
 28 in writing as soon as the information is available.

29 3. CONTRACTOR's notification shall include, to the extent possible:

30 a. The identification of each Individual whose Unsecured PHI has been, or is reasonably  
 31 believed by CONTRACTOR to have been, accessed, acquired, used, or disclosed during the Breach;

32 b. Any other information that COUNTY is required to include in the notification to  
 33 Individual under 45 CFR §164.404 (c) at the time CONTRACTOR is required to notify COUNTY or  
 34 promptly thereafter as this information becomes available, even after the regulatory sixty (60) day  
 35 period set forth in 45 CFR § 164.410 (b) has elapsed, including:

36 1) A brief description of what happened, including the date of the Breach and the date  
 37 of the discovery of the Breach, if known;

1                   2) A description of the types of Unsecured PHI that were involved in the Breach (such  
2 as whether full name, social security number, date of birth, home address, account number, diagnosis,  
3 disability code, or other types of information were involved);

4                   3) Any steps Individuals should take to protect themselves from potential harm  
5 resulting from the Breach;

6                   4) A brief description of what CONTRACTOR is doing to investigate the Breach, to  
7 mitigate harm to Individuals, and to protect against any future Breaches; and

8                   5) Contact procedures for COUNTY to ask questions or learn additional information,  
9 which shall include a telephone number, an E-Mail address, or postal address.

10                  4. COUNTY may require CONTRACTOR to provide notice to the Individual as required in 45  
11 CFR § 164.404, if it is reasonable to do so under the circumstances.

12                  5. In the event that CONTRACTOR is responsible for a Breach of Unsecured PHI in violation  
13 of the HIPAA Privacy Rule, CONTRACTOR shall have the burden of demonstrating that  
14 CONTRACTOR made all notifications to COUNTY consistent with this Subparagraph F and as required  
15 by the Breach notification regulations, or, in the alternative, that the acquisition, access, use, or  
16 disclosure of PHI did not constitute a Breach.

17                  6. CONTRACTOR shall maintain documentation of all required notifications of a Breach or  
18 its risk assessment under 45 CFR § 164.402 to demonstrate that a Breach did not occur.

19                  7. CONTRACTOR shall provide to COUNTY all specific and pertinent information about the  
20 Breach, including the information listed in Section E.3.b.(1)-(5) above, if not yet provided, to permit  
21 COUNTY to meet its notification obligations under Subpart D of 45 CFR Part 164 as soon as  
22 practicable, but in no event later than fifteen (15) calendar days after CONTRACTOR's initial report of  
23 the Breach to COUNTY pursuant to Subparagraph F.2 above.

24                  8. CONTRACTOR shall continue to provide all additional pertinent information about the  
25 Breach to COUNTY as it may become available, in reporting increments of five (5) business days after  
26 the last report to COUNTY. CONTRACTOR shall also respond in good faith to any reasonable requests  
27 for further information, or follow-up information after report to COUNTY, when such request is made  
28 by COUNTY.

29                  9. If the Breach is due to the negligence or willful misconduct of CONTRACTOR,  
30 CONTRACTOR shall bear all reasonable expense or other reasonable costs associated with the Breach  
31 that COUNTY incurs in addressing the Breach and consequences thereof, including costs of  
32 investigation, notification, remediation, documentation or other costs associated with addressing the  
33 Breach. However, nothing stated herein shall relieve the CONTRACTOR from its obligation to address  
34 and be responsible for all costs related to any Breach which obligation the CONTRACTOR  
35 independently bears under HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and/or the HIPAA regulations. Regardless of  
36 whether the Breach is due to the negligence or willful misconduct of the CONTRACTOR,

37 //

1 | CONTRACTOR shall provide and/or pay for the cost of up to one year of credit monitoring of the  
2 | Breaches of the Disaster Recovery System that CONTRACTOR hosts on its server.

3 | G. PERMITTED USES AND DISCLOSURES BY CONTRACTOR

4 | 1. CONTRACTOR may use or further disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR  
5 | as necessary to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, COUNTY as specified in  
6 | the Agreement, provided that such use or Disclosure would not violate the HIPAA Privacy Rule if done  
7 | by COUNTY except for the specific Uses and Disclosures set forth below.

8 | a. CONTRACTOR may use PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR, if necessary, for  
9 | the proper management and administration of CONTRACTOR.

10 | b. CONTRACTOR may disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR for the  
11 | proper management and administration of CONTRACTOR or to carry out the legal responsibilities of  
12 | CONTRACTOR, if:

13 | 1) The Disclosure is required by law; or

14 | 2) CONTRACTOR obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the PHI is  
15 | disclosed that it will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for  
16 | the purposes for which it was disclosed to the person and the person immediately notifies  
17 | CONTRACTOR of any instance of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has  
18 | been breached.

19 | c. CONTRACTOR may use or further disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to  
20 | CONTRACTOR to provide Data Aggregation services relating to the Health Care Operations of  
21 | CONTRACTOR.

22 | 2. CONTRACTOR may use PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR, if necessary, to  
23 | carry out legal responsibilities of CONTRACTOR.

24 | 3. CONTRACTOR may use and disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR  
25 | consistent with the minimum necessary requirements of HIPAA.

26 | 4. CONTRACTOR may use or disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR as  
27 | required by law.

28 | H. PROHIBITED USES AND DISCLOSURES

29 | 1. CONTRACTOR shall not disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or  
30 | CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY about an individual to  
31 | a health plan for payment or health care operations purposes if the PHI pertains solely to a health care  
32 | item or service for which the health care provider involved has been paid out of pocket in full and the  
33 | individual requests such restriction, in accordance with 42 USC § 17935(a) and 45 CFR § 164.522(a).

34 | 2. CONTRACTOR shall not directly or indirectly receive remuneration in exchange for PHI  
35 | COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on  
36 | behalf of COUNTY, except with the prior written consent of COUNTY and as permitted by  
37 | 42 USC § 17935(d)(2).

1 I. OBLIGATIONS OF COUNTY

2 1. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR of any limitation(s) in COUNTY's notice of  
3 privacy practices in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect  
4 CONTRACTOR's Use or Disclosure of PHI.

5 2. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR of any changes in, or revocation of, the permission  
6 by an Individual to use or disclose his or her PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect  
7 CONTRACTOR's Use or Disclosure of PHI.

8 3. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR of any restriction to the Use or Disclosure of PHI  
9 that COUNTY has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.522, to the extent that such restriction  
10 may affect CONTRACTOR's Use or Disclosure of PHI.

11 4. COUNTY shall not request CONTRACTOR to use or disclose PHI in any manner that  
12 would not be permissible under the HIPAA Privacy Rule if done by COUNTY.

13 J. BUSINESS ASSOCIATE TERMINATION

14 1. Upon COUNTY's knowledge of a material Breach or violation by CONTRACTOR of the  
15 requirements of this Business Associate Contract, COUNTY shall:

16 a. Provide an opportunity for CONTRACTOR to cure the material Breach or end the  
17 violation within thirty (30) business days; or

18 b. Immediately terminate the Agreement, if CONTRACTOR is unwilling or unable to cure  
19 the material Breach or end the violation within thirty (30) days, provided termination of the Agreement  
20 is feasible.

21 2. Upon termination of the Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall either destroy or return to  
22 COUNTY all PHI CONTRACTOR received from COUNTY or CONTRACTOR created, maintained, or  
23 received on behalf of COUNTY in conformity with the HIPAA Privacy Rule.

24 a. This provision shall apply to all PHI that is in the possession of Subcontractors or  
25 agents of CONTRACTOR.

26 b. CONTRACTOR shall retain no copies of the PHI.

27 c. In the event that CONTRACTOR determines that returning or destroying the PHI is not  
28 feasible, CONTRACTOR shall provide to COUNTY notification of the conditions that make return or  
29 destruction infeasible. Upon joint determination by COUNTY and CONTRACTOR that return or  
30 destruction of PHI is infeasible, CONTRACTOR shall extend the protections of this Business Associate  
31 Contract to such PHI and limit further Uses and Disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the  
32 return or destruction infeasible, for as long as CONTRACTOR maintains such PHI.

33 3. The obligations of this Business Associate Contract shall survive the termination of the  
34 Agreement.

35 //

36 //

37 //

EXHIBIT H  
TO AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF  
MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES  
BETWEEN  
COUNTY OF ORANGE  
AND  
CERNER CORPORATION  
JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2020

**I. PERSONAL INFORMATION PRIVACY AND SECURITY CONTRACT**

Any reference to statutory, regulatory, or contractual language herein shall be to such language as in effect or as amended.

**A. DEFINITIONS**

1. "Breach" shall have the meaning given to such term under the IEA and CMPPA. It shall include a "PII loss" as that term is defined in the CMPPA.

2. "Breach of the security of the system" shall have the meaning given to such term under the CIPA, CCC § 1798.29(d).

3. "DHCS PI" shall mean PI, as defined below, accessed in a database maintained by the COUNTY or DHCS, received by CONTRACTOR from the COUNTY or DHCS or acquired or created by CONTRACTOR in connection with performing the functions, activities and services specified in the Agreement on behalf of the COUNTY.

4. "Notice-triggering PI" shall mean the PI identified in CCC § 1798.29(e) whose unauthorized access may trigger notification requirements under CCC § 1709.29. For purposes of this provision, identity shall include, but not be limited to, name, identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a finger or voice print, a photograph or a biometric identifier. Notice-triggering PI includes PI in electronic, paper or any other medium.

5. "PII" shall have the meaning given to such term in the IEA and CMPPA (reference Attachment 1 and Attachment 2 to this Exhibit H to the Agreement).

6. "PI" shall have the meaning given to such term in CCC § 1798.3(a).

7. "Required by law" means a mandate contained in law that compels an entity to make a use or disclosure of PI or PII that is enforceable in a court of law. This includes, but is not limited to, court orders and court-ordered warrants, subpoenas or summons issued by a court, grand jury, a governmental or tribal inspector general, or an administrative body authorized to require the production of information, and a civil or an authorized investigative demand. It also includes Medicare conditions of participation with respect to health care providers participating in the program, and statutes or regulations that require the production of information, including statutes or regulations that require such information if payment is sought under a government program providing public benefits.



8. "Security Incident" means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of PI, or confidential data utilized in complying with this Agreement; or interference with system operations in an information system that processes, maintains or stores PI. "Security incident" does not include trivial incidents that occur on a daily basis, such as scans, "pings", or unsuccessful attempts to penetrate computer networks or servers maintained by CONTRACTOR

## B. TERMS OF AGREEMENT

1. Permitted Uses and Disclosures of DHCS PI and PII by CONTRACTOR. Except as otherwise indicated in this Exhibit, CONTRACTOR may use or disclose DHCS PI only to perform functions, activities, or services for or on behalf of the COUNTY pursuant to the terms of the Agreement provided that such use or disclosure would not violate the CIPA if done by the COUNTY.

### 2. Responsibilities of CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR agrees:

a. Nondisclosure. Not to use or disclose DHCS PI or PII other than as permitted or required by this Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract or as required by applicable state and federal law.

b. Safeguards. To implement appropriate and reasonable administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the security, confidentiality and integrity of DHCS PI and PII, to protect against anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of DHCS PI and PII, and to prevent use or disclosure of DHCS PI or PII other than as provided for by this Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract. CONTRACTOR shall develop and maintain a written information privacy and security program that include administrative, technical and physical safeguards appropriate to the size and complexity of CONTRACTOR's operations and the nature and scope of its activities, which incorporate the requirements of Subparagraph c. below. CONTRACTOR policy is to tightly control and not distribute written or electronic copies of its security policies, due to their sensitivity, but they can be viewed on a limited basis in one of the CONTRACTOR's offices or alternatively with an onsite CONTRACTOR associate who can present this information in a properly secured WebEx/teleconference meeting. These controls serve to maintain the appropriate security posture for protecting all clients' data.

c. Security. CONTRACTOR shall ensure the continuous security of all computerized data systems containing DHCS PI and PII. CONTRACTOR shall protect paper documents containing DHCS PI and PII. These steps shall include, at a minimum:

1) Complying with all of the data system security precautions listed in Subparagraph E. of the Business Associate Contract, Exhibit B to the Agreement; and

2) Providing a level and scope of security that is at least comparable to the level and scope of security established by the OMB in OMB Circular No. A-130, Appendix III-Security of Federal Automated Information Systems, which sets forth guidelines for automated information systems in Federal agencies.

//

1 3) If the data obtained by CONTRACTOR from COUNTY includes PII, as applicable,  
2 CONTRACTOR shall also comply with the substantive privacy and security requirements in  
3 Attachments 1 and 2 to this Exhibit H (The CMPPA Agreement between the SSA and the CHHS and in  
4 the Agreement between the SSA and DHCS, known as the IEA. The specific sections of the IEA with  
5 substantive privacy and security requirements to be complied with are sections E, F, and G, and in  
6 Attachment 4 to the IEA, Electronic Information Exchange Security Requirements, Guidelines and  
7 Procedures for Federal, State and Local Agencies Exchanging Electronic Information with the SSA).  
8 CONTRACTOR also agrees to ensure that any of CONTRACTOR's agents or subcontractors, to whom  
9 CONTRACTOR provides DHCS PII agree to materially the same requirements for privacy and security  
10 safeguards for confidential data that apply to CONTRACTOR with respect to such information.

11 d. Mitigation of Harmful Effects. To mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect  
12 that is known to CONTRACTOR of a use or disclosure of DHCS PI or PII by CONTRACTOR or its  
13 subcontractors in violation of this Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract.

14 e. CONTRACTOR's Agents and Subcontractors. To impose materially the same  
15 restrictions and conditions set forth in this Personal Information and Security Contract on any  
16 subcontractors or other agents with whom CONTRACTOR subcontracts any activities under the  
17 Agreement that involve the disclosure of DHCS PI or PII to such subcontractors or other agents.

18 f. Availability of Information. To make DHCS PI and PII available to the DHCS and/or  
19 COUNTY for purposes of oversight, inspection, amendment, and response to requests for records,  
20 injunctions, judgments, and orders for production of DHCS PI and PII. If CONTRACTOR receives  
21 DHCS PII, upon request by COUNTY and/or DHCS, CONTRACTOR shall provide COUNTY and/or  
22 DHCS with a list of all employees, contractors and agents who have access to DHCS PII, including  
23 employees, contractors and agents of its subcontractors and agents. Where CONTRACTOR'S provision  
24 of services involves CONTRACTOR remote hosting of solutions for COUNTY, CONTRACTOR will  
25 provide to COUNTY upon request CONTRACTOR'S SOC1 and/or SOC2 type II (or industry  
26 equivalent) reports.

27 g. Cooperation with COUNTY. With respect to DHCS PI, to cooperate with and assist the  
28 COUNTY to the extent necessary to ensure the DHCS's compliance with the applicable terms of the  
29 CIPA including, but not limited to, accounting of disclosures of DHCS PI, correction of errors in DHCS  
30 PI, production of DHCS PI, disclosure of a security Breach involving DHCS PI and notice of such  
31 Breach to the affected individual(s).

32 h. Breaches and Security Incidents. During the term of the Agreement, CONTRACTOR  
33 agrees to implement reasonable systems for the discovery of any Breach of unsecured DHCS PI and PII  
34 or security incident. CONTRACTOR agrees to give notification of any Breach of unsecured DHCS PI  
35 and PII or security incident in accordance with Subparagraph F, of the Business Associate Contract,  
36 Exhibit B to the Agreement.

37 //

1 i. Designation of Individual Responsible for Security. CONTRACTOR shall designate an  
2 individual, (e.g., Security Officer or designee), to oversee its data security program who shall be  
3 responsible for carrying out the requirements of this Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract  
4 and for communicating on security matters with the COUNTY.

5 //  
6 //  
7 //  
8 //  
9 //  
10 //  
11 //  
12 //  
13 //  
14 //  
15 //  
16 //  
17 //  
18 //  
19 //  
20 //  
21 //  
22 //  
23 //  
24 //  
25 //  
26 //  
27 //  
28 //  
29 //  
30 //  
31 //  
32 //  
33 //  
34 //  
35 //  
36 //  
37 //



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37



---

County of Orange  
Health Care  
Agency

---

**Security  
Requirements and  
Guidelines for  
Application  
Vendors and  
Application Service  
Providers**

---

02/2017

---

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37



1 **Table of Contents**

2

3

4 1 Overview 4

5 2 General Security Requirements 5

6 3 Encryption 5

7

8 4 Network Application Documentation 6

9 5 Access Management 6

10 6 Password Management 6

11 7 Audit Capabilities 7

12 8 Protection from Malicious Code 7

13 9 Remote Support Functionality 8

14 10 HCA Data Usage 8

15 11 Cloud Solutions 8

16 12 Policies 9

17 13 Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery Plans 9

18 14 Backup and Restore 9

19 15 Staff Verification 11

20 16 IT Physical Security and Access Control 12

21 17 IT Security Compliance and Training 13

22 18 Security Testing Recommendations 14

23 19 Vendor Deliverables 15

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37



## 1 Overview

### 4 **Security Requirements and Guidelines for Application Vendors and** 5 **Application Service Providers**

7 This document provides a high-level overview of application security related guidelines and requirements set  
8 forth by the Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA), and applies to both software vendors for County-  
9 implemented applications and application service providers who provide hosted services.

11 These requirements and guidelines are consistent with regulatory privacy and security requirements and  
12 guidelines as well as supportive of OCHCA's position and practices on risk management in terms of  
13 appropriately safeguarding OCHCA's information assets.

15 The sections below are comprehensive and may apply in whole or in part based on specific implementation and  
16 scope of work. The expectation is that vendors will comply with relevant sections, as necessary. This  
17 information will be reviewed, validated and documented by OCHCA Security prior to any contract being  
18 finalized.

20 Vendors are required to comply with all existing legal and regulatory requirements as they relate to OCHCA's  
21 systems and data. Example of regulations, rules and laws include, but are not limited to, the Health Insurance  
22 Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Senate Bill 1386, Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security  
23 Standards (if applicable), and Sarbanes-Oxley (SOX). Vendors must also commit to ensuring compliance with  
24 all future local, state and federal laws and regulations related to privacy and security as they pertain to the  
25 application or service.

## General Security Requirements

- The application/system must meet the general security standards based upon ISO 27001,27002:2013 information security framework
- The application must run on an operating system that is consistently and currently supported by the operating systems vendor. Applications under maintenance are expected to always be current in regards to the current version of the relevant operating system.
- For applications hosted by OCHCA, OCHCA will routinely apply patches to both the operating system and subsystems as updated releases are available from the operating system vendor and or any third party vendors. The vendors must keep their software current and compatible with such updated releases in order for the application to operate in this environment.
- Vendors must provide timely updates to address any applicable security vulnerabilities found in the application.
- OCHCA utilizes a variety of proactive, generally available, monitoring tools to assess and manage the health and performance of the application server, network connectivity, power etc. The application must function appropriately while the monitoring tools are actively running.
- All application services must run as a true service and not require a user to be logged into the application for these services to continue to be active. OCHCA will provide an account with the appropriate security level to logon as a service, and an account with the appropriate administrative rights to administer the application. The account password must periodically expire, as per Vendor's policies and procedures.
- In order for the application to run on OCHCA server and network resources, the application must not require the end users to have administrative rights on the server or subsystems.

## Encryption

- Application/system must use encryption to protect sensitive data at rest wherever technically possible (e.g. SQL TDE Encryption).
- All data transmissions must be encrypted using a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm, such as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), with a 128bit key or higher. Encryption can be end to end at the network level. This requirement pertains to any regulated data in motion such as website access and file transfers.
- All electronic files, where applicable, that contain OCHCA data must be encrypted when stored on any removable media or portable device (USB drives, CD/DVD, mobile phones, backup tapes). The

1 encryption must be a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm, such as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES),  
2 with a 128bit key or higher.

- 3 • All encryption methods used for data storage and transmission must be disclosed by the vendors.

## 4 5 **Network Application Documentation**

6  
7 For the hosted Disaster Recovery system, Vendor will share documentation related to the configuration of the  
8 application including methods of secure implementation and port requirements on a limited basis and only as it  
9 applies to COUNTY.

## 10 11 **Access Management**

- 12  
13  
14 • Application/system must control access to and within the system at multiple levels (e.g. per user, per  
15 user role, per area, per section of the chart) through a consistent mechanism of identification and  
16 authentication of all users in accordance with the 'Role Based Access Control' (RBAC) standard.
- 17 • Application/system must support measures to define, attach, modify and remove access rights for all  
18 classes of users.
- 19 • Application/system must support measures to enable and restrict access to the whole and/or sections of  
20 the technology solution in accordance with prevailing consent and access rules.
- 21 • Application must have the ability to create unique user accounts.
- 22 • Hosted Disaster Recovery Application must support session timeouts or automatic logoff after 20  
23 minutes of inactivity
- 24 • The hosted Disaster Recovery application must provide functionality to automatically disable or lock  
25 accounts after 90 days of inactivity.

## 26 27 **Password Management**

- 28  
29  
30 • Application must support password management measures including but not limited to password  
31 expiration, account lockout and complex passwords.
- 32 • Passwords expiration must be set to 90 days and the system must prevent the use of the previous 4  
33 passwords.
- 34 • Accounts must be locked after five unsuccessful login attempts.
- 35 • The password must be at least 8 characters in length and a combination of letters, numbers, and special  
36 characters with at least 3 of the four following categories.
- 37 • ♦ Uppercase letters (A through Z)

- ◆ Lowercase letters (a through z)
- ◆ Numeric digits (0 through 9)
- ◆ Special Characters (! @ # \$ % ^ & etc.)

## Audit Capabilities

Auditing and logging capabilities will permit HCA to identify user activity.

- Application must support the identification of the nature of each access and/or modification through the use of logging.
- Application must employ audit capabilities to sufficiently track details that can establish accountability for each step or task taken in a clinical or operational process.
- All audit logs must be protected from human alteration.
- Access to logs must be limited to authorized users.
- The application must employ basic query tools and reports to easily search logs.
- OCHCA record retention policies must be followed. Currently OCHCA requires that this period be at least six years from the time the record was initiated.
- Logging and auditing functionality must include the following:
  - ◆ Record of who did what to which object, when and on which system.
  - ◆ Successful/unsuccessful log-in and log-out of users.
  - ◆ Add, modify and delete actions on data/files/objects.
  - ◆ Read/view actions on data classified as restricted/confidential.
  - ◆ Changes to user accounts or privileges (creation, modification, deletion).
  - ◆ Switching to another users access or privileges after logging in (if applicable).

## Protection from Malicious Code

- For cloud hosted solutions, vendors must utilize antivirus/antispysware software on servers and monitor to prevent malicious code which may lead to a compromise of OCHCA's data.
- For local hosted solutions, vendors must ensure that the application appropriately supports the use of antivirus/antispysware software.

## 1 Remote Support Functionality

- 2 • Provider has a Vendor Remote Access Policy. This policy may be reviewed against OCHCA Vendor  
3 Remote Access Policy for material differences.

## 6 HCA Data Usage

- 8 • During the course of any implementation and subsequent support and life cycle management, any  
9 OCHCA data that the vendors have access to in any manner shall be considered confidential unless  
10 otherwise designated in writing.
- 11 • Vendors must not use or disclose OCHCA's data other than as permitted or as required by contract or  
12 law.
- 13 • The vendors must agree to use appropriate safeguards to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of  
14 OCHCA's data during any time that the data is stored or transported in any manner by vendors.
- 15 • After the end of any appropriate use of OCHCA's data within the vendors' possession, such data must  
16 be returned to OCHCA or securely destroyed unless otherwise permitted by contract or law.

## 19 Cloud Solutions

21 Application Service Providers hosting OCHCA data must meet the following additional requirements and are  
22 required to comply with and provide deliverables noted below:

- 24 • **SSAE 16.** SSAE 16 SOC 2 Type 2 or SSAE 16 SOC 1 Type 2 compliance Attestation..
- 26 • **Network Intrusion Detection and Prevention.** All systems that are accessible via the internet must  
27 actively use a network based intrusion detection and prevention solution.
- 28 • **Workstation/Laptop Encryption.** All workstations, laptops and mobile devices that process and/or  
29 store OCHCA data must be encrypted using full disk encryption that uses a FIPS 140-2 certified  
30 algorithm, such as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), with a 128bit key or higher.
- 31 • **Jurisdiction and Location of OCHCA Data.** To protect against seizure and improper use by non-  
32 United States (US) persons and government entities, all data / information hosted for OCHCA must  
33 reside in a facility under the legal jurisdiction of the US.
- 34 • **Patch Management.** All workstations, laptops, and other systems that access, process and/or store  
35 OCHCA data must have appropriate security patches installed. Application Service Providers must  
36 utilize a documented patch management process which determines installation timeframe based on risk  
37

1 assessment and vendor recommendations. At a minimum, all critical patches must be installed within 30  
2 days of vendor release.

- 3 • **Application Access.** All systems accessible via the internet must employ security controls to prevent  
4 access to the application via an asset not approved or owned by the county.
- 5 • **Risk Assessment.** Application Service Providers hosting data for HIPAA covered services must  
6 conduct an accurate and thorough Risk Assessment as required by HIPAA Security Rule, Security  
7 Management (§ 164.308(a)(1)). Further, they must follow the risk assessment methodology, based on  
8 the latest version of NIST SP 800-30 ([http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-30-  
9 rev1/sp800\\_30\\_r1.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-30-rev1/sp800_30_r1.pdf)). Upon request, any applicable Risk Assessment findings and remediation  
10 strategy must be shared with OCHCA.
- 11 • **NIST.** To ensure compliance with HIPAA, Application Service Providers shall implement appropriate  
12 security safeguards by following National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) guidelines.

## 13 Policies

14 Vendors must have formal, published IT security policies that address how they manage and maintain the  
15 internal security posture of their own or sub-contracted infrastructure. The vendor shall also clearly demonstrate  
16 that additional security features are in place to protect systems and data in the unique environment of the service  
17 provider model.

18 Vendors must provide, to the extent permissible, all relevant security policies and procedures to the County for  
19 review Vendor's policy is to tightly control and not distribute written or electronic copies of its security policies,  
20 due to their sensitivity, but they can be viewed on a limited basis in one of Vendor's offices or alternatively with  
21 an onsite Vendor associate who can present this information in a properly secured WebEx / teleconference  
22 meeting. These controls serve to maintain the appropriate security posture for protecting all clients' data.

23 These policies must include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 24 ▪ **IT Staff Usage Agreement.** All vendor employees performing services for the County must agree to  
25 policies within their own organization as part of an overall security training and awareness program.
  - 26 ▪ **IT Security Policies and Procedures.**
  - 27 ▪ **IT Operations Security Policy.** Written standards for operational security for any facilities  
28 where the County data, staff or systems shall exist. These documents must include, but not be  
29 limited to, physical security, network security, logical security, systems/platform security,  
30 wireless access, remote access, and data protections.

- 1           ▪ **Data Management Security Policy.** Policy for the safeguarding and management of all data  
 2           provided by the County or accessed by vendor as part of implementation and ongoing  
 3           maintenance. This policy must, at a minimum, include check-in, check-out, copy control, audit  
 4           logs and separation of duties.  
 5  
 6           ▪ **Security Incident Notification and Management Process.** A detailed document that outlines  
 7           the contact names and order and escalation of events that will occur in the case of a security  
 8           breach concerning the County staff, data, or systems. This document must be updated  
 9           immediately upon any change. The vendor shall be held liable to the time-tables and protections  
 10          outlined in the document.

11  
 12          In addition to developing, maintaining, and enforcing the above named policies, the vendor must:

- 13  
 14          ▪ Bear the cost of compliance for any required changes to security infrastructure, policies and  
 15          procedures to comply with existing regulations, unless such change is unique to the County.  
 16          ▪ If Vendor's SOC1, SOC2 Type II report or the industry equivalent report covers the provisions  
 17          of services under the Agreement, County will leverage these reports to the extent possible for  
 18          the purpose of assessing Vendor's compliance with these terms. Upon request, Vendor will  
 19          collaborate with County in answering any specific security assessment questions that are not  
 20          through standard third party audit reports.  
 21          ▪ Provide the County with any annual audit summaries and certifications, including but not  
 22          limited to HIPAA, ISO or SOX audits, as applicable.  
 23          ▪ Designate a single point of contact, which is the CernerWorks Production Owner, to facilitate  
 24          all IT security activities related to Disaster Recovery hosted services provided to the County,  
 25          with the allowance of appropriate backups. Such contact(s) must be available on a 7/24/365  
 26          basis.  
 27

## 28 **Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery Plans**

29  
 30          Application Service Providers must have a viable risk management strategy that is formally documented  
 31          in a Business Continuity Plan (BCP) and/or a Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP). This BCP/DRP plan(s)  
 32          must identify recovery strategies within the application service areas, outline specific recovery methods  
 33          and goals, and provide the mutually agreed upon recovery time and point objectives.  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37

## 1 Backup and Restore

2 The vendor must allow viewing in a controlled environment their routine Backup and Restore policy  
3 and procedure which includes their backup data security strategy. These procedures shall allow for  
4 protection of encryption keys (if applicable) as well as a document media destruction strategy including  
5 media management tasks (i.e., offsite vaulting and librarian duties).  
6

## 7 Staff Verification

8 For any employee a vendor contemplates using to provide Disaster Recovery hosted services for the  
9 County, the vendor shall use its standard employment criteria as used for similar services provided to  
10 other customers in evaluating the suitability of that employee for such roles.  
11

12 At a minimum, subject to the requirements of applicable law, such criteria must include the information  
13 as outlined below for each employee:  
14

- 15 ▪ **Relevant Skills, Licenses, Certifications, Registrations.** Each service employee must possess  
16 the educational background, work experience, skills, applicable professional licenses, and  
17 related professional certifications commensurate with their position. The County may, at any  
18 time and at its sole discretion, request that the vendor demonstrate compliance with this  
19 requirement as applicable to the nature of the services to be offered by the vendor's employee.  
20 The County may, at its sole discretion, also request the vendor's certification that the vendor  
21 employee has undergone a chemical/drug screening, with negative results, prior to granting  
22 access to the County facilities.
- 23 ▪ **Background Checks.** In accordance with applicable law, the vendor must, at the County's  
24 request, obtain as a condition of employment, a background investigation on any vendor  
25 employee selected to work for the County. The security and background investigation shall  
26 include criminal record checks, including records of any conviction in the U.S. or other relevant  
27 jurisdiction where the employee resides. Costs for background investigations must be borne by  
28 the vendor.  
29

30 At a minimum, subject to the requirements of applicable law, the vendor must:  
31

- 32 1. Ensure that all vendor service employees performing applicable services or supporting the  
33 vendor's duties and obligations under a County agreement: (i) have not been convicted of  
34 any crime involving violence, fraud, theft, dishonesty or breach of trust under any laws; and  
35 (ii) have not been on any list published and maintained by the Government of the United  
36  
37



1 States of America of persons or entities with whom any United States person or entity is  
2 prohibited from conducting business.

- 3
- 4 2. Follow such verification procedures as may be reasonably specified by the County from  
5 time to time. If either the vendor or the County becomes aware that any vendor employee  
6 has been convicted of a crime involving violence, fraud, theft, dishonesty or breach of trust,  
7 or has been included on any such list of persons or entities convicted of such crimes, then  
8 the vendor shall promptly remove the employee from providing services to the County and  
9 prohibit that employee from entering any facilities at which services are provided.
- 10
- 11 3. Annually certify to the County that, the CernerWorks Production Owner and Architect, to  
12 the best of its knowledge, or any of the service employees that work 160 hours annually  
13 with the Disaster Recovery remote hosted system, have not been convicted of any felony  
14 involving fraud, theft, dishonesty or a breach of trust under any laws.

## 15 **IT Physical Security and Access Control**

16

17 The vendor must establish processes and procedures for physical access to and control of their own  
18 facilities that are, at a minimum, consistent with relevant industry-specific best practices.

19

20 Vendor employees are expected to:

- 21
- 22 ▪ Comply with facility access procedures, using procedures such as sign-in/sign-out  
23 requirements and use of assigned ID badges.
  - 24 ▪ Scan ID badges, where applicable, at any secure door and/or entrance and exit gates,  
25 including any door or gate that may already be open.
  - 26 ▪ Refrain from using recordable media in conjunction with County-owned equipment.
  - 27 ▪ Comply with check-in/check-out requirements for materials and/or equipment.
  - 28 ▪ Adhere to the facility's established emergency, safety and evacuation procedures.
  - 29 ▪ Report any unsafe conditions to the facility's safety representative.
  - 30 ▪ Report any access violations or security threats to the facility's local security administrator.
- 31
- 32

## 33 **IT Security Compliance and Training**

34

35 The vendor must ensure that all vendor employees comply with security policies and procedures and  
36 take all reasonable measures to reduce the opportunity for unauthorized access, transmission,  
37 modification or misuse of the County's data by vendor employees.

1  
2 The vendor must ensure that all vendor employees are trained on security measures and practices. The  
3 vendor will be responsible for any costs related to such training.  
4

5 At a minimum, the vendor is expected to:

- 6
- 7     ▪ Ensure that a formal disciplinary process is defined and followed for vendor employees who
- 8         violate established security policies and procedures.
- 9     ▪ Proactively manage and administer access rights to any equipment, software and systems used
- 10        to provide services to the County.
- 11     ▪ Define, maintain and monitor access controls, ranging from physical access to logical security
- 12        access, including a monthly review of vendor employees' access to systems used to provide
- 13        services to the County.
- 14

15 The vendor shall monitor facilities, systems and equipment to protect against unauthorized access.

16  
17 At a minimum, the vendor is expected to:

- 18
- 19
- 20     ▪ Monitor access to systems; investigate apparent security violations; and notify the County of
- 21         violations, including routine reporting on hacking incidents, penetrations and responses.
- 22     ▪ Maintain data access control and auditing software and provide adequate logging, monitoring,
- 23         and investigation of unusual or suspicious activity.
- 24     ▪ Initiate immediate corrective actions to minimize and prevent the reoccurrence of any security
- 25         violations.
- 26     ▪ Document details related to security violations and provide documentation to the County.
- 27     ▪ Provide necessary documentation and evidence to the County in connection with any legal
- 28         action or investigation related to the provision of services by Vendor to County.
- 29

## 30 **Security Testing Recommendations**

31  
32 The vendor should perform a series of steps to verify the security of applications, some of which are  
33 noted below. This section will not be validated by the County, but reflects best practices that the vendor  
34 should consider and follow.

- 35
- 36 1. Look for vulnerabilities at various layers of the target environment. In the lowest layer, the
- 37         vendor's testing team should look for flaws in the target network environment, including any

1 routers and firewalls designed to control access to the web server and related target components.  
2 The team should attempt to determine whether such filters provide adequate protection at the  
3 network layer of the target hosts that the team can reach across the Internet.

- 4 2. Look for flaws in the Internet-accessible hosts associated with the target infrastructure,  
5 including the web server. This host-based component of the test will analyze which network-  
6 accessible services are available on the target hosts across the Internet, including the web server  
7 process. The testing team should look for incorrect configuration, unpatched or enabled  
8 services, and other related problems on the target hosts.

9 This review performed by the vendor should include but not be limited to:

- 10
- 11 ▪ The web application (i.e., the software that interacts with users at their web browsers; typically,  
12 custom-crafted code created by the web development team)
  - 13 ▪ The web server application (the underlying software that sends and receives information via  
14 HTTP and HTTPS, typically off-the-shelf software such as Microsoft's IIS or the open-source  
15 Apache software)
  - 16 ▪ Any separate backend application servers that process information from the web application
  - 17 ▪ The backend database systems that house information associated with the web application.
  - 18 ▪ Infrastructure diagrams.
  - 19 ▪ Configuration host review of settings and patch versions, etc.
  - 20 ▪ Full code review.
  - 21 ▪ Identification and remediation of well-known web server, code engine, and database  
22 vulnerabilities.
  - 23 ▪ Identification and remediation of any server and application administration flaws and an  
24 exploitation attempt of same.
  - 25 ▪ Analysis of user interface, normal application behavior, and overall application architecture for  
26 potential security vulnerabilities.
  - 27 ▪ Analysis of data communications between the application and databases or other backend  
28 systems.
  - 29 ▪ Manual analyses of all input facilities for unexpected behavior such as SQL injection, arbitrary  
30 command execution, and unauthorized data access.
  - 31 ▪ Analyses of user and group account authentication and authorization controls to determine if  
32 they can be bypassed.
  - 33
  - 34
  - 35
  - 36
  - 37

- 1     ▪ Identification of information leakage across application boundaries, including the capability to
- 2         enumerate other users' data and "show code" weaknesses that reveal internal application logic.
- 3     ▪ Identification of areas where error handling is insufficient or reveals too much sensitive
- 4         information.
- 5     ▪ Identification of opportunities to write to the host file system or execute uploaded files.
- 6     ▪ Identification of product sample files, application debugging information, developer accounts or
- 7         other legacy functionality that allows inappropriate access.
- 8     ▪ Determination as to whether or not fraudulent transactions or access can be performed.
- 9     ▪ Attempts to view unauthorized data, especially data that should be confidential.
- 10    ▪ Examination of client-side cached files, temporary files, and other information that can yield
- 11         sensitive information or be altered and re-submitted.
- 12    ▪ Analysis of encoded and encrypted tokens, such as cookies, for weakness or the ability to be
- 13         reverse engineered.
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17

## 18     **Vendor Deliverables**

19         The following items are to be provided by the vendor:

- 20
- 21
- 22    ▪ OCHCA Security Requirements and Guidelines for Application Vendors and Application Service
- 23         Providers - Questionnaire
- 24    ▪ Business Continuity Plan Summary (as related to service provided)
- 25    ▪ SSAE 16 SOC 2 Type 2 or SSAE 16 SOC 1 Type 2 compliance Attestation
- 26    • Network Diagram that demonstrates vendor network and application segmentation including the
- 27         security controls in place to protect HCA data (to the degree applicable to the Disaster Recovery
- 28         hosting services included in this Agreement
- 29    • Vendor will allow OCHCA to view Vendor policies in one of the Vendor's offices or alternatively
- 30         with an onsite Vendor associate who can present this information in a properly secured
- 31         WebEx/teleconference meeting.
- 32    • Security Incident Notification and Management Process
- 33    • Security Contact Identification (24x7x365)
- 34    ▪ Staff Related Items
- 35         ○ Pre-Employment Screening Policy/Procedure
- 36
- 37

